

1997

1996-1997 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/ua_bot_reports

Recommended Citation

, . "1996-1997 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University." (Jan 1997).

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Reports of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact opensiuc@lib.siu.edu.

2nd floor

ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

1996-97





ANNUAL REPORT
of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

1996-97



Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAILCODE 6801
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 1997

The Honorable Jim Edgar
Governor of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Edgar:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the forty-sixth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 1996 to June 30, 1997.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "George T. Wilkins, Jr.", written in a cursive style.

George T. Wilkins, Jr.
Secretary
Board of Trustees

GTW:sh



BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 1997)

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.
George T. Wilkins, Jr.

Carbondale
Marion
Winnetka
Carbondale
Edwardsville
Jacksonville
Belleville
Springfield
Edwardsville

OFFICERS

A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
Molly D'Esposito, ViceChair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary
Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary
Peter Ruger, General Counsel
Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

William R. Norwood, Chair
Sean Pohl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Chair
Eric Bottom
Harris Rowe

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
Harris Rowe
George T. Wilkins, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

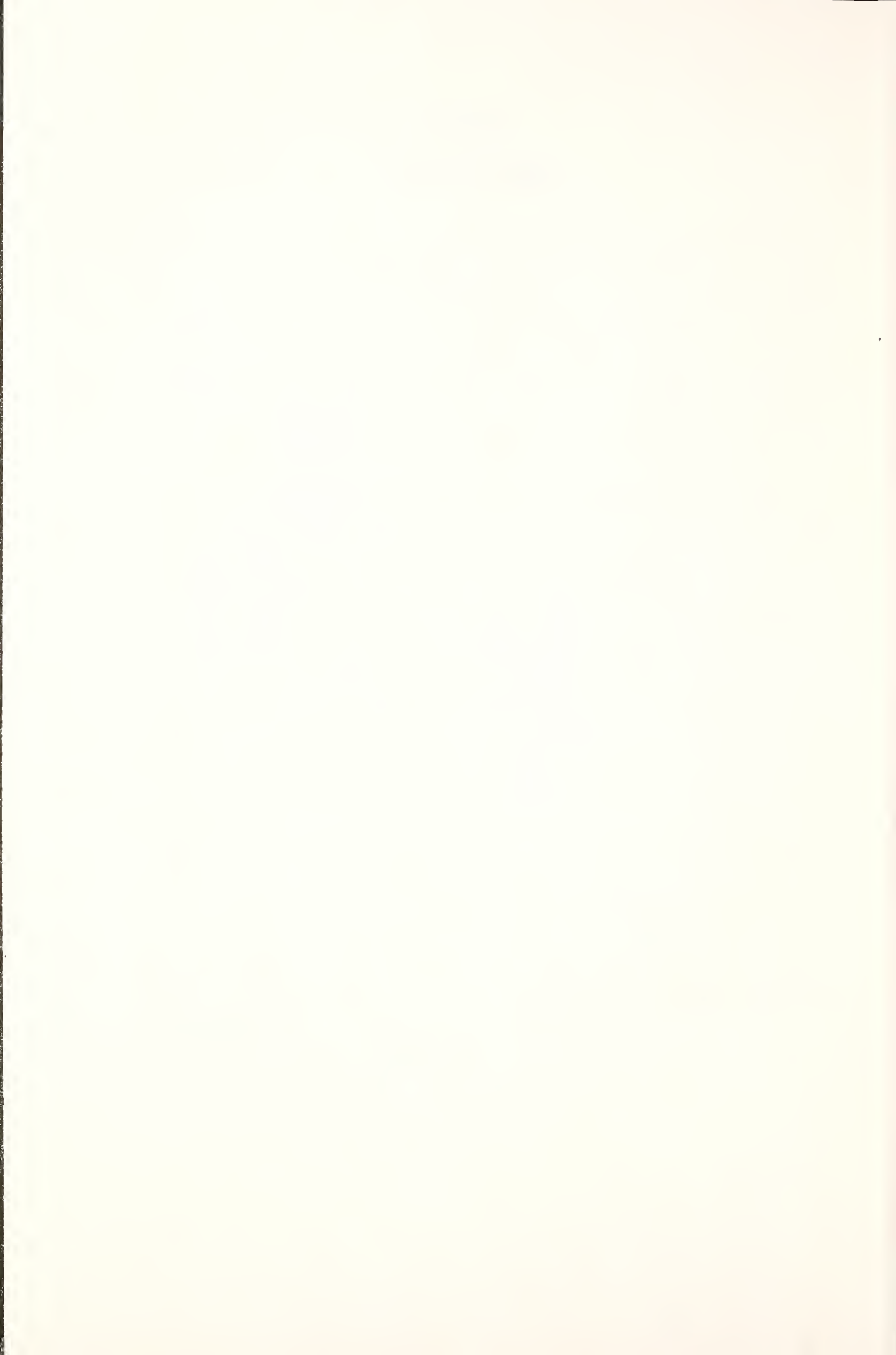
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
Celeste M. Stiehl



CONTENTS

Minutes of Meetings

July 10, 1996 (Special).....	4
July 11, 1996	6
September 12, 1996 (Special)	141
September 12, 1996	143
October 10, 1996.....	198
November 14, 1996	225
December 11, 1996 (Special)	264
December 12, 1996	266
February 13, 1997 (Special)	303
February 13, 1997	305
March 12, 1997 (Special).....	360
March 13, 1997	362
April 10, 1997	408
May 7, 1997 (Special)	498
May 8, 1997	500
June 11, 1997	595
June 12, 1997 (Special).....	679
Index.....	681
Personnel Listing	688



CONTENTS

July 10, 1996

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 4

July 11, 1996

Roll Call..... 6

Trustee Reports..... 6

Committee Reports 7

Executive Committee 7

Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of
Contracts: Parking Lot Improvements and Expansion,
Four-Year Plan, SIUC..... 7

Finance Committee..... 12

Architecture and Design Committee 12

Academic Matters Committee 12

Executive Officer Reports 13

Application for Appeal of Phillip Woodward, SIUC 14

Application for Appeal of Tim Louderman, SIUC..... 15

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 1996, SIUC and SIUE..... 19

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and
Moderate Extensions, Requests for Off-Campus Program Locations,
and Academic Program Suspensions, July 1, 1996 through June 30, 1996..... 19

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 22

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the President 24

Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Architectural
Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC..... 25

Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Automotive Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC.....	33
Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Aviation Maintenance Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC	43
Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Commercial Graphics-Design in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC.....	51
Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Dental Hygiene in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC.....	59
Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Technology and the Establishment of an Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management Degree in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC	67
Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Mortuary Science and Funeral Service in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC.....	73
Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Photographic Production Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC	80
Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Radiologic Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC.....	86
Administrative Reorganization of the School of Medicine.....	92
Project and Budget Approval and Selection of Architect, Campus Arboretum, SIUE	95
Reasonable and Moderate Extension: Name Change for the College of Technical Careers, SIUC	96
Recommendations of Engineers: Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE	111
Revised Project Approval and Revised Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Phase IV, University Housing, SIUC	112
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 1997	116
Operating RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 1998	118
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Athletic Facility Building and Renovation Plan, SIUC	122

Approval of Utility Easement, Ameritech, SIUE 125

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held June 13, 1996..... 130

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 1996 Auxiliary Facilities Bonds"--Refund the Board's Outstanding Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1986A; and Renovate Athletic Facilities at SIUC; "Series 1996 Health Facilities Bonds"--Purchase the SIU Clinic Building at the Springfield Campus; "Series 1997 Auxiliary Facilities Bonds"-- Building Renovations and Purchases, SIUC, Infrastructure Improvements, SIUC, and Parking and Infrastructure Improvements, SIUE 131

Appointment of the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale 135

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 10, 1996

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present was Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, and Dr. Donald L. Beggs.


A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, and adjourn directly from the closed session with no action having been taken. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

July 10, 1996

5

The meeting adjourned at 8:45 a.m.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 11, 1996

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 11, 1996, at 10:42 a.m., in Ballroom "D" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Nancy Belck, Chancellor, SIUE
John C. Guyon, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board; C. Richard Gruny, General Counsel, and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on July 2 at the College of DuPage in the Chicago area. She stated that the Board had discussed the articulation initiative and that there were currently over 500 faculty members

throughout the State of Illinois working on the initiative. She explained that the initiative was a directive from the Illinois Board of Higher Education that community college students be allowed to move with greater ease into public institutions throughout the state, so the ability of courses to adapt and faculty to accept credit was most important. She continued that one of the issues was how various web sites can be utilized to facilitate greater articulation among the schools. She stated that the key issue discussed at that meeting concerned an in-depth review of graduate education. She reported that there had been comments concerning fees and tuitions and as usual there had been a heated discussion over those matters. She said it was a very good meeting.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins submitted the following Executive Committee Report:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on June 13, 1996, the Board of Trustees authorized the members of its Executive Committee to approve the plans and specifications and to award the contracts for a project to make renovations to the parking garage and to parking lots 3, 7, and 8. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1:

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS: PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS AND EXPANSION, FOUR-YEAR PLAN, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the plans and specifications and awards the contracts for the project to make renovations to the parking garage and to parking lots 3, 7, and 8.

The approved budget for the total four-year plan was \$2,131,500. Bids for the parking garage totaled \$513,996, and the parking lots totaled \$172,622. All funding is coming from traffic and parking revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on July 13, 1995, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to plan to make major improvements in and some expansion of campus parking facilities, all to be done over a four-year period at an estimated total cost of \$2,131,500. Approval was also given for the Physical Plant Engineering Services to prepare the plans and specifications for most of the work, and at its meeting on December 14, 1995, the Board approved the engineering firm of WJE, Inc. (Wiss, Janney, Elstner) for the preparation of plans and specifications for the repairs to the parking garage.

At its meeting on June 13, 1996, the Board authorized the members of its Executive Committee to approve the plans and specifications and to award the contracts for renovations to the parking garage and to parking lots 3, 7, and 8. The original estimate for the work on the parking garage had been established approximately three years ago at \$500,000, but further damage during the intervening years caused the bids to be higher at a total of \$513,996. The original estimate for the work on the parking lots was set at \$230,000, but those bids came in at \$172,622. It is believed that both projects will be completed by the beginning of the Fall Semester.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) A contract for the general work on the parking garage be and is hereby issued to Kovilic Construction, Franklin Park, Illinois, in the amount of \$468,480.

(2) A contract for the electrical work on the parking garage be and is hereby issued to Wilson Electric, Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$45,516.


(3) A contract for the general work on the parking lots be and is hereby issued to E. T. Simonds, Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$128,047.

(4) A contract for the electrical work on the parking lots be and is hereby issued to Wilson Electric, Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$44,575.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.


BID TABULATION

Parking Lot Improvements, 3, 7, and 8
Bid Opening June 4, 1996 11:00 a.m.

	PRE-QUALIFICATION	BID SECURITY	PROPOSALS	General Base	Alternate G-1	Electrical Base	Alternate E-1	Total
BIDDERS								
E. T. Simonds Carbondale, IL				\$79,302.00	\$48,745.00			\$128,047.00
J. & L. Robinson Carbondale, IL				\$148,162.00	\$38,400.00			\$186,562.00
					20 Invitations 8 No Bid 10 No Reply			
Wilson Electric Carbondale, IL						\$39,600.00	\$4,975.00	\$44,575.00
Highway Electric Anna, IL						\$54,139.00	\$13,462.00	\$67,601.00
Whitehead Electric Sturgis, KY						\$60,995.00	\$7,966.00	\$68,961.00
							17 Invitations 5 No Bid 9 No Reply	
Project Total Bids								\$172,622.00
Project Total Estimate								\$230,000.00

BID TABULATION

Parking Garage Renovations, SIUC
 Bid Opening June 6, 1996, 11:00 a.m.

	PRE-QUALIFICATION	BID SECURITY	PROPOSALS	General	Electrical	
BIDDERS						
Kovilic Construction Franklin Park, IL			\$468,480.00			
Western Waterproofing St. Louis, MO			\$471,752.00			
Ben Hur Construction South Roxana, IL			\$481,705.50			
E. T. Simonds Construction Carbondale, IL			\$1,341,925.24			
			37 Invitations 22 No Reply 11 No Bid			
Wilson Electric Carbondale, IL					\$45,516.00	
Whitehead Electric Sturgis, KY					\$57,234.00	
Highway Electric Anna, IL					\$57,302.00	
					20 Invitations 11 No Reply 6 No Bid	
Total original estimate						\$500,000.0
Total Bids						\$513,996.0

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met at approximately 9:00 a.m. in Ballroom "D" of the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. She gave the following report:

We recommend for approval on the omnibus motion Agenda Item T, Administrative Reorganization of the School of Medicine, and Agenda Item Z, Operating RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 1998. We also recommend for approval by a roll call vote, Board Agenda Item AA, Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 1996 Auxiliary Facilities Bonds"--Refund the Board's Outstanding Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1986A; and Renovate Athletic Facilities at SIUC; "Series 1996 Health Facilities Bonds"--Purchase the SIU Clinic Building at the Springfield Campus; "Series 1997 Auxiliary Facilities Bonds"--Building Renovations and Purchases, SIUC, Infrastructure Improvements, SIUC, and Parking and Infrastructure Improvements, SIUE. We also had a quick update on the SIUC Information Technology short-term financing. We should hear more about that in greater detail in the September or October meeting of the Board.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: Board Agenda Items U, Project and Budget Approval and Selection of Architect, Campus Arboretum, SIUE; W, Recommendations of Engineers: Parking and traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE; X, Revised Project Approval and Revised Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Phase IV, University Housing, SIUC; BB, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Athletic Facility Building and Renovation Plan, SIUC; and CC, Approval of Utility Easement: Ameritech, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee recommends the following for the omnibus motion: Agenda Items H, Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Requests for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Suspensions, July 1, 1995 through June 30, 1996; K, Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Architectural Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; L, Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Automotive Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; M, Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Aviation Maintenance Technology in the

College of Technical Careers, SIUC; N, Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Commercial Graphics-Design in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; O, Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Dental Hygiene in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; P, Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Technology and the Establishment of an Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management Degree in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Q, Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Mortuary Science and Funeral Service in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; R, Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Photographic Production Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; S, Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Radiologic Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; and V, Reasonable and Moderate Extension: Name Change for the College of Technical Careers, SIUC. We also had a very exciting program this morning where the College of Mass Communications and Media Arts connected us with alumni and interns in Los Angeles, California, as part of the Hollywood program. It was great to hear the young students from all over the state and from Switzerland tell us why they chose this program and how well they are doing in their internships and what a great advantage it is for them over other students in mass communications and media arts programs. I would also like to thank the alumni. We had three alumni there today and there are other alumni in the mass communications area who are supporting our students. We appreciate them giving back to the University, and as Mr. Brewster said, the amount of time and the dollars that their time demands is a great in-kind contribution to this University and it really helps in retaining and recruiting students in that program.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Belck, Chancellor of SIUE, announced that the residence halls were 100% subscribed and paid for fall. With regard to enrollment, she stated that freshman enrollment was up 12-1/2% over this time last year, and overall admissions are up 8.8%. She explained that SIUE is having some success in retaining students, but that will still be an initiative for this year. She explained the different housing options available at SIUE to accommodate students since housing was full. She stated that SIUE wasn't accepting any more applications and they were encouraging those students to go to Carbondale.

The Chair stated that this would be his last opportunity to call upon John Guyon to make his report as Chancellor of SIUC. He explained that Dr. Guyon

has been recognized previously by the Board and the University community for his services. He stated that all of the services given by Dr. Guyon and his family were sincerely appreciated.

Dr. Guyon, Chancellor of SIUC, introduced the new Dean of the School of Law, Dr. Tom Guernsey. He explained that since 1956 Saluki athletes had been representatives on the United States Olympic Team. He reported that this year the following SIU athletes would be competing in Atlanta: Cameron Wright, high jumper; Connie Price, shot putter, and Dave Ardrey, swimming and diving coach for the University will be there as a delegate in that category. He announced that in a recent study the Rehab Counseling program was number one in the nation in scholarly publications and as judged by their peers the quality of those publications ranked number two in that kind of program in the United States. In regard to grant and contract activity during this year, SIU was up 13% over previous years and 22-1/2% in the area of research. Dr. Guyon thanked the Board for giving him the opportunity to serve the University. He continued that when he says me, that's editorial; for the last 40 years Joyce has been his companion in all these activities and deserves more credit than he for dealing with him over that time span.

Mr. Norwood applauded Dr. Guyon for his contribution to the African-American community because when affirmative action was not so popular SIU stood head and shoulders above the rest of the universities.

Dr. Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, reported on the Application for Appeal of Phillip Woodward, SIUC. He stated that this was the first meeting held ten days after his report to the Board on the matter of this appeal. He explained that his recommendation in this instance was that the Application for

Appeal be denied. He continued that no action by the Board is required in order to implement that recommendation; however, if the Board takes no action today the effect is simply to refuse the appeal. He stated that if any member of the Board desires to grant the Application for Appeal in spite of the absence of a positive recommendation by the Chancellor this is the meeting at which that motion must be made. He stated that if a motion is duly seconded and approved by a majority of voting Board members present, then that Application for Appeal is granted and the substance of the appeal then may be considered by the Board. He continued that if there is no such motion approved, the Bylaws of the Board provide that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion; hearing none, the Chair declared that the Application for Appeal of Phillip Woodward, SIUC, shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

President Sanders reported on the Application for Appeal of Tim Louderman, SIUC. He stated that this was the first meeting held ten days or more after his report to the Board on the matter of this appeal. He explained that his recommendation was that the Application for Appeal be denied. He continued that no action by the Board is required in order to implement his recommendation. He stated that if the Board takes no action today the effect is to refuse the appeal.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion; hearing none, the Chair declared that the Application for Appeal of Tim Louderman, SIUC, shall be deemed

to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Mr. Brewster commented that because the Board sits in silence on these appeals doesn't mean that they haven't considered these issues. He stated that the severity of the sanctions was the issue. He explained that this type of behavior cannot be condoned on this campus or any place else.

The Chair reiterated that these appeals in their totality have been reviewed by the Board and its silence does not mean that we have not considered the matter. He continued that they considered the matter very seriously and he concurred with Mr. Brewster's comments that this is a statement to the University community of the Board's support of the rules and regulations to be followed by the students on this campus.

President Sanders reported that Governor Edgar had wasted little time in signing, intact, the Fiscal 1997 budget into law. He thanked the Governor for his commitment to funding the critical needs of higher education. He reported that Governor Edgar had used SIU's coal pile over by the Small Business Incubator as a backdrop to sign into law a bill dealing with sales tax exemptions for coal mining equipment purchases costing less than \$250. He noted that Dean Carl Getto had represented the University at the Governor's bill signing ceremony in Springfield for legislation establishing the excellence in medical education program. He explained that SIU's inclusion in that particular legislation would not have been possible without the efforts of a lot of people, including the leadership in both houses and the Governor. Dr. Sanders stated that SIU was watching House Bill 2836 very closely. He explained that H.B. 2836 would authorize Universities to retain their

income funds and, if signed into law by Governor Edgar, would mean an additional revenue enhancement for SIU.

He reported that the negotiations taking place between IDOT and Amtrak have not gone as well as hoped, and in fact Amtrak is seeking additional funding and has not agreed to the budget cutting measures proposed by IDOT. He stated that IDOT continues to assure us that all is well for this year, but the prospect for future years is murky at best. He stated that various federal proposals are being considered, but one that is gaining support includes using a small portion of federal gas tax funds for Amtrak. He said that Amtrak remains very, very important to the Carbondale campus and it is an issue we will continue to track.

President Sanders announced that during the next few weeks members of the General Assembly, Bureau of the Budget staff, Director of the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and others will be visiting the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses. He stated that in two weeks Dean Carl Getto and he will be joining legislators in the Metro-East area to announce the downstate rural health initiative with health care providers in that region.

Dr. Sanders explained that since the last Board meeting he had spent the majority of his time in one-on-one conversations with constituencies from SIUC, with alums, members of the Foundation Board, and friends of the University giving very serious consideration and dialogue to important questions about what should be done in both the short-term and long-term with the vacancy created on August 17 when John Guyon changes his role at the University. He stated that the conversations had been very, very productive and he had learned a great deal. He

explained that there was considerable consensus about the challenges facing SIUC and that everyone was of the same mind that we simply cannot mark time in this position. He said that everyone, in one way or another, had suggested that we cannot take action that would bring a caretaker to the position of interim or acting Chancellor, and they supported the idea of a term appointment. He stated that he would be bringing forward his recommendation of an individual for that position for a two-year term ending June 30, 1998; and would be requesting that the individual be granted the title of Chancellor to better assure the performance of the duties required of that position. He continued that there was an understanding that the individual would not be a candidate for the position nor would he return to his current administrative post at the end of his tenure. He explained that this doesn't mean there would not be a future for him at SIUC, but that future was not bound to the expectation that he go back to his current position.

Mr. VanMeter reported that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had been guests of Mr. and Mrs. John Brewster for dinner on Wednesday, July 10, 1996. He reported that they had a delightful time.

Mr. Brewster commented that he had received a publication called Chancellor's Council, containing a photograph of Dr. and Mrs. Sanders signing up to become members of the Chancellor's Council. He explained that last month he had talked about Dr. Guyon's tenure and his leadership by example. On behalf of the Foundation, he expressed appreciation for their concern and interest, but more than anything, for their contributions. He encouraged all in attendance to follow that example and join President Sanders in contributing.

The Chair announced that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had held a special meeting this morning at 7:30 a.m. in Stone Center. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of an employee or officer and that no final action had been taken at that meeting.

The Chair welcomed to the two new Student Trustees: Sean Pohl, SIUE, and Eric Bottom, SIUC. He announced that Sean Pohl had been appointed to the Academic Matters Committee, and that Eric Bottom had been appointed to the Architecture and Design Committee.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
MAY, 1996, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of May, 1996, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT; APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS, REASONABLE
AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS, REQUESTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM
LOCATIONS, AND ACADEMIC PROGRAM SUSPENSIONS
July 1, 1995 through June 30, 1996

New Program Requests:

SIUC

Establishment of School of Medicine Center for Disorders in Development and Learning. Approved by the Board of Trustees 10/12/95 (IBHE approval not required).

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Computer Science, College of Science. Approved by the Board of Trustees 5/9/96.

Program Expansions:

SIUC

Change of name of the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanics to the Department of Civil Engineering, College of Engineering. Approved by the President 10/4/95. Acknowledged by IBHE 10/25/95.

Addition of International Public Service Specialization in the B.A. in French, B.A. in German, B.A. in Russian, and B.A. in Spanish, College of Liberal Arts, Department of Foreign Languages and Literature. Approved by the President 11/15/95. Acknowledged by IBHE 12/18/95.

Addition of the Integrated Marketing Communications Specialization to the B.S. in Journalism, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. Approved by the President 3/25/96. Acknowledged by IBHE 5/17/96.

Addition of the Music Theater Specialization in the B.A. in Music, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by the President 3/13/96. Acknowledged by IBHE 5/20/96.

Change of name of the Liberal Arts Specialization in the B.A. in Music, College of Liberal Arts to an Open Studies Specialization in the B.A. in Music, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by the President 10/24/95. Acknowledged by IBHE 5/20/96.

SIUE

Addition of a Bachelor of Science Degree Specialization in Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering. Approved by the President 9/1/96. Acknowledged by IBHE 9/13/95.

Program Abolitions:

SIUC

Abolition of the Allied Health Careers Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers, SIUC. Approved by the Board of Trustees 6/13/95.

Abolition of the Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry, College of Education. Approved by the President 10/24/95. Acknowledged by IBHE 4/2/96.

Abolition of the Jazz Specialization in the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Music, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by the President 3/13/96. Acknowledged by IBHE 4/2/96.

SIUE

Abolition of the Journalism and Television/Radio Specializations in the B.A./B.S. in Mass Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by the President 4/26/96. Acknowledged by IBHE 5/3/96.

Off-Campus Program Locations:

SIUC

Bachelor of Science in Aviation Management, O'Hare International Airport, City Colleges of Chicago, District #508. Notice of intent to offer program sent to IBHE 9/27/95.

Bachelor of Science in Electronics Management, Great Lakes Naval Training Center, College of Lake County, District #532. Notice of Intent to offer program sent to IBHE 10/5/95.

SIUE

Master of Science in Nursing, John A. Logan Community College, District #530; John Wood Community College, District #539; Lincoln Land Community College, District #521. Notice of intent to offer program sent to IBHE 4/10/96.

Bachelor of Science in Business Programs, Illinois Eastern Community College, District #529. Notice of intent to offer program sent to IBHE 6/3/96.

Master of Science in Business Administration, Kaskaskia College, District #501. Notice of intent to offer program sent to IBHE 6/3/96.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Lumpe, Andrew T.	Asst Prof	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/96	\$4,000/mo \$36,000/AY
2. Talley, Erik	Asst Director, Cntr for Environmental Health & Safety (Chemical Waste)	Center for Environmental Health & Safety	05/15/96	\$2,922/mo \$35,065/FY

*No leaves of absences with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Chu, Laurence**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	06/01/96	n/a
2. Farrow, Sharon***	Asst Prof of Clin Fam and Comm Med	Fam and Comm Med	07/01/96	\$3,000/mo \$36,000/FY-60% \$5000/mo \$60,000/FY-100% Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
3. Hardin, Joel T.	Asst Prof of Clin Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/96	\$6,250/mo \$75,000/FY-51% \$12,250/mo \$147,000/FY-100% Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan

*No leaves of absences with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

**This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

***Conversion of a term appointment to a continuing appointment.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Cremeens, Ron	Executive Director of Audits	Internal Audit	07/01/96	\$5,666.66/mo \$68,000/FY

ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE
DEGREE IN ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY IN THE
COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Associate in Applied Science degree in Architectural Technology in the College of Technical Careers at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in its 1992 PQP initiative. Further, the proposed abolition of this A.A.S. degree is part of the overall restructure of the College of Technical Careers which includes the implementation of the new baccalaureate degree in Architectural Studies.

No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of the proposed abolition, and students currently admitted to the program will be allowed to complete their degree.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Technical Careers, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Associate in Applied Science degree in Architectural Technology in the College of Technical Careers be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

**REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN
APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY
IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE**

I. Program inventory

A. Current

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
15.0101	Architectural Technology	A.A.S.	College of Technical Careers

B. Proposed

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
------------	--------------	---------------	-------------

II. Reason for proposed action

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) in its PQP initiative Fall 1992. Additionally, this action is part of the restructure of CTC and part of the new baccalaureate in Architectural Studies.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

Personnel and Other-Than-Salary (OTS) dollars from this program will be transferred to the baccalaureate in Architectural Studies subsequent to "teach out" of the A.A.S. degree.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities

Students enrolled in the program who want to complete their degree will be permitted to do so. Students wishing to transfer to the new baccalaureate will be evaluated accordingly. All tenured and tenure-track faculty and staff members in this program will assume their respective responsibilities in the new baccalaureate program. Equipment and physical facilities will be assigned to the new baccalaureate program.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None.

VI. Any other relevant information

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added

Catalog copy should be deleted in 1997.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation

Requested time line to admit last class is Fall 1996.

- 430E-3 Archaeology of the Eastern Woodlands.** Detailed study of the early cultures of the North American Eastern Woodlands with emphasis on the evolutionary development of cultures. Prerequisite: 300c, 302, or 430a or consent of instructor.
- 430F-3 Archaeology of South America.** Survey of the prehistory and ethnohistory of South America, including the peopling of the South American continent, the development of early cultures, the rise and fall of Andean and empires, and the impact of Spanish contact and conquest. Prerequisite: 300c or consent of the instructor.
- 440A-3 The Fossil Evidence for Human Evolution.** An advanced consideration of the fossil evidence for human evolution and evaluation of the various theories regarding the course of human evolution. Prerequisite: 300a or consent of instructor.
- 440B-3 Race and Human Variation.** A consideration of the range, meaning and significance of contemporary human biological variation, including evolutionary and adaptive implications and the utility of the race concept. Prerequisite: 300a or consent of instructor.
- 440C-3 Context of Human Evolution.** This course will provide an ecological, behavioral, geological, geographic, and theoretical context from which to understand the evolutionary history of modern humans. The course is designed to complement 440a. Prerequisite: 300a or consent of instructor.
- 441-6 (3, 3) Laboratory Analysis in Archaeology.** (a) Emphasizes methods of analysis in archaeology as part of a larger research design created by the student. May be taken independently or as a follow-up to 496. (b) Emphasizes technical methods of the physical and natural sciences in archaeological analysis, as used in environmental reconstruction, dating, and for the investigation of production and exchange.
- 442-1 to 12 Working with Anthropological Collections.** Management, curation, and analysis of anthropological collections as part of a research project created by the student. May be taken independently or as a follow-up to 450, 495, 496, or 597.
- 444-3 Human Genetics and Demography.** A course in human genetics with an emphasis on population genetics and demography of modern and ancient human populations. Prerequisite: 300a, 400a or consent of instructor.
- 450-3 Museum Studies.** A detailed study of museum operation to include methodology and display. Practical museum work will be stressed.
- 455-3 to 27 (3 per topic) Topics in Bioanthropology.** Intensive study of one of the major subfields within biological anthropology. Topical areas include: (a) Dental Anthropology. (b) Laboratory Methods. (c) Primate Behavior and Ecology. (d) Quantitative Methods. (e) Biomedical Anthropology. (f) Human Growth, Development, and Adaptation. (g) Primate Biology and Evolution. (h) Osteology. (i) Comparative and Functional Primate Anatomy.
- 460-1 to 12 Individual Study in Anthropology.** Guided research on anthropological problems. The academic work may be done on campus or in conjunction with approved off-campus (normally field research) activities.
- 470-3 to 24 People and Cultures.** A survey of the prehistory, cultural history, and contemporary cultures of the area in question. Topical emphasis may vary from course to course and year to year. (a) Africa, (b) Asia, (c) Caribbean, (d) Europe, (e) Latin America, (f) Near East and North Africa, (g) North America, (h) Oceania. Prerequisite: a basic acquaintance with geography and history of the areas.
- 480-3 Senior Seminar.** Readings and discussion concerning major issues in the study of humankind, with an emphasis on anthropological writing. Not open to graduate students or non-majors. Fulfills the CoLA Writing-Across-the-Curriculum requirement. Prerequisite: 300a,b,c,d.
- 490-3 Field Methods and Analysis in Linguistic Anthropology.** Includes theoretical background and a project in the linguistic aspects of culture. Prerequisite: 300b, 301.
- 495-3 to 8 Ethnographic Field School.** Apprentice training in the field in ethnographic theory and method. Students will be expected to devote full time to the field school. Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
- 496-1 to 8 Field School in Archaeology.** Apprentice training in the field in archaeological method and theory. Students will be expected to be in full-time residence at the field school headquarters off campus. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
- 499-3 Honors Thesis.** Directed reading and field or library research. The student will write a thesis paper based on original research. Not open to graduate students. Prerequisite: consent of department.

Aquatics (Minor)

(SEE PHYSICAL EDUCATION)

Architectural Technology (Major, Courses)

The continuing growth of the architectural profession requires large numbers of technicians whose training has provided a firm foundation for supporting roles in today's profession and the basis for skill development in emerging activities.

The Architectural Technology program offers this training in a curriculum designed to produce the skills in highest demand in the market for newcomers to the profession. The program has been approved by the American Institute of Architects.

Intelligent, motivated students with mathematical, artistic, or manual skills will be most successful in the program. Students are required to provide their own drafting equipment and normal supplies.

An advisory committee, whose members are practicing architects, assists the faculty in maintaining a current curriculum. The advisory committee members are chosen for their understanding of today's needs in the profession and their interest in education.

Graduates will have an understanding of the design profession, design and production processes, and other components of the construction industry. Their usual point of entry into the profession is as drafting technicians producing construction drawings. As they gain experience they may develop capabilities to accept more responsibility in such areas as project coordination, specification writing, estimating, various types of engineering, construction inspection, architectural design, and presentation.

There are additional opportunities in the construction industry with manufacturers, material suppliers, contractors, and developers.

This associate degree program can be completed in two academic years at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or in combination with community college or other acceptable extra-institutional educational experience.

Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

Requirements for Major in Architectural Technology

English 101, 102, Speech Communication 101	9
Information Management Systems 125, Technical Careers 126	8
Architectural Technology 111, 112, 113, 124, 125, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220, 224, 225, 226, 229 each with a minimum grade of C	57
Total	74

Courses (ARCH)

111-6 Architectural Drafting. Basic principles in the geometry of architectural drawings to include orthographic projection and pictorial drawing. Lecture: three hours. Laboratory: six hours. Prerequisite: major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

112-3 Architectural Graphics. Materials, methods and techniques in architectural graphics through sketching and drawing in various black and white media, theory and use of color, and delineation in various color media. Lecture: one hour. Laboratory: five hours. Prerequisite: major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

113-3 Architectural History. The study of the influences and development of architectural from pre-historic through the contemporary period. In particular, the study of structure, aesthetics, and language of architecture. Prerequisite: Major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

124-5 Architectural Drawings I. Introduction to basic materials and components used in contemporary construction. A survey of manufacturing methods, available sizes, performance characteristics, quality, finishes and applications. Usage of vendor's brochures and standard references. Preparation of working drawings in light wood frame construction to practice current procedures, dimensioning, notation, and design correlation, with standard and creative detailing. Lecture three hours. Laboratory six hours. Prerequisite: 111 and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

125-4 Architectural Design I. Problem solving in architectural design with emphasis on design elements and principles, human scale, methods and procedures, composition, and presentation. Architectural projects of relatively small scope and simple nature. Lecture: one hour. Laboratory: five hours. Prerequisite: 111, 112, and 113 and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

199-1 to 10 Individual Study. Provides first-year students with the opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor and department chair.

214-6 Architectural Drawings II. Continuing study of materials and practices in document preparation for non-complex buildings using masonry and reinforced concrete construction. Investigation and

use of local, state, and federal codes regulating health and safety. Construction techniques relating to criteria or permanence, low maintenance and budget requirements. Working drawings for two-level, light commercial/industrial buildings. Lecture: three hours. Laboratory: six hours. Prerequisite: 124 and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

216-4 Architectural Design II. Continuing study of architectural design with application of principles and procedures for projects of increased scope and complexity, with attention to research, site planning, and comprehensive feasibility. Presentations in various media. Lecture: one hour. Laboratory: five hours. Prerequisite: 125 and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

216-4 Architectural Structures I. Elementary study of forces and force systems using graphic and analytic methods. Basic structural concepts: reactions, shear and moment diagrams, axial, eccentric and combined loading on beams and columns. Review of principles used in the design of floor and roof structural systems: load analysis, acting and resisting stresses. Analytic and graphic truss stress analysis. Lecture: four hours. Prerequisite: Information Management Systems 125, Technical Careers 126 and architectural technology major or consent of department chair.

217-2 Architectural Systems. Basic principles of mechanical and electrical equipment of buildings. Familiarization with water supply and sanitation systems. Fundamentals of properties of heat, air conditioning, and purification systems. Fundamentals of illumination and electrical systems. Fundamentals of acoustics and materials for reflection, attenuation, and isolation. Lecture: two hours. Prerequisite: Information Management Systems 125, Technical Careers 126 and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

219-2 Architectural Site Planning. Fundamentals of topography, site planning, building location, preparation of detailed site drawing, introduction to use of surveying equipment. Lecture: two hours. Prerequisite: 124 and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

220-2 Architectural Specifications. Function of specifications as a contract document. The relationship of specifications to architectural drawings. Organization and format. Content of various sections. Lecture: two hours. Prerequisite: concurrent with 224 and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

224-6 Architectural Drawings III. Continuing study of materials and practice in document preparation for construction of multi-floor buildings of a more complex nature. Contemporary materials, components and systems. Steel and concrete framing systems using short and long span steel joists, steel pans, pre- and post-tensioned precast components. Correlation with electrical, mechanical, and structural work. Lecture: three hours. Laboratory: six hours. Prerequisite: 214, 219, and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

225-4 Architectural Design III. Continuing application of architectural design principles and procedures to projects of higher factor of usage, or greater scope and complexity of function and circulation. Continuing practice in presentation with various media. Lecture: one hour. Laboratory: five hours. Prerequisite: 215 and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

226-4 Architectural Structures II. Continued study of structural framing systems. Investigation of materials and design of structures through selection of the safest and most economical shapes to satisfy the requirements for structural members commonly used in building construction. Formulation and use of structural design procedures, with regard to material limitations and code requirements, and the selection of structural members. Lecture: four hours. Prerequisite: 216 and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

229-2 Architectural Estimating. Study of estimating methods including material lists and quantities, material and labor costs, and factors affecting construction costs. Lecture: two hours. Prerequisite: Information Management Systems 125, 214 and major in architectural technology or consent of department chair.

299-1 to 16 Individual Study. Provides students with opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor and department chair.

315-4 Architectural Design IV. Correlation of the schematic design and design development phases of the project from the initial program with appropriate drawings required for each phase. Lecture two hours. Laboratory four hours. Prerequisite: 224, 225; College of Technical Careers baccalaureate major or consent of department chair.

316-3 Architectural Structures III. Continuing study of framing materials and systems for buildings using advanced concepts of structural analysis. Included are earthquake resistant structures, composite beams, plastic theory, statically indeterminate structures, long spans, moment distribution, multi-story structures, etc. Lecture: three hours. Prerequisite: 226 or consent of department chair.

318-3 Architectural CADD I. Introduction to, and the development of the competencies and skills in the use of computer aided design and drafting in the architectural disciplines. Includes the development of two dimensional drawings using the C.A.D. system. Prerequisite: 111 and consent of department chair.

319-1 to 15 Occupational Internship. Each student will be assigned to a University approved organization engaged in activities related to the student's academic program and career objectives. The student will perform duties and services as assigned by the preceptor and coordinator. Reports and assignments are required to be completed by the student. Hours and credits to be individually arranged. Mandatory Pass/Fail.

320-1 to 12 Architectural Cooperative Education. The student will participate in an Architectural Technology approved cooperative education program that includes formal instruction, training and/or

career related work experiences. Students receive a salary or wages and engage in pre-arranged assignments related to their academic program and career objectives. Department faculty evaluations, cooperative agency student performance evaluations and student reports are required. Cooperative experience may be in one or more of the following broad areas: (a) schematic design, (b) design development, (c) construction documents, (d) bidding or negotiations, (e) construction administration. Hours and credit to be individually arranged.

324-4 Architectural Drawings IV. Correlation of the design development and construction documents phases of a building project. Development of the project from design development through construction drawing phases with appropriate drawings required for each phase. Lecture two hours. Laboratory four hours. Prerequisite: 315, College of Technical Careers baccalaureate major or consent of department chair.

328-3 Architectural CADD II. Skill development of the computer aided drafting system in the preparation of contract documents in all architectural disciplines and specifically working drawings. Emphasis will be placed upon developing competencies in data and graphics repeatability. Prerequisite: 318 and consent of department chair.

338-3 Architectural CADD III. Skill development in the computer aided design system in the schematic and design development phases of all architectural disciplines. The use of the computer aided design system as a tool for three dimensional creative problem solving. Prerequisite: 328 and consent of department chair.

350-1 to 32 Technical Career Subjects. In-depth competency and skill development and exploration of innovative techniques and procedures used in business, industry, professions, and health service occupations offered through various workshops, special short courses, and seminars. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. This course may be classified as independent study. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and department chair.

371-3 Lighting and Acoustical Systems. The study of lighting and acoustics as major tools in designing interior spaces through actual problem solving. Emphasis is on task, ambient, and specialty lighting as well as noise reduction within and between spaces. Lecture. Prerequisite: consent of department chair.

372-3 Mechanical and Plumbing Systems. Study of interior architectural mechanical equipment as it relates to the proximate environment. Emphasis is on heating, cooling, ventilation, and plumbing systems with attendant building codes. Lecture. Prerequisite: consent of department chair.

471-3 Professional Practice. Introduction to the organization, management, and practice of architecture and interior design as a business and profession. Emphasis is placed on the range of services provided, professional ethics, business management, marketing, contracts and negotiations, design cost analysis/control, and other aspects of professional practice. Lecture. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: consent of department chair.

Army Military Science (Department, Minor, Courses)

Army Military Science studies is a voluntary course sequence which leads to a commission as an officer in the United States Army (Active Army, Army Reserves, or Army National Guard). The basic course, consisting of four 100 and 200 level courses is open to all students and carries no military obligation. Students may take one or all the basic courses offered, receiving credit hours for each course, without incurring a commitment to further study in Army Military Science or any branch of the armed forces. If a student continues into the advanced course, the student will then incur a military obligation. The obligation may be served in the Active Army, Army Reserves, or Army National Guard after the student is commissioned an officer, upon completion of the Army Military Science program. Students who wish to complete the program must complete a bachelor's degree, although the field of study is unrestricted. History 393 and courses in communication skills, human behavior, computer literacy, and math reasoning are also required.

Veterans of any service, students who are currently members of the armed forces (Reserve or National Guard), and students who have successfully completed three or four years of Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps instruction, may be eligible to enroll into the advanced course once they have obtained junior academic status at the University. Students who have no prior military service may attend a six week basic camp at Fort Knox, Kentucky, which will qualify them for entrance into the advanced course of Army Military Science. This six week camp incurs no obligation on the part of the student.



Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4712

Faculty Senate
618-453-5244
FAX: 618-453-5222

April 26, 1996

Vice Chancellor and Provost Benjamin Shepherd
Academic Affairs and Provost
Anthony Hall
Campus

Dear Provost Shepherd:

At its meeting on April 23, 1996, the Faculty Senate passed the following Resolutions on College of Technical Careers (attached):

1. Resolution to Recommend the Elimination of Six A.A.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers (as amended)
2. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degree in Electronics Technology and to Create the Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management
3. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degrees in Commercial Graphics-Design and in Photographic Production Technology
4. Resolution to Establish Six New B.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers
5. Resolution to Change the Name of the College of Technical Careers to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts

Sincerely,

Albert Kent, President
1995-96 Faculty Senate

AK:rm

Attachments

cc: Chancellor John Guyon
VC Kyle Perkins
Dean Elaine Vitello

ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED
SCIENCE DEGREE IN AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY
IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Associate in Applied Science degree in Automotive Technology in the College of Technical Careers, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in its 1992 PQP initiative. Further, this abolition is part of the restructure of the College of Technical Careers whereby a new baccalaureate degree in Automotive Technology will be implemented.

No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition, and students currently enrolled in the program will be allowed to complete their degree. Current plans call for admissions to this program to be closed in 1999 to accommodate students accepted in to the Automotive Service Excellence Program and the Chrysler Dealer Apprentice Program.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Technical Careers, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Associate in Applied Science degree in Automotive Technology in the College of Technical Careers be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

**REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN
APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY
IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE**

I. Program inventory

A. Current

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
15.0803	Automotive Technology	A.A.S.	College of Technical Careers

B. Proposed

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
------------	--------------	---------------	-------------

II. Reason for proposed action

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) in its PQP initiative Fall 1992. Additionally, this action is part of the restructure of CTC and part of the new baccalaureate in Automotive Technology.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

Personnel and Other-Than-Salary (OTS) dollars from this program will be transferred to the baccalaureate in Automotive Technology subsequent to "teach out" of the A.A.S. degree.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities

Students enrolled in the program who want to complete their degree will be permitted to do so. Students wishing to transfer to the new baccalaureate will be evaluated accordingly. All tenured and tenure-track faculty and staff members in this program will assume their respective responsibilities in the new baccalaureate program. Equipment and physical facilities will be assigned to the new baccalaureate program.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None.

VI. Any other relevant information

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added

Catalog copy should be deleted in 2000, at the earliest.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation

A qualification statement by faculty regarding the elimination of the A.A.S. in Automotive Technology reads as follows:

Beginning Fall 1998, only students accepted into the Automotive Service Excellence Program (ASEP) and the Chrysler Dealer Apprenticeship Program (CAP) will be permitted to enroll in the A.A.S. degree program. All other students will be enrolled directly in the B.S. degree program. Further, a review will begin immediately to determine when the elimination of the A.A.S. will begin. The target date for last admissions to the A.A.S. program, at this time, is Fall 1999.

vide art history majors with a sustained experience to apply critical art historical methodology to a self-chosen topic. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: senior standing. Restricted to majors.

497-3 to 6 (3 per topic) Problems in Art History. A close examination of selected categories of works of art from various periods, media, and cultures as illustrative of particular art historical problems. Topics will vary and include (a) portraiture, (b) landscape and still life, (c) narrative, (d) other selected topics. Sections a through c may be taken only once each, section d may be repeated as topics vary. Art historical perspectives to include formal analysis, iconography, art theory, social history, connoisseurship. Prerequisite: 300-level art history course or consent of instructor.

499-1 to 21 Individual Problems. Art studio course directed toward individual research in the student's major field. Emphasis is placed upon the history, materials, processes, and ideas that form the content and experience of the student's major field. Designed to adapt to students' individual needs in problem research. Prerequisite: senior standing in the School of Art and Design, a 3.0 average, and consent of instructor.

Asian Studies (Minor)

Asian Studies is a minor offered in the College of Liberal Arts. The Asian studies program includes a variety of courses of the languages, civilizations, and contemporary issues of Asia. The program is intended to prepare a student for a number of career options with Asia interests. Through this program, a student may prepare for more advanced work on another campus, may develop a teaching specialty, or may broaden skills and knowledge which would be useful for professional and occupational interests in Asia.

A minor in Asian studies requires a minimum of 20 hours selected from a list of approved courses. Not more than eight hours may be taken in any one department for credit toward the 20 hours.

Athletic Training (Minor)

(SEE PHYSICAL EDUCATION)

Automotive Technology (Major, Courses)

The Automotive Technology program in the College of Technical Careers provides students with an opportunity to obtain a foundation of knowledge, experience, and skills that will assist in job entry and career advancement in the automotive service field. Fundamental concepts are emphasized in lecture classes and reinforced with practical laboratory activities including the diagnosis and repair of automobiles and laboratory units.

Current automotive trends indicate that the automobile will continue to experience changes that include expanded use of electronics and computerized controls for improving engine performance, fuel efficiency, exhaust emissions, and passenger comfort and safety. These changes will require service technicians who are knowledgeable and highly skilled in specialized areas of automotive technology. This program offers the student an opportunity to develop areas of specialization during the last two semesters of study in the associate degree program and, in addition, elective specialization classes are offered for those students who continue in a bachelor's degree program. The student should expect to spend about \$700 for a required basic tool kit consisting of both standard and metric tools and a digital multimeter.

The Automotive Technology program has achieved master certification by the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence. Instruction is offered in all eight areas of ASE certification—engine repair, automatic transmissions/trans-axles, manual drive trains and axles, front end, brakes, electrical systems, heat-

ing and air conditioning, and engine performance. All graduates are encouraged to complete the certification process by taking the ASE certification tests.

An advisory committee composed of leaders in the automotive field provides additional guidance to the program. Current members include representatives from General Motors Corporation, Ford Motor Company, Chrysler Corporation, Toyota Motor Sales, Nissan Motor Corporation, Mitsubishi Motor Sales, Moog Automotive, NAPA, various automotive dealerships, and wholesale/retail outlets.

Associate in Applied Science Degree

During the first year, each student will enroll in core courses that provide opportunities to develop technical skills considered essential to all automotive technicians. During the second year, the student may choose four areas of study from a selection of automotive technology courses offered. This allows the student to select courses that will assist in developing the chosen career path.

The associate degree can be completed in two academic years at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or in combination with community college or other acceptable educational experience.

Other Programs

Third Year Offerings. Any student who has successfully completed the Associate in Applied Science degree with a major in Automotive Technology at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, a community college, or other accredited post-secondary institution, may continue advanced automotive technical studies at the post-associate level. These advanced courses may apply toward the bachelor's degree.

Bachelor's Degree. Graduates with the Associate in Applied Science degree with a major in Automotive Technology may continue study toward a bachelor's degree. The bachelor's program requires an additional two or more years of study beyond the associate degree. Graduates may pursue the Bachelor of Science degree in Advanced Technical Studies in the College of Technical Careers with the program of study being Automotive Service Operations. This bachelor's degree program is designed for those interested in technical/management positions in the automotive industry. Requirements for the Bachelor of Science are located under Advanced Technical Studies in this catalog.

General Motors Automotive Service Educational Program. A cooperative work/study program is offered by General Motors Corporation, its participating dealers, and the College of Technical Careers Automotive Technology program. This associate degree program is two calendar years in length. Final selection for admission to this program is determined by the corporation and the sponsoring GM dealers.

Chrysler Dealer Apprenticeship Program (CAP) A cooperative work/study program is offered by the Chrysler Corporation, its participating dealers, and the College of Technical Careers' Automotive Technology program. This associated degree program is two calendar years in length. Final selection for admission to this program is determined by the corporation and the sponsoring Chrysler dealers.

Moog Cooperative Program. Moog Automotive, a division of Cooper Industries, offers a work/study program in conjunction with the Automotive Technology and Advanced Technical Studies programs in the College of Technical Careers. The program leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in Advanced Technical Studies. Participants are selected by employer interviews of students currently enrolled in the Automotive Technology program.

Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers*Requirements for Major in Automotive Technology*

English 101 and 102	6
Speech Communication 101	3
Information Management Systems 125 or equivalent	3-4
Technical Careers 126 or equivalent	3-4
Social Science Elective	3
Automotive Technology 101, 103, 105, 107, 115, 121, 123, 125, 127	27
Twenty-three hours of selected 200- and 300-level Automotive Technology courses	23
Total	68-70

Courses (AUT)

101-3.5 Automotive Engine and Fuel System Laboratory. Enables the student to acquire knowledge of fundamental service techniques and procedures required to service current automotive engines through actual hands-on experience on laboratory engines. The student will disassemble an engine using approved procedures, inspect and measure for wear and damage, investigate design features, and reassemble the engine to operating condition. The student will investigate numerous diagnosis procedures used in determining an engine's mechanical condition prior to disassembly. Instruction in the adjustment, repair, and diagnosis of carburetors with an introduction to infra-red testing of the carburetor and the emission control devices will be included. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 121.

103-3.5 Brakes and Chassis Laboratory. Provides an opportunity for the student to perform approved procedures for diagnosis and repair of various brake and suspension systems. Experience in the use of brake, alignment, and wheel balancing equipment will be provided on live vehicles and laboratory units. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 123.

105-3.5 Engine Electrical Laboratory. Provides the student with an opportunity to apply the fundamental theories of electricity/electronics to actual diagnosis and testing of the battery, charging, starting, and ignition systems. Special emphasis is placed on meter use and diagnostic procedures. Provides hands-on experience on both live and laboratory components and complete vehicles. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 125.

107-3.5 Drive Trains Laboratory. Provides the student an opportunity to acquire modern technical skills necessary to service and rebuild drive line components. Course includes servicing, rebuilding, and adjusting rear drive axle assemblies, clutch assemblies, manual three-, four-, and five-speed transmissions, single and double cardan universal joints, drive shaft and drive line angles, torqueflight automatic transmissions, manual and torqueflight transaxles, and front drive axle assemblies. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 127.

115-1 Related Shop Laboratory. Provides the student with an opportunity to learn and perform routine service operations and small repairs required of all automotive service personnel. Such topics as thread repairs, fasteners, drill sharpening, broken stud removal, copper and brass fitting identification and fabrication, and basic acetylene welding and brazing are examples of some of the course content. Theory-laboratory will be four clock-hours per week for eight weeks.

121-3 Automotive Engine and Fuel Systems Theory. Explanation of the theory of operation and design characteristics of the four-stroke cycle gasoline engine as well as the basic automotive fuel system and emission control systems. The different engine designs, factors affecting combustion, compression systems, valve trains, crankshaft and bearings, cooling systems, and systems used to control engine emissions of NOX, HC, and CO are examples of topics studied. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Concurrent enrollment in 101.

123-3 Brakes and Chassis Theory. Provides instruction in the physical laws of hydraulics and pneumatics and their application to automotive brake and steering systems. Subject areas include steering geometry, suspension system designs, diagnosis and repair, brake system diagnosis and repair, and brake machining procedures. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 103.

125-3 Engine Electrical Theory. Provides the student with an opportunity to learn fundamental theories of electricity and electronics applicable to the automotive field. Subject areas include starting, charging, and ignition systems. Special emphasis is placed on electrical measurements and logical diagnostic procedures. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 105.

127-3 Drive Trains Theory. Provides the student the opportunity to learn the basic concepts of component design, theory of operation, and diagnosis of the modern drive line. Topics studied include rear axle assemblies, manual three-, four-, and five-speed transmissions, clutch and clutch components, propeller shafts, universal joints, manual and automatic transaxles, planetary gear sets, fluid couplings,

and also complete rebuilding procedures and theory of a basic three-speed automatic transmission. Theory will be six clock hours per week. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 107.

199-1 to 10 Individual Study. Provides first-year students with the opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor and department chair.

201-3.5 Automatic Transmission Laboratory. Permits the student to acquire practical experience in the latest diagnostic and service techniques required of current automatic transmissions. Customer vehicles along with laboratory units will be utilized to instruct in the proper diagnosis, disassembly, inspection, and reassembly, along with dynamic testing on a transmission dynamometer. Automatic transmissions covered include rear wheel drive, transaxles, overdrive transmissions and torque converter clutch operation. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 101, 107, 121, 127, and concurrent enrollment in 221.

203-3.5 Automotive Body and Chassis Electrical Laboratory. Assists the student in developing a comprehensive understanding of the diagnostic and repair procedures required of the various body and chassis electrical systems, accessories, and comfort options commonly found on current production automobiles. The development of sound diagnostic techniques in the solution of real problems on live automobiles will be emphasized. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 105, 125, and concurrent enrollment in 223.

204-3.5 Automotive Air Conditioning Laboratory. Provides the student with an opportunity to obtain practical experience in the actual service and diagnostic procedures required of all current air conditioning systems. Activities presented will consist of all operations required of the refrigeration systems including compressor service and the diagnosis and repair of factory-equipped systems. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 105, 125, and concurrent enrollment in 224.

205-3.5 Electronic Fuel and Emission Controls Laboratory. Provides the student with an opportunity to apply the theories of automotive fuel and emission control system operation in the diagnosis of system problems. Special emphasis is placed on diagnosis and testing of system problems. Special emphasis is placed on diagnosis and testing of computer controlled fuel and emission components. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 101, 105, 121, 125, 209, 229, and concurrent enrollment in 225.

207-3.5 Brakes and Suspension Systems Laboratory. Provides the student an opportunity to learn the techniques in servicing the latest production braking and suspension systems using computerized equipment. Students will receive instruction in wheel balancing, four-wheel alignment, and power assist rack and pinion steering gears. Automatic load leveling devices and air suspension will also be studied. The MacPherson strut and conventional front suspension designs including front drive configurations will be serviced. Brake system service will include electronic power brakes, hydro-boost, and vacuum assist units. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 103, 123, and concurrent enrollment in 227.

208-3.5 Engine Service - Laboratory. Allows the student the opportunity to develop skills and service techniques considered essential in performing quality engine service. Service operations such as water pump replacement, cam drive service, various engine gasket replacement, cylinder head removal, oil pressure tests, cooling system service and engine overhaul procedures are examples of activities that will be performed. Engine diagnosis of mechanical failures and noises will be emphasized. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 101, 105, 121, 125, and concurrent enrollment in 228.

209-3.5 Engine Electronics Laboratory. Provides an opportunity for the student to perform the approved procedures for diagnosis and repair of various engine electrical problems. Includes diagnosis of electronic ignition, computerized oxygen feed-back systems, charging and starting systems. Experience in the use of electronic diagnostic equipment will be provided on live vehicles and laboratory units. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 101, 105, 121, 125, and concurrent enrollment in 229.

210-3.5 Diesel Fuel and Electrical Systems Laboratory. Enables the student to learn the fundamental service techniques and procedures required to diagnose and service current automotive diesel fuel injection and electrical systems. The student will diagnose and disassemble diesel fuel injection components, inspect for wear or damage, and reassemble to operating condition. The diagnosis and repair of automotive diesel glow plug systems will be presented including thermal-mechanical and electronic controlled systems. Laboratory will be fourteen clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 101, 105, 121, 125 and concurrent enrollment in 230.

219-1 to 24 Automotive Cooperative Work Experience. The student will apply knowledge and skills learned in the classroom to on-the-job situations. Work experience may be completed in dealerships, independent repair centers, or with the automotive manufacturers. Prerequisite: major in automotive technology and consent of program coordinator.

221-3 Automatic Transmission Theory. Deals with automatic transmission torque converters, clutch systems, planetary gear sets, hydraulic clutch units, computer related controls, and hydraulic controls. The transmissions presented will include rear wheel drive, transaxles, and overdrive transmissions. Emphasis will be placed on theory of operation and current diagnostic procedures. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 101, 107, 121, 127, and concurrent enrollment in 201.

223-3 Automotive Body and Chassis Electrical Theory. Allows the student to obtain a sound understanding of the theory of operation of the various chassis and body electrical systems, components, accessories, and popular comfort options. Examples of the units studied are body lighting and signal systems, dash instrumentation, windshield wiper and washer systems, cruise control, power windows and tailgates, power seat systems, and power door locks. Assisting the student in interpreting electrical wiring diagrams will be emphasized. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 105, 125, and concurrent enrollment in 203.

224-3 Automotive Air Conditioning Theory. Allows the student to obtain in-depth instruction in the fundamental principles of refrigeration systems which are applicable to all current systems, plus the theory of operation of the various controls used on factory installed units. Such topics as the refrigeration cycle, temperature regulation, anti-frost controls, and air conditioning systems testing are examples of the material studied. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 105, 125, and concurrent enrollment in 204.

225-3 Electronic Fuel and Emission Controls Theory. Provides the student with an opportunity to learn the theories of automotive fuel and emission control system operation. Special emphasis is placed on computer control of fuel and emission components. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 101, 105, 121, 125, 209, 229, and concurrent enrollment in 205.

227-3 Brakes and Suspension Systems Theory. Provides the student with the introduction to computer braking systems and radial tuned suspensions. Other important topics are power rack and pinion steering gear operation and power steering pump service procedures. Also, theory will include MacPherson strut suspension operation and service, four-wheel independent suspension service, automatic load leveling devices, and air suspension operation. Electronic power brake units, hydro-boost, and vacuum brake units will be studied. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 103, 123, and concurrent enrollment in 207.

228-3 Engine Service Theory. Emphasis will be on factors which determine engine component wear and the appropriate service techniques which will return the engine to satisfactory operating condition. Examples of topics covered include engine diagnostic procedures, engine design factors, engine service-theory procedures and the analysis of customer complaints. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 101, 105, 121, 125, and concurrent enrollment in 208.

229-3 Engine Electronics Theory. Emphasis will be on the basic theories of solid-state electronics as applied in the engine electrical systems. Includes an in-depth study of operational characteristics of transistor ignition, computer engine control, charging, and starting systems. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 101, 105, 121, 125, and concurrent enrollment in 209.

230-3 Diesel Fuel and Electrical Systems Theory. Provides the student with an opportunity to learn the fundamentals of automotive and light truck diesel fuel systems along with the electrical systems unique to the operation of light duty diesel engine. The principles of operation of a diesel engine, diesel combustion, and operation of the fuel injection pump will be presented. The diagnosis of the fuel system and engine performance will be presented along with the study of thermal-mechanical and electronically controlled glow plug systems. The starting, charging, and glow plug systems will be covered dealing specifically with operation and diagnosis. Theory will be six clock hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: 101, 105, 121, 125, and concurrent enrollment in 210.

299-1 to 16 Individual Study. Provides students with opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor and departmental chair.

301-20 (5, 5, 5, 5) Advanced Studies in Automotive Electronics. Provides the student with the opportunity for advanced studies in theory, diagnosis, and service of electronic circuitry and computerized controls that are now an integral part of the automobile. The student may choose any of the following areas: (a) electronic engine controls, (b) computer controlled fuel and emission systems, (c) body and chassis electronics, (d) comfort control systems. Emphasis will be on development of advanced technical skills and diagnosis techniques within the subject area. Students will be required to complete a project under the supervision of the sponsoring faculty member. Each area of study will require 20 clock hours of class per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: AAS degree in automotive technology or consent of program coordinator and required tool set.

302-20 (5, 5, 5, 5) Advanced Studies in Automotive Power Trains. Allows the student to gain practical experience in the latest diagnosis and service techniques required of the new and emerging technologies that constitute the modern automobile design. The student may choose any of the following areas: (a) engine machining techniques, (b) diesel fuel injection service, (c) conventional and front wheel drive transmissions, (d) uni-body and front wheel suspension and brake systems. Emphasis will be on the development of advanced technical skills within the subject area. Students will be required to complete a project under the supervision of the sponsoring faculty member. Each area of study will require 20 clock hours of class per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: AAS degree in automotive technology or consent of program coordinator and required tool set.

319-1 to 12 Automotive Occupational Internship. Students will be assigned to a University approved work site engaged in activities related to the student's academic program and career objectives. The student will perform duties and services as assigned by the employer and the SIUC internship coordinator. Reports and assignments are required to be completed by the student. One hundred hours of successfully completed work is required for each semester hour of credit. Mandatory Pass/Fail. Prerequisite: junior standing, consent of department, and employment at an approved work site.

320-1 to 12 Automotive Cooperative Education. Each student will participate in a departmentally approved cooperative education program that includes formal instruction, training and/or career-related work experience. Students receive a salary or wages and engage in pre-arranged assignments related to their academic program and career objectives. Department faculty evaluations, cooperative agency student performance evaluations and student reports are required. Cooperative experiences may be in one of the following broad areas: (1) automotive technical service; (2) automotive management; (3) automotive service training. Hours and credit to be individually arranged.

350-1 to 32 Technical Career Subjects. In-depth competency and skill development and exploration of innovative techniques and procedures used in business, industry, professions, and health service occupations offered through various workshops, special short courses, and seminars. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. This course may be classified as independent study. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

419-1 to 12 Automotive Service Operations Internship. Students will be assigned to a University approved work site to engage in work experience related to the Automotive Service Operations curriculum and the student's career objectives. The student will perform duties as assigned by the work site supervisor and internship coordinator. A written assignment is also required as determined by the department. One hundred hours of successfully completed work is required for each semester hour of credit. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: senior standing, consent of department, and employment at an approved work site.

Aviation Flight (Major, Courses)

The Aviation Flight program is designed to prepare beginning students for the Federal Aviation Administration Commercial Pilot Certificate including the multi-engine and instrument ratings. Instruction is conducted at Southern Illinois Airport, Carbondale, Illinois. Flight theory courses will supplement and complement each flight course. In order to maintain the highest possible standards for flight and theory courses, each lesson of every course is submitted to and approved by the Federal Aviation Administration. FAA designated check pilots will examine the student's performance and effectiveness periodically during each flight course. University Core Curriculum Requirements and basic science courses will be supplemented with a required core of flight courses and other related technical courses to enhance the student's professional value to the aviation industry. In addition to the University tuition and fees, substantial lab fees are assessed for each flight course. For current charges, contact CTC Aviation Flight.

The program has an advisory committee formed from among industry and community leaders. The advisory committee has the following functions: 1) assist in developing policy relative to the program, which includes performance measures in the review and evaluation of the program; 2) analyze labor market and industry needs relative to program intake and output; 3) communicate between industry and the program; 4) assist in conducting activities designed to assist the community as it relates to the program.

The associate of Applied Science degree can be completed in two academic years plus one summer semester at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or in combination with community college or other acceptable extra-instructional educational experience, however, the twenty-one semester hours of aviation flight courses must be taken at SIUC. Credit may be granted for a Private Pilot certificate earned prior to enrollment at SIUC. A departmental evaluation of student's competence is required before beginning further training in the program.

Associate In Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

University Core Curriculum Requirements

English 101, 102, Speech Communication 101 and University

Core Curriculum mathematics or equivalent 12

Requirements for the Major in Aviation Flight

Technical Careers 126 or Physics 203a and 253a 4



Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4712

Faculty Senate
618-453-5244
FAX: 618-453-5222

April 26, 1996

Vice Chancellor and Provost Benjamin Shepherd
Academic Affairs and Provost
Anthony Hall
Campus

Dear Provost Shepherd:

At its meeting on April 23, 1996, the Faculty Senate passed the following Resolutions on College of Technical Careers (attached):

1. Resolution to Recommend the Elimination of Six A.A.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers (as amended)
2. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degree in Electronics Technology and to Create the Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management
3. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degrees in Commercial Graphics-Design and in Photographic Production Technology
4. Resolution to Establish Six New B.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers
5. Resolution to Change the Name of the College of Technical Careers to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Albert Kent".

Albert Kent, President
1995-96 Faculty Senate

AK:rm

Attachments

cc: Chancellor John Guyon
VC Kyle Perkins
Dean Elaine Vitello

ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE
DEGREE IN AVIATION MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY IN
THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Associate in Applied Science degree in Aviation Maintenance Technology in the College of Technical Careers, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

A new baccalaureate degree in Aviation Technologies has been approved which includes aviation maintenance; therefore, there is no further need for the Associate in Applied Science degree.

No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition, and students who have been admitted to the program will be allowed to complete their degree. Admissions to this program will be closed in Fall 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Technical Careers, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Associate in Applied Science degree in Aviation Maintenance Technology in the College of Technical Careers be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

**REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN
APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN AVIATION MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY
IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE**

I. Program inventory

A. Current

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
15.0803	Aviation Maintenance Technology	A.A.S.	College of Technical Careers

B. Proposed

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
------------	--------------	---------------	-------------

II. Reason for proposed action

Faculty in the Department of Aviation Technologies have submitted a new program request for a baccalaureate in Aviation Technologies which includes aviation maintenance. The elimination of this degree is part of that new program request.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

Personnel and Other-Than-Salary (OTS) dollars from this program will be transferred to the baccalaureate in Aviation Technologies subsequent to "teach out" of the A.A.S. degree.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities

Students enrolled in the program who want to complete their degree will be permitted to do so. Students wishing to transfer to the new baccalaureate will be evaluated accordingly. All tenured and tenure-track faculty and staff members in this program will assume their respective responsibilities in the new baccalaureate program. Equipment and physical facilities will be assigned to the new baccalaureate program.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None.

VI. Any other relevant information

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added

Catalog copy should be deleted in 1999.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation

Requested time line to admit last class is Fall 1998.

Geography 330	3
Avionics Technology 101, 200 or equivalent	7
Core Requirements	34
Aviation Flight Courses: 201, 203, 204, 206, 207a, b	21
Aviation Technical Courses: 200, 202, 205, 260	13
Total	60

Courses (AF)

200-3 Primary Flight Theory. Prepares the beginning aviation student for the FAA Private Pilot Written Examination. Consists of instruction in aerodynamics, FAA regulations, primary navigation, use of computer, weather, and radio navigation.

201-5 Flight — Primary. Provides flight instruction in preparation for the acquisition of the Private Pilot Certificate. Consists of dual flight instruction, solo and ground instruction in conjunction with each training flight and other flight-related topics.

202-3 Flight — Basic and Intermediate Theory. Instruction in Federal Aviation Administration regulations pertaining to commercial flight operations. Includes advanced instruction in aerodynamics, weather and safe operation of aircraft. Prerequisite: 200.

203-5 Flight — Basic. Beginning course in preparation for the Commercial Certificate. Major emphasis is upon solo and solo cross-country flight, with ground instruction in conjunction with each training flight and other flight related topics. Prerequisite: 201 and a valid Private Pilot Certificate.

204-5 Flight — Intermediate. Continuing preparation for the Commercial Certificate. Including dual, solo and night flight instruction and advanced maneuvers. Ground instruction is provided in conjunction with each training flight. Prerequisite: 203.

205-3 Flight — Instrument Theory. Course is directed to the theory of flight by instrument. Includes classroom instruction in Federal Aviation Administration regulations pertaining to instrument flight, navigation by radio aids, aviation weather, and function, use, and limitations of instruments required for instrument flight. Prerequisite: 202.

206-2 Flight — Instrument. This course continues preparation for the Commercial Certificate. Includes instrument flight instruction. Prerequisite: 203, 204.

207a-2 Flight Advanced. This course completes the requirements for the Commercial Certificate. Includes dual and solo flight maneuvers. Prerequisite: 206.

207b-2 Flight Multi-Engine Operations. Prepares the student for the FAA Multi-Engine rating (airplane). Includes multi-engine flight instruction and individual ground instruction. Prerequisite: 207a.

260-4 Reciprocation and Jet Airplane Systems. Students will have knowledge of construction, operation, and components of reciprocating and jet powerplants. They will understand the operation and components of cabin pressurization and air conditioning systems, flight control systems, landing gear systems, fuel systems, electrical systems, anti-icing systems, and fire detection systems.

300-2 Flight-Instructor (Airplane). Prepares the commercial pilot for an FAA Flight Instructor Certificate. Includes 20 hours of dual flight training and 40 hours of specialized ground instruction. Prerequisite: 206.

301-1 Flight-Instructor (Airplane-Multi-Engine). This course consists of five hours of dual flight instruction and 10 hours of classroom instruction. Prepares the holder of flight instructor certificate for the addition of the multi-engine flight instructor rating. Prerequisite: 300.

302-1 Flight-Instructor (Airplane Instrument). Designed to prepare the flight instructor to teach instrument flying, and to acquire the Instrumental Flight Rating. Course consists of ten hours of dual flight instruction and 15 hours of classroom instruction. Prerequisite: 300.

303-3 Flight Instructor Ground School. This course is designed to aid the student who is obtaining a flight instructor's rating. It will cover principles to teaching as well as practical aspects of teaching flight maneuvers necessary for instruction. Prerequisite: 205.

304-2 Practicum in Air Carrier Operations. Students gain practical experience and training by participating as flight officers on passenger aircraft flights. Enables students to practice, under close supervision, the role of first officer within a passenger carrier format. Course includes 20 hours of flight time and a minimum of 40 hours pre- and post-flight activities and instruction. Mandatory Pass/Fail. Prerequisite: 206, 207 and consent of department.

Aviation Maintenance Technology (Major, Courses)

Skilled technicians are in demand in the aviation industry, both in airlines and general aviation. The industry demands people who possess a wide range of knowledge and ability provided by University Core Curriculum Requirements as well as special technical training.

Students enrolled in Aviation Maintenance Technology learn reciprocating and jet powerplants; cabin environment and jet transport systems; hydraulics;

Undergraduate Curricula and Courses Aviation Maintenance Technology / 149

fuel systems; ignition-starting systems; carburetion and lubricating systems; instruments; and powerplant testing in coordinated classroom and laboratory work. The program is fully accredited by the Federal Aviation Administration. Students who wish to qualify for the FAA Airframe and Powerplant (A+P) Certificate are required to take a two-course post-associate specialization.

Instruction is conducted at the Southern Illinois Airport between Carbondale and Murphysboro in a combination laboratory-classroom-hangar facility.

The student should expect to spend approximately \$500 for a personal tool kit and special study materials.

Executives in the aviation industry constitute an advisory committee which serves the Aviation Maintenance Technology program. Current members are: J.W. (Bruce) Camp, Manager of Customer Training, Bell Helicopter Textron, Fort Worth, Texas; Robert Bauman, RAB Consulting Services, Makanda, Illinois; Raoul Castro, Aerospace International Management, Upland, California; Joe Cooley, UPS, Aircraft Records, Louisville, Kentucky; Joseph DePaola, Xionix Simulation Inc., Euless, Texas; Patrick Graham, Section Manager, Douglas Aircraft Company, Long Beach California; Robert A. Harms, Chief of Maintenance, Archer Daniels Midland Co., Decatur, Illinois; Dennis Hitt, Manager of Customer Service, Bendix-King Radio Corporation, Olathe, Kansas; James A. Kennedy, Manager, Avionics Department, Midcoast Aviation, Inc., Cahokia, Illinois; Robert Long, Hartzell Propeller Products, Piqua, Ohio; James F. McNamara, Captain, Fleet Manager A300, American Airlines, DFW Airport, Texas; Terry Washow, Manager, Maintenance Administration, American Airlines, Chicago, Illinois; Mike Kelly, Bendix/King Radio Corporation, General Aviation-Avionics Division, Olathe, Kansas; Harry B. Fanning, Group Manager F-15 Repairs, McDonnell Douglas Aerospace, St. Louis, Missouri.

Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

Requirements for Major in Aviation Maintenance Technology

English 101 and 102, Speech Communication 101	9
Information Management Systems 125	4
Aviation Maintenance Technology 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 201, 203, 204, 205, 206, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216	67
Elective (in social science)	3

Total 83

Courses (AMT)

110-4 Aircraft Structure-Fabrication and Repair. Students will be able to identify and select materials employed in aircraft construction. Using appropriate FAR's, they will demonstrate competence in repair of honeycomb, fiberglass, welded, wood, or fabric aircraft members. The student will inspect aircraft members for defects and, if necessary, inspect completed repairs for airworthy condition.

111-4 Materials Processing. Students will be able to identify, select, and inspect aircraft hardware and materials. They will be able to select and apply appropriate cleaning materials and to implement corrosion controls. They will become proficient in the use of precision measurement equipment and related inspection tools.

112-4 Aircraft Electricity. Students will have basic knowledge of electricity generation, AC and DC circuitries, and controls. They will be able to solve problems associated with electrical measurement (AC and DC), circuit interpretations and inspection, aircraft electrical load analysis, circuit malfunctions, and circuit or component servicing. They will have as an introduction, a basic knowledge of aircraft electronics.

113-2 Federal Aviation Regulations. Students will be able to select and use FAA technical and legal publications in order to perform the duties of an aircraft technician.

114-2 Aircraft Weight and Balance. Students will fully understand and solve problems of aircraft weight and balance. They will be able to perform weighing, computation of C.G., and establishing of equipment list.

116-3 Aircraft Instruments. Students will have a knowledge of operation, installation, marking, and interpretation of synchro and servo systems, aircraft and powerplant instruments. They will be able to install, adjust, and calibrate these instruments in accordance with FAA and manufacturers' recommendations.

201-2 Applied Science. The student will be able to understand and demonstrate the application of physical laws including pressure, force, motion, mechanical advantage, heat and sound. The student will interpret blueprints and schematic diagrams and be able to perform basic mechanical drawing using drawing instruments to accomplish orthographic projections, sections and dimensioning of working drawings. Hydraulic tubes, hoses and fittings will also be studied. Course material is directed toward aviation oriented subject matter.

203-2 Aircraft Aerodynamics. Students will have a knowledge of flight theory and factors affecting aircraft in flight. They will explain and compare aircraft design features in subsonic, transonic, and supersonic aircraft. They will be able to assemble and rig various aircraft control systems, analyzing and correcting faulty flight characteristics.

204-4 Hydraulics (Aircraft). Students will have a knowledge of fluid theory and applied physics which relates to aircraft hydraulics. They will know the theory of operation, maintenance requirements, and adjustments of various hydraulic components and systems. They will be able to test, inspect, troubleshoot, and service hydraulic systems and overhaul malfunctioning components in accordance with FAA and manufacturers specifications.

205-6 Cabin Environment and Jet Transport Systems. Students will understand the atmospheric variables at different altitudes and the basic equipment required to cope with malfunction in the cabin pressurization and air-conditioning systems. Using the available information, jet transport aircraft and simulated training panels, they will understand the operation of and be able to identify the components of flight control systems, landing gear, fuel, anti-icing, and fire detection systems. They will be able to compare and analyze aircraft systems of current jet transport aircraft and to diagnose and resolve malfunction problems. They will have knowledge of procedures for aircraft ground handling, APU operation, and system servicing.

206-3 Metals Processing. Students will be able to make appropriate sheet metal repairs using correct repair procedures, tools, and materials. They will be required to demonstrate correct use of and interpretation of structural repair diagrams and correct interpretation of charts and tables from AC 43.13-1A pertaining to materials and methods.

210-2 Aircraft Electrical Systems. The successful student should have a knowledge of the operation, repair, inspection, and service of small and large aircraft electrical systems, using schematic diagrams and training panels.

211-5 Reciprocating Powerplant. Students will have a knowledge of construction, operation, and timing mechanisms associated with aircraft reciprocating powerplants. They will be able to disassemble, clean, measure, inspect, and reassemble a powerplant to airworthy condition in accordance with appropriate FAA and manufacturers' regulations and practices.

212-5 Carburetion, Lubrication, and Fuel. Students will be able to demonstrate their competence in identifying fuel and oil system components and carburetors, understanding the operating principles of each. They will be able to inspect, adjust, troubleshoot, and overhaul these components according to manufacturers and federal regulations. They will be able to identify the grades of aviation fuels and lubricants and understand the characteristics and uses of each.

213-5 Ignition Systems. Successful students should have a knowledge of the operation, repair, inspection, and service of reciprocation and jet powerplant ignition systems and reciprocating starting system. They will be able to time, overhaul, and troubleshoot the various components of each system.

214-3 Propellers. Students will have a knowledge of the physical laws and design characteristics governing propeller operation. They will be able to identify components, troubleshoot, and adjust fixed and variable pitch propellers. They will maintain fixed pitch propellers, and the governor system for variable pitch propellers in accordance with FAA and manufacturers' standards.

215-5 Powerplant Testing. Students will have an understanding of the correct procedures and precautions to be observed during engine installation, ground operation, and fuel and oil servicing. They will be required to inspect and troubleshoot reciprocating and jet engines for airworthy condition and interpret engine instrument readings to diagnose engine malfunctions.

216-6 Jet Propulsion Powerplant. Students will be able to apply and understand physics laws related to jet powerplants. They will be able to identify and understand the operation of jet engines and their components. They will be able to perform inspection, maintenance repair, troubleshooting, and adjustments of jet powerplants and accessories. They will be able to analyze engine performance and to interpret operational charts, graphs, and tables.

225-6 Aircraft Inspection. Students will be able to perform a 100-hour and an annual inspection of an aircraft. They will demonstrate knowledge of FAR's by checking appropriate AD's, classifying repairs, and pinpointing specific service problems. They will also complete the required maintenance forms, records, and inspection reports required by federal regulations. They will understand and be able to perform inspection under computerized aircraft maintenance programs.

230-6 Powerplant Inspection. Students will be able to perform periodic inspection of powerplants. They will demonstrate their knowledge of FAR and application of FAA AD's, Service Bulletins, and proper use of inspection equipment. They will use knowledge learned in the powerplant curriculum to perform malfunction analysis of powerplant and related systems. Live equipment is used on a return-to-service basis.

301-3 Helicopter Theory and General Maintenance Practice. The student will have in-depth knowledge of rotary wing aerodynamics, main and tail rotor systems, rotor blades, primary and secondary controls, and general maintenance practices to include inspection and nondestructive testing. Lecture three hours. Prerequisite: Federal Aviation Administration Airframe and Powerplant Technician license or consent of program coordinator.

302-6 Helicopter General Maintenance Laboratory. The student will perform general maintenance on rotary wing main rotor systems, tail rotor systems, flight and powerplant control systems to include malfunction analysis, tracking, static and dynamic balancing, rigging, and repair. Laboratory six hours. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 301 or consent of program coordinator.

304-3 Helicopter Power Train and Inspection. The student will have in-depth knowledge of the operation, function, and inspection of all rotational components of a rotary wing aircraft to include transmission, gear boxes, drive trains, and drive shafts. Lecture three hours. Prerequisite: 301 or consent of program coordinator.

306-6 Helicopter Power Train Laboratory. The student will perform all functions of overhaul concerned with rotary wing transmissions, gear boxes, and drive trains. The student will demonstrate skill in disassembly, inspection, discrepancy analyzation, reassembly, and non-destructive testing. Laboratory six hours. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 304.

405-3 Flight Management Systems. Using industry type computer instruction and flight simulation trainers, the course will develop the knowledge for operation and management of autopilots, auto throttles, inertial reference systems, electronic instrument systems, and flight management computers on advanced technology type aircraft, such as the Boeing 737-400, 747-400, Douglas MD-81 and MD-11. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours. Prerequisite: 205 or AF 207a,b or consent of instructor.

Aviation Management (Major, Courses)

The aviation management major is designed to build upon technical training in aviation maintenance, flight, avionics technology, air traffic control, aircraft operations support or other aviation-related fields. The technical training may be gained through Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, other post-secondary institutions, proprietary schools, and military, government agencies (international or domestic) or through government certified flight or maintenance training schools. Students entering the Aviation Management major are encouraged to complete the requirements of an aviation-related associate degree under the provision of the Capstone option as explained in Chapter 4. As an alternative to an associate degree in aviation, students in aviation management should have aviation-related work experience, internship experience or technical training. Finally, concurrent enrollment in aviation-related degree programs, internships or technical training is required for those students not having prior aviation training, experience or education.

Students who major in aviation management have the opportunity to participate in the following aviation management-related programs:

1. The Federal Aviation Administration approved Airway Science Curriculum at SIUC.
2. The Federal Aviation Administration approved Air Traffic Control Cooperative Education Program at SIUC.
3. The United Airlines/SIUC Cooperative Education Program in Aviation Flight and Aviation Management.
4. The Delta Airlines Internship in Flight Operations and Management.

Graduates of the Aviation Management program obtain professional, technical and management positions in aviation manufacturing, the airlines, general aviation, military aviation and government agencies related to aviation.

Bachelor of Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

<i>University Core Curriculum Requirements</i>	41
<i>Requirements for Major in Aviation Management</i>	48
Core Requirements: Advanced Technical Studies 364, 416, and two of the following: Aviation Management 385, 402 and/or Advanced Technical Studies 383	12
Fifteen hours selected from Aviation Management 360, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 386, 401, 460	15



Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4712

Faculty Senate
618-453-5244
FAX: 618-453-5222

April 26, 1996

Vice Chancellor and Provost Benjamin Shepherd
Academic Affairs and Provost
Anthony Hall
Campus

Dear Provost Shepherd:

At its meeting on April 23, 1996, the Faculty Senate passed the following Resolutions on College of Technical Careers (attached):

1. Resolution to Recommend the Elimination of Six A.A.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers (as amended)
2. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degree in Electronics Technology and to Create the Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management
3. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degrees in Commercial Graphics-Design and in Photographic Production Technology
4. Resolution to Establish Six New B.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers
5. Resolution to Change the Name of the College of Technical Careers to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Albert Kent" followed by a small flourish.

Albert Kent, President
1995-96 Faculty Senate

AK:rm

Attachments

cc: Chancellor John Guyon
VC Kyle Perkins
Dean Elaine Vitello

ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE
IN COMMERCIAL GRAPHICS-DESIGN IN THE COLLEGE OF
TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Associate in Applied Science degree in Commercial Graphics-Design in the College of Technical Careers, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in its 1992 PQP initiative. Further, this action is part of the restructure of the College of Technical Careers.

No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this action. Students currently admitted to the program will be allowed to complete their degree. Staff and equipment associated with the program will be transferred to the Department of Applied Arts.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Technical Careers, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Associate in Applied Science degree in Commercial Graphics-Design in the College of Technical Careers be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

**REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN
APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN COMMERCIAL GRAPHICS-DESIGN
IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE**

I. Program inventory

A. Current

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
50.0402	Commercial Graphics-Design	A.A.S.	College of Technical Careers

B. Proposed

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
------------	--------------	---------------	-------------

II. Reason for proposed action

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) in its PQP initiative Fall 1992. Additionally, this action is part of the restructure of CTC.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

Personnel and Other-Than-Salary (OTS) dollars from this program will be internally reallocated to support the new baccalaureate programs in the College subsequent to the "teach out" of the program.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities

Students enrolled in the program who want to complete their degree will be permitted to do so. There is one tenured faculty member in this program. Appropriate options for reassignment will be discussed with this individual. The one-tenure-track faculty member will be given the option to pursue tenure within CTC's Department of Applied Arts. No staff will be affected, and equipment involved will be reallocated to the Department of Applied Arts.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

Selected courses taught for other units within the University may be retained. Discussion may occur with the degree in Product Design.

VI. Any other relevant information

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added

Catalog copy should be deleted in 1998.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation

Requested time line to admit last class is Fall 1997.

control methods, control extensions, stereoscopy and parallax, basic instrumentation and remote sensing with related computations. Laboratory. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: 263.

471-3 Modeling Ground Water Flow and Pollution. Mathematical and numerical models for the analysis of groundwater flow and the transport of pollution by moving groundwater. Finite difference and finite element methods. Transport by advection and dispersion. Applications to the design of production wells and remediation of polluted areas. Prerequisite: 474 or consent of instructor.

472-3 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics. A detailed derivation of the Navier-Stokes equations is presented. A working knowledge of these equations is obtained by analyzing several potential flows and some simple viscous flows. Next, the Reynolds equations are derived followed by an introduction to turbulence. Contaminant transport is covered by introducing the concepts of diffusion and dispersion. Finally, the foundations of computational fluid dynamics are presented culminating in the numerical solution of several simple viscous flows. Prerequisite: Engineering 313 and Mathematics 305.

473-3 Hydrologic Analysis and Design. Hydrological cycle, Stream-flow analysis, Hydrographs generations, Frequency analysis, Flood routing, Watershed analysis, Urban hydrology, Flood plain analysis. Application of hydrology to the design of small dams, spillways, drainage systems. Prerequisite: Engineering 222, 313.

474-3 Hydraulic Engineering Design. Hydrostatics, flow in pipes, open channels and porous media metering devices. Includes two to three week projects involving identification, modeling, analysis and design of hydraulic engineering systems. Prerequisite: Engineering 313 and 351.

492-1 to 4 Special Problems in Civil Engineering. Selected engineering topics or problems in (a) structural engineering; (b) hydraulic engineering; (c) environmental engineering; (d) applied mechanics; (e) geotechnical engineering; (f) computational mechanics; (g) surveying engineering. Four hours maximum credit. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

495-4 (1, 3,) Civil Engineering Design. (a) Project development skills, feasibility and cost-benefit analysis, engineering ethics and professionalism. Formation of design teams. Selection of a project, preliminary design, task assignments, development of a design proposal. Written and oral presentations of the design proposal. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: completion of or concurrent enrollment in 320, 442, 444, 474, and either 410, 411, 415, or 419; Engineering 361. (b) A capstone design experience using a team approach for the preliminary and final design of a civil engineering project. Documentation of all stages of the design project. Written and oral presentation of the final design. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: 495a.

Clothing and Textiles

(SEE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION STUDIES)

Coaching (Minor)

(SEE PHYSICAL EDUCATION)

Commercial Graphics — Design (Major, Courses)

The advertising business is a growing field, presenting ever increasing opportunities for men and women who have creative and artistic ability. Trained people are needed to develop story illustrations, advertising layouts, billboard design, point-of-purchase displays, package designs, direct mail pieces, annual report designs, television commercials, finished lettering, fashion illustrations, air-brush and photo-retouching, and many others. Students in the program develop multiple art skills so they may qualify for initial positions in many different areas of advertising art and design. Each individual has a base upon which to build a career according to personal special interests and talents.

Each graduating design student is required to pass, with 90% accuracy, a vocabulary proficiency test and to have compiled a professionally acceptable portfolio of work.

The student should expect to spend approximately \$1,500 to \$2,000 for supplies, equipment, and materials over a two year period.

An active advisory committee whose members represent large corporations and departments, large and small advertising agencies, and freelance designers and illustrators, serve the program. At the general meeting each year in April

all graduating students will be interviewed with their portfolios to prepare them for their first job search efforts.

This associate degree program can be completed in two academic years at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or in combination with community college or other acceptable extra-institutional educational experience. Eligible students may wish to continue work toward the Advanced Technical Studies bachelor of science degree in the College of Technical Careers.

An individual must first be accepted academically to the university, present a portfolio of required pieces, and participate in a workshop drawing test. The 45 best qualified will be invited to enter the program the following fall.

Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

Requirements for Major in Commercial Graphics-Design

Psychology 102	3
English 101, 102, Speech Communication 101	9
Commercial Graphics 110, 120, 122, 124, 130, 132, 133, 134, 210, 215, 222, 224, 230	56
Commercial Graphics 109 or 150	2
Graphic Design Proficiency Examination requirement	0

Total 70

Courses (CG)

101-3 Fundamentals of Drawing for Commercial Graphics — Design. An introduction to the materials and techniques utilized in graphic design and illustration. The basic elements of art and design will be identified and incorporated in a series of exercises designed to better acquaint students with the concepts, processes, and skills needed by professionals employed in the commercial graphics field.

109-2 Basic Photography for Commercial Graphics—Design. An introduction to the fundamentals of photography directed toward the needs of graphic design. Through a basic understanding of film exposure and development processes, its use as a graphic medium will be attained. By creative studio and laboratory assignments an insight into the possibilities and limitations of the photographic process will be gained. The cost of film, processing, and printing will be borne by the student. Laboratory fee: \$10. Lecture and laboratory.

110a-3 Survey of Graphic Design to the 19th Century. A survey of the influential images, ideas, movements, graphic artists and illustrators that have contributed to the evolution and history of graphic design from prehistoric origins through the 19th century. Lecture.

110b-3 Survey of Graphic Design—20th Century. A survey of the influential images, ideas, movements, graphic artists and illustrators that have contributed to the evolution and history of graphic design in the 20th Century (1900 to present). Lecture.

120-4 Artistic Anatomy and Color Perception I. Students will demonstrate an ability to understand and use pigmental and light ray color theory and practical application. Students will also demonstrate a knowledge of the bones and muscles of the human anatomy by way of examination and further demonstrate their comprehension and talent by way of ability to design, organize and structure through compositional arrangement. Lecture and laboratory. Laboratory fee: \$20. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 122 and 124.

122-4 Technical Drawing for Graphics. Students will demonstrate an ability to understand and utilize the proper point of perspective in illustration and to use the T-square, triangle, and drawing instruments in precisely executing geometric forms, mechanical, and industrial illustration. In addition, students will demonstrate an ability to render objects on scratchboard: the utilization of zipatone patterns and the proper use of the ruling pen to accurately execute ruled business forms. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 120 and 124.

124-4 Graphic Layout and Typography I. Students will demonstrate an ability to use the basic principles of layout, how to do thumbnails, roughs, and clear accurate comprehensives. They will also demonstrate an understanding of basic lettering styles and techniques with chisel point pencil. They will demonstrate an ability to understand the history and practical uses of typography in advertising. Lecture and laboratory. Concurrent enrollment in 120 and 122.

126-2 Fundamentals of Drawing and Composition. The student will demonstrate awareness of perspective, light and shade, color theory and application, and composition through basic drawing techniques. Non-majors only. Lecture and laboratory.

128-2 Fundamentals of Graphic Processes. The student will be made aware of the various principles and styles of layouts, letter forms and typography and prepare mechanicals to demonstrate a knowledge of the various printing methods. The student must supply all materials used. Lecture and laboratory.

130-4 Artistic Anatomy and Color Perception II. The student will continue to demonstrate knowledge and artistic ability of the human anatomy in the development of advertising, illustration, fashion illustration, and by way of modification the development of the cartoon figure. Lecture and laboratory. Laboratory fee: \$20. Prerequisite: 120, 122 and concurrent enrollment in 132 and 134.

132-4 Airbrush and Photo Retouching. The student will demonstrate development of skills in the operation and techniques of airbrush rendering used for mechanical and illustrative purposes, and in addition, will retouch black and white photographs suitable for reproduction. Lecture and laboratory. Laboratory fee: \$10. Prerequisite: 120 and 122 and concurrent enrollment in 130 and 134.

133-1 Copyfitting. The student will demonstrate an ability through discussion and examination to properly solve copy fitting problems, specify how many lines a given manuscript or ad will set, how deep, how many pages in any given format, and to calculate the number of characters per pica and per line. Lecture. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 134.

134-4 Graphic Layout and Typography II. The students will demonstrate their ability through discussion and examination to identify at least 14 different type faces on sight. In addition, they will demonstrate an ability to prepare clean, accurate, professional, quality work with offset lithography, letterpress, gravure, and silk screen printing processes. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: 122 and 124 and concurrent enrollment in 130, 132, and 133.

150-2 Computer Applications for Commercial Graphics Design. Introduction to microcomputer-based techniques. Includes a survey of history and current computer generated graphics. The student will become familiar with basic computer operation and keyboard, and develop business graphics visuals in full color to be produced on 35mm film. Programming not required. Incidental expenses will be borne by the student. Laboratory fee: \$10. Prerequisite: 120, 122 and 124 or permission of the instructor.

199-1 to 10 Individual Study. Provides first-year students with the opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor and department chair.

200-1 Artfair Exhibition. Students will receive practical experience in the coordination and development of an art exhibition. They will participate in the development of announcements, mailers, cataloging, scheduling news releases, receiving of entries, security, and returning procedures. They will develop a systems flow chart for the effective and smooth operation of an exhibition including hands-on operation of exhibit construction and location. Laboratory.

210-6 Advertising Graphics. Students will demonstrate their ability in the preparation of professional assignments in lettering, logo, and letterhead design and the development of line art and cartoons for advertising illustration. In addition, students will have their work selected for production on various client-oriented projects. Lecture and laboratory. Laboratory fee: \$20. Prerequisite: 130, 132 and 134 and concurrent enrollment in 224.

215-6 Dimensional Design. Students will demonstrate their ability to research and analyze information to create a precise original concept and to visually render point-of-purchase displays, exhibits, signs, and package designs. Lecture and laboratory. Laboratory fee: \$20. Prerequisite: 210 and 224 and concurrent enrollment in 222.

222-6 Graphic Design and Advertising Illustration. Students will demonstrate their ability to prepare professionally acceptable assignments in poster panels and billboard designs, diecut tent cards, folder designs and multi-unit advertising, and advertising and cover illustration and client oriented projects for promotions and product. Lecture and laboratory. Laboratory fee: \$20. Prerequisite: 210, 224, and concurrent enrollment in 215.

224-6 Publication Graphics. Students will demonstrate their ability to create new and unusual concepts in advertising layout and design, folder design, color keys, marking up copy, and doing complete production art. Contemporary techniques in design and production will be emphasized. Students also have the opportunity to have work selected for production on various client-oriented projects. Lecture and laboratory. Laboratory fee: \$20. Prerequisite: 130, 132, 134, and concurrent enrollment in 210.

230-1 Job Orientation Seminar. Students will demonstrate a knowledge through discussion and examination of the operations of large and small agencies and studios including the various responsibilities of the people employed in them by class discussion and examination. Prospecting for employment, working conditions, prospects for advancement, how much an artist should charge for a piece of art, and the legal responsibilities of the artist-designer to the client-agency will be discussed. Students will conclude this course with the presentation of a portfolio demonstrating their ability to do professional quality work (at least 10 plates) and will have acquired the experience of being interviewed for an artist position. Lecture.

240-3 to 12 Special Study. A student with a special interest in a particular advertising art or graphic design area will do selected projects and research to develop additional professional skill. Requires approval of the program supervisor. Lecture and laboratory.

299-1 to 16 Individual Study. Provides students with opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor and department chair.

310-6 (3, 3) Advanced Illustration. Provides the student with the opportunity for advanced studies in methods and techniques used by recognized illustrators in the development of fiction and non-fiction story visualizations. (a) Visual development. To depict the climax or visually stimulating moment of the story through the use of thumbnails, roughs, value studies and to secure models, costumes, props, etc.,

as may be needed to photograph for rendering studies. Laboratory fee: \$10. (b) Renderings to be in any medium approved by the faculty sponsor. Number of projects to be determined by complexity of each. Student must have access to a 35mm SLR camera and tripod. Laboratory fee: \$10. Prerequisite: 120, 130, and successful completion of graphic design proficiency requirement, or consent of department chair.

312-8 (3, 3) Advanced Airbrush/Technical Illustration. Provides the opportunity for advanced studies in methods and techniques used in airbrush and technical illustration. (a) Perspective or isometric projections rendered in ink, overlay films, or airbrush. Laboratory fee: \$15. (b) Airbrush rendering of commercial advertising or products. Students will be required to complete a specific number of projects that lead through the production to a finished commercial rendering, from concept to touch-up, based on the complexity of each as determined by the sponsoring faculty member. Must have own airbrush and portable compressor. Laboratory fee: \$15. Prerequisite: 122, 132, and successful completion of graphic design proficiency requirements, or consent of department chair.

315-3 Advanced Dimensional Design for Commercial Graphics—Design. Provides the opportunity to advance skills, development, and knowledge in the diverse field of dimensional graphics. The student will utilize dimensional design in the conceptualization and creation of 1) advanced dimensional design (package and exhibit design, point of purchase displays, etc.) and/or 2) paper engineering graphic design ("pop-up" advertisements, dimensional inserts, etc.). The student will be expected to successfully complete several challenging projects chosen from a field of eight. Laboratory fee: \$20. Prerequisite: 215, 224, and successful completion of the graphic design proficiency examination, or consent of department chair.

319-1 to 15 Occupational Internship. Each student will be assigned to a University approved organization engaged in activities related to the student's academic program and career objectives. The student will perform duties and services as assigned by the preceptor and coordinator. Reports and assignments are required to be completed by the student. Course and credits to be individually arranged. Mandatory Pass/Fail.

320-1 to 12 Commercial Graphics-Design Cooperative Education. Each student will participate in a departmentally approved cooperative education program that includes formal instruction, training, and/or career-related work experience. Students receive a salary or wages and engage in pre-arranged assignments related to their academic program and career objectives. Department faculty evaluations, cooperative agency student performance evaluations and student reports are required. Cooperative experiences may be in one of the following broad areas: (a) Print design; (b) Advertising design; (c) Print pre-press and production; (d) Print operations. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. Prerequisite: 120, 122, 124, 130, 132, 134.

350-1 to 32 Technical Career Subjects. In depth competency and skill development and exploration of innovative techniques and procedures used in business, industry, professions, and health service occupations offered through various workshops, special short courses, and seminars. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. This course may be classified as independent study. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

360-3 Advanced Computer Applications. Provides an opportunity for the advanced study of artistic and technical solutions for commercial graphic problems using the computer as a tool. Demystifies computer graphics for artists and designers and helps them use computer graphics in their work. Hands-on computer painting is explored as well as a library of type fonts. An understanding of commercial graphic print tools and color separation are studied and used. Animation and special effects may be created and saved on a disk. Lecture/laboratory. Expenses approximately \$25. No programming required. Prerequisite: 150 and associate degree in commercial graphics and successful completion of graphic design proficiency requirements, or consent of department chair.

Communication Disorders and Sciences (Major, Courses)

The major in Communication Disorders and Sciences is part of the Rehabilitation Institute.

The program in Communication Disorders and Sciences has as its objective the training of qualified personnel to aid people who are speech, language, or hearing impaired. The undergraduate curriculum is broad in scope and gives the student the necessary preprofessional background for the clinical-research program offered at the master's level. Both state and national certification require the master's degree. Students who complete the graduate program at the master's level and have certification are qualified for positions in public or private clinics, schools, hospitals, or rehabilitation agencies. In addition, the broad scope of the program provides a solid foundation for many graduate professional programs in rehabilitation, such as rehabilitation counseling, behavioral analysis and therapy, and rehabilitation administration.



Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4712

Faculty Senate
618-453-5244
FAX: 618-453-5222

April 26, 1996

Vice Chancellor and Provost Benjamin Shepherd
Academic Affairs and Provost
Anthony Hall
Campus

Dear Provost Shepherd:

At its meeting on April 23, 1996, the Faculty Senate passed the following Resolutions on College of Technical Careers (attached):

1. Resolution to Recommend the Elimination of Six A.A.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers (as amended)
2. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degree in Electronics Technology and to Create the Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management
3. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degrees in Commercial Graphics-Design and in Photographic Production Technology
4. Resolution to Establish Six New B.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers
5. Resolution to Change the Name of the College of Technical Careers to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Albert Kent".

Albert Kent, President
1995-96 Faculty Senate

AK:rm

Attachments

cc: Chancellor John Guyon
VC Kyle Perkins
Dean Elaine Vitello

ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN
DENTAL HYGIENE IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Associate in Applied Science degree in Dental Hygiene in the College of Technical Careers, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in its 1992 PQP initiative. Further, this action is part of the restructure of the College of Technical Careers which includes the implementation of a baccalaureate degree in Dental Hygiene.

No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition, and students currently enrolled in the program will be allowed to complete their degree.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Technical Careers, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Associate in Applied Science degree in Dental Hygiene in the College of Technical Careers be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

**REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN
APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN DENTAL HYGIENE
IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE**

I. Program inventory

A. Current

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
15.0602	Dental Hygiene	A.A.S.	College of Technical Careers

B. Proposed

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
------------	--------------	---------------	-------------

II. Reason for proposed action

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) in its PQP initiative Fall 1992. Additionally, this action is part of the restructure of CTC and part of the new baccalaureate in Dental Hygiene.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

Personnel and Other-Than-Salary (OTS) dollars from this program will be transferred to the baccalaureate in Dental Hygiene subsequent to "teach out" of the A.A.S. degree.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities

Students enrolled in the program who want to complete their degree will be permitted to do so. Students wishing to transfer to the new baccalaureate will be evaluated accordingly. All tenured and tenure-track faculty and staff members in this program will assume their respective responsibilities in the new baccalaureate program. Equipment and physical facilities will be assigned to the new baccalaureate program.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None.

VI. Any other relevant information

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added

Catalog copy should be deleted in 1998.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation

Requested time line to admit last class is Fall 1997.

tion into educational settings. Tools will include Superpilot, Author, and various commercial and consortium authoring tools. Prerequisite: 480 or consent of instructor.

487-3 Microcomputer Applications for Teachers. Laboratory instruction in the use of the microcomputer and software applications representative of those used by the teacher or education specialist in educational settings. An emphasis is placed upon developing skills used by teachers or education specialists which enhance and facilitate the education process.

495-2 to 8 Field Experience. Supervised learning experiences in settings for children and families and public agencies. Prerequisite: 318, 319, 405 and consent of instructor.

496-2 to 6 (2 to 4 per semester) Field Study Abroad. Orientation and study before travel, readings, reports, and planned travel. Includes visits to cultural and educational institutions. Maximum credit hours in any term is 4.

498-1 to 15 (1 to 3 per topic) Workshops in Education. Critical evaluation of innovative programs and practices. Acquaints teachers within a single school system or in a closely associated cluster of school systems with the philosophical and psychological considerations and methods of implementation of new programs and practices in each of the following areas: (a) curriculum, (b) supervision for instructional improvement, (c) language arts, (d) science, (e) mathematics, (f) reading, (g) social studies, (h) early childhood education, (i) elementary education, (j) the middle school, (k) secondary education, (l) school library media, (m) instruction, (n) educational technology, (o) environmental education, (p) children's literature, (q) family studies, (r) computer based education, (s) gifted and talented education, and (t) teacher education. Maximum of six hours toward a master's degree. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Dental Hygiene (Major, Courses)

This course of study is designed to prepare the student to successfully enter the health profession of dental hygiene. The services provided by the dental hygienist are regulated by laws which may vary among the states. However, most states allow the services of scaling and polishing teeth, radiographic examination, patient education and nutritional counseling, application of cavity preventing agents and oral cancer and blood pressure screening. The clinical services performed by a dental hygienist are under the supervision of a licensed dentist.

Because dental hygiene is a licensed profession, the graduate must pass a written National Board Examination, as well as the appropriate State/Regional Board Examinations.

A licensed dental hygienist may be employed in private practice dental offices, in school systems, in public health, in research, in administration and education, in government institutions, or as a commissioned officer in the armed services.

Since the curriculum includes many science courses, the entering student should have a thorough background in the basic sciences including chemistry, biology, and general sciences. Students must meet baccalaureate entry requirements. Program enrollment is limited to 36 students to be admitted only in the fall semester. Additional application information and procedures are required other than that required for admission to the University. Expenses, in addition to textbooks and tuition, of approximately \$2500 are required to cover the cost of instruments, uniforms, vaccines, personal protective equipment, and other miscellaneous items.

The dental hygiene program offers an on-site clinic to provide the student with practical clinical instruction. Students perform dental hygiene services in the clinic under the direct supervision of dental hygiene faculty. The faculty is composed of licensed dental hygienists and dentists. The program is served by an advisory committee composed of representatives from community practices, dental education, dental industry and the professional associations.

The student will graduate with an Associate in Applied Science degree from the College of Technical Careers. This program is fully accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association.

Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

Requirements for Major in Dental Hygiene

Chemistry 106 3

Psychology 102	3
Sociology 108	3
English 101	3
Speech Communication 101	3
Microbiology 201	4
Allied Health Careers Specialties 141	4
Dental Hygiene 126, 133, 137, 138, 147, 201, 208, 209, 211a,b, 217, 218a,b, 226, 238, 240, 241, 248, 310a,b, 311a,b, 315, 348	60
Total	83

Courses (DH)

126-3 Oral Anatomy and Tooth Morphology. The student will learn to recognize and identify in detail the structures within the oral cavity including the tongue, salivary glands, lips and cheeks, and teeth, both permanent and primary. Laboratory emphasis will be placed on tooth identification, tooth and root morphology, and occlusal relationships to enhance application of instrumentation techniques. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours.

133-2 Histology and Embryology. The student will learn the microscopic components of the primary tissue groups of the human body and will be expected to identify microscopically in detail, the dental tissues of the oral cavity. The course also enables the student to relate the embryonic development of the head to the normal and abnormal structures of the adult head and oral cavity. Lecture two hours.

137-5 Pre-Clinical Dental Hygiene. This course is the first in a series of five clinical courses which introduces the student to foundational skills and instrument techniques. The professions of dentistry and dental hygiene are introduced with emphasis on preventive and therapeutic patient care. Basic skills and techniques are presented by videotape modules, written exercises and other advanced instructional methods. The faculty team of instructors facilitates learning by student interaction to achieve clinical competency.

138-2 Pathology. The student will learn to recognize the appearance, causes, and body's responses to pathological conditions including congenital disorders, circulatory, and neurological ailments, tumors, and neoplasms. Pathologic related physiology is also included over an area on a cellular level such as tissue regeneration, inflammatory process, and wound healing. Lecture two hours. Prerequisite: Allied Health Careers Specialties 141.

147-1 Preventive Dentistry. The course is designed to introduce the student to basic preventive dentistry measures. Subject matter is presented that is important in the understanding of the causes and means to control dental caries and periodontal disease. Emphasis is placed on assessment of patient's dental needs and planning and implementing patient education.

199-1 to 10 Individual Study. Provides first-year students with the opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor, program supervisor, and division chair.

201-4 Dental Materials and Assisting Techniques. The student will study the physical and chemical properties of various dental materials used in dental practice including plaster and stone, impression materials, synthetic resins, metals, and cements. In the laboratory the student will manipulate those dental materials and recognize the effects of proper and improper techniques. Emphasis will be placed on dental assisting techniques for both operator and laboratory in the generalist and specialist type of practices. Lecture three hours. Laboratory three hours. Prerequisite: 209, Chemistry 106.

208-4 Clinical Dental Hygiene. The student will continue to apply information and skills learned in 137 on selected patients with varying oral hygiene needs. New information, procedures, and skills will be introduced during the course and incorporated into the clinical procedures. Laboratory eight hours. Laboratory fee: \$50. Prerequisite: 126, 133, 137.

209-3 Dental Hygiene Clinic. The student will perform professional services of a hygienist on designated clinical patients and is expected to demonstrate improvement of skills covered in 137. Additional skill incorporated into clinical procedures include application of fluoride gels, maintenance and sharpening of scaling instruments, recognition and detection of carious lesions, extended or home care education, auxiliary polishing devices, caries etiology tests, and nutritional counseling. Laboratory 12 hours, eight weeks. Laboratory fee: \$50. Prerequisite: 208.

211-2 (1, 1) Seminar. (a) The course presents to the student procedures and techniques that will be incorporated into concurrent clinic courses including advanced instrumentation and clinical problem solving. Emphasis is placed on patient management and advanced emergency techniques. (b) The course continues to provide correlation between didactic material and clinical application. Emphasis is placed on development of plaque control programs. Lecture two hours. Prerequisite: 137, 147.

217-2 Dental Nutrition. The biologic functions of essential nutrients are studied in their relation to growth and development of dental and oral tissues. Nutrition in health and disease is considered in detail; food sources of essential nutrients are identified. Knowledge gained is applied to the nutritional management and prevention of dental health problems in clinical practice through dietary counseling. Lecture four hours, eight weeks. Prerequisite: Chemistry 106, Allied Health Careers Specialties 141.

218-4 (2, 2) Dental Radiology. (a) The student will learn the techniques of exposing, processing, and mounting bitewing and periapical dental x-ray surveys. The student will also learn how x-rays are pro-

duced, hazards and precautions in using x-ray equipment, and the chemical composition and action of processing solutions on x-ray film. In the laboratory, the student will receive individual assistance in learning the techniques of exposing, processing, and mounting films. Length of course: 16 weeks. Laboratory fee: \$25. (b) The student will learn special dental survey techniques including paralleling, occlusal, and special views, and will identify anatomical landmarks and recognize appearance of pathological conditions as viewed on dental x-rays. In the laboratory the student will receive assistance in learning special survey techniques. Lecture one hour. Laboratory two hours. Must be taken in a, b sequence. Prerequisite: 218a.

226-2 Anatomy of the Head and Neck. The goal of this course is for the dental hygiene student to acquire clinical problem solving skills through a basic understanding of the gross anatomy of the head and neck region of the human body. Through a regional approach to the head and neck, the student will be able to synthesize solutions to clinical problems by understanding the morphological and functional interrelationships of anatomical structures. Length of course 16 weeks.

238-2 Oral Pathology. Special attention will be placed on pathological conditions of the oral cavity including dental caries, periodontal disorders, and lesions of the hard and soft tissues. The student will apply this knowledge by giving intra- and extra-oral examinations on selected patients and recording the findings. Lecture two hours. Prerequisite: 138, 226.

240-2 Dental Pharmacology and Anesthesia. The student will recognize the various types of drugs, their actions and effects on tissues of the body. Special emphasis will be placed on those drugs most commonly prescribed by the dentist. The student will study the anesthetics most commonly used in a dental office and the techniques of administering them. Lecture two hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 106, Allied Health Careers Specialties 141, Microbiology 201.

241-2 Periodontology. The student will be introduced to the specialty of periodontology, including the topics of identification, treatment and prevention of pathological conditions that affect the periodontium. Examination and prevention aspects of periodontal therapy will be discussed. A simulated, thorough systemic periodontal examination of a selected patient, planning how to implement a plaque control project for that patient, and how to provide periodontal treatment will be covered.

248-2 Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry. The student is introduced to the general principles of public dental health and community dentistry including hierarchy and history of the public health system; dental needs, supply and demand; purchase of dental care; and general principles of research in public health. An overview of types of community dental health programs are studied, with emphasis on the role of the dental hygienist in the community. Lecture two hours. Prerequisite: 147, 208, 209.

299-1 to 16 Individual Study. Provides students with opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor, program supervisor, and department chair is required.

310-12 (6, 6) Clinical Dental Hygiene and Radiology. (a) The student continues clinical experience and is expected to show improvement in skills and abilities. Additional procedures include application of stannous fluoride, patient control programs, complete charting of the oral cavity, care of dental prosthesis, use of ultrasonic cleaning devices, measurement of periodontal pockets, and maintenance of dental equipment. Additional clinical experience is provided in the Model Cities clinic. Students will continue to take dental radiographs on clinical patients as a part of the required clinical experience. Laboratory twelve hours. Laboratory fee: \$75. Prerequisite: 209, 217, 218b, Microbiology 201. (b) The student will continue to perform the professional services of a hygienist on designated clinical patients and will be expected to demonstrate improvement of skills covered in 137 and 209. Those skills incorporated into clinical procedures include application of fluoride gels, maintenance and sharpening of scaling instruments, recognition and detection of carious lesions, extended home care education, auxiliary polishing devices, caries etiology tests, and nutritional clinical experience. Laboratory twelve hours. Laboratory fee: \$50. Prerequisite: 209, 310a, concurrent enrollment in 311b.

311-2 (1, 1) Senior Seminar. (a) The course presents to the student advanced clinical techniques and provides an opportunity for clinical problem solving. Emphasis in this phase of the course is placed on development of recall systems treating patients with special needs and the use of case presentations. Prerequisite: 211. (b) The course focuses on advanced clinical techniques and application. Clinical problem solving is practiced in conjunction with case presentation of actual clinic cases. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with special needs, hazards within the dental office, and skills needed for locating employment. Lecture two hours. Prerequisite: 211.

315-2 Ethics, Jurisprudence, and Office Management. Ethical, legal and management issues related to the practice of dentistry and dental hygiene are studied. Case situations are evaluated to determine appropriate management in accordance with the principles of dental ethics and jurisprudence. The practice management section emphasizes the role of the dental hygienist in effective team dentistry. Prerequisite: 208, 209

319-1 to 15 Occupational Internship. Each student will be assigned to a University approved organization engaged in activities related to the student's academic program and career objectives. The student will perform duties and services as assigned by the preceptor and coordinator. Reports and assignments are required to be completed by the student. Hours and credits to be individually arranged. Mandatory Pass/Fail.

348-2 Practicum in Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry. The student will continue to study the principles of dental public-health and community dentistry. Types of dental health education programs are studied with emphasis on special population groups. Program planning implemen-

tion, and evaluation are discussed in detail. The student will develop and present dental health education programs according to these principles. Lecture one hour, laboratory two hours. Prerequisite: 248.

350-1 to 32 Technical Career Subjects. In-depth competency and skill development and exploration of innovative techniques and procedures used in business, industry, professions, and health service occupations offered through various workshops, special short courses, and seminars. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. This course may be classified as independent study. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

388-2 Career Options in Dental Health. The course presents an overview of the various career options available in the field of dentistry. Advanced dental hygiene clinical practice, education, marketing, nursing home and other long term resident facilities are possible career options to be examined. The student will select and participate in career options of interest. The experiences will correlate to advanced dental hygiene education and will be designed to meet the needs of the individual student and the selected career option. Two hours lecture. Prerequisite: the student must have completed one semester of the dental hygiene associate degree sequence or have consent of the instructor.

414-3 Oral Health Management of Special Populations. Presents a comprehensive approach to the oral care of special needs patients and populations. Student will be introduced to a variety of settings in which dental care and oral health education may be provided. Provides opportunity to plan and implement programs and treatment. Not for graduate credit.

440-3 Interpretation and Review of Dental Literature. The student is introduced to general principles of research theory, research design, and basic statistics. Library sources are utilized to access dental related research reports. Critical review and interpretation of dental literature is emphasized. Lecture three hours. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: 238, 311a and b, or consent of instructor.

Dental Technology (Major, Courses)

The dental technology program prepares the student to be a competent dental technician in the commercial laboratory, an educational institution, a dental manufacturing company, or the private dental office. To implement the goal, the prospective student must satisfactorily meet the requirements of courses in both the dental technology area and in the science, business, and humanities area.

Persons interested in careers in dental technology should have a sincere interest in working with their hands and find satisfaction in their creative work.

Enrollment of beginning students is limited by size of faculty and physical facilities with new students admitted only in the fall semester. Admission to the University qualifies the applicant for admission to the Dental Technology program. Students must meet baccalaureate entry requirements.

The program is served by an advisory committee made up of practicing dentists, dental laboratory owners, dental technicians, dental sales representatives, and a second year dental technology student.

Graduates of the two-year dental technology program find that career opportunities are excellent. The trained dental technician not only has a wide choice of geographic location for the pursuit of a career, but can also choose working conditions. Graduates are employed by commercial dental laboratories, dental schools, dental supply companies, private dental offices, or are self-employed in their own dental laboratories.

The student should expect to spend about \$1000 for a dental kit, laboratory jacket, Delta Tau Club, and recognized graduate exam fee over the two-year period.

This associate degree program can be completed in two academic years at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or in combination with community college or other acceptable extra-institutional educational experience.

Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

Requirements for Major in Dental Technology

English 101, Speech Communication 101	6
Physics 101, Chemistry 106	6
Technical Careers 120	3
Information Management Systems 229	3



Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4712

Faculty Senate
618-453-5244
FAX: 618-453-5222

April 26, 1996

Vice Chancellor and Provost Benjamin Shepherd
Academic Affairs and Provost
Anthony Hall
Campus

Dear Provost Shepherd:

At its meeting on April 23, 1996, the Faculty Senate passed the following Resolutions on College of Technical Careers (attached):

1. Resolution to Recommend the Elimination of Six A.A.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers (as amended)
2. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degree in Electronics Technology and to Create the Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management
3. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degrees in Commercial Graphics-Design and in Photographic Production Technology
4. Resolution to Establish Six New B.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers
5. Resolution to Change the Name of the College of Technical Careers to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts

Sincerely,

Albert Kent, President
1995-96 Faculty Senate

AK:rm

Attachments

cc: Chancellor John Guyon
VC Kyle Perkins
Dean Elaine Vitello

ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE
IN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY AND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF
AN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIZATION IN THE B.S.
IN ELECTRONICS MANAGEMENT DEGREE IN THE COLLEGE OF
TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Associate in Applied Science degree in Electronics Technology and the establishment of an Electronics Technology specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management degree in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in its 1992 PQP initiative. Further, this action is part of the restructure of the College of Technical Careers.

No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition. The tenured faculty, equipment, and physical facilities will be reassigned to the Electronics Management program. Students currently admitted to the program will be allowed to complete their degree.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Technical Careers, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Associate in Applied Science degree in Electronics Technology in the College of Technical Careers be and is hereby abolished; that a specialization in Electronics Technology be and is hereby established in the B.S. in Electronics Management in the College of Technical Careers; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement these changes without further action by this Board.

**REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN
APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY AND THE
ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIZATION
IN THE B.S. IN ELECTRONICS MANAGEMENT DEGREE
IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS**

I. Program inventory

A. Current

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Specialization</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
15.0303	Electronics Technology		A.A.S.	College of Technical Careers
49.0104	Electronics Management		B.S.	College of Technical Careers

B. Proposed

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Specialization</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
49.0104	Electronics Management	Electronics Technology	B.S.	College of Technical Careers

II. Reason for proposed action

The Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) recommended the abolition, transfer, or consolidation of the A.A. S. in Electronics Technology in its 1992 PQP initiative. Further, this action is part of the restructure of CTC.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

None. Current budget will be allocated to the Electronics Management program.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities

The five tenured faculty members, as well as any equipment of physical facilities, will be reassigned to the Electronics Management program. Any students currently enrolled in the A.A.S. program who are accepted for Fall 1996, will be given the opportunity to complete the degree.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None.

VI. Any other relevant information

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added

Catalog copy should be deleted in 1997.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation

As soon as possible.

Courses (ELM)

319-1 to 15 Occupational Internship. Each student will be assigned to a University approved organization engaged in activities related to the student's academic program and career objectives. The student will perform duties and services as assigned by the preceptor and coordinator. Reports and assignments are required to be completed by the student. Hours and credits to be individually arranged. Mandatory Pass/Fail.

340-3 Application of Solid State Devices. A technical management approach to the practical application of solid state devices in business and industry. Characteristics of these devices will be reviewed to promote understanding of the selection and application process. Special emphasis will be given to the application of linear integrated circuits as well as the operational amplifier and its application instrumentation. Prerequisite: consent of department.

341-3 Digital Circuit Applications. Applications of digital electronic devices and circuits in business and industry. Geared to the needs of the technical manager, this course builds upon the student's knowledge of basic electronics theory. Basic principles of subsystems are reviewed to assist the student in understanding their selection and application to business and industrial settings. Prerequisite: 340 or consent of department.

342-3 Microcomputer Applications. The microcomputer approached from the standpoint of the technical manager. The primary emphasis of this course is on the practical use of microcomputer systems in business and industry. Basic characteristics and principles of microcomputers will be reviewed to provide an understanding of applications in specific business and industrial settings. Prerequisite: 341 or consent of department.

343-3 Microcomputer Application Laboratory. Laboratory experiences selected to reinforce microcomputer characteristics and practical applications in business and industry. Students complete applications of microcomputer systems on an operational microprocessor. Prerequisite: previous or concurrent enrollment in 342, may be independent study. Mandatory Pass/Fail.

350-1 to 32 Technical Career Subjects. In-depth competency and skill development and exploration of innovative techniques and procedures used in business, industry, professions, and health service occupations offered through various workshops, special short courses, and seminars. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. This course may be classified as independent study. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

tronics in high school vocational courses and at area vocational centers are encouraged to enter an accelerated program which shortens the time required to earn the associate degree at the College of Technical Careers. The electronics technology faculty has developed a formalized program of proficiency testing which allows these students to:

1. Gain credit in first semester courses through testing.
2. Take second semester major courses during the eight-week summer session.
3. Begin third semester, or sophomore, courses in the fall semester of which would normally be their freshman year at college.

Electronics Technology 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 309, 311, 312, 313, 314, 317, 337, 404, and 414 are post-associate courses. Students must have a Associate in Applied Science degree in electronics technology or equivalent to enroll in these courses. Additional electronics parts and supplies are required in these courses. The approximate cost of these parts and supplies is \$200 to \$250.

This associate degree program can be completed in two academic years at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or in combination with community college or other acceptable extra-institutional educational experience.

Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

Requirements for Major in Electronics Technology

GED 101, 153	6
Technical Careers 105a,b, 107a,b, 102	10
Electronics Technology 101, 102, 111, 112, 121, 201, 202, 211, 212, 221, 224, each with a grade of C or better	53
Computer Science 202 or Computer Information Processing 323	3
Total	7

Courses (ELT)

100-3 Introduction to Electronics. A non-mathematical introduction to the world of electronics. The uses of electricity and control devices for its use. Laws and theories which govern electronics. Devices and circuits which make up today's electronic system. Current flow through the conductors and device which make up electronic circuits. No mathematics prerequisite.

101-6 DC-AC Circuit Analysis. The laws and theory principles of DC-AC passive circuits are presented in a comprehensive manner using descriptive, mathematical, and verbal analytical approach. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in College of Technical Careers 105a,b and electronics technology major or consent of program supervisor.

102-5 Electronics Circuit Theory. The operation of active devices with their passive components are described, verbally, and mathematically presented in circuits such as amplifiers, oscillators, of triodes, and other IC systems. Prerequisite: 101 and electronics technology major or consent of program supervisor.

111-6 DC-AC Circuit Analysis Laboratory. Application of the theory studies in 101 on passive circuits is made under experimental conditions. Laboratory ten hours. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 101.

112-6 Electronics Circuits Laboratory. Application of the theory studies in 102 on electronic circuit is made under experimental conditions. Laboratory ten hours. Prerequisite: 111, and concurrent enrollment in 102.

121-3 Electronic Devices. The focus is placed on electronic devices, their construction, operations characteristics, and application in a single functional block according to manufacturer specifications. Lecture three hours. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 111.

199-1 to 10 Individual Study. Provides first-year students with the opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor, program supervisor, and division chairperson.

301-5 Telemetry and Industrial Circuits Theory. The theory principles are covered on circuitry employed in the measurement, transmission, resolution, and development of data required for operation in industrial and commercial applications. Lecture five hours. Prerequisite: 100.

Electronics Technology (Program, Major, Courses)

The Electronics Technology program is designed to educate electronics technologists who provide both direct and indirect support to electronics engineers. While theory is taught on an in-depth level, emphasis is also placed on application of electronics theory. More than an hour each day is spent descriptively and mathematically presenting the general theory principles of electronics. This theory is then applied in a two-hour laboratory each day to design, breadboard, and evaluate circuitry to not only reinforce the theory, but also give the student experience in the use of test equipment, troubleshooting techniques, and the use of data manuals to determine specifications of circuits and components. This is an important approach to studies for the technologist whether he or she enters the field as part of a research and development team, computer repair and servicing, communications servicing, industrial servicing or many other areas of the field. During the first year of the program, most instruction is directed toward basic principles of electricity and electronics. This instruction is followed by a semester that concentrates on instrumentation and control systems and a semester that concentrates on digital and microprocessor systems.

The purchase of a set of specified components and hand tools, costing approximately \$150, is mandatory for students enrolled in the program. A list of the specific hand tools and supplies required will be sent upon request.

An advisory committee drawn from among professionals active in the industry helps to assure that students get a course of study that will prepare them for existing and developing conditions in the field.

Opportunities exist throughout industry for technicians, and students are limited only by their own talent and motivation. This course is designed to meet the needs of

211-6 Telemetry and Industrial Circuits Laboratory. Application of the theory studied in 201. It develops skills in design, testing, and troubleshooting transducers, telemetry equipment, and industrial circuits. Laboratory ten hours. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 201 or consent of instructor.

212-6 Digital Circuits Laboratory. The laboratory provides organized investigation of individual circuits and subsystems that are employed in a variety of major systems in industry and commerce. Laboratory ten hours. Prerequisite: 102 and consent of instructor.

221-3 Electronic Systems Analysis. Extends the basic analysis skills developed in the prerequisite course to the analysis of typical modern electronic systems and subsystems. Lecture three hours. Prerequisite: 102 or consent of instructor.

223-3 Federal Communications Commission Test Preparation. Programmed instruction designed to prepare a student for the test for the general FCC radio-telephone license. Individualized instruction three hours. Prerequisite: 102 and electronics technology major or consent of program supervisor.

224-3 Computer Systems Applications. Analysis and working knowledge of numbering systems, Boolean algebra, logic gates, pulse shaping circuits, and various timing circuits used in computers, microprocessors, and other digital systems. Prerequisite: 101 and 111 or consent of program coordinator.

299-1 to 16 Individual Study. Provides students with opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor, program supervisor, and division chairperson in required.

301-5 Introduction to Electronic Biomedical Instrumentation. Designed to develop an understanding of the fundamentals of electronic circuits employed in biomedical instrumentation of the following purposes: cardiovascular measurements, patient care and monitoring, measurements in the respiratory system, measurement of physical variables, sensory measurements for the study of behavior, biotelemetry, instrumentation for the clinical laboratory, X-ray and radionuclide instrumentation, and particularly electrical safety for medical equipment. Lecture five hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and a minimum grade of 70 percent on an entrance examination covering fundamentals, digital and industrial electronics.

302-3 to 4 Optical Electronics. The student will be required to identify the basic principles of light physics as they relate to laser and fiber optic theory. Integration of electronic control, measuring, and sensing devices will be accomplished within an industrial and communication framework. A systems approach will be utilized involving laser, fiber optic, and electronic discrete and integrated components. Lecture three or four hours. Prerequisite: departmental evaluation.

303-5 Microcomputer Construction and Troubleshooting. The student will be able to construct a microprocessor based system, make it operational, and develop techniques used in software/hardware troubleshooting. Lecture five hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and a minimum grade of 70 percent on an entrance examination covering fundamentals, digital and industrial electronics.

304-4 Communication Systems. The non-calculus based theory of circuits used in modern AF, Video, and RF communication systems; applicable to PA systems through satellite communications. Modulation, demodulation, multiplexing, and conversions of both digital and analog signals will be investigated. Receivers, transmitters, and interface devices will be studied. Lecture four hours. Prerequisite: minimum grade of 70 percent on an entrance examination covering fundamentals, digital and industrial electronics.

305-4 Microcomputer Maintenance. Designed to provide the theory and practice necessary for the student to be able to diagnose and repair and maintain some of the current mainstream personal computers and peripheral devices. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and a minimum grade of 70 percent on an entrance examination covering electronics fundamentals.

306-3 Computer Aided Drafting and Design for Electronics. This course is designed to provide the theory and practice necessary for the student to be able to utilize the PC for electronics drawing and drafting. Schematic capture, netlist generation, testing, simulation of programmable array logic, and multilayer printed circuit board design will also be addressed. Prerequisite: 202 and 212

307-6 Advanced Industrial Electronics. The theory and application of circuitry involved in data acquisition and computer based process control. Primarily focused toward imbedded microcomputer control systems and commercial programmable controllers. This is a 5 hour lecture course and must be taken concurrently with 317. Prerequisite: 201 and 211 and consent of instructor.

309-3 Micro Programming. In this class the student will become familiar with several microprocessor architectures and instruction sets with emphasis on the Intel series of processors. Microprocessor tools for programming and debugging will also be presented. The student will program in both machine language and assembly language with emphasis on programming techniques. This class complements 303 and 313. Microcomputer Construction and Troubleshooting, lecture and lab. Prerequisite: 202 and 212

311-6 Electronics Biomedical Instrumentation Laboratory. The laboratory provides hands-on experience with the equipment currently available for use in biomedical instrumentation. The equipment is selected from major supplies and is utilized to teach interfacing and applications. The equipment will encompass sensors, transducers, amplifiers, oscillators, display and recording devices. Laboratory ten hours. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 301

312-2 Optical Electronics Laboratory. The student will perform selected experiments in electronics.

313-6 Microcomputer Construction and Troubleshooting Laboratory. This laboratory is designed to reinforce the concepts of microcomputer operation, troubleshooting, programming, and interfacing through actual practice. Ten hour laboratory. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 303

314-4 Communication Systems Laboratory. Designed to reinforce the concepts of modern AF, video, and RF communication systems. AM, FM, SSB, PCM, and complex modulation AF and video investigation in laboratory projects. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 304.

317-6 Advanced Industrial Electronics Lab. A laboratory course allowing "hands-on experience" with circuitry involved in data acquisition and computer based process control. Emphasis on the design and testing of signal conditioning circuitry, writing software, and programming imbedded microcomputer control systems and commercial programmable controllers. This is a 6 credit hour laboratory course to be taken concurrently with 307. Prerequisite: 201, 211 or consent of instructor.

319-1 to 16 Electronics Occupations Internship. Students will be assigned to a University approved program to engage in activities related to the electronics technology program and the student career objectives. The student will perform duties as assigned by the work supervisor and internship coordinator. Reports and assignments are required. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mandatory Pass/Fail.

320-1 to 12 Electronics Technology Cooperative Education. Each student will participate in a departmentally approved cooperative education program that includes formal instruction, training and career-related work experience. Students receive a salary or wages and engage in pre-arranged assignments related to their academic program and career objectives. Department faculty evaluation, cooperative agency student performance evaluations and student reports are required. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. Mandatory Pass/Fail. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

337-4 Power Distribution and Motor Control. The theory and application of electrical power distribution systems from substation through switchgear to branch circuits. With emphasis on safety working with these systems. The theory and application of electronic circuitry controlling a variety of electric motors. This is a four hour lecture/lab course. Prerequisite: 201, 211 or equivalent and consent of instructor.

350-1 to 32 Technical Career Subjects. In-depth competency and skill development and exploration of innovative techniques and procedures used in business, industry, professions, and health service occupations offered through various workshops, special short courses, and seminars. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. This course may be classified as an independent study. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

404-4 Communications Systems II. This course is a non-calculus based approach to the theory and application of circuits and systems used in industrial, commercial, and consumer communication; applicable to industrial audio and video systems, commercial 2-way radio, microwave and computer communications, telecommunications, satellite audio-video and data systems, and cable TV RF distribution systems. Control systems, signal processing and input-output systems will be studied. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: successful completion of 304.

414-4 Communications Systems II Laboratory. This course is designed to reinforce the concept and operation of modern and latest state-of-the-art industrial, commercial and consumer communications systems. Laboratory evaluations of circuits and hardware applicable to and part of industrial audio and video systems, commercial 2-way radio, microwave and computer communications, telecommunications, satellite, and cable TV systems. Not for graduate credit. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 404

Elementary Education

(SEE CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION)

Engineering (Courses)

Engineering is the profession in which a knowledge of the mathematical and natural sciences gained by study, experience, and practice is applied with judgment to develop ways to utilize economically the materials and forces of nature for the benefit of people.

The College of Engineering offers four-year Bachelor of Science degrees in Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Mining Engineering. All of the above programs are fully accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). For detailed information on the programs see the listing under the appropriate heading in this chapter.



Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4712

Faculty Senate
618-453-5244
FAX: 618-453-5222

April 26, 1996

Vice Chancellor and Provost Benjamin Shepherd
Academic Affairs and Provost
Anthony Hall
Campus

Dear Provost Shepherd:

At its meeting on April 23, 1996, the Faculty Senate passed the following Resolutions on College of Technical Careers (attached):

1. Resolution to Recommend the Elimination of Six A.A.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers (as amended)
2. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degree in Electronics Technology and to Create the Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management
3. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degrees in Commercial Graphics-Design and in Photographic Production Technology
4. Resolution to Establish Six New B.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers
5. Resolution to Change the Name of the College of Technical Careers to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts

Sincerely,

Albert Kent, President
1995-96 Faculty Senate

AK:rm

Attachments

cc: Chancellor John Guyon
VC Kyle Perkins
Dean Elaine Vitello

ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE
IN MORTUARY SCIENCE AND FUNERAL SERVICE IN THE COLLEGE
OF TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Associate in Applied Science degree in Mortuary Science and Funeral Service in the College of Technical Careers, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in its 1992 PQP initiative. Further, this action is part of the restructure of the College of Technical Careers which entails the implementation of a new baccalaureate degree in Mortuary Science and Funeral Service.

No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition, and students currently admitted to the program will be allowed to complete their degree.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Technical Careers, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Associate in Applied Science degree in Mortuary Science and Funeral Service in the College of Technical Careers be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

**REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN
APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN MORTUARY SCIENCE AND FUNERAL SERVICE
IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE**

I. Program inventory

A. Current

	<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
Careers	12.0301	Mortuary Science and Funeral Service	A.A.S.	College of Technical

B. Proposed

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>

II. Reason for proposed action

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) in its PQP initiative Fall 1992. Additionally, this action is part of the restructure of CTC and part of the new baccalaureate in Mortuary Science and Funeral Service.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

Personnel and Other-Than-Salary (OTS) dollars from this program will be transferred to the baccalaureate in Mortuary Science and Funeral Service subsequent to "teach out" of the A.A.S. degree.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities

Students enrolled in the program who want to complete their degree will be permitted to do so. Students wishing to transfer to the new baccalaureate will be evaluated accordingly. All tenured and tenure-track faculty and staff members in this program will assume their respective responsibilities in the new baccalaureate program. Equipment and physical facilities will be assigned to the new baccalaureate program.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None.

VI. Any other relevant information

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added

Catalog copy should be deleted in 1999.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation

Requested time line to admit last class is Fall 1998.

480-3 Rock Fragmentation Systems. Principles of rock fragmentation. Drilling and mechanics of rock penetration, drillability indices. Chemistry of explosives. Design of blast patterns in surface and underground mines and quarries, prevention of airblast, vibration, and noise. Prerequisite: 415. Consent of instructor for graduate students and non-majors.

492-1 to 5 Special Problems in Mining Engineering. Topics and problems selected either by the instructor or the student with the approval of the instructor. Five hour minimum course credit. Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of instructor.

Mortuary Science and Funeral Service (Major, Courses)

This program is the only mortuary science program offered in a public university in Illinois. The program was developed in response to a request from the Illinois Funeral Directors Association. The Association's members recognized the need for a school of higher education to educate funeral service practitioners. The program is fully accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education and the Illinois Department of Professional Regulations, as well as other state licensure boards.

All students entering this program must meet University baccalaureate entry requirements. This program also is designed to accommodate students transferring from other accredited post-secondary institutions. Enrollment of beginning students is limited by the size of the faculty and physical facilities. New students are admitted only in the fall semester. Additional application information is required other than that required for admission to the University.

In addition to professional course work, the student will take both core curriculum courses and a number of courses which will lead to an understanding of the psychological, sociological, and theological implications of death. Charges for personal protective material will be approximately \$100. Hepatitis B vaccination will be required for licensure in Illinois and possibly in other states. This vaccination may be acquired at the SIUC Health Service, your local health department or through your private physician. The cost will be the responsibility of the student.

Faculty members are licensed funeral directors and embalmers with experience in the profession. Professional courses are offered in the program's own preparation room-laboratory. Graduates of the program will have satisfied requirements for the apprentice license and will be eligible to write the State and National Board examinations and to begin serving their apprenticeship. Career opportunities are excellent and, to date, all graduates who desired placement have been employed.

Persons active in the profession serve on the program's advisory committee.

The associate degree program can be completed at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or in combination with an institution of higher education or other acceptable extra-institutional education experience. The minimum length of time needed for completion of the program is two academic years of study and one summer internship in a funeral home.

Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

Requirements for Major in Mortuary Science and Funeral Service

Chemistry 106	3
Plant Biology 115 or Zoology 115	3
Psychology 102	3
English 101, 102,	6
Speech Communication 101	3
Information Management Systems 120	3
Office Systems and Specialties 208	3
Elective (in Health Education)	2

Mortuary Science 101, 102, 108, 225a,b, 230, 250a,b, 256, 257,
 375a,b, 380 48

Total 74

Courses (MSFS)

101-3 Orientation to Funeral Service. Students will trace the history of funeral services from ancient times through practices with emphasis on the development of funeral practices in the United States. Students study the customs of various cultures throughout the world including customs in the United States. They will demonstrate a knowledge of funeral service organizations and will discuss topical areas of current discussion. Lecture three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

102-4 Restorative Art. Students will study the anatomical structure of the cranial and facial areas of the human skull. They will describe the facial proportions and markings. The student studies the methods and techniques used to restore facial features that might have been destroyed by traumatic and/or pathological conditions. They will demonstrate a knowledge of color and cosmetology theory. Laboratory assignments will include modeling, applying cosmetics, hair restorations and others. Lecture three hours. Laboratory two hours. Prerequisite: Restricted to mortuary science and funeral service majors, consent of instructor.

108-3 Funeral Service Psychology. Designed to acquaint the student with an overview of psychology in funeral service as applied to death, grief and mourning. Students will examine interpersonal and public relations as they affect the funeral service practitioner in relationship with the public served. Lecture three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

199-1 to 10 Individual Study. Provides first-year students with the opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor, program supervisor, and department chair.

225-8 (4, 4) Embalming Theory and Practice. (a) The student will be introduced to techniques of embalming through a study of the body, sanitation, embalming agents, instruments, and methods of embalming. The student studies the theory, practices, and techniques of sanitation; and restoration and preservation of deceased human remains. Laboratory experience will consist of embalming deceased remains and of other related activities. Lecture three hours. Laboratory two hours. (b) The student will study the anatomy of the circulatory system, the autopsied case, the cavity embalming, the contents of the thoracic and abdominal cavities, and the treatment of "special cases" that might be encountered in the embalming process. Laboratory experience is a continuation of 225a. Lecture three hours. Laboratory two hours. Must be taken in a,b, sequence. Prerequisite: restricted to mortuary science and funeral service majors.

230-4 Mortuary Anatomy. The student will study the structure and function of the human body as a whole including: general organization, structural organization, tissues, skeletal system, nervous system, circulatory system, glands, respiratory system, digestive system, genito-urinary system, muscle, integumentary system, and special senses. Lecture four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

250-8 (4, 4) Mortuary Management. (a) The student will examine the problems involved in the practice of funeral management. Included are the funeral director's responsibilities from the first call until the completion of the last service rendered the family, funeral home operation and records, ethics and professional regulations. Lecture four hours. (b) The student will trace the laws and regulations that govern the practice of funeral service, and study the Illinois License Law, Vital Statistics Act, transportation rules, and Social Security regulations and other federal regulations. The funeral director's responsibilities and relationships to local boards of health and the State Department of Public Health and Professional Regulations. Lecture four hours. Must be taken in a,b sequence. Prerequisite: restricted to mortuary science and funeral service majors and consent of instructor.

255-5 Embalming Chemistry. The student will study the chemistry of the body, sanitation, toxicology, chemical change in deceased human remains, disinfection, and embalming fluids. Laboratory experiments will complement lecture material. Lecture four hours. Laboratory two hours.

256-4 Introductory Microbiology. The student will survey microbiology: morphology, structure, physiology, populations of microbial organisms, microbial destruction, immunology, and pathogenic agents. Lecture four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

257-4 Pathology. Students will be introduced to the study of the cause, course and effects of diseases upon the human body with stress on ways in which tissue changes affect the embalming process. Lecture four hours. Prerequisite: 230 or equivalent.

299-1 to 16 Individual Study. Provides students with opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor, program supervisor, and department chair is required.

319-1 to 15 Occupational Internship. Each student will be assigned to a University approved organization engaged in activities related to the student's academic program and career objectives. The student will perform duties and services as assigned by the preceptor and coordinator. Reports and assignments are required to be completed by the student. Hours and credits to be individually arranged. Mandatory Pass/Fail.

350-1 to 32 Technical Career Subjects. In-depth competency and skill development and exploration of innovative techniques and procedures used in business, industry, professions, and health service oc-

cupations offered through various workshops, special short courses, and seminars. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. This course may be classified as independent study. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

375-8 (4, 4) Funeral Service Internship. (a) Students will spend one summer in a university approved funeral home learning in actual practice situations: functional organization, procedures, and policies of the establishment. They will perform duties and services as assigned by preceptor and coordinator to include surveillance of and participation in the execution of total services rendered to a family. (b) They will be given an opportunity to learn embalming techniques by active participation in the preparation room. Service reports and assignments are required to be completed by the student. Prerequisite: all other requirements of the mortuary science curriculum must be met including a grade point average of 2.0 in mortuary science courses. Must take a and b concurrently.

380-2 Funeral Service Seminar. Formal discussions are held to evaluate the experience and progress of the participants in the internship program. Preparations are made for the board examinations. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 375. Mandatory Pass/Fail.

415-3 On Dying and Death. Students will study the processes of death, grief, and bereavement. Emphasis on the practical aspects of coping with the many problems concerning death. Not for graduate credit.

Museum Studies (Minor)

Museum studies is available as an undergraduate interdisciplinary minor. The purpose of the minor is to introduce students to various aspects of museum work, to acquaint them with the opportunities and problems faced by museums and museum personnel, and to create career opportunities for students who might seek employment in a museum. Emphasis will be placed on actual work situations in such diverse museum functions as exhibition, curation, cataloging, acquisition, and administration.

Minor

The museum studies minor consists of 18 hours, with 12 hours of required core courses and 6 hours of electives.

Core Courses: 12 hours selected from Anthropology 450; Art 207 and 447; Geology 445; History 497; Political Science 446.

Electives: 6 hours selected from Anthropology 400c, 402, 404 or 460; Art 499; Political Science 441; Geology 440; History 490, 493 or 496; or courses listed above which are not used for the core.

Music (School, Major, Courses)

The requirements for entrance and for graduation as set forth in this bulletin are in accordance with the published regulations of the National Association of Schools of Music, of which this school of music is a member.

Students who wish to major in music are assumed to have acquired extensive experience in performing with school groups or as soloist, basic music reading ability, and a strong sensitivity to music and a desire to communicate it to others. Those without such a background will have to complete additional preparation, which may extend the time to graduation beyond four academic years. Music credits earned at other accredited institutions will apply toward requirements, but the transferring student remains subject to evaluation by the appropriate music faculty for proper placement in the music curriculum.

All Music majors must maintain satisfactory membership in one of the following ensembles: Music 011, 013, 014, 017, 020, 021, or 022 every term in residence. Students are exempt from this requirement during the session of student teaching. Piano performance and piano pedagogy majors may substitute Music 341 during the junior and senior years. Students who are unable to meet the major ensemble entrance requirements for one semester will be placed on probation by the School of Music. Students who are denied entrance into a major



Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4712

Faculty Senate
618-453-5244
FAX: 618-453-5222

April 26, 1996

Vice Chancellor and Provost Benjamin Shepherd
Academic Affairs and Provost
Anthony Hall
Campus

Dear Provost Shepherd:

At its meeting on April 23, 1996, the Faculty Senate passed the following Resolutions on College of Technical Careers (attached):

1. Resolution to Recommend the Elimination of Six A.A.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers (as amended)
2. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degree in Electronics Technology and to Create the Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management
3. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degrees in Commercial Graphics-Design and in Photographic Production Technology
4. Resolution to Establish Six New B.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers
5. Resolution to Change the Name of the College of Technical Careers to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Albert Kent" with a stylized flourish at the end.

Albert Kent, President
1995-96 Faculty Senate

AK:rm

Attachments

cc: Chancellor John Guyon
VC Kyle Perkins
Dean Elaine Vitello

ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE
IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY IN THE
COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Associate in Applied Science degree in Photographic Production Technology in the College of Technical Careers, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in its 1992 PQP initiative. Further, this action is part of the restructure of the College of Technical Careers.

No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this abolition; students currently enrolled in the program will be allowed to complete their degree; and the equipment will be transferred to another unit within the College.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Technical Careers, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Associate in Applied Science degree in Photographic Production Technology in the College of Technical Careers be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

**REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN
APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY
IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE**

I. Program inventory

A. Current

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
10.0103	Photographic Production Technology	A.A.S.	College of Technical Careers

B. Proposed

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
------------	--------------	---------------	-------------

II. Reason for proposed action

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) in its PQP initiative Fall 1992. Additionally, this action is part of the restructure of CTC.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

Personnel and Other-Than-Salary (OTS) dollars from this program will be internally reallocated to support the new baccalaureate programs in the College subsequent to the "teach out" of the program.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities

Students enrolled in the program who want to complete their degree will be permitted to do so. There are no tenured faculty members in this program. The one tenure-track faculty member has indicated that a dossier will not be submitted for review, Fall 1996. No staff will be affected. Pertinent equipment may be transferred to another unit.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None.

VI. Any other relevant information

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added

Catalog copy should be deleted in 1997.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation

Requested time line to admit last class is Fall 1996.

neopragmatism. Figures include: John Dewey, George Herbert Mead, George Santayana, Alfred N. Whitehead, C. I. Lewis, W. O. Quine, and Richard Rorty.

490-2 to 8 Special Problems. Hours and credits to be arranged. Courses for qualified students who need to pursue certain topics further than regularly titled courses permit. Special topics announced from time to time. Students are invited to suggest topics. Prerequisite: consent of department.

491-1 to 3 Undergraduate Directed Readings. Supervised readings for qualified students. Open to undergraduates only. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Photographic Production Technology (Major)

The Photographic Production Technology program in the College of Technical Careers is a two-year program recognized by Photo Marketing Association International, Society of Photofinishing Engineers, and International Minilab Association. Through active involvement with these professional organizations, the techniques and processes included in the instructional program are current and consistent with industrial needs.

In the two years of study, students should expect to spend approximately \$750 for materials and supplies, and each student is to provide their own fully-adjustable camera. Students receive instruction via lecture and laboratory sessions, touring industrial and commercial installations, and visiting professional photography studios.

Representatives of the profession serve on an advisory committee which keeps the program responsive to the needs of the photo industry. Current advisers are: Donald Beyer, Director, Photographic Services, AMOCO, Chicago, Illinois; Ron Fleckal, Vice-President, H & H Color Lab, Raytown, Missouri; David Goldstein, President, D.O. Industries, East Rochester, New York; Wayne Haub, President, H & H Color Lab, Raytown, Missouri; Fred Hinegardner, President, Gallery Studio, St. Charles, Missouri; Kenneth Lassiter, Director, Photographic Trades Relations, Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, New York; Rodger T. McManus Jr., Executive Director, International Minilab Association, Greensboro, North Carolina; Dale Plank, President, Plank Photography, St. Charles, Missouri; Tom McCarthy, President, McCarthy Photography, St. Louis, Missouri; Robin Whitburn, Regional Sales Manager, Photo Quip USA, Inc., Burbank, California.

Students will find job opportunities throughout the industry for quality technicians. Graduates are limited only by their own talent, motivation, and willingness to relocate. Pay is directly commensurate with the technician's resourcefulness and drive. Eligible students may wish to continue work toward the Advanced Technical Studies' bachelor of science degree in the College of Technical Careers.

A minimum of 65 credit hours is required for the major, and the program can be completed in two academic years at the University or in combination with community college or other acceptable extra-institutional experience.

Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

Requirements for Major in Photographic Production Technology

Chemistry 106	3
English 101, Speech Communication 101	6
Economics 113	3
Computer Information Processing 109	3
Office Systems and Specialties 100	2
Information Management Systems 125	4
Photographic Production Technology 111, 113, 115, 209, 211, 215, 221, 251a,b	44
Total	65

Courses (PPT)

109-2 Illustration and Product Photography. An introductory photography course specifically designed for non-photo majors. Instruction which will emphasize product photography will include a study of camera controls, films, and lighting techniques. 35 millimeter and 4 by 5 film will be the primary photographic material used in this course. Lecture one hour, lab four hours.

111-4 Photo Processing I. Introduction to photo processing via the medium of black and white photography. Students will receive extensive darkroom work, film processing chemistry, and technical photographic assignments essential to the production of quality black and white prints. Lecture two hours, lab four hours.

113-4 Photo Processing II. An introduction to sensitized materials, processing techniques and quality control procedures in common use within the photofinishing industry. Students will perform basic sensitometric and quality control procedures to a variety of black and white and color material.

115-4 Photo Equipment Operation. An introduction to the equipment and operation of commercial photofinishing labs. Students will gain experience in operation, maintenance and troubleshooting on various types of processing and printing equipment. Lecture two hours, lab four hours.

199-1 to 10 Individual Study. Provides first-year students with the opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor and department chair.

209-4 Graphics for Photography. Students will develop basic skills in print finishing, retouching and restoration for black and white and color materials. The course is designed to acquaint students with current techniques and processes used by commercial processing labs. Lecture two hours, lab four hours.

211-6 Photo Processing III. Color reversal material. An advanced course dealing with reversal materials. Students will be involved with processing and finishing techniques common to the photofinishing industry. Lecture two hours, lab six hours. Prerequisite: 113 and 115.

215-6 Photo Processing IV. Students will process and print color negatives using commercial lab techniques. Emphasis will be placed on quality control in film processing, chemical replenishing, and distribution of final product. Lecture three hours, lab six hours.

221-6 Photo Processing V. Advanced black and white photo processing. Students will refine skills necessary for quality film processing and printing requirements of both small individual photo labs and commercial labs. Emphasis will be on methods essential to meet specialized customer requirements. Lecture three hours, lab six hours. Prerequisite: 111.

251-1 to 12 (1 to 3, 2 to 9) Photo Lab Management. Students will study the personnel and financial aspects of operating a commercial photo lab. Field trips will be taken to industrial, commercial, and general photo agencies to obtain first-hand knowledge of operations. An industrial planning package is required by each student. (a) Lecture one to three hours, (b) lab two to nine hours. Prerequisite: program faculty consent.

299-1 to 16 Individual Study. Provides students with the opportunity to develop a special program of studies to fit a particular need not met by other offerings. Enrollment provides access to the resources of facilities of the entire institution. Each student will work under the supervision of a sponsoring staff member. Prerequisite: approval of the sponsor and department chair.

319-1 to 15 Occupational Internship. Each student will be assigned to a University approved organization engaged in activities related to the student's academic program and career objectives. The student will perform duties and services as assigned by the preceptor and coordinator. Reports and assignments are required to be completed by the student. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. Mandatory Pass/Fail.

320-1 to 12 Photographic Production Technology Cooperative Education. Each student will participate in a departmentally approved cooperative education program that includes formal instruction, training and/or career-related work experience. Students receive a salary or wages and engage in pre-arranged assignments related to their academic program and career objectives. Department faculty evaluations, cooperative agency student performance evaluations and student reports are required. Hours and credit to be individually arranged.

350-1 to 32. Technical Career Subjects. In-depth competency and skill development and exploration of innovative techniques and procedures used in business, industry, professions, and health service occupations offered through various workshops, special short courses, and seminars. Hours and credit to be individually arranged. This course may be classified as independent study. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Physical Education (Department, Major, Courses)

The Department of Physical Education offers programs which qualify graduates for positions as teachers in elementary and secondary schools or for alternative careers in private, industrial, and public settings. Whatever the student's career aims may be, the programs provide a full range of intriguing and challenging



Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4712

Faculty Senate
618-453-5244
FAX: 618-453-5222

April 26, 1996

Vice Chancellor and Provost Benjamin Shepherd
Academic Affairs and Provost
Anthony Hall
Campus

Dear Provost Shepherd:

At its meeting on April 23, 1996, the Faculty Senate passed the following Resolutions on College of Technical Careers (attached):

1. Resolution to Recommend the Elimination of Six A.A.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers (as amended)
2. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degree in Electronics Technology and to Create the Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management
3. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degrees in Commercial Graphics-Design and in Photographic Production Technology
4. Resolution to Establish Six New B.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers
5. Resolution to Change the Name of the College of Technical Careers to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Albert Kent" with a stylized flourish at the end.

Albert Kent, President
1995-96 Faculty Senate

AK:rm

Attachments

cc: Chancellor John Guyon
VC Kyle Perkins
Dean Elaine Vitello

ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE
DEGREE IN RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY IN THE COLLEGE
OF TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the abolition of the Associate in Applied Science degree in Radiologic Technology in the College of Technical Careers, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in its 1992 PQP initiative. Further, this action is part of the restructure of the College of Technical Careers which includes the implementation of a new baccalaureate degree in Radiologic Sciences.

No tenured faculty member will be released as a result of this action. Students currently admitted to the program will be allowed to complete their degree.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the Dean of the College of Technical Careers, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Associate in Applied Science degree in Radiologic Technology in the College of Technical Careers be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

**REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
 ABOLITION OF THE ASSOCIATE IN
 APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE IN RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY
 IN THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE**

I. Program inventory

A. Current

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
51.0907	Radiologic Technology	A.A.S.	College of Technical Careers

B. Proposed

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
------------	--------------	---------------	-------------

II. Reason for proposed action

This action was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) in its PQP initiative Fall 1992. Additionally, this action is part of the restructure of CTC and part of the new baccalaureate in Radiologic Sciences.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

Personnel and Other-Than-Salary (OTS) dollars from this program will be transferred to the baccalaureate in Radiologic Sciences subsequent to "teach out" of the A.A.S. degree.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities

Students enrolled in the program who want to complete their degree will be permitted to do so. Students wishing to transfer to the new baccalaureate will be evaluated accordingly. All tenured and tenure-track faculty and staff members in this program will assume their respective responsibilities in the new baccalaureate program. Equipment and physical facilities will be assigned to the new baccalaureate program.

V. Will other educational units, curricula, or degrees be affected by this action?

None.

VI. Any other relevant information

None.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added

Catalog copy should be deleted in 1998.

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation

Requested time line to admit last class is Fall 1997.

- 483-3 **Advanced Radio-Television Writing.** Exercises in writing broadcast manuscripts including documentary, drama, and children's programming. Prerequisite: senior standing and 340, 310 or 383, consent of instructor and successful completion of Language Skills Exam.
- 489-2 to 6 **Radio Television Workshop.** Advanced work in various areas of radio-television and interrelated disciplines. Prerequisite: C grade in Mass Communication and Media Arts 201, consent of instructor and successful completion of Language Skills Exam.
- 491-3 **Independent Study.** Area of study to be determined by student in consultation with graduate faculty. No more than two students may work on same project. Students must complete an application form which is available from the departmental adviser. Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of instructor.

Radiologic Technology (Major, Courses)

Radiography is an allied health specialty concerned with the production of x-ray films which enable the physician to diagnose disease processes occurring in the human body. The course of study involves mastering the ability to control radiation production and the ability to position the body properly in order to obtain radiographs of the required anatomical structure.

The curriculum is designed to prepare students to become registered radiologic technologists. Completion of the program provides graduates with the educational requirements necessary to take the national certification examination administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

To be accepted into the radiologic technology degree program, the student must have completed the requirements for the allied health careers specialties program and be admissible under the University baccalaureate entry requirements. These advanced radiologic technology courses combine classroom and clinical education, which upon completion allows the graduate to become registry eligible and to receive an Associate in Applied Science degree in radiologic technology.

The professional courses can be completed in two summer sessions and four regular academic semesters. The summer sessions and the regular semester sessions will utilize both classroom and clinical education learning experiences.

Associate in Applied Science Degree, College of Technical Careers

Requirements for Major in Radiologic Technology

English 101	3
Speech Communication 101	3
Mathematics 110 or 113	3
Chemistry 106 or Physics 101	3
Allied Health Careers Specialties 105 and 141	6
Information Management Systems 229	3
Guided Electives/Support Courses	10
Major Courses	62
Radiology Technology 102, 112, 132, 202, 212, 222, 232, 312, 322, 332, 342, 352, 362, 372a,b,c	
Total	93

Courses (RAD)

- 102-4 **Introduction to Radiologic Technology and Radiographic Technique.** Designed to introduce the student to the medical radiography profession. Students will begin their study of medical terminology, professional behavior, ethics, theory of radiographic exposure and radiation protection. Prerequisite: admission to program and consent of program adviser.
- 112-3 **Anatomy and Positioning I.** Designed to provide the student radiographer with didactic instruction and laboratory experience which will lead to the development of clinical competencies. It will serve as a foundation for the development of advanced clinical skills as well. The competencies developed are chest, abdomen, upper and lower extremities. Laboratory fee: \$75. Prerequisite: admission to program and consent of program adviser.
- 132-3 **Anatomy and Positioning II.** A continuation of 112 designed to further develop clinical skills and competencies through continued didactic and laboratory experience. Positioning competencies de-

veloped in this course include radiography of the pelvic girdle, spine and digestive system. Eight weeks. Prerequisite: 112 and consent of program adviser.

202-3 Radiographic Physics. This course will concentrate on general theories of physics as they relate to matter, mechanics and electricity. It also involves the study of the nature and production of radiation and understanding of the complexity of radiographic equipment and circuitry. Prerequisite: 102 and 112.

212-2 Special Procedures. Includes the study of contrast producing agents which are used to visualize specific parts of the body. Radiographic technique employed in this type of imaging is highly specialized and will be studied in depth. Prerequisite: 222, 372a and consent of program adviser.

222-10 Radiography Clinic I. The student is assigned to a selected clinical education center for the entire semester. During this semester, the student radiographer is expected to practice and perfect the professional skills developed the previous semester on campus. The student is supervised by a qualified radiographer and directed in specific experiences designed to meet the objectives for the semester. Prerequisite: 102, 112, 132, 202.

232-4 Selected Systems (Radiography). Designed to instruct the student in the anatomy and positioning of the skull, digestive, excretory, biliary and human reproductive systems. Routine projections common to most health facilities will be described, demonstrated and then practiced on a phantom in the energized lab. A \$50 laboratory fee is required. Prerequisite: 222, 372a, and consent of program adviser.

312-3 Radiographic Pathology. Deals with the etiology and processes of trauma and disease. Emphasis will be placed on radiographic pathology of the body systems and the manifestation of this pathology. Prerequisite: 332, 372b, and consent of program adviser.

322-3 Sectional Anatomy, Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Includes the study of anatomical structures from the transverse, sagittal and coronal section perspectives. Also included is an introduction to computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging technology. Emphasis will be placed on (1) identifying the imaging plane demonstrated; (2) identifying anatomy visualized in a given plane; and (3) differentiating between images produced by computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Prerequisite: 332 and 372b.

332-10 Radiography Clinic II. The student returns to the clinical education center for this semester. The student radiographer is expected to continue to practice previously developed professional skills and to assume performance of additional examinations studied during the previous semester. This semester of clinical study includes proficiency testing which, when completed, will allow the student to assume full responsibility for the examination in the future. Prerequisite: 212 and 232.

342-3 Radiation Biology. Designed to instruct the student radiographer in the principles and terminology of radiobiology. Emphasis will be placed on how these principles relate to radiation protection for both the patient and radiographer. Also included are introductions to nuclear medicine and radiation therapy technology. Prerequisite: 332 and 372b.

352-4 Special Imaging Modalities. This course provides the student with the knowledge and understanding relevant to the function, operation and application of the various techniques used in image production. Prerequisite: 332 and 372b.

362-4 Radiography Clinic III. Last clinical course of the program. Students are expected to demonstrate knowledge and competency of radiographic examinations listed in categories one through nine. Image evaluations will be performed on a weekly basis by the clinical instructor as well as behaviors/attitudinal ratings. Prerequisite: 312, 322, 342 and 352.

372-6 (2,2,2) Radiographic Film Critique. (a) Concurrent with clinical study, the student will participate in the technical review of the films taken fulfilling introductory objectives set for this course. Prerequisite: 102, 112, 132, 202. (b) The student will continue to develop abilities to review an examination from a technical standpoint utilizing more advanced knowledge to fulfill course objectives. Prerequisite: 212, 232. (c) Final competencies in the technical production and review of the finished radiograph are determined and evaluated. Also included is a review of the knowledge learned in the program. Prerequisite: 312, 322, 342, 352 or consent of program adviser.

Recreation (Major, Courses)

The Recreation major prepares the student for positions in the management of leisure services. The curriculum, built on a broad core, offers professional courses within the department and draws from many related majors for competencies and skills in the preparation of professionals for the recreation field. The curriculum emphasizes the practical as well as the theoretical aspects of recreation by offering supervised field experience and internships in various recreational settings throughout Illinois and the nation.

Students admitted to recreation must meet the College of Education requirements and follow their procedures for acceptance. Incoming freshmen must rank in the top one-half of their high school graduating class and have a standard composite ACT score of 19 or higher. Transfer students seeking admission from



Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4712

Faculty Senate
618-453-5244
FAX: 618-453-5222

April 26, 1996

Vice Chancellor and Provost Benjamin Shepherd
Academic Affairs and Provost
Anthony Hall
Campus

Dear Provost Shepherd:

At its meeting on April 23, 1996, the Faculty Senate passed the following Resolutions on College of Technical Careers (attached):

1. Resolution to Recommend the Elimination of Six A.A.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers (as amended)
2. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degree in Electronics Technology and to Create the Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management
3. Resolution to Eliminate the A.A.S. Degrees in Commercial Graphics-Design and in Photographic Production Technology
4. Resolution to Establish Six New B.S. Degree Programs in the College of Technical Careers
5. Resolution to Change the Name of the College of Technical Careers to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Albert Kent".

Albert Kent, President
1995-96 Faculty Senate

AK:rm

Attachments

cc: Chancellor John Guyon
VC Kyle Perkins
Dean Elaine Vitello

ADMINISTRATIVE REORGANIZATION OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

This matter proposes an administrative reorganization of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine central administration and requests the Board's approval of the organization represented by the attached chart and the assignments and titles contained therein. It proposes to streamline the administrative structure, reduce layers of management, and rearrange units to allow more natural sub-unit groupings. This structure delineates the Dean and Provost functions more clearly and emphasizes the distinction between the two functions of the Office of the Dean and Provost: Chief Administrative Officer of the medical campus (Provost) and Chief Academic Officer of the School of Medicine (Dean). Specifically, it proposes: (1) abolition of positions of Assistant Dean, Professional Development, Assistant Provost, Associate Dean for Administration and Planning and Dean of Student Affairs; (2) establishment of the position of Associate Provost for Finance and Administration; (3) establishment of the position of Associate Provost for External and Health Affairs; (4) establishment of the position Associate Dean for Information Resources; (5) changing the title of Assistant Dean for Administration to Associate Provost, Southern Region; (6) changing the title of Associate Dean for Research and Academic Affairs to Associate Dean for Research and Faculty Affairs; (7) changing the title of Associate Dean for Educational Affairs to Associate Dean for Education and Curriculum; and (8) changing the title of Associate Dean for Development to Director of Development.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed reorganization will allow the SIU School of Medicine to:

(1) Provide a clear and stable organizational structure responsive to the administrative and programmatic needs of the institution, both internally and externally.

(2) Reorganize a senior level administrative team to provide management continuity and stability, and to encourage comprehensive authority, responsibility, and management by senior administrators.

(3) Focus the activities of the Associate Dean for Education and Curriculum and the Associate Dean for Student Affairs exclusively upon the medical curriculum and students. Units and functions not directly related to these general areas will transfer to other administrators--Biomedical Communications and Continuing Education from Education to External Affairs; Alumni Affairs from Student Affairs to External Affairs.

(4) Eliminate functional duplication among the various administrative areas; for instance, Public Affairs was in the Dean's Office,

Marketing was in the Office of the Associate Dean for Clinical Affairs, and the Foundation was under its own Associate Dean. These units are now grouped under a common senior administrator, the Associate Provost for External and Health Affairs.

(5) Formalize specific functions as administrative units. This includes developing the new position of Associate Dean for Information Resources.

(6) Place the School's financial, administrative, and facilities functions in the Provost's Office, thus acknowledging the level of administrative importance of the School's resource base--transfer the subunits in Facilities and Services, retitled Capital Planning and Service Operations, to the Associate Provost for Finance and Administration.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none. In no case will any administrative and professional staff, faculty member or civil service staff lose employment as a result of the proposed changes.

Constituency Involvement

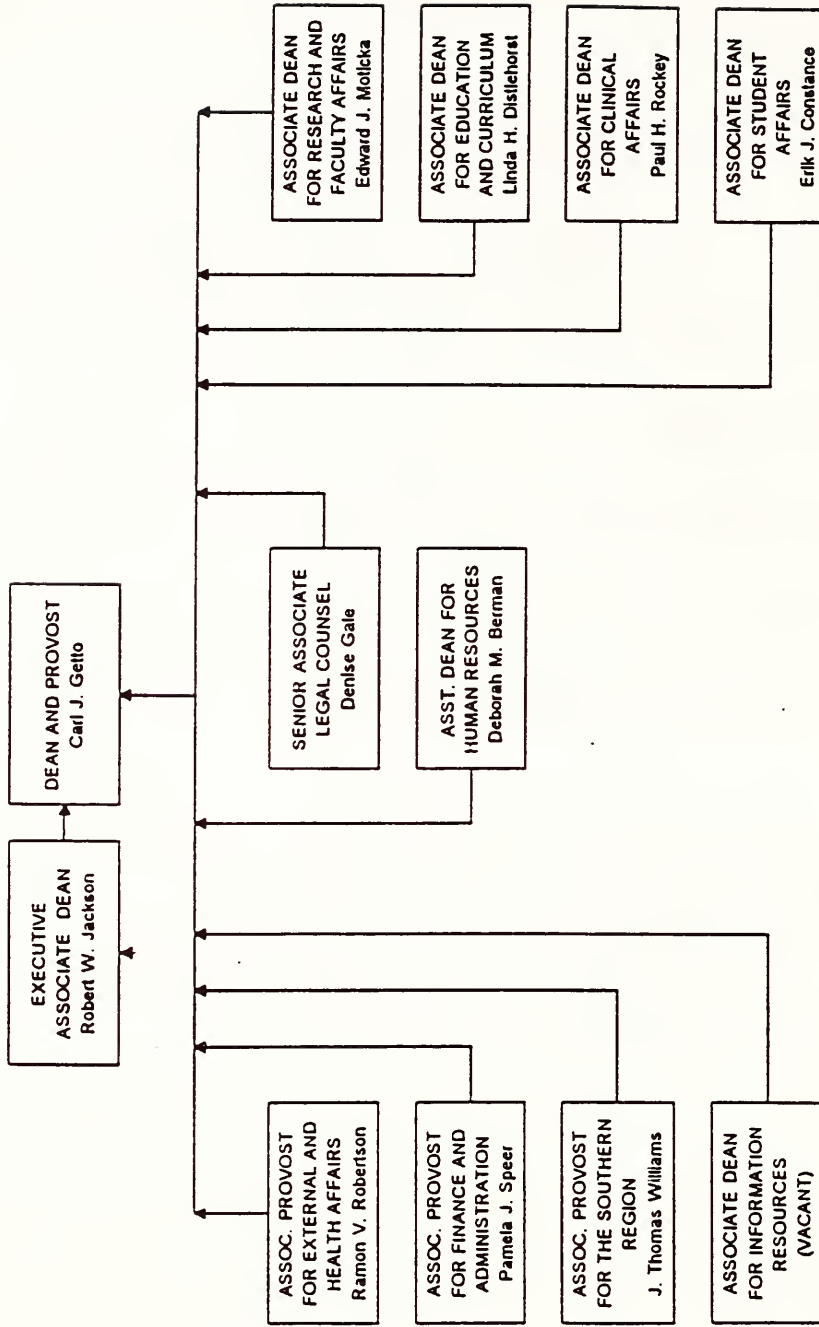
This action is supported by the School of Medicine Faculty Council, Executive Committee, and by the SIUC Chancellor.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That approval be sought for the Administrative Reorganization of the School of Medicine.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement this reorganization without further action of this Board.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE POSITIONS
PROPOSED STRUCTURE



PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF
ARCHITECT, CAMPUS ARBORETUM, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Campus Arboretum, SIUE. Total costs for the project, which will be completed in phases, have not been determined since they will depend on private donations over time. The estimated cost of construction for Phase I is \$300,000. Funding for the project will come from private contributions, including cash and gifts-in-kind. After the initial \$100,000 of construction, all cash contributions will be divided 50% for the project and 50% to a maintenance endowment.

This matter also requests permission to retain the services of a professional landscape architect to develop plans and specifications for Phase I.

Rationale for Adoption

In December 1986, the Board of Trustees approved Land Use Plan 5 the Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. That plan designated an arboretum of approximately 26 acres, located along the Trace near the intersection of North and East University Drives. In 1988 an Arboretum Committee was established and planting plans for the arboretum were developed, but were not implemented. In April 1990, in an address marking Earth Day, then President Earl Lazerson announced the allocation of \$10,000 to plan the arboretum. Following the death of Dr. Donal G. Myer, one of the first members of the SIUE faculty and a former dean of the School of Sciences, President Earl Lazerson recommended, and in December 1990, the Board of Trustees approved naming the arboretum the Donal G. Myer Arboretum.

In April 1995, Chancellor Nancy Belck charged a new Arboretum Task Force with the responsibility of developing a modest plan for an arboretum, including estimated costs for development, operations, and maintenance, to be implemented immediately. Phase I would develop the Myer Arboretum including updating the planting plans, constructing two observation decks and two bridges over the pond, installing two fountains, constructing an entrance, visitors center, and pavilion, constructing a raised walkway in the wetlands, installing benches and handrails along the walkway, and developing a master plan for future development.

After interviews with three firms by members of the Arboretum Task Force, Robert E. Goetz and Associates, Ltd., St. Louis, Missouri, is recommended for the preparation of plans and specifications for Phase I of this project. It is anticipated that fees will be much less than \$25,000, therefore the Quality Based Selection Act was not applicable to this selection.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Arboretum Task Force was chaired by the SIUE Foundation Director of Major Gifts and included members of the SIUE Foundation Board, SIUE Foundation staff, Facilities Management staff, and faculty members from the Department of Biology. This matter is recommended by the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor for Development and Public Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Campus Arboretum, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for the project will be from the SIUE Foundation and private contributions, including cash and gifts-in-kind. The budget for Phase I of the project is approved at an estimated cost of \$300,000.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the plans and specifications for Phase I of the project to be prepared by the firm of Robert Goetz and Associates, Ltd., St. Louis, Missouri.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION: NAME CHANGE FOR
THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes that the name of the College of Technical Careers be changed to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts.

Rationale for Adoption

The College of Technical Careers has modified its programming to focus on the baccalaureate level for programs in selected technical disciplines.

The proposed name better reflects the nature of the course work and requirements in the baccalaureate programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This action is supported by the faculty and Dean of the College of Technical Careers, the Faculty Senate, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the name of the College of Technical Careers be changed to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement this change without further action by this Board.

REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSION:
NAME CHANGE FOR THE COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL CAREERS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE

I. Program inventory

A. Current

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major Specialization</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
			College of Technical Careers

B. Proposed

<u>CIP</u>	<u>Major Specialization</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Unit</u>
			College of Applied Sciences and Arts

II. Reason for proposed action

The College of Technical Careers, as it transitions and prepares for the 21st Century, is modifying its programming efforts to focus on the baccalaureate level for programs in selected technical disciplines. The proposed name, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, better reflects course work and requirements in the baccalaureate programs.

III. Anticipated budgetary effects

None.

IV. Arrangements to be made for (a) affected faculty, staff, and students; and (b) affected equipment and physical facilities

N/A

V. Will other educational units, curricula or degrees be affected by this action?

N/A

VI. Any other relevant information

The CTC Faculty Advisory Committee of the Dean (FACD), during Fall 1995, reviewed catalog copies of institutions with similar programs and titles. The proposed name change derived from the review of catalogues from other Universities. This committee conducted the recommendation process within the College.

This name change is supported by this committee as well as the faculty, the Administrative Staff, and the Dean of the College.

VII. Catalog copy to be deleted or added

N/A

VIII. The requested effective date of implementation

The requested implementation date is July 1, 1996.

Applied Sciences and Arts

Elaine M. Vitello, *Dean*

The College of ~~Technical Careers~~ offers technically-oriented academic programs which can lead to the Associate in Applied Science and Bachelor of Science degrees.

Departments in the College of ~~Technical Careers~~ are:

Applied Arts	Health Care Professions
Applied Technologies	Information Management Systems.
Aviation Management and flight	Technical and Resource Management
Aviation Technologies	

The educational offerings of the college include:

1. Associate degree programs structured for entry of beginning students, transfer students from other institutions, or transfer students from other units within SIUC;
2. Post- or extra-associate offerings in occupational areas related to the associate degree programs; and
3. Baccalaureate of Science programs for students with career goals in selected technical/professional areas.

The College of ~~Technical Careers~~ offers majors leading to the Associate in Applied Science degrees in the following programs:

Allied Health Career Specialties	Electronics Technology
Architectural Technology	Mortuary Science and Funeral Service
Automotive Technology	Office Systems and Specialties
Aviation flight	Photographic Production Technology
Aviation Maintenance Technology	Physical Therapist Assistant
Commercial Graphics — Design	Radiologic Technology
Construction Technology	Respiratory Therapy
Dental Hygiene	Tool and Manufacturing Technology
Dental Technology	

Requirements for Associate in Applied Science degrees as well as additional information for each of these majors can be found in program listings in Chapter 5. Several of these majors offer third-year post-associate specializations to provide students who possess associate degrees with additional competencies.

The College of ~~Technical Careers~~ offers Bachelor of Science degree programs designed to provide technically-oriented programs of study comprised of: a core curriculum; program major requirements; approved major and technical electives; and SIUC's University Core Curriculum requirements. Students may select one of the on-campus programs including:

Advanced Technical Studies	Health Care Management
Aviation Management	Interior Design
Electronics Management	

Programs offered in a variety of off-campus locations include:

Aviation Management	Fire Science Management
Electronics Management	Health Care Management

Persons interested in off-campus programs should contact the Office of Off-Campus Academic Programs.

Students with educational and/or occupational backgrounds or with career objectives in the fields of aviation, electronics, fire science, health care, or inter-

nor design are encouraged to apply for admission to these career-specific programs. Students also may choose to apply for admission to Advanced Technical Studies which is designed especially for technically-oriented students seeking career enhancement where no specific Bachelor of Science degree is available. Admission to the Bachelor of Science degree program in Advanced Technical Studies does not imply admission to any College of Technical Careers' associate degree program. Requirements for Bachelor of Science degree programs as well as additional information for each of these majors can be found in the program listings in Chapter 5.

Students eligible for admission to the Bachelor of Science programs must have earned a minimum of 26 semester hours of recognized postsecondary credit or equivalent determined by the academic unit or with the consent of the department. Eligible students must have a cumulative SIUC grade point average (gpa) of 2.00 or better on a 4.00 scale. Transfer students admitted to SIUC in good standing are also eligible for admission to these programs. A minimum of 30 semester hours in the core and major courses *must* be taken at SIUC, with at least 24 of these hours to be taken *after* admission to a program. Students must complete all course work in the program core and major requirements as well as the elective areas with a gpa of 2.00 or better to qualify for completion. Additionally, students must fulfill all SIUC requirements including the University Core Curriculum requirements, total hour requirements, residence requirements, and gpa requirements to qualify for completion.

The Capstone Option is an alternative to completion of the University Core Curriculum requirements and is available to qualified students. Students eligible for the Capstone Option are able to complete their bachelor's degree in 60 additional semester hours as approved by a faculty adviser. To make an application to the Capstone Option, the student must have a 60-hour Associate of Applied Science degree or its equivalent from an occupational or technical training program; a 2.25 or higher gpa on all accredited work prior to the associate degree; and send an application for the Capstone Option by no later than the student's first semester in a participating Capstone major. The student may not have more than 12 hours of course work from the chosen baccalaureate major prior to application. More information about the Capstone Option can be found in Chapter 4.

Provision is made for recognizing various forms of previous educational, military, and occupational experience. This credit is awarded via program/departmental evaluation. Also, cooperative education experience, as well as internship and independent study opportunities, are available.

Additional information on the College of Technical Careers and its programs and course offerings is available through the Office of Enrollment Services, College of Technical Careers, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois 62901.

Other Academic Activities

Pre-Major Advisement Center

The Pre-Major Advisement Center is the academic home of students who have not declared a major. The advisers have knowledge of the many programs offered by the University and will help students explore and select majors in relation to their interests and abilities. Advisers are available for academic advisement by appointment throughout each semester. There is also an adviser available at specified times each day for problem solving on a walk-in basis. The Pre-Major Advisement Center is located in Woody Hall, C-117. Call 453-4351 for more information.

University Honors Program

The University Honors Program is a university-wide undergraduate program designed to offer unique educational experiences to participating students. The program includes seminars, special sections of certain classes and independent study. Some scholarships and internships are available to University Honors Students.

Membership in the University Honors Program is granted to entering freshmen who apply for membership who have an ACT composite score in the 95th percentile or higher. Membership is also granted to continuing SIUC and transfer students who apply for membership and who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.25 or higher.

Members of the Program are designated as University Honors Students. Retention in the University Honors Program depends upon maintaining a 3.25 cumulative grade point average in all course work and no failing grades in honors courses.

Baccalaureate degrees for University Honors Students are awarded through the regular degree-granting units. Those who successfully complete the University Honors Program graduation option receive recognition on the academic record and on the diploma at the time the degree is recorded.

The Honors graduation option for continuing SIUC students, transfer students without Associate degrees, and entering freshmen is a minimum of 15 semester hours of Honors course work, including a senior Honors thesis or project, approved in advance by the director. The Honors graduation option for transfer students who enter SIUC with an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science degree (including Capstone students) and two-year degree candidates at SIUC is a minimum of 9 semester hours of Honors course work, including a senior Honors thesis or project, approved in advance by the director. Substitution for this option may be arranged for a student in a major which does not allow curricular flexibility.

University Honors Students may substitute a University Honors seminar for any or all of their University Core Curriculum requirements in Disciplinary Studies (Fine Arts, Human Health, Humanities, Science and Social Science) and Integrative Studies (Multicultural Diversity in the U.S., and Interdisciplinary). No Honors substitutions are allowed for Foundation Skills requirements in composition, mathematics or speech.

University Honors Students may be exempted from all University Core Curriculum requirements if they (1) pass all five CLEP General Examinations before entering the University with these minimum scores: natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities, 520; English composition with essay, 565; and mathematics, 580; and (2) complete the University Honors Program graduation option. No retroactive extension of the CLEP privilege will be allowed.

Fuller information and application forms are available at the University Honors Program office, Faner Hall 3341.

Center for Basic Skills

The Center for Basic Skills offers special academic assistance for a select group of entering freshmen through laboratory instruction, small group sessions, workshops, seminars, and tutorials in study/learning skills, speech communication, selected University Core Curriculum courses, and personal and career counseling and guidance. For additional information, contact the director of the Center for Basic Skills.

Individualized Two Plus Two Program

The Individualized Two Plus Two program allows baccalaureate oriented freshman students at community colleges to benefit from "pre-advisement" for a cho

sen major at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. The Individualized Two Plus Two program addresses specific departmental requirements that a student may not fulfill simply by completing their A.A. or A.S. at their community college. Students who apply for the Individualized Two Plus Two program are provided with a "plan" that will guide them to the most direct route to their Bachelor's degree. The plan includes major gpa. requirements and a listing of all required major and University Core Curriculum coursework. Participation in the Individualized Two Plus Two program allows students to receive notification of deadlines for financial aid and housing. Students are encouraged to visit the campus and meet with their prospective collegiate unit advisers.

Upward Bound

This is a pre-college support program funded by the federal government which identifies and recruits ninth to twelfth grade students in specific areas of southern Illinois who have the potential for serious academic work. The program provides developmental, personal, and academic opportunities for underprivileged students who might not otherwise see themselves as future college students. Persons interested should direct inquiries to the director, Upward Bound.

Southern Illinois Regional Career Preparation Program

The Southern Illinois Regional Career Preparation Program is sponsored by Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. The program is designed to increase motivation, to provide academic enrichment, to encourage career exploration and continued enrollment in school for promising southern Illinois minority students who are 7th, 8th or 9th, graders. Instruction in critical thinking, computer science, mathematics and career development is provided in the academic year and summer programs. Parents are given information about financial aid and specific guidance in assisting their children in academic and career pursuits. For additional information contact the project director.

Future Scholars Program

The Future Scholars Program at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is a program designed especially for high school minority students who have a true desire not only to attend college but also to excel in college.

Forty carefully selected students, twenty in an advanced group and twenty in an intermediate group, will have the opportunity to experience the University environment first-hand. The Future Scholars Program occurs during four weeks in July, and the selected students live in campus residence halls, eat with their peers in residence cafeterias and study college courses.

Library Affairs

Morris Library, named after the late Delyte W. Morris, University president from 1948 to 1970, features LINKS, a remotely accessible information network providing entry to library catalogs, abstract and index services, full-text databases, and local and national technological resources. The Library contains over two million volumes, some 13,000 current periodicals and serials, and two and a half million microforms. Collections of government documents, maps, films, and sound recordings are prominent as well. With the exception of materials in Special Collections, most items are arranged on open shelves and are available for browsing.

The on-line bibliographic search services provide access to over 800 Illinois libraries through Illinois On-line (IO) plus numerous academic libraries nationwide. CD-ROM (compact disk) stations located throughout the Library provide access to recent information in thousands of periodical titles as well as abstracts and indexes for many specialized areas of study. Many of these resources can be

accessed from personal computers located on each floor of the library, and, also in dormitories, offices, and homes by direct connection with the University computer network or via modem. Illinois On-line also provides an on-line circulation system to participating libraries and supports computerized interlibrary loan activity, promoting and enhancing resource sharing on a statewide basis.

Morris Library houses four subject divisions in Humanities, Social Studies, Education and Psychology, and Science; Special Collections; a combined Reserved Reading and Self-Instruction Center; and an Undergraduate library. The Library also provides instructional design and instructional technologies in its Instructional Support Services unit. In the basement is a state of the art classroom for Distant Learning and a center for multi-media training and development.

The Undergraduate Library, located on the first floor, maintains a core collection of electronic data bases and print volumes that are considered basic to the undergraduate curriculum. The combined reserved-reading and self-instruction services are located within the Undergraduate Library, as well. Course-related materials in various media are made available to all class participants for limited-time usage. The central circulation desk, a part of Access Services, where all books are checked out, also is on the first floor. Books recalled from the Library's off-site storage facility are picked up at the circulation desk. The Browsing room, containing recent books of a popular nature to provide recreational and a vocational reading, also is found on the first floor.

Special Collections, on the second floor of Morris Library, maintains the rare books and manuscript collections, and the University archives. It contains important research collections in American Philosophy, First Amendment Freedoms, American and British expatriate literature, the Irish literary renaissance, proletariat theater, and the history of southern Illinois. Special Collections has numerous interesting exhibits of materials from its collections.

The Humanities division, which includes sound recordings and a listening area, also is on the second floor. The Social Studies division is on the third floor, and it includes Government Documents. The Social Studies division also maintains special computer equipment capable of combining statistical, governmental and geographical data. This currently is housed on the second floor.

The Education and Psychology division is on the fourth floor. It also includes a center for Curriculum materials. The Science division on the fifth and sixth floors also houses an extensive map collection.

The Ulysses S. Grant Association, which is another unit of Library Affairs, collects, edits and publishes the entire correspondence of President Ulysses S. Grant. It has its editorial office on the third floor of Morris Library.

The Library faculty and staff recognize the complexity involved in using a research library and are eager to help students, faculty, staff and others in satisfying their research needs. Seminars and tutorials and printed handouts for computer indices, the Internet, bibliographic instruction, library use and information retrieval are provided on a continuing basis by Library faculty and staff. Reference librarians in the Undergraduate library and each of the subject divisions are available to help researchers with their search strategies and to acquaint them with the ever-expanding range of electronic finding aids.

Division of Continuing Education

The Division of Continuing Education extends the University's educational mission beyond regular course offerings and campus boundaries. The division's off-campus credit programs, the Evening/Weekend Program, credit free classes, workshops and conferences, the Individualized Learning program, and the contractual services program offer the University's resources to a variety of groups and individuals both on and off campus.

*Academic Programs**Other Academic Activities / 77*

Off-Campus Credit. Off-Campus credit programs are designed to meet the educational needs of adults wishing to pursue a degree but who are unable to travel to the Carbondale campus. Faculty teaching off-campus courses are approved by the appropriate department. Graduate courses in agriculture, education, and rehabilitation administration, as well as a variety of upper division undergraduate courses are offered at various locations throughout Illinois. An undergraduate degree program in University Studies is available to students at selected, off-campus sites.

Evening and Weekend Program. The Evening and Weekend Program provides individuals within commuting distance of the campus the opportunity to take up to 26 undergraduate hours of college work on a special admission basis. Tuition is the same as for all other undergraduate courses, but students in the program pay reduced fees.

Individuals who possess a high school diploma or GED certificate and who have not been academically suspended from Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or any other institution of higher education during the twelve months prior to application for the Evening and Weekend Program are eligible for admission. Students may take course loads not to exceed eight semester hours during fall and spring semesters and up to five hours during summer session. Registration may be completed by telephone and mail.

Individualized Learning. Individuals who cannot attend classes at scheduled times may wish to enroll in an individualized learning course. Such courses are designed to be completed by the students at their own pace and time and, in many instances, in their own home. All courses in the Individualized Learning program are developed by University faculty and approved for academic credit.

Contractual Services. The contractual services office provides specialized educational services to groups, organizations, governmental agencies, and businesses on a cost-recovery basis. These services are provided regionally, nationally, and internationally.

Credit-Free Activities. Conferences, workshops, seminars, short courses, institutes and teleconference are offered both on and off campus. The division assists with the development, implementation, evaluation and financial accounting for these programs. Major emphasis is on extending the educational, cultural and physical resources of the University to the local, state, national and international community.

The Professional Development Series is offered through short term formats. This series features instruction by University faculty and carefully selected specialists from business and industry. Continuing Education Units (CEU) are available for many of these offerings and many meet mandated professional education requirements. Participants in this program often include professionals from outside the University community.

An award winning Community Listener's Permit Program opens classrooms of SIUC to the people of Southern Illinois. It is a special program that provides people of all ages and walks of life the opportunity to access the college classrooms without enrolling for credit. For a modest fee and the permission of the instructors, participants can sample subjects that interest them the most from "art history" to "zoology".

Military Programs

The Office of Military Programs is the central administrative unit for the University's various programs for military personnel. Currently, baccalaureate programs are offered through the College of Education, the College of Technical Careers, and the College of Engineering. The office serves as the principal point of

contact and represents the University with external agencies in matters pertaining to educational programs at military bases. For additional information refer to the section on the Financial Aid Office in Chapter 1, to the Capstone Option in Chapter 4, and credit granted for military experiences in Chapter 2. Additional information on the academic unit descriptions and majors may also be found in this chapter and Chapter 5. Students interested in admission should consult the Southern Illinois University at Carbondale base representative on the appropriate military base.

Aerospace Studies — Air Force ROTC

Aerospace Studies offers two-year and four-year programs which are open to both men and women, leading to a commission in the United States Air Force. The four-year program is divided into the General Military Course (GMC), covering the freshman and sophomore years, and the Professional Officer Course (POC), covering the last two years for which cadets are competitively selected. Students in the four-year program attend a four-week field training course in the summer between their sophomore and junior year. Students can qualify to enter the two-year program at the POC level by attending a six-week field training course during the preceding summer. Cadets must complete a course in mathematical reasoning during Air Force ROTC membership.

The GMC prepares students for the POC and provides them with an education for space age citizenship of long range value whether they remain civilians or become officers in the U.S. Air Force. The courses of the POC are designed to provide the basic knowledge, understanding, and experiences which are required to become an effective junior officer in the modern air force. The student learns about the wide range of USAF career specialties open and has an opportunity to request duty in those fields where qualified. Students contracted into the POC and federal scholarship recipients receive a \$150 per month subsistence allowance during the school year.

Freshman and sophomore students enrolled in the four-year program are eligible to compete for full scholarships for their remaining years at the University. In addition to full tuition and fees, the scholarship provides a monthly tax-free subsistence allowance. Also, two-year AFROTC scholarships and State of Illinois tuition waivers are available on a competitive basis.

In addition to the courses offered for academic credit, Aerospace Studies sponsors related extracurricular activities. The Aerospace Club is open to all members of the student body. The Arnold Air Society, a national honorary service organization, is open to selected AFROTC cadets. The Saluki AFROTC Drill Team is open to selected AFROTC cadets on a competitive basis. Members participate in local community events and in selected drill competition meets throughout the region.

Further information may be obtained from the Department of Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC), 807 South University Avenue, 453-2481.

Army Military Science — Army ROTC

The senior Army Military Science program offers a progressive adventure-filled two-year and four-year program, designed to teach students the leadership and management skills needed to pursue an exciting career in the United States Army. The student who successfully completes the program will normally receive a commission either in the Regular Army, the Army Reserves, or the Army National Guard. Students may request and be guaranteed reserve forces duty, which allows the student to pursue parallel dual careers in the reserve components of the Army and civilian economy. The four-year program is divided into the basic course, covering freshman and sophomore years, and the advanced course covering the junior and senior years. Students qualify for direct entry

into the advanced course level (two-year program), by completing a six-week basic leadership course during the summer at Fort Knox, Kentucky.

Veterans, National Guardsmen, Army Reserve personnel, students who have completed the basic course, and students who have completed three or more years of junior ROTC may also qualify for entry into the ROTC advanced course.

The basic course prepares students for the advanced course and provides them with an education in national defense, basic leadership, and management skills. The advanced course is designed to provide training and instruction encompassing a wide range of subjects from organizational and managerial leadership, ethics and professionalism, and military justice, to the United States military history. The understandings and experiences derived from these courses and adventure training exercises are required to enable a student to grow into an effective junior officer in the U.S. Army.

The student additionally learns about the wide range of Army career specialties available and has the opportunity to request duty in those fields where qualified. Those students currently in the Guard or Army Reserves may continue to participate in their Guard/Reserve unit and pursue a commission through the Army's Simultaneous Membership Program. Those students who qualify and are contracted for the advanced ROTC program will receive \$150 per month subsistence allowance during the school year.

Freshman and sophomore students enrolled in the four-year program are eligible to compete for Army Military Science scholarships for two or three years. These scholarships pay full tuition, fees, books and a \$150 per month subsistence allowance. Illinois residents, who are enrolled in ROTC, can compete for state Army ROTC scholarships, which pay tuition and other selected fees.

In addition to courses offered for academic credit, the Department of Army Military Science sponsors extracurricular activities. The Ranger Company, Pershing Rifles Drill and Color Guard Teams, and AUSA Company are open to all ROTC students. Adventure training takes shape in the form of rappelling clinics conducted at Giant City State Park, field training exercises, survival training conducted at Touch of Nature Environmental Center, Shawnee National Forest, and Civil War Battlefield terrain walks. The department also sponsors numerous formal social functions throughout the year.

Further information may be obtained from the Department of Army Military Science, telephone (Area Code 618) 453-5786.

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in Niigata, Japan

In May, 1988, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale initiated an Off-Campus Academic Program in Nakajo, Niigata, Japan, underwritten and in cooperation with the Municipality of Nakajo. The program offers an intensive English program and two years of pre-major University Core Curriculum courses to Japanese students. The courses are taught by SIUC faculty or by faculty approved by SIUC's respective academic departments. It is expected that students will matriculate to SIUC or other U.S. universities at the junior level. Transcripts and credits for the students are generated by SIUC.

A semester or academic year of study abroad in Nakajo, Japan emphasizing Japanese language, culture, and intercultural competence is offered to SIUC and other U.S. students in conjunction with this program. See the following "Opportunities for Study Abroad" for details.

Opportunities for Study Abroad

International Programs and Services serves as an information, advising and referral center for study, work and travel abroad in addition to administering university study abroad programs and exchanges. Additional information for all programs may be obtained from the Study Abroad Programs division, International Programs and Services, 803 South Oakland Street.

GROUP PROGRAMS

International Studies in Austria. One or two semesters of study in German, Austrian life and culture, political science, business, fine arts and communications at the SIUC program in Bregenz, Austria. All courses, except German, are taught in English and will vary from term to term. Bregenz is located on Lake Constance near the border with Germany and Switzerland. No prior German is required although it is recommended.

International Studies in Japan. One or two semesters of study in Japanese language, culture and society are offered at the University's off-campus program in Nakajo, Japan. This program features the opportunity to live with Japanese students and to interact with members of the local community. In addition to Japanese studies courses, students will have the opportunity to take University Core Curriculum courses offered in Japan.

Year Abroad in Austria. Two semesters are offered in Vienna at the Wirtschaftsuniversitat (University of Economics) and other institutions. All courses are taught in German and require the student to have completed five semesters of college-level German or equivalent with a 3.0 grade point average. Students may earn 30 to 34 semester hours of undergraduate credit in German language, literature, and civilization and in certain other areas with prior approval. Additional information may be obtained from the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

International Student Exchange Program. This exchange program is multilateral and involves one-year placements at 100 study sites worldwide. It is a one-for-one exchange plan under which students pay their normal tuition and fees, including room and board, and apply credit earned toward their degrees. There are study sites in Africa, Asia, Australia, the British Isles, Canada, Europe, and Latin America. Applicants must be mature, have a minimum grade point average of 3.25, and possess the appropriate foreign language skills. Acceptance into the program is considered an honor bestowed in lieu of a scholarship. Most forms of financial aid can be used for this program.

Travel/Study Program. Travel/Study courses are offered during intersessions as well as during the summer months. Students must register four to six months prior to the start of the course and may earn graduate or undergraduate credit depending upon the nature of the course. Approximately ten offerings are available during each academic year, ranging in length from one week to two months. Courses are taught by full-time faculty of Southern Illinois University and most do not require a specialized foreign language background.

Utrecht Network. The University participates in an exchange program with a consortium of European Community universities coordinated by Utrecht University in the Netherlands. There are currently possible exchange sites in Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain and Sweden.

Council on International Educational Exchange. The University is an institutional member of this organization which sponsors study abroad programs around the world, the International Student ID Card and various work abroad programs. Students may participate in the Council's study abroad programs while maintaining their enrollment through the University.

EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

Australia: Curtin University of Technology, Perth (International Programs and Services).

France: University of Caen (Foreign Languages and Literatures).

Germany: University of Hamburg, Hamburg (Foreign Languages and Literatures); University of Mainz, (English/Foreign Languages and Literatures); University of Regensburg, Regensburg (English).

*Academic Programs**Other Academic Activities / 81*

Great Britain: Victoria University of Manchester (International Programs and Services); West Surrey College of Art and Design, Surrey (School of Art and Design).

Japan: Kansai University of Foreign Studies, Hirakata; Meiji University, Tokyo (International Programs and Services).

Switzerland: Dolmetscherschule, Zurich Interpreters School, Zurich (Foreign Languages and Literatures).

Information concerning eligibility, requirements, program offerings, and application deadlines may be obtained from the International Programs and Services or the department listed.

INDIVIDUAL OPPORTUNITIES

Credit might be earned through (a) a department's independent study courses such as readings, individual research, practicum or related types of courses with prior departmental approval; or (b) a department or college's travel/study course where offered.

OTHER PROGRAMS

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale may also grant credit for programs not sponsored by the University. A student may enroll in a study/travel program conducted by a regionally accredited United States institution and transfer the credit to this university. Credits earned in this manner will be evaluated as electives unless a department, program, or the Office of Admissions and Records approved the courses in advance to apply toward specific requirements. Additional information may be obtained from International Programs and Services.

A student may enroll in either a foreign institution or an independent location of a foreign institution. It is important that the student check with the Office of Admissions and Records before registering since many foreign institutions are not accredited. Graduate students should check with the Graduate School. Credits earned in this manner will count as electives only unless a department or program approves them to apply toward specific requirements.

Internships in Washington

Eligible students from Southern Illinois University at Carbondale can combine a work and learning experience for credit through the Washington Center. Participants can intern in congressional offices, executive agencies, and with groups in many other areas such as the environment, consumer affairs, journalism, communications, legal affairs, labor relations, health policy, arts, education, science, public relations, urban affairs, and women's issues. Interns also attend seminars taught by representatives of major governmental agencies, interest groups, and corporations.

The Washington Center internships at the University are coordinated through the office of the University Honors Program.

- Kleinau, Marvin D.**, Associate Professor. *Emeritus*. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1977; 1963.
- Langsdorf, Lenore**, Professor. Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook. 1977; 1990. Communication, rhetorical, argumentation, and social-political theory.
- Lanigan, Richard L.**, Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1969; 1974. Continental-contemporary rhetoric, semiotics, phenomenology of communication, intercultural communication.
- Pace, Thomas J.**, Professor. Ph.D., University of Denver. 1957; 1965. Interpersonal and small group communication, existential phenomenology and philosophy of communication, rhetoric and public address.
- Parkinson, Michael**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1978. J.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1987; 1978. Public relations and legal communication.
- Pelias, Mary**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1982; 1983. Communication and instruction, research methods, quantitative, special populations and communication instruction.
- Pelias, Ronald**, Professor. Ph.D., University of Illinois. 1979; 1981. Performance methodologies and criticism.
- Pineau, Elyse**, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., Northwestern University. 1990; 1990. Women's autobiography and personal narratives in performance.
- Potter, David J.**, Professor. *Emeritus*. Ph.D., Columbia University. 1943; 1960.
- Smith, William D.**, Associate Professor. *Emeritus*. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1964; 1961.
- Stucky, Nathan**, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin. 1988; 1990. Performance studies, staging literature, conversation analysis, dramatic literature.
- Van Oosting, James**, Professor and *Chair*. Ph.D., Northwestern University. 1981; 1981. Performance studies, creative writing, children's literature.
1975. Business and office occupation training in education.
- Grace, Linda**, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1985; 1981. Education.
- Isberner, Fred R.**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1984; 1983. Health education.
- Miller, Harry G.**, Professor. Ed.D., University of Nebraska. 1970; 1970.
- Morgan, Barbara**, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1992; 1988. Business and office occupation training in education.
- Morse, Pauletta**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 19889; 1976. Business and office occupation training in education.
- NewMeyer, David A.**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1987; 1977. Education.
- Rehwaldt, Susan**, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1982; 1987. Organizational communication, professional development, gender issues, higher education administration.
- Rutledge, Clifton D.**, Associate Professor. *Emeritus*. M.Arch., Kansas State University. 1968; 1965.
- Schafer, Joseph A.**, Associate Professor. Aviation Technology. B.S., Lewis College. 1960.
- Schoen-Henry, Janice**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1987; 1983. Vocational education and business.
- Soderstrom, Harry**, Professor. *Emeritus*. M.S., Bradley University. 1952; 1962.
- Stitt, Beverly**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1980; 1982. Business and office occupation training in education.
- Troutt-Ervin, Eileen**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1986; 1976. Occupational education.
- Vitello, Elaine M.**, Professor and *Dean*, College of Technical Careers. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1977; 1977.

Technical Careers, College of

- Bleyer, Dorothy R.**, Associate Professor. *Emerita*. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1977; 1957.
- Clarke, David S. C.**, Professor. M.S., Catholic University. 1980; 1981. Architecture, urban design, business, and economics.
- Davis, Diane**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1990, 1973. Business and office occupation training in education.
- Ellner, Jack R.**, Professor. Ph.D., New York University. 1969; 1971. Systems theory and philosophy, human engineering, philosophy and ethics of technology, design of social environments for the handicapped.
- Evans, Candy**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1992; 1989. Educational administration.
- Gonzenbach, Nancy**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1990;

Technology

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

- Andrews, Paul**, Associate Professor. *Emeritus*. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1979; 1971.
- Barbay, Joseph E., Jr.**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia. 1971; 1970.
- Besterfield, Dale H.**, Professor. *Emeritus*. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1971; 1962.
- Butson, Gary J.**, Associate Professor and *Chair*. Ph.D., University of Illinois. 1981; 1992.
- Chang, Feng-Chang**, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., Ohio State University. 1985; 1991.
- Ferketich, Robert R.**, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. 1980; 1971.
- Lindsey, Jefferson F., III**, Professor. D. Engr., Lamar University. 1976; 1980.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF ENGINEERS: PARKING AND TRAFFIC
INFRASTRUCTURE REPAIRS AND ENHANCEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter designates the engineering firms for negotiation and from which to contract with to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE.

The project is expected to cost \$8.2 million and will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds. The total bond package is expected to be \$8.7 million to finance the cost of the project, the cost of the bond package, and to fund fully the debt service reserve. Revenue generated from parking decal sales, parking fines, traffic violations, meters, and the pay lot will pay the costs of debt service, other costs associated with the revenue bonds, and the operation and maintenance of the facilities.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 11, 1996 meeting the Board approved the project, budgeted at \$8.2 million, and approved funding for the project from the sale of revenue bonds in the amount of \$8,730,000 to be financed for a period of approximately 15 years. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement at its May 1996 meeting.

The project time schedule calls for detailed planning to begin in August, 1996, approval of plans and specifications in February, 1997, and construction to begin in June, 1997. The project should be completed by October, 1998.

The identification of the firms to be considered for retention as engineer for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: the identification of prequalified firms based on the Illinois Capital Development Board's prequalified list; 14 days' public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the public notice, the members of the review committee and the project; review of credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms' qualification based factors and ranking of the finalist firms; recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor for Administration of three finalist firms in order of preference; a review of the recommendation by the Vice-Chancellor for Administration; and recommendation to the Chancellor of three finalist firms in order of preference.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials

submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The review committee for the Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements was chaired by the Dean of the School of Engineering and included representatives from the School of Engineering, Civil Engineering Department, the Parking and Traffic Committee, and Facilities Management.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice-Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Inc., Hillsboro, Illinois; Juneau Associates of Granite City, Illinois; and Oates Associates, Collinsville, Illinois, are designated as qualified to provide engineering services in connection with the capital project, Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE, and that negotiations leading to a contract for services with one of the firms be conducted with them in the order in which the firms are listed above, until a satisfactory contract is concluded.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT APPROVAL AND REVISED AWARD OF CONTRACT: FIRE ALARM RENOVATIONS, PHASE IV, UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests revised approval of the project's budget and it requests approval to revise the award of contract for fire alarm renovations primarily in Mae Smith Hall.

The original approved budget was \$500,000. An award of contract was requested and made at \$417,910. This present matter requests approval to now accept all four alternate bids and to add a 5% contingency for a total project cost of \$597,000. All funding for this work will come from student housing fees.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 9, 1995, the Board of Trustees approved the project to primarily renovate the fire alarm system in Mae Smith Hall, but also to do some additive alternate items in Schneider and Neely Halls. The approved budget was \$500,000. At its meeting on May 9, 1996, the Board was asked to award the contract for the project in the amount of the base bid only at \$417,910. The four additive alternate bids were not accepted at that time because of their unexpected high costs and by some budgetary considerations within the University Housing Office.

After further consideration, it has been determined that the four alternate bids contain equipment with features which address recently-revised life-safety and building security codes, and they should be installed without further delay. The necessary funds for this additional work in the amount of \$150,690 have now been redirected into the project along with a 5% contingency of \$28,400. The revised total project cost will now be \$597,000. The Board's approval to increase the budget and to award all four alternate bids is requested at this time.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, has reviewed the plans and specifications for this project, and has recommended their approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for renovations to the fire alarm systems in University housing be and is hereby increased to \$597,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from student housing fees.

(3) The contract for the electrical work previously awarded to Clinton Electric, Ina, Illinois, be and is hereby increased to \$568,600.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 1997

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 13	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
March 13	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
April 10	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
May 8	Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield
June 12	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, East St. Louis Center, East St. Louis
July 10	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
September 11	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
October 9	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
November 13	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
December 11	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for 1997:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>1997 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>1997 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
*Friday, January 17	Friday, January 31	SIUE - February 13
Monday, February 17	Friday, February 28	SIUC - March 13
Monday, March 17	Friday, March 28	SIUE - April 10
Monday, April 14	Friday, April 25	SIUC - School of Medicine in Springfield - May 8
Monday, May 19	Friday, May 30	SIUE - East St. Louis Center in East St. Louis - June 12
Monday, June 16	Friday, June 27	SIUC - July 10
Monday, August 18	Friday, August 29	SIUE - September 11
Monday, September 15	Friday, September 26	SIUC - October 9
Monday, October 20	Friday, October 31	SIUE - November 13
*Friday, November 14	Wednesday, November 26	SIUC - December 11

*Due to holidays.

Meetings have not been scheduled for the months of January and August.

OPERATING RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represent the initial stage in the development of appropriations for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 1998:

1. With respect to regular salary and general price increases, we should document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for determining salary and general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by both the Higher Education Price Index (HEPI) and Consumer Price Index (CPI), and any other reliable forecasts we can obtain.

2. With respect to library materials and utilities we are relying more heavily upon demonstrable university experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.

3. Any new requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities opened during the fiscal year on Southern Illinois University campuses.

4. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees approval of the FY-98 RAMP Programming & Planning Document the funding requested for the combination of program and institutional support budget requests are included in the guidelines as approved.

Salary Increase

Adequate salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. While salaries in some cases still remain below that of peer institutions and other governmental units, new state dollars are being requested to cover only the inflationary increase forecasted in the general economy at 3.0% for FY-98. The University intends to address salary competitiveness beyond inflation through increases in productivity. The increase is calculated on 100% of the current personal service base.

Support Cost Increases

Based on projected inflation and guideline number two, the following support cost increases are recommended:

General Price Items	3.0%
Utilities	5.0%
Library Materials	11.0%

Operation and Maintenance

Projected funding needed to operate and maintain new space is as follows:

SIUC

Engineering Annex (6 months)	\$ 263,800
Forestry Sciences Laboratory	100,600
Supplemental Environmental Project	740,000
Power Plant Expansion	<u>1,174,500</u>
Total	\$ 2,278,900

Program and Planning Budget Requests

The resource requirements for the FY-98 RAMP program requests total \$5,988,900 for 16 program initiatives: \$3,206,050 for Carbondale; \$1,552,000 for the School of Medicine; and \$1,230,850 for Edwardsville. New state resources are requested in whole or in part for 1 new program and 8 program priorities requests totaling \$2,940,745 and the remaining program priorities requests will be funded from new tuition revenue totaling \$3,048,155. This request represents only the highest programmatic priorities of each of the constituent institutions. See Exhibit A for details.

Conclusion

The operating budget increase proposed here would result in approximately a 6.3% increase over the University's FY-97 appropriated budget (See Exhibit B). Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University System's FY-98 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP). The Board will review these submissions at its September meeting.

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FY-98 PROGRAMMING BUDGET REQUEST**

	New State Dollars	New Tuition Dollars	Total
CARBONDALE			
Aquaculture Research and Demonstration Center	\$522,075		\$522,075
Improving Recruitment, Retention, & Graduation Rates	400,000		400,000
Distance Learning Support	518,020		518,020
Center for Advanced Friction Studies	120,000		120,000
Instructional Support for Undergraduate Education		1,589,955	1,589,955
Information Technology Enhancement		56,000	56,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$1,560,095	\$1,645,955	\$3,206,050
 SCHOOL OF MEDICINE			
Rural Health Initiative	\$400,000		\$400,000
Medical Student Graduate and UG Educational Initiatives	505,800	159,200	665,000
Tuition Payment Schedule Conversion		487,000	487,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$905,800	\$646,200	\$1,552,000
 EDWARDSVILLE			
M.S., Major in Mechanical Engineering*	\$245,350		\$245,350
Enhancement of Nurse Practitioner Program	149,500		149,500
Electronically Delivered Education	80,000	50,000	130,000
Diversity Plan and Minority Recruitment and Retention		150,000	150,000
Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program		176,000	176,000
Enhancement of Learning Resources		100,000	100,000
Retention and Quality Undergraduate Education		280,000	280,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$474,850	\$756,000	\$1,230,850
 TOTAL SIU SYSTEM	 <u>\$2,940,745</u>	 <u>\$3,048,155</u>	 <u>\$5,988,900</u>

* New Program Request

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR 1998 BUDGET REQUEST**

	University Administration	SIUC	School of Medicine	SIUE	Total
BASE BUDGET FY 97	\$1,917.5	\$160,302.5	\$33,071.9	\$76,053.4	\$271,345.3
RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS:					
Salary Increases (3.0%)	45.8	3,303.2	764.1	1,716.6	5,829.7
Social Security Increase	2.6	300.0	0.0	72.2	374.8
General Price Increases (3.0%)	11.4	702.6	181.1	457.8	1,352.9
Utility Price Increases (5.0%)	0.0	356.7	43.9	136.3	536.9
Library Materials Increases (11.0%)	0.0	524.6	72.1	93.5	690.2
O and M of Buildings	0.0	2,278.9	0.0	0.0	2,278.9
Program Requests (NEPR's and SAS)	0.0	3,206.1	1,552.0	1,230.9	5,989.0
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Increase	\$59.8	\$10,672.1	\$2,613.2	\$3,707.3	\$17,052.4
Percent Increase	3.12%	6.66%	7.90%	4.87%	6.28%
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL FY 98 OPERATING REQUEST	<u>\$1,977.3</u>	<u>\$170,974.6</u>	<u>\$35,685.1</u>	<u>\$79,760.7</u>	<u>\$288,397.7</u>
 Program Requests to FY97 Base	 0.00%	 2.00%	 4.69%	 1.62%	 2.21%

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
ATHLETIC FACILITY BUILDING AND RENOVATION PLAN, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to complete the following building and renovation plans on the SIUC campus:

Replace the turf on the football field and resurface the track. Do preliminary work for future lighting of the football field and the track.

Construct an exclusive softball locker room at the softball field.

Improve Arena seating on the south end.

Build an addition (20' x 60') adjacent to and west of the Arena to increase space for storage and laundry rooms on the lower level and to create space for an academic center for athletes on the upper level.

Install lights at the football field, baseball field, and softball fields (2).

Upgrade lighting in the Arena.

The estimated total construction cost of this plan is \$2,765,000 including the \$600,000 Arena floor project which has already been approved. The estimated costs as of June, 1996, are as follow:

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Bond Financing</u>	<u>Capital Campaign</u>	
Replace Arena floor*		\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
Replace turf and resurface track**	\$ 850,000	250,000**	850,000
Construct softball locker room	350,000		350,000
Improve Arena seating		100,000	100,000
Install lighting on fields (4)		475,000	475,000
Build Arena addition	300,000		300,000
Upgrade Arena lighting		90,000	90,000
Total	\$1,500,000	\$1,515,000	\$2,765,000

A financial program has been developed to meet the \$2.765 million estimated cost for the plan. Funds for this plan will come from two sources--bond financing and fund raising. Bonds will be sold to finance those projects in column one. Funds received from the Capital Campaign will finance those projects in column two as well as to pay off a portion of the bonds issued to resurface the track.

The \$1.5 million in column one will come from the sale of revenue bonds to be paid over a 15 year period. Funds to pay off these bonds will come from athletic revenues, the Capital Campaign, but predominantly from the Athletic Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Fund which will generate approximately \$125,000 per year beginning in FY-98. In FY-97 funds from the Athletic Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Reserve will be utilized for the initial payment of the bonds.

In addition, this matter requests that the project be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a noninstructional capital improvement project financed by the issuance of revenue bonds and student fees.

This matter further requests authority for the plans and specifications for this project to be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Services.

*Replacement of the hard floor in the Arena with a new, permanent floor which provides excellent force reduction, deformation control, and ball rebound was approved by the Board in November, 1995.

**If sufficient funds are received from the Capital Fund Raising Campaign for Athletics (Saluki Futures), these funds will be used to pay off (\$250,000) of the bonds issued to resurface the track.

Rationale for Adoption

The artificial turf in McAndrew Stadium was replaced in 1988 and the track was resurfaced in 1988. Weather and frequent usage have caused significant deterioration of both surfaces, especially the track, and a need now exists to replace them. In addition, the stadium lighting has been inoperable since 1973, and the use of the stadium could increase appreciably with a usable lighting system.

The softball team has no locker room facilities on site. Players must leave the playing area and go to the Recreation Center in order to utilize bathroom facilities. Lack of a softball locker room presents a serious compliance problem for SIUC.

Replacing several sets of bleachers on the south end of the Arena with retractable chair seats will allow Athletics to capitalize on the increasing demand

for chair seats for home basketball games. Opportunity to purchase chair seats requires a certain level of giving, thereby increasing revenue as well as program interest.

An addition to the Arena would solve several pressing needs. An in-house laundry would prove both cost and time efficient. Increasing space for storage in the addition would permit a 30% increase in the size of the overcrowded weight room. The weight room was too small for the over 250 male athletes before the female athletes moved to the Arena. The current weight room cannot adequately accommodate 400 student-athletes.

A supervised study/tutoring area is needed in the quest to not only maintain but increase the already commendable graduation rate of student-athletes. Currently, the four Academic Advisors are operating in 260 square feet of office space in order to provide a study room (11' x 16') for the athletes. This small room is overcrowded and inadequate.

Lights on the outdoor fields (football, baseball, and softball) have the potential to increase crowd and hence increase revenue and fan support. More events could be held on the SIUC campus thereby decreasing travel costs. Many alumni and boosters have urged the addition of lights.

Lighting in the Arena, although meeting minimal standards, is poor for televising events. Upgrading the lighting system will provide a more attractive competitive venue.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee unanimously approved the selection of projects and the proposed funding plan at its meeting on May 13, 1996. The committee is composed of representatives from all campus constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The additional plan to upgrade facilities for intercollegiate athletics be approved at a project cost of approximately \$2,165,000. The total cost of the Athletic Facility Building and Renovation Plan will be approximately \$2,765,000 including \$600,000 of the project or the Arena floor approved at the November, 1995 Board meeting.

(2) Funding for the building and renovation plans for athletic facilities shall be from the Capital Fund Raising Campaign for Athletics (\$1,515,000) and from the proceeds of revenue bond sales in the amount of approximately \$1,500,000.

(3) Repayment of the revenue bonds shall be from the Capital Campaign in addition to student fees, usage charges, interest earned on and revenue received from the Athletic Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Fund.

(4) This noninstructional capital improvement project is recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval.

(5) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, the Physical Plant Engineering Services be and is hereby authorized to prepare the plans and specifications for this project.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: AMERITECH, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant an easement to Ameritech (formerly Illinois Bell Telephone Company) for underground facilities except for an above ground Remote Fiber Terminal to improve telecommunication service to University Park. The proposed easement is appended as Attachment A. It extends an existing easement adjacent to Illinois Highway 157 and south of the east entrance to the campus, and connects with another existing easement at the intersection of Highway 157 and University Park Drive.

Rationale for Adoption

Communication needs of University Park tenants have increased substantially. The easement proposed is necessary to install a Remote Fiber Terminal to assure adequate fiber optic based service for University Park tenants.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A utility easement, as presented in Attachment A attached hereto, be and is hereby granted to Ameritech.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

COUNTY Madison
 TWP. 4N RANGE 8W SEC 15
 R/W NO. 96060C
 ORDER NO. 7107985

EASEMENT

For good and valuable consideration, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned grantors hereby grant and convey to AMERITECH its successors and assigns, the right to construct, reconstruct, add to, remove, operate and maintain its communication system, consisting of such wires, cables, conduits, fibers, terminals, manholes, and other fixtures as the grantee may from time to time require for the purpose of telecommunications, and to clear and keep cleared such trees, roots, bushes and other obstructions from the easement described herein, to wit:

The southerly eight hundred and eighty (880') feet of the northerly nine hundred and eighty (980') feet of the easterly fifteen (15') feet, all being on Tract Twenty One (21), Parcel 2, a tract of land located in Section Number Fifteen (15), Township Four (4) North, Range Eight (8) West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, and described as follows:

Parcel 2: A part of the Southwest Quarter (SW 1/4) of Section Number Fifteen (15) and a part of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of Section Number Sixteen (16) in Township Four (4) North, Range Eight (8) West of the Third Principal Meridian. Beginning at a stone on the Half (1/2) Section line eight (8) chains and eighty nine (89) links South of the center of Section Number Fifteen (15) in said Township and Range; thence South along the Half (1/2) Section line nineteen (19) chains and thirty eight (38) links to a stone; thence West forty (40) chains to a stone on the West line of said Section standing twelve (12) chains and forty eight (48) links North of the Southwest corner of said Section; thence North along the Section line eight (8) chains and twelve (12) links to a stone; thence West along the line between the North and South Halves of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of Section Sixteen (16), ten (10) chains to a stone set at the Southwest corner of the East Half (E 1/2) of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section Sixteen (16); thence North parallel with the line between Sections Fifteen (15) and Sixteen (16), eleven (11) chains and forty eight (48) links to a stone set eight (8) chains and eighty (80) links South of the North line of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section Sixteen (16); thence East crossing the line between Sections Fifteen (15) and Sixteen (16) at a point nine (9) chains and four (4) links South of the Half Section Corner on the line between Sections Fifteen (15) and Sixteen (16), fifty (50) chains to the place of beginning, containing eighty nine and sixty four one-hundredths (89.64) acres.

The Easement required is indicated on "Exhibit A", attached hereto and made a part thereof.

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 2)

Together with:

- (1) The right of ingress and egress by reasonable routes across the adjoining property of the undersigned to and from said easement.
- (2) The right to place one reinforced concrete pad 19'x15' with railroad ties flush with the ground. Ameritech will place 4 bushes on the north and south sides of the pad. Maintenance of the bushes will be the responsibility of Southern Illinois University.
- (3) The right to place one (1) Remote Fiber Terminal on 19'x15' concrete pad. The size of the terminal will be 8'6" long x 5'8" high x 3'6" wide.
- (4) This easement is restricted to placement of buried or underground facilities, except for facilities permitted under Paragraphs (2) and (3), described above.

AMERITECH, shall be responsible for damage to the undersigned's property by the Company, its agents and employees and shall repair and restore the premises following construction and maintenance work. Further, the right of the undersigned to freely use and enjoy their interests in the premises is reserved to them, their heirs, successors, and assigns insofar as the exercise thereof does not endanger or interfere with the construction, operation and maintenance of said communication system, including without limiting the generality of this reservation, the right to establish roadways and utility lines across said easement, except that no building or structure shall be erected within the easement and right of way without the consent of the company.

Executed this _____ day of _____ 19_____

BOARD OF TRUSTEES _____ (SEAL)
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY TITLE

TITLE (SEAL)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF ILLINOIS }
COUNTY OF _____ } SS

I, _____, being a Notary Public in and for the state and county aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____ and _____, personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed and delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____, 19_____

(SEAL)

My commission expires:

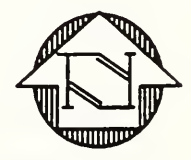
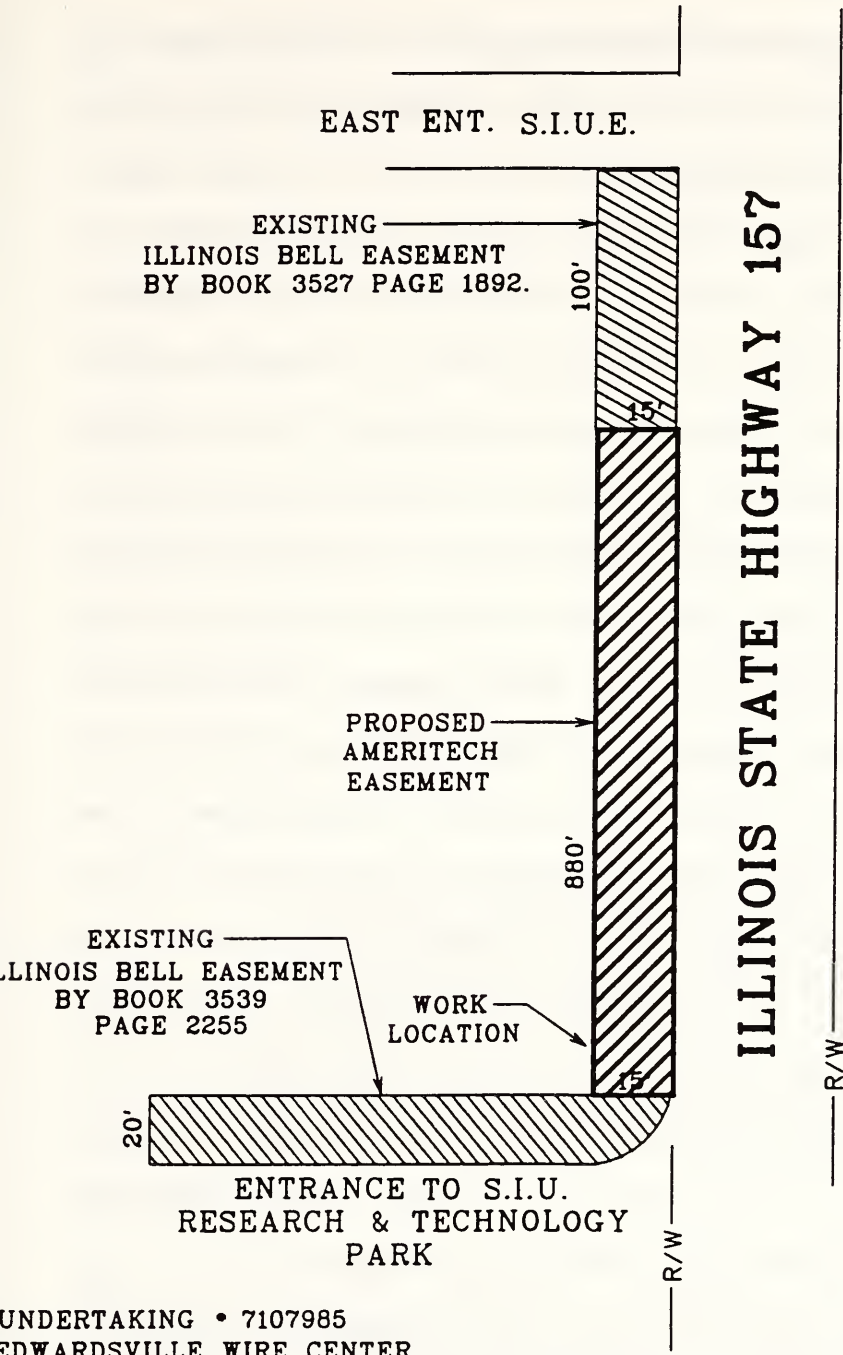
NOTARY PUBLIC

ACCEPTED: AMERITECH

TITLE: Area Manager-OSPE Cvl/Spfd

This instrument prepared by & return to:
Ameritech
Alan D. Murray, Engineer Right of Way
203 Goethe, Floor 1
Collinsville, Illinois 62234

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SECTION FIFTEEN (15) TOWNSHIP FOUR (4) NORTH, RANGE EIGHT (8) WEST, OF THE THIRD PRINCIPLE MERIDIAN, EDWARDSVILLE TOWNSHIP, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



NOT TO SCALE

UNDERTAKING • 7107985
EDWARDSVILLE WIRE CENTER

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE	EXHIBIT "A"	
	AMERITECH 203 GOETHE COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS 62234	SHEET 1 OF 1 JOB • 96060C

Confidential: Solely for use by employees of Ameritech companies who have a need to know.
Not to be disclosed to or used by any other person without prior authorization.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 1996, SIUC and SIUE and Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Requests for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Suspensions, July 1, 1995 through June 30, 1996; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held June 13, 1996; Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Architectural Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Automotive Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Aviation Maintenance Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Commercial Graphics-Design in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Dental Hygiene in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Technology and the Establishment of an Electronics Technology Specialization in the B.S. in Electronics Management Degree In the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Mortuary Science and Funeral Service in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Photographic Production Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Abolition of the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Radiologic Technology in the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Administrative Reorganization of the School of Medicine; Project and Budget Approval and Selection of Architect, Campus

Arboretum, SIUE; Reasonable and Moderate Extension: Name Change for the College of Technical Careers, SIUC; Recommendations of Engineers: Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE; Revised Project Approval and Revised Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Phase IV, University Housing, SIUC; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 1997; Operating RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 1998; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Athletic Facility Building and Renovation Plan, SIUC; and Approval of Utility Easement: Ameritech, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS: "SERIES 1996 AUXILIARY FACILITIES BONDS"--REFUND THE BOARD'S OUTSTANDING REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1986A; AND RENOVATE ATHLETIC FACILITIES AT SIUC; "SERIES 1996 HEALTH FACILITIES BONDS"--PURCHASE THE SIU CLINIC BUILDING AT THE SPRINGFIELD CAMPUS; "SERIES 1997 AUXILIARY FACILITIES BONDS"--BUILDING RENOVATIONS AND PURCHASES, SIUC, INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC, AND PARKING AND INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue new bonds; select Bond Counsel; select managing underwriter; issue Preliminary and Official Statements; select bond registrar and paying agent; and for the Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sales.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 11, 1996 meeting, this Board approved Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE, for a total estimated project cost

of \$8,200,000. At its May 9, 1996 meeting, purchase of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, was approved for a purchase cost of \$14,900,000. Pending Board action at this meeting and previous action taken at the November 9, 1995 Board meeting, the Athletic Facility Building and Renovation Plan, SIUC, will be approved for \$2,765,000.

The SIUC proposed building renovations and purchases, and infrastructure improvements were discussed with the Board as part of the SIU Computing and Information Technology Plan, FY 96-99 on September 14, 1995. Also, these improvements were included as part of the planning matrices in the FY-97 Operating Budget passed at the June 13, 1996 Board of Trustees meeting. Formal approval of these two projects will be sought prior to the offering of the Series 1997 Auxiliary Facilities bonds next year.

A preliminary review indicates that it would be desirable at this time to refund the Board's outstanding Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1986A by authorizing the issuance of additional new Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds of the Board.

The bonds proposed to be issued for the 1986A current refunding and purchase of the clinic building represent exchanges of existing debt. There will be interest savings as a result of refinancing the current 1986A revenue bonds. The bonds issued to purchase the clinic building will permit the acquisition of the building for approximately the same annual payments being paid under the current building lease.

Funding for these five projects, and the current refunding will come from the sale of revenue bonds in the estimated sum of \$70,000,000; such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of bond sales and the establishment of debt service reserves. Funds to repay the bonds will come from student housing revenue, athletic revenue, clinical revenue, student activity fees, usage fees, and interest earnings.

The selection of a bond counsel, a managing underwriter, and a bond registrar and paying agent is to be made without financial obligation should bonds not be sold.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of and are concerned about the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

Constituencies were involved at the project approval stage of each of the projects included in the resolution except for the refinancing of the Revenue Refunding 1986A bonds, the building renovation and purchases, and the

infrastructure improvements at the Carbondale campus. Because of the nature of these latter three projects: refunding, building renovations and purchases, and infrastructure improvements, constituency involvement was not considered pertinent.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Section 1. It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 (the Series 1996 Auxiliary Facilities Bonds") in an amount not exceeding \$25,000,000 in order to provide funds (i) to refund the Board's outstanding Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1986A, and (ii) construct improvements to and renovations of the athletic facilities at the Carbondale campus (collectively, the "1996 Auxiliary Facilities Projects"), in order to improve the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System of the Board (the "Auxiliary Facilities System") provided, however, that such Series 1986A Bonds shall only be refunded if the gross savings attributable to such refunding are at least \$1,250,000.

Section 2. It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Health Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 (the "Series 1996 Health Facilities Bonds") in an amount not exceeding \$17,000,000 to purchase the Clinic Building at the Springfield campus (the "1996 Health Facilities Project") and to create the Health Facilities System of the Board (the "Health Facilities System").

Section 3. It is hereby determined that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, (the "Series 1997 Auxiliary Facilities Bonds" and together with the Series 1996 Auxiliary Facilities Bonds and the Series 1996 Health Facilities Bonds, the "Bonds") in an amount not exceeding \$28,000,000 in order to provide funds for (i) building renovations and purchases at the Carbondale campus, (ii) infrastructure improvements at the Carbondale campus, and (iii) parking and infrastructure improvements at the Edwardsville campus (collectively, the "1997 Auxiliary Facilities Projects") in order to improve the Auxiliary Facilities System.

Section 4. The firm of Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel for the issuance of the Bonds, with such fees for such services to be in accord with standards of the profession, contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds.

Section 5. ABN AMRO Securities (USA) Inc., Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with

fees for such services to be in accord with standards of the profession, contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds.

Section 6. In order to offer the Bonds for sale, the Board Treasurer, ABN AMRO Securities (USA) Inc. and Chapman and Cutler be and are hereby authorized to prepare and distribute Preliminary Official Statements and Official Statements as shall be hereafter adopted by the Board of Trustees.

Section 7. LaSalle National Trust, Chicago, Illinois, is hereby authorized to serve as bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds.

Section 8. The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into purchase contracts with ABN AMRO Securities (USA) Inc. for the sale of the Bonds pursuant to bond resolutions to be hereafter adopted by this Board.

Section 9. The members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and all the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed, and approved.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE

Summary

This matter seeks ratification of the appointment of Dr. Donald L. Beggs as Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale from August 17, 1996 to June 30, 1998, to serve at the pleasure of the President and a majority of the total Board membership until the appointment of a permanent Chancellor. It is expected that a search for a permanent Chancellor would be undertaken during FY 1997, with the position to be filled by July 1, 1998 or sooner.

This recommendation of the President comes following the resignation of Chancellor John C. Guyon in June and results from extensive consultation by President Sanders with numerous individuals and constituencies from the University community. For the short-term appointment, a deliberate decision was made not to use the term "interim" or "acting" in the Chancellor title in order to convey both internally and externally that the appointee is expected to function with full authority and responsibility as Chancellor and as an integral part of the University administrative team.

Rationale for Adoption

Given that Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is facing a period of unstable enrollment and has many challenges concerning increased recruitment and retention efforts which require immediate, consistent, and on-going attention; and given that the University has just begun a new budget and planning process and implementation of a new set of priorities which require consistent and ongoing effort, it is the judgment of the President and the majority of those with whom he has consulted that a short-term appointment of an internal candidate as Chancellor is needed in order to provide the leadership and stability required to carry on effectively these important initiatives.

Considerations Against Adoption

A few individuals consulted have indicated that a one-year appointment would be a more acceptable time frame for a short-term Chancellor appointment.

Constituency Involvement

Included in the consultations were Vice-Chancellors, Deans, leaders of the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, Administrative and Professional Staff Council, Civil Service Employees Council, Undergraduate Student Government, and Graduate and Professional Student Council. In addition, a select number of individuals who have given outstanding service to the University were consulted, along with alumni and friends of the University, and those individuals who had been recommended to the President for the interim appointment as Chancellor.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, upon the recommendation of the President, Dr. Donald L. Beggs be and is hereby appointed Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, effective August 17, 1996, to serve at the pleasure of the President and a majority of the total Board membership, through June 30, 1998, by which time it is expected that a permanent Chancellor will be appointed. Chancellor Beggs' salary shall be paid at the rate of \$126,708 per year, with the use of a University vehicle and a housing allowance of \$18,000 per year.

Dr. Sanders stated that it was his distinct pleasure to present to the Board a two-degree graduate from Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, an individual with a career and life investment in this institution, who he viewed to be a person of great integrity, energy, and commitment, and who he learned from others, was a person who had genuinely earned the respect of not only his colleagues, but the larger community that is affiliated with this University. He stated this individual brings the kind of energy and commitment to place the needs of this University above his own self-interest in leading the Carbondale campus for the next two years. He presented the name of Dr. Donald Beggs as Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale to begin serving on August 17, 1996 through June 30, 1998 at a salary commensurate with that being afforded to Chancellor Guyon. He recommended the appointment.

Mr. Bottom moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R.

Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.;
nay, none.

The Chair stated that the Board had unanimously approved the President's recommendation. He called upon Dr. Beggs to make a few remarks.

Dr. Beggs gave the following remarks:

This is truly a fantasy that is now real and the privilege of having the responsibility of representing this faculty, working with this faculty, working with the alumni, and, most importantly, providing a positive learning environment for the students is something that I can only say "thank you" and thank John Guyon for giving me the opportunity to be an administrator at this University. You may not be aware, I came here as a freshman, in 1959, and the thought of being here right now is beyond imagination. Although it's beyond imagination, I have a job to do and I have a place in the history of this institution and I'm going to give it everything that I have to make it a better place so that we as alums can look with pride and encourage future students, whether from Edwardsville or other areas, to come to our institution, profit from the experience, and have the experience of working with faculty to pursue their research and bring it into the classroom before it's in publication. Thank you very much.

Dr. Sanders introduced Shirley Beggs.


The Chair thanked Chancellor-elect Beggs for his inspiring remarks and stated again the support of this Board on this very great undertaking which he had certainly dedicated himself to.

Dr. Al Melone, President of the SIUC Faculty Senate, offered his best wishes to Don Beggs for a successful tenure and pledged to work with him whenever possible to improve the University. He stated that it was their hope that the Chancellor would meet the challenges facing the University in full consultation with the Faculty Senate; that acting in concert was the only way to move this University forward and the Faculty Senate intended to take that posture. He continued that they would insist that the rights of the faculty and students would be respected. He congratulated Dr. Beggs and wished him the very best.

The Chair commented that they appreciated Dr. Melone's remarks. He announced that members of the Board would be meeting as members of the Corporation of University Park, SIUE, Inc., immediately following this meeting and that the news conference would follow in the Video Lounge.

Mr. Rowe moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:28 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 12, 1996

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	141
Roll Call.....	143
Trustee Reports.....	144
Committee Reports	146
Executive Committee	146
Finance Committee.....	146
Architecture and Design Committee	146
Academic Matters Committee	146
Executive Officer Reports	147
Application for Appeal of Gregg Mrotzek, SIUC	149
Application for Appeal of Fred Moehle, SIUC.....	151
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 1996, SIUC and SIUE.....	155
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	156
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	161
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, Office of the President	164
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE	165
(Reverend Buck Jones)	
Reorganization of the Department of Sociology and Social Work into a Department of Sociology and a Department of Social Work, College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE	166
Cooperative Graduate Program Tuition and Fees	167
[Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board A-6</u>]	

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 1998: Capital Budget Priorities	168
Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 1998: Operating Budget Request	181
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Exterior Painting, Student Recreation Center Addition, SIUC	185
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 10 and 11, 1996	188
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds, Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996A	188
Action Plans for University Priorities - FY-97	190
Notice of Group Housing Rate, SIUE	194
[Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-12</u>]	

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 12, 1996

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 7:30 a.m., September 12, 1996, in the Board Room of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois.

The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:


Celeste M. Stiehl

Also present was Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, and adjourn directly from the closed session with no action having been taken. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 9:40 a.m.



George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 12, 1996

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 12, 1996, at 11:38 a.m., in the Madison Room of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Celeste M. Stiehl

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Nancy Belck, Chancellor, SIUE
Don Beggs, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed Dr. Don Beggs, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, to the table.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Pohl reported that he had attended the SIUE Convocation on August 28. He stated that students, faculty, staff, as well as members of the surrounding community, had had the opportunity to come together for Dr. Belck's convocation speech. He continued that she had begun with the vision and values and how those had changed for SIUE, which had been brought about by feedback provided by a group of approximately 100 individuals from throughout the University. He explained that Dr. Belck included the priorities of Southern Illinois University and the role of SIUE in those priorities. In addition to changes that had been brought about and the accomplishments since last year's convocation speech, he said that Dr. Belck had focused on the challenges that face SIUE in the forthcoming year, namely the continued high value of higher education at SIUE, the quality of University life, as well as the enhanced regional partnerships and relationships. He stated that the speech had concluded with a reminder of the 40th anniversary for SIUE in the Fall of 1997.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on September 4 on the University of Illinois-Urbana campus. She stated that the time to degree issue was again visited and faculty roles and responsibilities continue to be an area that the universities have been asked to discuss. She explained that the IBHE would be looking at those initiatives at a future point in time. She announced that Joe Spagnola, State Superintendent of Education, attended a presentation concerning the Illinois academic standards which he is promoting. She explained that one of the main

problems within the State of Illinois is the level playing field among various schools and the initiative of the Illinois academic standards which tries to address that uneven playing field. She said that Dr. Spagnola had stated universities are responsible for training the faculty and teachers who train the students, that it's an incredible responsibility, and one that has been evolving over time. She continued that the teachers have to be prepared in new and better ways to address the kinds of needs students are bringing into the classroom and so the conversations occurring between the State Superintendent and the Illinois Board of Higher Education are very, very valuable. She reported that 1994 graduates had been interviewed and there was a 90% satisfaction rate in degrees; most of the graduates were employed in their field of study. She stated that the graduates felt they were receiving value and we should commend ourselves for a job well done. She announced that one of the most interesting outcomes of the legislative session was the passage of House Bill 2836 which allows universities to retain their Income Fund money. She reported that there will be discussions regarding the establishment of a public university in Lake County.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System on September 5. He stated he had chaired this meeting in his capacity as Chair of the Civil Service Board. He reported that there had been considerable discussion of Principal Administrative Appointments. He explained that SIU, Carbondale, Edwardsville, and the School of Medicine, was very conservative in its approach to this issue. He said that there will be a report presented in January to see if some changes can be made in this process.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins, member of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met on September 11, 1996, at 1:30 p.m., in the Chancellor's Conference Room, Rendleman Building, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. He announced that pursuant to notice litigation had been discussed and no action had been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met at approximately 3:30 p.m. in the Mississippi-Illinois Room of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, on September 11, 1996. She gave the following report:

The Committee thoroughly reviewed the planning matrices. The Committee recommends to the Board for approval on the omnibus motion the following agenda items: N, Cooperative Graduate Program Tuition and Fees [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board A-6]; and P, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 1998: Operating Budget Request. The following agenda items are recommended for approval, but taken as separate motions and votes: Q, Action Plans for University Priorities - FY-97, and S, Authorization for the Sale of Bonds, Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996A. We also had an excellent report of the self-insurance program. Thank you to Joe Yusko, Rance Butler, and Don Wilson.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met in the Madison Room of the University Center, at 10:30 a.m., on September 12, 1996. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following Board agenda items be placed on the omnibus motion: O, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 1998: Capital Budget Priorities, and R, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Exterior Painting, Student Recreation Center Addition, SIUC.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We have the following two items to place on the omnibus motion: L, Distinguished Service Award, SIUE (Reverend Buck Jones); and M, Reorganization of the Department of Sociology and Social Work into a Department of Sociology and a Department of Social Work, College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE. We had an information report on accreditation at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. We also had an information report on health education professions. The last item we had was the 10th annual report to the SIU Board of Trustees on goals and plans to improve the participation and success of minority, women, and disabled students in academic programs and the recruitment and retention of minority, women, and disabled faculty and staff. We had some very interesting and educational presentations from Alicia True, Center for Basic Skills; students from Disability Support Services, SIUE, Marlin Thomas and Jackie Darnell; and from the Med Prep Program at Carbondale, Allison Puckett and Robbie Hinjosa. We appreciate their reports and the information they gave about those programs.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Beggs reported that the enrollment projections for SIUC had been met as they were adjusted. He continued that a decrease in enrollment had been anticipated and through the hard work of the faculty and staff in Admissions and Records, SIUC was able to meet its projections for fiscal reasons and planning purposes and has already started activities for this coming year in terms of recruitment and retention activities. He reported that in terms of research activity since the last meeting, SIUC had processed 143 grants totaling \$7.1 million, an increase of approximately \$2 million over the same time period last year. He explained that matrix 4, discussed yesterday afternoon, dealt with maintaining a Research II institution status. He explained that the two primary identifiers in that area are you must have at least \$15.5 million in external funds and 50 graduate students completing their doctoral degree. He continued that last year SIUC brought in \$33.3 million in federal grants and 156 graduate students completed Ph.Ds. He stated that quite often we are asked questions in terms of external dollars being brought in, how much of that is relevant and used in Southern Illinois in terms of either the research directly

relating to issues or used in this area. He explained that last fiscal year where the data was available it would indicate that approximately 65% of those dollars or a little over \$27 million is directly related to issues for Southern Illinois. He reported that the Dewey Research Center has been funded from the National Endowment for the Humanities. He announced that Dennis Franz, an SIUC graduate, had received his second Emmy. He announced that the Wynn family had provided SIUC with an endowment of over \$400,000 for the purpose of supporting students from the Anna-Jonesboro area attending SIUC. He stated that the endowment was in honor of Martha Lence Wynn. He said that the Chicago Tribune had reported on the Hollywood program, which had been presented to the Board of Trustees at its last meeting. He announced that 45 district superintendents had visited and met with the Deans and individuals from Admissions and Records to help define our image, working with the schools, and community college counselors. He stated that the cooperation he is receiving from the Faculty Senate is an indication of their commitment to working together in meeting the matrices and goals that have been established. He thanked the Board and Dr. Sanders for the receptions they hosted for him. He stated that the two student leaders from Edwardsville, Sean Pohl and Christopher Nance, had taken part in the reception in Carbondale and that was a positive reflection on Edwardsville and the students.

Dr. Sanders explained that the reception in Carbondale had started 30 minutes early and had ended almost two hours late. He stated that people stood in line between two and two and a half hours to speak to Don and Shirley, which says something about the level of support behind Don in his new role, and maybe even

an expression of high expectations by a lot of people beyond the President and the Board.

Chancellor Belck introduced Rudy Wilson, Acting Assistant Provost for Cultural and Social Diversity. Dr. Belck updated the Board on housing at SIUE. She explained that the campus had stopped accepting housing applications and that they could have filled another 150 spots for freshmen had housing been available. She stated that a housing report addressing long-term and short-term needs has been shared with President Sanders and Don Wilson. She announced that freshmen enrollment is up 12.4%, which exceeded the goals in the matrices. She continued that SIUE headcount enrollment is 11,151 students, up 104 over last year; overall full-time equivalent enrollment is up 3.3%, an increase of 290 students. She stated that graduate enrollment is down slightly and that will be a targeted area.

Dr. Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, reported on the Application for Appeal of Gregg Mrotzek, SIUC. He stated that this was the first meeting of the Board of Trustees held 10 days or more after his report on the application for appeal. He continued that in that report he recommended that this application for appeal be granted by the Board and the matter considered which implied neither agreement nor disagreement with either party's position, but instead was an indication that the President viewed the matter as appropriate for consideration by the full Board. He continued that on the other hand, he also recommended that the substantive appeal be denied.

The Chair stated that the matter now before the Board was a question of whether to grant or deny the application for appeal. He explained that the Bylaws provided that the granting of the application shall be by majority vote; that

if the application is denied the administrative action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand. He stated that if the application is granted, then the substantive appeal shall be considered and a motion to grant the application may include a motion to dispose of the substantive issue.

Mr. Rowe moved that the application itself be granted, but also moved that the underlying substantive appeal be denied.

Mr. Brewster expressed concern over the allegations against the student and the inexcusable behavior that he had exhibited. He continued that he had a great deal of difficulty with the timeframe in this case; dealing with an activity that occurred primarily in September and October of 1995, with additional problems occurring in January, 1996. He explained that if the motion passes, the Board would be suspending this gentleman from school for a period of one year based on the activity that occurred in that timeframe. He said that the activity was deplorable and should be punished; that he understood there were also criminal actions taken by the State's Attorney concerning this behavior which seemed more of an issue appropriately resolved in the criminal courts in the manner that deals with disputes as they occurred between these two individuals. He stated he understood that the University was working very diligently to correct the time problems and taking measures to move this process along. He stated he was very troubled by this measure of discipline given the facts as he understood them in this case.

The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the motion passed, with one nay.

President Sanders reported on the Application for Appeal of Fred Moehle, SIUC. He stated that this was the first meeting held ten days or more after his report to the Board on the matter of this appeal. He explained that his recommendation was that the Application for Appeal be denied. He continued that no action by the Board is required in order to implement his recommendation. He stated that if the Board takes no action today the effect is to refuse the appeal.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion; hearing none, the Chair declared that the Application for Appeal of Fred Moehle, SIUC, shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

President Sanders made the following introductions: Ron Cremeens, Executive Director of Audits, reporting directly to the President. He stated that Ron served as the Audit Manager for the Carbondale campus since 1985; he's a member of the Institute of Internal Auditors, a certified government financial manager, and a certified fraud examiner.

Dr. Sanders introduced Cheryl Farabaugh-Dorkins, Executive Assistant for Information Services in the President's Office, reporting directly and working with Elaine Hyden. He explained that Cheryl has been with SIU for nearly 13 years and her previous experience includes Institutional Research, an internship in the Provost's Office at Carbondale, and service as the information specialist for the Internal Audit staff. He continued that Cheryl's doctorate is in Educational Psychology; she's a certified government financial manager and a certified software manager. Among her other duties, Dr. Sanders stated that Cheryl has been asked to lead the effort to build an executive information system to serve the University, the President's Office, and the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Sanders explained that Randy Glisson's appointment has not been approved by the Board of Trustees. If approved, Randy will be Audit Manager for the Carbondale audit staff, replacing Ron Cremeens. He reported that Randy has been the lead auditor for fraud investigations and other sensitive reviews. He stated that he is a certified fraud examiner.

Dr. Sanders gave the following report:

A great deal has transpired since the last Board meeting. During the legislative session a bill was considered that would allow the public universities to retain their Income Fund dollars. In the past, the practice has been for tuition and fee dollars to go to the state and be reappropriated back to the University by the General Assembly with the Governor concurring. With the passage and now the signing of this legislation by the Governor, a new day has dawned whereby we now have control over our Income Fund dollars. There was considerable support for this move in the General Assembly, but behind that support often times were discussions and questions about what might result with the loss of this control by the General Assembly and by the Governor. I know we are going to be challenged in the days ahead to demonstrate that we are exercising the public trust that is now vested in us in gaining this control. The passage of the tuition policy has been very, very important business to this Board in the past and I think this now doubles the weight that we feel as we look at these matters into the future.

I want to say a special thank you to the Governor for the \$1.1 million of Build Illinois funds coming into the hands of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale to partially equip the new Engineering Wing. The Governor visited the campus during the DuQuoin Fair and publicly delivered the check. We are fortunate in that Representative Bost and Senator Luechtefeld were able to identify this money and see it placed into the legislative process, saw it appropriated to the University, and now we've seen the money arrive. This particular problem underlies yet a major problem that still looms on the horizon, and that is the fact that two years running now the House has been unable to break the impasse between the Republican and Democratic leadership whereby an extraordinary majority cannot be achieved raising the bond limits of the state and denying us and other universities access to the funds to support major capital investments. Had that impasse been solved, we would see the construction underway of an engineering facility on the Edwardsville campus. That has not happened. We would be fully equipping this engineering wing instead of partially equipping it. This is a matter that we must see solved in the next legislative session so that we can begin the construction here and further in dealing with some of the significant deferred maintenance and capital needs of our campuses.

Don Wilson and I testified during the last couple of months at two Senate subcommittee hearings on early retirement legislation; one held in Carbondale and one in Edwardsville. There are a lot of people interested in the various proposals and there's still considerable talk among legislators. We will be coming back to you at a later meeting to frame a general policy statement that could guide our efforts in this regard. It seems to me that the conditions we ought to be examining as we decide whether we support or do not support a particular piece of legislation ought to rest on meeting three basic criteria. The first of these is does the legislation improve benefits for our University employees; the second, can we manage the impact, particularly the fiscal impact of that legislation on the University; and third, does the legislation impact negatively the unfunded liability of the state's retirement system. I believe the right answer to those questions should yield a supportive type position on the part of the Board.

We have had a number of other visitors to the campuses. The Lieutenant Governor visited our Coal Development Park to look at the new efforts underway to develop means of using and cleaning Southern Illinois coal. Treasurer Judy Barr Topinka held a hearing on the Carbondale campus on legislation permitting state agencies to receive payments for goods and services through the use of the credit card. We've also had a number of state personnel visiting the campus and spending time learning what we're doing. During this past month the Director of the Department of Natural Resources and all of his senior staff joined us for a session to talk about fisheries and wildlife and how we might better cooperate, how we might be supportive of them as they carry out their important mission, and how they might be supportive of us. It would seem apparent at the close of the day that we had a much better understanding of one another, our strengths, our needs, and had some very tangible commitments about how we do work together in the future. We also had individuals from the Bureau of the Budget and from the Governor's Office touring a number of our campuses. Those were very productive investments of time from our standpoint and, those people report, from theirs.

We should be watching annually the state revenues and how they are performing. There are two entities in Springfield who make revenue forecasts, the Economic and Fiscal Commission, which is an arm of the legislature, and the Bureau of the Budget, which is in the Governor's office. Those two entities today are \$298 million apart in their revenue estimates for Fiscal '97. It's important for us to be tracking that and indeed understanding this.

On Sunday, Beverly and I will fly to Chicago and join the Governor and a number of other leaders from across Illinois for a trade mission to the Pacific Rim. We will stop first in Tokyo, Japan, and then move on to Niigata City and eventually to Nakajo. The two days we spend in Nakajo and Niigata City are focused almost exclusively upon the relationship between Southern Illinois University and the Niigata Prefecture and the City of Nakajo and the University that we operate in Nakajo. The hope is that the Governor's visit will reinvigorate the bi-state relationship between the Niigata Prefecture and the State of Illinois and the

visit to our campus in Nakajo will highlight the importance of this relationship to the people of Niigata Prefecture and Nakajo to the people of Illinois. We will go from there to Korea for a number of activities. We will be working with two universities and their leadership discussing the possibilities of some long-term relationships that would bring exchanges of students and faculty and perhaps even a replication of the Nakajo experience on Korean soil. We'll go from there to Beijing, China. The focus there will again be in part University exchanges, but also some hopeful discussion relative to the coal research that has gone on in Southern Illinois. The People's Republic of China happens to have high concentrations of high sulfur coal which they are burning today without scrubbing and cleaning and so we have some very valuable technology there that could be transferred hopefully into the People's Republic of China. We'll leave the Governor and his party there and we will go on to Malaysia while he goes to Hong Kong. The stop in Malaysia is tied to the emerging possibilities of a Nakajo-type presence in Malaysia and after two weeks we will be back home hopefully in Carbondale after what looks to be a most exciting and very productive experience benefiting Southern Illinois University.

Mr. VanMeter commented that he had had an opportunity to talk with some members of the Governor's staff and the Bureau of the Budget in regard to their visits. He stated they were really delighted with the visits and he wished to thank all those involved in making that such a pleasant and informative visit. He stated they had served the University very, very well. He continued that on behalf of the Board they appreciated the personal attention and all the help and assistance given in making those very worthwhile visits. He stated he was very enthusiastic about Dr. Sanders' travels to Japan, et cetera. He explained it was well-timed and the possibilities were very, very great for this University. Mr. VanMeter said that he had talked with the Governor and he had indicated that the highlight of his trip was the opportunity to visit our campus on Nakajo and to meet with the Mayor.

The Chair stated that pursuant to notice members of the Board had had dinner at Rusty's Restaurant, Edwardsville, Illinois, on Wednesday,

September 11, 1996 and that the gathering was social in nature. He thanked Dr. Wilkins for a very enjoyable evening.

The Chair stated that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees held a special meeting this morning at 7:30 a.m. in the Board Room of the University Center, SIUE. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers and that no final action had been taken. He explained that this was the Board's opportunity to have an annual review with the President.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JUNE AND JULY, 1996, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July, 1996, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Agne, Jeff L.	Dev Officer of Insttit Adv (Research)	SIU Foundation	07/01/96	\$1,833.33/mo \$21,999.96/FY
2. Arbogast, Lydia A.	Asst Prof	Physiology	08/16/96	\$4,360.00/mo \$52,320.00/FY
3. Basler, Joyce A.	Field Rep	Econ & Reg Dev	07/01/96	\$2,692.00/mo \$32,304.00/FY
4. Bonnstetter, Mark D.	Asst Ath Trainer	Intercolleg Ath	07/01/96	\$1,930.00/mo \$23,160.00/FY
5. Boysen, Barbara A.	Computer Info Spec	Information Tech- nology	06/03/96	\$2,538.38/mo \$30,460.56/FY
6. Colwell, Wm. Bradley	Asst Prof	Educ Admin & Higher Ed	08/16/96	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
7. Cook, Robert W.	Director (Multi- Media Center)	Coll of Mass Comm & Media Arts	07/15/96	\$3,917.00/mo \$47,004.00/FY
8. Dave, Bakulkumar	Asst Prof	Chem & Biochem	08/16/96	\$4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY
9. Donvito, Mark T.	Physician (30%)	Student Health Prog	07/01/96	\$2,300.00/mo \$27,600.00/FY
10. Evans, John A.	Asst Prof	Ed Psych & Spec Ed	08/16/96	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
11. Ferry, Susan L.	Asst to Vice Chan for Acad Affrs	Office of Vice Chan for Acad Affrs	03/27/96	\$5,093.00/mo \$61,116.00/FY
12. Gilbert, David W.	Asst Prof	ASA-Applied Tech (Automotive Tech)	08/16/96	\$3,550.00/mo \$31,950.00/AY

13.	Harrington, Mary- Margaret	Asst Prof	Curriculum & Instruc	08/16/96	\$4,000.00/mo	\$36,000.00/AY
14.	Huffman, Terry G.	Coord of Student Development Chair (100%) Professor (0%)	Student Development	07/01/96	\$2,996.00/mo	\$36,952.00/FY
15.	Khonsari, Michael M.	Asst Prof	Mech Engr & Energy	07/01/96	\$8,850.00/mo	\$106,200.00/FY
16.	Kidd, Laura K.	Asst Prof	Workforce Educ & Dev	08/16/96	\$4,000.00/mo	\$36,000.00/AY
17.	Marx, David T.	Assoc Scientist	Ctr for Adv Friction Studies	07/10/96	\$4,000.00/mo	\$48,000.00/FY
18.	Murray, Eva D.	Dir, Rainbow's End	Student Development	07/01/96	\$3,316.00/mo	\$39,792.00/FY
19.	Murray, Michael C.	Assoc Dir of Instit	College of Engr (50%) SIU Foundation (50%)	07/08/96	\$3,583.34/mo	\$43,000.08/FY
20.	Oakes, Mary A.	Hall Director	University Housing	08/01/96	\$2,220.28/mo	\$22,202.80/FY*
21.	Pinter, Nicholas	Asst Prof	Geology	08/16/96	\$4,200.00/mo	\$37,800.00/AY
22.	Quisenberry, Nancy	Interim Dean	Coll of Education	08/17/96	\$7,917.00/mo	\$95,004.00/FY
23.	Rushing, Michele R.	Asst to Exec Dir for Bdgt & Info Res	Budgeting & Infor Resources	07/01/96	\$3,993.00/mo	\$47,916.00/FY
24.	Scobby, Frank R.	Assoc Dir, Info Tech (Info Sys)	Information Tech	07/01/96	\$5,833.35/mo	\$70,000.20/FY
25.	Shunn, Jennifer J.	Asst Dir, Under- grad Admissions	Admissions & Records	08/06/96	\$2,996.00/mo	\$35,952.00/FY
26.	Trammel, Rebecca J.	Clinical Instructor	Rehab Institute (50%) Clinical Center (50%)	07/15/96	\$3,900.00/mo	\$46,800.00/FY
27.	Vagner, Bryan C.	Exec Dir for Instit Adv	SIU Foundation	07/01/96	\$7,000.00/mo	\$84,000.00/FY
28.	Westermeier, Lori J.	Development Off of Instit Adv (Res)	SIU Foundation	07/01/96	\$1,833.33/mo	\$21,999.96/FY
29.	Williams, Mark	Coord of Marketing & Public Info	Student Center	07/08/96	\$3,500.00/mo	\$42,000.00/FY
30.	Wood, Andrew J.	Asst Prof	Plant Biology	08/16/96	\$4,000.00/mo	\$36,000.00/AY

*Ten month fiscal appointment.

B. Award of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Blakesley, David E.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/96
2. Graziano, Joseph R.	Assistant Professor	ASA-Tech & Res Mgmt	08/16/96
3. Khonsari, Michael M.	Professor	Mech Engr & Ener Proc	07/01/96
4. King, Maryon	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/96
5. LaGrace, Melinda	Assistant Professor	ASA-Applied Arts	08/16/96

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Akhavan-Majid, Roya	Sabbatical	Journalism	Writing/Research	01/01/97-05/15/97 100% (Supersedes leave approved previously for 08/16/96- 05/15/97 at 100%)
2. Blakesley, David E.	Sabbatical	English	Writing/Research	01/01/97-05/15/97 100%
3. Chu, Tsuchin Phillip	Sabbatical	Mech Engr & Ener Proc	Research	01/01/97-05/15/97 100% (Supersedes leaves approved previously for 08/16/96- 08/15/97 at 50%)
4. King, James B.	Sabbatical	Accountancy	Research	01/01/97-05/15/97 100% (Supersedes leave approved previously for 08/16/96- 12/31/96 at 100%)
5. LaGarce, Melinda	Sabbatical	ASA-Applied Arts	Writing/Research	08/16/96-08/15/97 50%

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Adams, William**	Clin Asst Prof	Ob/Gyn	07/01/96	n/a
2. Agamah, Edem**	Clin Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	06/15/96	n/a
3. Ballinger, Darrell**	Clin Asst Prof	Ob/Gyn	07/01/96	n/a
4. Brewer, Cheryl	Asst Prof	Ob/Gyn	11/01/96	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY-86%; \$8,720.93/mo \$104,651.16/FY - 100%; Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
5. Duerbeck, Norman	Assoc Prof	Ob/Gyn	08/01/96	\$9,090.90/mo \$109,090.80/FY - 86%; \$10,570.81/mo - \$126,849.72/FY - 100%; Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
6. Goodrich, James	Asst Prof of Clin Med	Internal Medicine	08/01/96	\$5,000.00/mo - \$60,000.00/FY - 65%; \$7,666.67/mo - \$92,000.04/FY - 100%; Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan

*No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

**This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

7. Ingalsbe, Steven**, Clin Asst Prof **	Fam and Comm Med	07/01/96	n/a
8. Kayser, Constance**, ** 9. Kohl, Hilda****	Surgery	07/01/96	n/a
10. Lord, Rebecca*** 11. Matthews, Frances	Clinical Affairs Internal Med Internal Med	07/01/96 07/01/96 08/01/96	\$4,583.33/mo - \$54,999.96/FY \$4,000.00/mo - \$48,000.00/FY \$4,167.00/mo - \$50,004.00/FY 59%; \$7,084.00/mo - \$85,008.00/FY - 100%; Addi- tional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan \$4,375.00/mo - \$52,500.00/FY 51%; \$8,334.00/mo - \$100,008.00/FY - 100%; Addi- tional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
12. Naing, Kyaw***, ****	Fam and Comm Med	07/01/96	

***Conversion of a term appointment to a continuing appointment.

****Conversion of a civil service appointment to an administrative professional appointment.

*****Conversion of a volunteer appointment to a paid appointment.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Ahmed, Marcus M.	Asst Prof	Educ Admin	08/16/96	\$3,889.00/mo \$35,001.00/AY
2. Baier, Marjorie	Asst Prof	Nursing	08/16/96	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
3. Barrow, Jane A.	Asst Prof	Art & Design	08/16/96	\$3,875.00/mo \$34,875.00/AY
4. Bond, Wilma Jene	Asst Exec Dir	Econom Dev	07/01/96	\$4,000.00/mo \$48,000.00/FY
5. Borsa, John	Asst Prof	Edu Admin	08/16/96	\$3,889.00/mo \$35,001.00/AY
6. Cheeseboro, A. Q.	Asst Prof	Hist Studies	08/16/96	\$4,410.00/mo \$39,690.00/AY
7. Coan, Darryl A.	Asst Prof	Music	08/16/96	\$3,675.99/mo \$33,075.00/AY
8. Draper, Violet N.	Asst Prof	Nursing	08/16/96	\$4,675.00/mo \$42,075.00/AY
9. Eaton, Renee L.	Asst Prof	Music	08/16/96	\$3,725.00/mo \$33,525.00/AY
10. Fonteneau, Deborah Y.	Asst Prof	Eng Lang & Lit	08/16/96	\$4,615.00/mo \$41,535.00/AY
11. Houpis, James L. J.	Assoc Prof/ Asst Dir	Biolog Sciences/ Environ Studies	08/16/96	\$5,400.00/mo \$48,600.00/AY
12. Keck, Pamela J.	Asst Prof	Chemistry	08/16/96	\$4,450.00/MO \$40,050.00/AY
13. Lox, Curt L.	Asst Prof	H.R. and P.E.	08/16/96	\$3,889.00/mo \$35,001.00/AY
14. Murphy, Patrick D.	Asst Prof	Mass Comm	08/16/96	\$4,203.00/mo \$37,827.00/AY
15. Mabunda, Gladys	Asst Prof	Nursing	08/16/96	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/AY
16. Ravichandran, Ravi	Assoc Prof	Finance	08/16/96	\$7,500.00/mo \$67,500.00/AY
17. Regulus, Thomas A.	Prof	Social Work	08/16/96	\$5,950.00/mo \$53,550.00/AY

*No awards of tenure to be reported.

18. Reynolds, Jeffrey A.	Director	Dental Computing Resources	07/01/96	\$3,500.00/mo	\$42,000.00/FY
19. Roark, Virginia	Asst Prof	Mass Comm	08/16/96	\$3,900.00/mo	\$35,100.00/AY
20. Tucker, Frances M.	Asst Prof	Speech Path & Aud Music	08/16/96	\$4,000.00/mo	\$36,000.00/AY
21. Wells III, Prince A.	Asst Prof	Music	08/16/96	\$3,675.00/mo	\$33,075.00/AY
22. Welsh, Floyd K.	Asst to Dir	Residence Life	07/01/96	\$2,661.00/mo	\$31,932.00/FY
23. Wesley, Carol A.	Asst Prof & Soc Work Practicum Dir				
24. White, William W.	Asst Prof	Social Work	08/16/96	\$3,875.00/mo	\$46,500.00/FY
25. Wilson, Rudolph G.	Acting Asst Provost	Engineering Office of the Provost for Cultural & Social Diversity	08/16/96	\$5,670.00/mo	\$51,030.00/AY
			08/16/96	\$5,834.00/mo	\$70,008.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Salary</u>
1. Corr, Charles A.	Professional Development	Philosophical Studies	To pursue scholarly research in the field of "Death, Dying and Bereavement"	08/16/96 - 12/31/96
2. Funk, Allison	Sabbatical	English	Complete work on long poem, intended for third book of poems "Letters to Virginia Woolf"	08/16/96 - 12/31/96 100% (Incorrectly reported for the dates of 08/16/97 - 12/31/97)
3. Maynard, Riley H.	Sabbatical	Mass Comm	Study communications technology and its impact upon multicultural news	01/01/97 - 05/15/97 100%

C. Salary Adjustments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title/Rank</u>	<u>FY 1997 Salary</u>	<u>Amount of Annual Increase</u>	<u>New Annual Salary</u>
1. Hull, Gary L.	Dean/Professor	\$85,260.00	\$4,740.00	\$90,000.00

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Glisson, Randy	Audit Manager	Internal Audit	07/24/96	\$4,632.00/mo \$55,584.00/FY

B. Salary Adjustment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>FY-1997 Salary</u>	<u>Amount of Annual Increase</u>	<u>New Annual Salary</u>
1. Deakin, Garrett	Executive Assistant for Governmental Relations	\$85,224	\$2,000	\$87,224

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUESummary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Reverend Buck Jones at the December 1996 commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Over the past 29 years, Reverend Buck Jones has become one of the St. Louis region's most noteworthy civil rights and community leaders. As a young man in Florida, he worked alongside and learned from Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.; he also interacted with Malcolm X. Reverend Jones holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy from Michigan State University, a Bachelor of Divinity and Master of Religion from the Yale University Divinity School, a Master's degree in Political Science from the University of Missouri-St. Louis, and the Doctor of Divinity from Eden Theological Seminary.

Jones came to St. Louis in 1967 as a United Church of Christ minister, who immediately involved himself in community concerns. Addressing problems faced by low income residents, he led a rent strike in the Vaughn Housing Project in St. Louis in 1969, which led to federal passage of the Brooke Amendment. It limits the amount of public housing rent a tenant may be charged to a percentage of the person's income.

Some 25 years ago he founded Project HOPE (Helping Other People Emerge), which focuses on problems of housing, hunger, crime, environmental protection, education, public transportation, and peace throughout the St. Louis region and southern Illinois. Through Project HOPE, he advocates structural change in economic and governmental systems (as opposed to charity or governmental maintenance) to help people find and secure decent jobs, have access to acceptable, affordable housing, and have child care services available. Jones organized the Metropolitan Job Assistance Program which helps the hard-core unemployed find jobs. He has worked diligently to improve public housing, and established a Habitat for Humanity operation in East St. Louis.

After residents of Rush City, Illinois, were endangered by toxic fumes, Reverend Jones campaigned for and secured a siren system to alert the City's residents to fumes released from any of the three chemical plants in Sauget. Because of his public leadership, Bi-State improved security on public buses, resulting in a safer mode of transportation. He founded a food coop and created a nursing home ministry, which serves several Metro-East nursing homes.

Throughout his endeavors, Jones has fought against stereotypes and cultural myths which often burden low income and minority citizens' efforts to improve their position. He has sought to engage private sector investors and

partners in revitalizing East St. Louis, and for years has pressed the political leaders of the City to show results and be accountable to its citizens.

Reverend Jones' achievements have been acknowledged by numerous organizations. The National Federation of Settlements and Neighborhood Centers awarded him the Jane Addams Medal in 1970, and the National Association of Social Workers presented him the Citizens of the Year Award in 1974. He was selected for Who's Who Among Black Americans, was granted the George Washington Carver Award, and received the Shalom Award from Eden Theological Seminary.

It is to recognize and celebrate Reverend Buck Jones' humanitarian endeavors, civic leadership, and service to our region's people that this recommendation is presented.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville have recommended this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to Reverend Buck Jones at the December 14, 1996 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

REORGANIZATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK INTO A DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY AND A DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WORK, COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes the reorganization of the Department of Sociology and Social Work into a Department of Sociology and a Department of Social Work in the College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE, effective Spring Semester 1997.

Rationale for Adoption

In accord with the plans in RAMP 97, the University began the Master of Social Work program this academic year. For our graduates to be licensed as a social worker in the State of Illinois, they must graduate from an accredited program. According to the Council of Social Work Education standards, MSW-accredited programs must be located in a separate administrative unit. Eighty percent of MSW programs are housed in Schools of Social Work and the remaining twenty percent operate in Departments of Social Work.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was initiated by the Department of Sociology and Social Work. The proposal was reviewed and approved by the Curriculum Committee of the College of Arts and Sciences and by the Dean. It has the recommendation of the Rules and Procedures Council of the Faculty Senate and of the Faculty Senate. The proposal is recommended for approval by the Provost and Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and by the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Department of Sociology and Social Work, College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE, be and is hereby reorganized to the Department of Sociology and the Department of Social Work effective Spring Semester, 1997; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this action be reported to the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

COOPERATIVE GRADUATE PROGRAM TUITION AND FEES [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board A-6]

Summary

In the case of concurrent registration in graduate programs at both universities, this matter would permit the student to elect a home campus and perform all registration there including the payment of tuition and fees at the home campus' rates. In order to effect this proposal it is necessary to authorize the receiving campus to enroll the student in its programs without collecting its rates of tuition and fees.

Rationale for Adoption

The purpose is to make concurrent enrollment at both universities more convenient for the student.

Considerations Against Adoption

There may be some minor effect on receipts of tuition and fees.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was negotiated through a committee comprised of representatives of the Graduate Schools and Admissions Officers of SIUC and SIUE, representatives from the Departments of History and the Colleges of Engineering at SIUC and SIUE, and facilitators from the Office of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board A-6 be amended by adding the following subparagraph h:

h. For any semester in which a graduate student is concurrently enrolled in programs at both SIU at Carbondale and SIU at Edwardsville, the student may register for all such programs through one "home" campus and pay all tuition and fees at the rates then applicable at that one campus. The other "receiving" campus shall not assess tuition or fees for programs located on its campus. If the student has a graduate assistantship or fellowship, the campus which awarded it shall be the home campus for that student; otherwise the student may elect which is to be the home campus. During such concurrent enrollment the student shall have library privileges on both campuses and shall be eligible to purchase an appropriate parking permit at either or both campuses.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998: CAPITAL BUDGET PRIORITIES

Summary

The following capital projects for FY 1998 have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board.

Rationale for Adoption

Projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to capitalize upon advances in technology to deliver instruction and to provide for capital renewal to preserve existing facilities.

In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Capital renewal projects to address critical infrastructure needs and to update academic and research space.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known.

Constituency Involvement

Each campus administration has worked with appropriate groups to develop its request for capital budget projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to minor technical changes as may be deemed necessary by the President, the attached lists of Capital Projects consisting of:

New Buildings & Equipment for New Buildings	\$31,156.6
Major Renovations	\$21,317.9
Capital Renewal Projects	<u>\$13,881.3</u>
Total Capital Projects	<u>\$66,355.8</u>

be approved as the University-wide Priority List for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 1998.

Southern Illinois University
University-wide Capital Budget Priority List

NEW BUILDINGS & EQUIPMENT FOR NEW BUILDINGS
Fiscal Year 1998

Priority University- wide	Project Description	(Thousands)	
		SIUC	SIUE
1	<u>Engineering Facility Planning and Construction</u>		\$23,856.8 ^{1,2}
	Funding for this project will provide for the completion of planning, and for the construction of a facility to house laboratories, classrooms, and offices of the School of Engineering. Detailed plans and specifications are complete, funded by a FY-90 appropriation of \$843,500 for planning. Cost of the total project, including planning, construction, and equipment, is estimated to be \$30,216,100.		
2	<u>Engineering Building - Equipment</u>	\$1,359.0 ²	
	A special appropriation in the amount of \$1,100,000 is to be a part of the FY 97 appropriations, all of it to be used for movable equipment for the Engineering Building Addition. The addition is currently under construction on the Carbondale campus and scheduled for completion during the summer 1997. This request is for the balance of the original request for furniture, scientific equipment, and site improvement funds.		

1 IBHE approved the project in FY 1996 and the Governor approved it; however, the Legislature has not authorized a bond sale to fund the project.

2 IBHE approved the project in FY 1997 and the Governor approved it; however, the Legislature has not authorized a bond sale to fund the project.

Priority University- wide	Project Description	(Thousands)	
		SIUC	SIUE
13	<u>Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation</u>		\$5,940.8
	The School of Dental Medicine is currently housing its faculty in tract houses (former residences) that are: very old and inefficient, expensive to maintain, expensive to heat and cool, in need of substantial maintenance, and have been found impractical, if not impossible to bring into compliance with ADA and State of Illinois access codes. This project will provide funds to consolidate faculty, classrooms, and offices that are presently housed in the tract houses into a permanent structure that will facilitate and enhance the instructional programs of the School of Dental Medicine, and provide access and compliance with applicable codes. Plans call for renovation of some existing space in Building 283, and demolition of a section of the building and replacing it with new construction of approximately 26,140 gross square feet (16,139 net square feet).		
	NEW BUILDINGS & EQUIPMENT FOR NEW BUILDINGS	\$1,359.0	\$29,797.6
	TOTAL		\$31,156.6

MAJOR RENOVATIONS

Priority University- wide	Project Description	(Thousands)	
		<u>SIUC</u>	<u>SIUE</u>
3	<u>Chilled Water Unit Replacement</u>		\$4,353.6 ²
	<p>This project involves the replacement of six obsolescent chiller units and the installation of thermal storage in the Edwardsville Campus Heating and Refrigeration Plant. Four of the units to be replaced were installed in 1965. They are 750 ton-per-hour, single-stage lithium bromide units. Two of the units to be replaced were installed in 1976. They are 2,400 ton-per-hour, electrically-powered centrifugal chillers. All of the units will be replaced by similar capacity, two-stage units. The new chillers are expected to operate with at least 30% greater energy efficiency than the equipment being replaced. The capacity of the absorption units is critical in maintaining conditions in the campus building during the cooling season. The units are past the end of their economic life, are not reliable, require excessive maintenance, and are not energy efficient.</p>		
4	<u>East St. Louis Center Renovation or Replacement (Planning)</u>		\$ 640.0
	<p>The East St. Louis Center is located in the former Broadview Hotel on the corner of Broadway and 4th Street in East St. Louis, Illinois. Most of the programs in the Center operate in divided spaces which were originally designed as hotel guest rooms. The spaces allotted in the guest rooms are too large and inefficient for private offices, are confining, and awkward for functions which require direct communication or shared resources. The design of the building's structural system locates columns at irregular spacings, and some programs require special mechanical considerations which are extremely</p>		

² IBHE approved the project in FY 1997 and the Governor approved it; however, the Legislature has not authorized a bond sale to fund the project.

Priority University- wide	Project Description	(Thousands)	
		SIUC	SIUE
	difficult to address without an intensive renovation program. This project provides for planning for renovation, or replacement if more cost effective, of the East St. Louis Center. The renovation would include upgrade of all infrastructure systems and would occur in all areas of the building except those recently renovated. The total estimated project cost is \$11,222,300.		
5	<u>Anthony Hall Piping - Remodeling</u>	\$3,131.1	
	The hot water for heating and the chilled water for cooling circulate through one set of piping as the seasonal changes occur. This piping is over 30 years old and has developed numerous leaks and failures. This project will replace the piping throughout the four floors of the building.		
6	<u>Communications Building Remodeling</u>	\$1,550.0	
	The project will remodel approximately 6,100 square feet in the basement of the north wing. This request will be very similar in scope to the 1994-95 project that remodeled space on the 2nd floor of the south wing. Cost estimates for this present request are based mostly upon the actual contract costs of that earlier project. This space is presently used by the Cinema and Photography Department as editing, viewing, and studio instructional space. The project will provide a larger number of editing and viewing rooms, and improvements in acoustics, lighting, and air conditioning will be major parts of the projects. In addition to this request, the FY 1999 capital requests will include \$250,000 for movable equipment to be used in the new facility.		

Priority University- wide	Project Description	(Thousands)	
		SIUC	SIUE
7	<u>Altgeld Hall Renovations - Planning</u>	\$394.9 ¹	
	<p>Altgeld is one of seven buildings that comprise the "old campus," all in a range of 65 to 98 years old. With the recent completion of the renovations to Wheeler Hall, six of the seven buildings have now undergone major renovations that include new roofs, tuck-pointing, complete overhauls of all the utility systems, asbestos removal, elevator installations, window replacements, requirements for fire, safety, and accessibility code compliance, and major architectural changes to accommodate required stairways, elevators, and mechanical equipment rooms. Altgeld is the only building that remains to be renovated, and funds are now being requested to accomplish that during its 100th year of use. The total cost of the project will be approximately \$6,414,100. Planning funds of \$394,900 are requested as a part of the FY 1998 appropriations. A request for construction funds of \$5,637,800 will be submitted as a part of the FY 1999 appropriations, and \$381,360 will be requested in FY 2000 for movable equipment. The building presently contains 36,200 gross sq. ft. and 22,300 net sq. ft. Architectural additions will contain approximately 2,500 gross sq. ft.</p>		
8	<u>Americans With Disabilities Act Compliance Renovations - SIUC</u>	\$3,500.00	
	<p>This project provides for ongoing modifications necessary to bring facilities into compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act. Work will include modification of sidewalks, doors, ramps, elevators, drinking fountains, and restrooms.</p>		

¹ IBHE approved the project in FY 1996 and the Governor approved it; however the Legislature has not authorized a bond sale to fund the project.

Priority University- wide	Project Description	(Thousands)	
		SIUC	SIUE
9	<u>Americans With Disabilities Act Compliance Renovations-SIUE</u>		\$3,200.00
	Funding for this project will provide for completion of work included in the ADA Compliance Plans for the Alton and Edwardsville campuses and the East St. Louis Center. Work would involve correcting deficiencies in entrances, upgrading alarm systems, and upgrading elevators.		
10	<u>Edwardsville Campus Road Repairs</u>		\$2,583.9
	Funding for this project will provide for repair and/or replacement of road expansion joints, installation of a bituminous surface course and an aggregate overlay of road shoulders on existing concrete roads on the Edwardsville campus. Also on existing bituminous roads the base will be repaired, the roads will be overlaid with bituminous concrete, and the shoulders will be built up to match the new road thickness.		
11	<u>Science Laboratory Building Renovation and Expansion (Planning)</u>		\$676.0
	This project provides for planning for the renovation of the Science Laboratory Building which was constructed in 1966. Renovation is necessary in order to accommodate the present needs of the University's programs in the sciences and mathematics, as well as to support programs in engineering, education, business, and general education. Renovation of approximately 88,000 NASF will involve replacement of the HVAC, mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems in the laboratory wing of the building, replacement of approximately 12,000 square feet of single pane glass surrounding the auditorium wing, address code deficiencies in the building, and convert a portion of the current office wing to additional classroom space. The total estimated cost of the project,		

Priority University- wide	Project Description	(Thousands)	
		SIUC	SIUE
	excluding equipment is \$19,200,000. Construction and equipment funds will be requested at a future date.		
12	<u>Rutledge Manor Renovation Phase III (Springfield)</u>	\$1,288.4 ³	
	Funds are requested to support completion of laboratory development on the second floor of 911 North Rutledge. Earlier projects have completed the laboratories on the lower level and have added the major portion of mechanical equipment to support construction of laboratories on the second level. Development of this facility will permit expansion of grant supported research and facilitate the recruitment of high-quality, research-oriented faculty.		
	MAJOR RENOVATIONS	<u>\$9,864.4</u>	<u>\$11,453.5</u>
	TOTALS		<u>\$21,317.9</u>

³ IBHE approved the project as part of the FY 1997 budget - not included in the Governor's Budget.

CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECTS⁴

<u>SIUC</u>	<u>Project Descriptions</u>	(Thousands)
-------------	-----------------------------	-------------

	<u>Underground Electric Feeder Renovations - Feeders 1 and 2</u>	\$1,500.0
--	--	-----------

This project will replace Main Line Feeder 1 and Main Line Feeder 2 running from the CIPS/SIU electrical substation to the main campus switch gear located in the Power Plant. These two main lines are then split to provide nine 4160 volt campus branch feeds to all campus buildings. This project will replace approximately 1,500 lineal feet of eight ducts and 32,000 lineal feet of electrical cable.

	<u>Replace Electrical Feeders - 10, 11, and 12 Renovations</u>	\$1,849.4
--	--	-----------

This project will replace feeders 10, 11, and 12 that run from the main power plant. These feeders provide underground and overhead service to the Southern Hills married housing, underground service to the University Park residential area, and underground to the Recreation Building. The service to Southern Hills was constructed in 1960, and the service to University Park in 1965. Both feeders are constant sources of outages, and complete failure(s) are imminent.

	<u>Cartersville - Replace Sewer and Water Lines</u>	\$ 700.0
--	---	----------

The Crab Orchard Fish and Wildlife Service is closing its sewage treatment in 1998, and some other source of service will become necessary for the Carbondale campus. Preliminary negotiations have begun with the cities of Cartersville and Crainville in order to determine the extent of both sewer and water service to be installed by the municipal system(s) of the University. Preliminary estimates are \$300,000 for water lines and \$400,000 for sewer lines. A minimum of 2,600 feet of each line will be laid by the University.

⁴ IBHE recommended \$2,760,000 for SIU Capital Renewal Projects for Fiscal Year 1996 and \$3,450,000 for Fiscal Year 1997. The Governor's Budget included a recommendation for \$4,830,000 in Fiscal Year 1997; however, the Legislature has not authorized a bond sale to fund the projects.

<u>SIUC</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	(Thousands)
-------------	----------------------------	-------------

	<u>North Overpass-Structural Repairs</u>	\$ 500.0
--	--	----------

The north overpass was constructed in the early 1970's to provide security for students from the east campus residential area to and from classes across the highway and the railroad. The concrete deck and sides of the overpass have begun cracking and spalling, and some pieces have fallen onto the roadways below. The estimate for repairs has been set by WJE, the consulting firm for the repairs to the parking garage.

	<u>Morris Library - Asbestos Abatement</u>	\$2,000.0
--	--	-----------

The consultant for the current phase of asbestos abatement on a portion of the 1st floor has estimated that \$2,000,000 will cover the cost of completing the abatement on the 1st floor and for completing the entire 2nd floor. It is important to recognize that unabated asbestos building material has been the single most important factor that delays any type of work in the building, e.g., fire alarms, fluorescent light repairs, etc.

	<u>Air Conditioning Renovations - Faner Hall</u>	\$ 213.5
--	--	----------

The current heating and cooling system in Faner Hall utilizes induction units, unit ventilators, and fan coils as its primary source for environmental controls in this building. The 850 room induction units collect condensation in a small evaporation tray that is not currently piped to any drain lines. The condensation does not evaporate quickly enough resulting in water spills and runovers. It ruins the carpet around the induction units and oftentimes the ceilings and contents below. This project will connect the induction units to a building drainage system, thus eliminating the spills and leaks created by these units.

	<u>Roof Renovations - Quigley, Lesar, Altgeld, Neckers</u>	\$ 783.0
--	--	----------

This project will replace the 12-15 year old single-ply roof membrane on all roof levels of Quigley Hall except the fourth floor which was replaced in 1994. The fourteen-year-old built-up roof systems on the Lesar Law Building and Altgeld Hall will also be replaced with a single-ply EPDM roof system. The old systems have become brittle and worn out and often crack and tear causing water damage

<u>SIUC</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	(Thousands)
-------------	----------------------------	-------------

to the roof deck, building structural system, and building contents. The new tapered, single-ply system will remove water from the roof areas and protect the building systems and contents from the elements.

Morris Library - Upgrade Fire Alarm

<p>For the last 15 years, the upgrade of the fire alarm system in the Library has been hampered by the presence of asbestos-containing building materials throughout much of the basement and the first 3 floors. As the asbestos abatement projects continue, it is most appropriate to finally begin the upgrade of the fire alarm system in the entire building. In excess of 1000 heat and smoke detectors will be installed, over 1000 audio and visual alarms will be installed, elevator recall systems and automatic fan shut-down systems will also be installed. Fully automatic processing of the systems information will bring it into compliance with the many building, fire, and safety codes.</p>	\$1,800.0
--	-----------

<u>Quigley Hall - Replace Cooling Tower</u>	\$ 160.0
---	----------

The cooling tower on Quigley Hall is almost 30 years old, and it has corroded and decayed to the point where repairs are becoming less effective. The total replacement of the unit has been reviewed and recommended by a professional engineering firm. This unit provides cooling to the building proper but it is also capable of working within the campus loop to provide some limited amount of cooling when it becomes necessary.

<u>Electrical and Communication Wiring Improvements -Springfield</u>	\$ 545.2
--	----------

Funding is requested to replace the main electrical feed for the Medical Instructional Facility. Age has caused the wiring to deteriorate to a point where it is suspect and needs to be replaced. Electrical wiring changes will also be made to provide more appropriate and efficient lighting in the auditoriums and to add energy efficient, variable speed drives to three air-handling units that service the building. In addition, the data and voice communication wiring system will be upgraded to permit high speed transmission of data to all areas of the building for both educational and administrative needs.

Fire Alarm/Detection Replacement - Springfield \$ 558.1

Funds are requested to replace the twenty-year-old fire alarm/detection system at the Medical Instructional Facility. This new system will meet the requirements of the new National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA) code for the year 2000 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) to have audible and visual alarms for each occupiable area. This addressable system will allow quicker, more reliable responses to any fire and smoke condition sensed. This is very important as the building, which is intensely occupied with a variety of functions including classroom, office, basic and clinical research laboratories, and large meeting areas, is not protected by fire sprinklers.

TOTAL SIUC \$10,609.2

SIUE

Mechanical Systems Renovation \$1,425.2

Mechanical systems in many facilities at both University campuses and the East St. Louis Center are obsolescent or becoming increasingly unreliable because of wear. Funding for this project will provide for upgrades or replacements of air compressors, heat exchangers, generators, motors, supply and return fans, and HVAC systems.

Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase II \$ 868.0

The University received \$321,000 in FY-94 to fund the first phase in a multi-phase infrastructure modernization effort. The current project will extend this initiative to upgrade power circuits in several central Edwardsville campus facilities.

Northwest Road Upgrade \$ 978.9

With the extension of Interstate 255 past Poag Road within the next year, there will be a significant increase in vehicles using the entrance to campus from Poag Road along Northwest Road. Northwest Road is not presently designed to handle the additional traffic. This project will provide for an upgrade to the intersections with Northwest Road at Poag

Road and Circle Drive. Turn lanes will be installed on Poag Road to allow traffic to turn safely on to Northwest Road, and the intersections of Northwest Road and Circle Drive will be reconfigured to handle the additional traffic. A west campus entrance sign will also be installed as well as the necessary site lighting.

TOTAL SIUE	<u>\$3,272.1</u>
<u>CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECTS TOTAL</u>	<u>\$13,881.30</u>

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998: OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST

Summary

This matter requests the SIU Board of Trustees approval of the Fiscal Year 1998 Operating Budget Request.

The Fiscal Year 1998 Operating Budget Request is for a 7.3% increase over the University's Fiscal Year 1997 appropriated budget. The FY-98 guidelines, adopted in July 1996 by the SIU Board of Trustees, reflected what was necessary to maintain and to improve the quality of education and service.

Southern Illinois University is dedicated and committed to providing the best education it can to its students and to fulfilling its mission to the region by providing services to improve the quality of life for the citizens of the State of Illinois.

Assessments of the State's fiscal condition suggest that higher education funding could be limited to incremental inflationary increases and that university priorities must continue to be funded through a combination of internal reallocation and self-help measures, such as increased external funding and tuition increases.

The FY 1998 funding request of about \$19.8 million will cover needed increases in salary (3.0%), general price (3.0%), utilities (5.0%), O&M projects, programmatic enhancements, medicare, repair and maintenance of facilities, and library materials (11.0%).

Providing adequate salaries for faculty and staff are a high priority of the University. While salaries in some cases are below that of peer institutions and other governmental units, funds of about \$5.8 million are being requested which would cover only the inflationary increase experienced in the general economy,

which is projected at 3.0% for FY-98. The University intends to address salary competitiveness beyond inflation through increases in productivity.

In addition to salary increases, the productivity of the University is dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of education and service provided. Funds are being requested which would cover only inflationary increases projected in the general economy for FY-98. The following support cost increases are recommended:

General Price Items	3.0%
Utilities	5.0%
Library Materials	11.0%

Another request is for funds for operation and maintenance of new space totaling \$2,278,900. This will allow the University to operate and maintain new space, plus prepare buildings for occupancy.

Also, this request provides funds of \$5,988,900 for programmatic enhancement. In accordance with the statewide and University emphasis on productivity, priorities, and quality, this request reflects the programmatic plans and aspirations for Southern Illinois University. The request represents only the highest program priorities, and is consistent with each campus institutional mission and focus statements. Details relating to the Programmatic and Other Requests were set forth in back-up materials to Item Z on the July 1996 Board agenda.

The University has an annual need for state funded facilities of \$8,312,000 for what Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) capital documents classify as Minor Remodeling (Space Realignment, Remodeling, and Replacement activity). This need calculates to be \$6,138,000 for SIUC and \$2,174,000 for SIUE.

This need is derived from a formula that has been incorporated in the State's capital budget process for many years. The formula is:

Replacement Cost * 2/3 of 1% + Architect/Engineer Fee + Contingency = Need

The IBHE has historically recommended funds for these needs as they have recommended funds for our other capital needs. Unfortunately, repair and maintenance needs as well as other capital needs have only been funded at a fraction of the demonstrated need. In fact, for the last two years capital budget needs have been put on hold because of no increases for capital bond authorization.

Thus for FY-98 we are adding an operating budget request of \$2,800,000 for repair and maintenance funds. This amount is intended to be a three-year phased increase as it will fund only approximately one-third of our

calculated annual need. The inclusion of repair and maintenance funds in our operating budget will allow us to plan better as we attempt to address our current needs, as well as the backlog of needs that have accumulated over time.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP Operating Budget submission is the document required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 1998. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees at the July 11, 1996, meeting. These guidelines have been reviewed by various constituency groups from both campuses.

Resolution

WHEREAS, The Illinois Board of Higher Education requires the annual submission of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 1998 is hereby approved and is to be transmitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized to adjust this Budget Request to make such adjustments that are necessary for Financial Guidelines Programs as per Illinois Board of Higher Education guidelines, and to make such other adjustments as are necessary to reflect actions of this Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the General Assembly, and the Governor of the State of Illinois.

Exhibit A

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR 1998 BUDGET REQUEST

	University Administration	SIUC	School of Medicine	SIUE	Total
BASE BUDGET FY-97	\$1,917.5	\$160,302.5	\$33,071.9	\$76,053.4	271,345.3
RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS;					
Salary Increases (3.0%)	45.8	3,303.2	764.1	1,716.6	5,829.7
Social Security Increase	2.6	300.0	0.0	72.2	374.8
General Price Increases (3.0%)	11.4	702.6	181.1	457.8	1,352.9
Utility Price Increases (5.0%)	0.0	356.7	43.9	136.3	536.9
Library Materials Increases (11.0%)	0.0	524.6	72.1	93.5	690.2
O and M of Buildings	0.0	2,278.9	0.0	0.0	2,278.9
Program Requests (NEPR's and SAS)	0.0	3,206.1	1,552.0	1,230.9	5,989.0
Repair and Maintenance Funds		1,850.0	200.0	750.0	2,800.0
Total Increase	\$59.8	\$12,522.1	\$2,813.2	\$4,457.3	\$19,852.4
Percent Increase	3.1%	7.8%	8.5%	5.9%	7.3%
TOTAL FY-98 OPERATING REQUEST	<u>\$1,977.3</u>	<u>\$172,824.6</u>	<u>\$35,885.1</u>	<u>\$80,510.7</u>	<u>\$291,197.7</u>
Program Requests to FY-97 Base	0.0%	2.0%	4.7%	1.6%	2.2%

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACT; EXTERIOR PAINTING, STUDENT RECREATION
CENTER ADDITION, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the plans and specifications and awards the contract to repaint the exterior surfaces of the addition to the Student Recreation Center.

The approved budget for this project was \$200,000. The recommended bid is \$153,320. Funding for this work is coming from student fees through the Student Recreation Center's repair and replacement reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 11, 1996, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to repaint the exterior surfaces of the addition to the Student Recreation Center. The addition was completed in 1989, but the metal surfaces developed problems of proper adhesion with the paint. In order to prevent serious deterioration and to maintain a proper appearance this project is necessary.

The estimated cost was \$200,000. After thoroughly considering all of the information received in the various bidding alternatives, it is being recommended that the base bid and alternate bids 1 through 5 be rejected, and that alternate bids 6 through 11 be accepted. Based upon the low bids, the total contract will be \$153,320.

In addition to the cost of the contract, a 10% contingency of \$15,300 is to be included, all for a total estimated cost of \$168,620.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the plans and specifications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared extensively with the Student Recreation Advisory Board during the time this problem was developing. The Board supports the use of the Reserve Funds for this purpose.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to repaint the addition to the Student Recreation Center be and is hereby awarded to EVCO National Inc., East Alton, Illinois, in the amount of \$153,320.

(2) A 10% contingency of \$15,300 be and is hereby approved for this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from student fees through the repair and replacement reserve for the Student Recreation Center.

(4) Final plans and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 1996, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 10 & 11, 1996; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE (Reverend Buck Jones); Reorganization of the Department of Sociology and Social Work into a Department of Sociology and a Department of Social Work, College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE; Cooperative Graduate Program Tuition and Fees [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board A-6]; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 1998: Capital Budget Priorities; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 1998: Operating Budget Request; and Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Exterior Painting, Student Recreation Center Addition, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS.
HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996A

Summary

This matter requests Board approval of the Bond Resolution necessary for the sale of bonds to support the refunding of the Board's outstanding Series 1986A Bonds (the "Refunding"). This matter also requests approval for the

Treasurer and authorized officers to take action necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

This Board has previously approved the Refunding noted above with the proviso that a gross savings of at least \$1,250,000 be achieved. The Board has been proactive with efforts to save students money. The funding will be provided through the sale of new revenue bonds.

Considerations Against Adoption

The Board is not aware of any considerations against the adoption of this matter.

Constituency Involvement

Students have not been directly involved with the refunding activity. Historically they have always been pleased with refunding and other activities which have saved them money.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Section 1. It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") proceed with the Refunding noted above.

Section 2. In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the Refunding, the creation of reserves, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996A. The Board hereby approves the Supplemental Bond Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, and the Purchase Contract in substantially the form hereto attached as Exhibit A, B, and C, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.

Section 3. The Board hereby approves the execution and delivery of an Official Statement in substantially the form delivered for the Board's Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1993A, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.

Section 4. The members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Resolution and all of the acts and doings of the members,

officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby ratified, confirmed, and approved.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

ACTION PLANS FOR UNIVERSITY PRIORITIES - FY-97

Summary

This matter submits for approval the strategic plans and resource commitments that will link the University's FY-97 operating budget to University priorities.

Campus leadership developed action plans for implementing the University's previously approved five priorities. Each plan presents measurable goals, establishes lines of accountability, and identifies both the amount and source of budget allocations to fund these campus goals. In accordance with budget and planning guidelines, the campuses have reserved at least an additional one percent of their appropriated funds in support of the University priorities.

Rationale for Adoption

The University has sought to sharpen its focus on key priorities. By budgeting funds to support priorities and developing action plans, the University can be better assured of reaching its goals.

Considerations Against Adoption

University leadership is aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

These plans have been developed and discussed with University and campus leadership, constituency leaders, constituency groups, and members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That campus action plans for addressing University priorities, as set forth in planning matrices, be approved.

President Sanders made the following remarks:

This is an historic moment, an important moment. Last year you devoted, according to my calculations, over half of your working hours as a Board in the development of the new planning and budget process, as well as consideration of the materials supporting the budget request from the two campuses. That suggests something about the importance of the matter, and the fact that you have separated out this item from the omnibus motion gives further voice to the importance of the activity. After deliberations and debate upon the campuses, you have approved and accepted as your own a set of five University priorities intended to set the direction that the University would move. You further have adopted now budget plans that describe for all of us how we will deal with contingencies and emergencies, what the documented need is for maintenance of the infrastructure of the University, and in seeing the document how far away we are from meeting those needs. You also have addressed important asset creation and asset deletion activities and with the approval of this matter you will have approved plans to not just spend dollars for the strategic priorities, but you will also approve a planning scheme that is straight forward and can be understood by anyone who spends the time to read it. You can pull one item and note the precision of short-term and long-term goals and the level of confidence that there are thoughtful activities that will go on to meet those goals. There are clear statements about how we can measure whether or not we have met them, who's responsible to do it, and how much we're going to spend in the activity. There is a sense of accountability to be found here and I hope this will give you and the public reassurance that we are seriously tending to some of the challenges before us. In not approving these at the June meeting, you expected refinements to take place to respond to a number of questions raised in your retreat. I believe the Chancellors have done an excellent job in responding in their new submissions. The most significant changes are to be found in the Carbondale submission. Don Beggs and his colleagues have done an excellent job in framing against the first priority a very clear statement as to where we will be one year from now; that is, we will have stopped the significant loss of enrollment at the Carbondale campus. You heard him report 555 students down again this fall; the good news is we had planned for it in this process, but this goal says that enrollment will be stable next year and then will begin climbing until it reaches 17,000 undergraduate students and commensurate changes in other categories by the year 2000. You can see how they are going to go about it, the resources required, and we can measure, and you can hold us accountable, for having met same. I wish time permitted us to repeat the discussions of yesterday because each and every one of these documents has very, very important content in the goals, in the activities, in the

indices for measurement and so forth. I'm pleased to bring these to you today and request your approval of them so we can get about the work.

Mr. Rowe commented that this was the most thorough job that he has seen in his 25 years on the Board. He explained that they were able to see the goals, to track them, and it's the first time this has been done since he's been on the Board. He commended the President and his staff and the two Chancellors.

Mr. Bottom stated he found this to be very exciting and thanked President Sanders for taking the lead in making these changes. He stated the documents addressed quality, cost, efficiency, and reward and that the opportunity for change on both campuses is here and it's going to be embraced. He explained that in the final analysis we're going to find that the students are the beneficiaries of this and education is going to be improved.

Mr. Brewster stated that the effort in this activity has been great, and now we're going to have to live within these goals and work toward these goals and then be judged by whether or not we accomplish them. He stated they would be looking very hard at how the results come out.

Mr. Norwood commended the President and all of the University community for the development of this document. He stated he liked the accountability aspect. He asked that we keep in mind that we are making this a better place at both campuses for the students and that is the main target and should be the main result.

Mr. VanMeter stated that he shared everybody's comments and excitement. He continued that he didn't know that he was ever more pleased reviewing an action plan than he was yesterday as to the answers he received from

the questions he asked. He explained that those questions went to two primary things: one, the involvement of the total University community in the development of the plan and the commitment to the plan. He said he was pleased to hear from both Chancellors and the Dean an indication that there really was a commitment and an understanding of these plans. He continued that the second thing that impressed him was that, as the President indicated, there is an assignment of responsibility and date lines in many cases for the completion of these plans in an orderly way. He stated that was a very major commitment because by looking at those and reviewing those, which this Board is going to do, we will see whether we are successful or not. He stated he wanted all of the University community to know that in voting on this the Board is absolutely and completely committed to these plans and to their execution. He explained that it was going to be a way of life as far as the Trustees were concerned and it gave us the opportunity to make some of the changes needed to make this the great University that it really is. He stated that he spoke for the Board when he said that they were as excited about it as they could be and it was one of the greatest steps taken since any of them have been on this Board. He called for a roll call vote to get a commitment from each of the Board members.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

Mr. VanMeter commented that Mrs. Stiehl had indicated that if she had been present today she would have voted aye.

The following matter was presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF GROUP HOUSING RATE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-12]

Summary

This matter approves, effective immediately, an annual lease rate of \$29,252 for group housing Tract 31, for use by Alpha Phi Alpha fraternity. The proposed FY-98 rate is escalated at six percent, the same as group rates in the four-year plan.

Rationale for Adoption

The success of SIUE's recruitment program, coupled with a 20+ percent increase in the 1995-96 to 1996-97 return rate of housing residents, created excess demand for University housing. To accommodate as many students as possible, especially freshmen, actions have included:

- (1) asking residents who contracted for a deluxe private room to forego it (13 have done so thus far);
- (2) exploring host family and shared housing arrangements for international students;
- (3) temporarily housing students in Residence Hall lounge areas converted to living space (15 students preferred this over other options);
- (4) identifying available area housing suited to upper-class, graduate or married students;
- (5) housing those freshmen at Tower Lake Apartments who prefer it to other alternatives; and
- (6) using Tract 31 to accommodate fraternity housing to free up another Tower Lake building for freshmen.

Overbooked residential students (who requested on-campus housing after the deadline passed), were surveyed on their preference for these accommodations: Tower Lake Apartments; converted Residence Hall lounges; living at home; or canceling the housing contract. Housing assignments were based on their preferences; only a few students did not receive their first preference.

Tract 31, most recently used as the Faculty Club, places Alpha Phi Alpha fraternity convenient to the academic core of campus and Tower Lake Apartments. The location enables fraternity members to live where University support services best can be provided, and members have easy access to their classes, the Commons Building, University Center, food service, shuttle buses, recreation facilities, and so forth.

The proposed group rate was developed by Housing management based on costs paid last year by Alpha Phi Alpha members and it has been reviewed with and accepted by the fraternity. Tract 31 will house ten fraternity members; the remaining five members will be accommodated in Tower Lake Apartments under regular Housing contracts.

Using Tract 31 for group housing allows Tower Lake Building 524 to house 28 freshmen students and a resident assistant. Building 521, adjacent to 524, houses 30 freshmen and a peer assistant. Four faculty/staff mentors will be assigned to the buildings to assist in the support and development of the freshmen living there. Thus, 58 freshmen can be accommodated who otherwise could not be offered University Housing.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective Fall 1996, 4 Policies of the Board C-12 be amended by inserting the following immediately after the section titled "Group Housing, Tower Lake Apartments":

GROUP HOUSING TRACT 31


	<u>FY-97</u>	<u>FY-98</u>
<u>12-month lease rate, including utilities</u>	<u>\$29,252</u>	<u>\$31,007</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

The Chair stated that a news conference would be held immediately following this meeting in the International Room.

Mr. Rowe moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 12:55 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 10, 1996

Roll Call	198
Trustee Reports.....	199
Committee Reports	200
Finance Committee.....	200
Architecture and Design Committee	200
Academic Matters Committee	201
Executive Officer Reports	201
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 1996, SIUC and SIUE.....	208
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	209
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	211
Group Housing Rate, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-12</u>]	212
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Replace Electric Feeders 10, 11, and 12, SIUC.....	214
Policy for Naming Physical Components of the University [Amendment to 6 <u>Policies of the Board B-2</u>].....	216
Project and Budget Approval, and Approval of Plans and Specifications, Science Building Greenhouse, SIUE	218
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacements, Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC	220
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 12, 1996.....	221
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds, Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996	221

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 10, 1996

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 10, 1996, at 11:00 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Nancy Belck, Chancellor, SIUE
Don Beggs, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, C. Richard Gruny, General Counsel, and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on October 1 in Skokie. She stated that the primary purpose of the meeting was the annual review of the PQP process and SIU had been very well represented by its President and Chancellors. She continued that Dr. Belck had given an excellent presentation on the initiatives SIUE had undertaken and she stated that we should be very proud of the presentation she had made on the faculty issues. She explained that Dr. Beggs had made a wonderful presentation about the challenges Carbondale faces with some of the funding issues. She continued that Dr. Sanders had made a presentation on the responsibility center management process. Mrs. D'Esposito reported on the HECA grant granted to the University of Illinois as Coordinator last month by the Illinois Board of Higher Education. She explained that SIU was also part of this grant, and that there had been some debate about how public universities should best serve a very fast growing area in Lake County. She stated that the privates felt very threatened about the potential of the publics offering courses in that area. As a result, she said it had been decided that the \$85,000 grant would be given to the University of Illinois to be a coordinating arm for the presence of public universities to offer specialized courses in Lake County, so that the private institutions there now will be able to co-exist with the publics and meet the needs in a productive way.

Mr. VanMeter stated that of all the written material submitted on the PQP reports, he felt extremely proud of the job performed by SIU. He continued that it was most informative, most readable, extremely well done, and the type of report that should be meaningful to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Mr. VanMeter reported that he had attended a dinner meeting called by Mr. Quern, Chairman of the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and co-hosted by Mrs. D'Esposito. He announced that the meeting consisted of chairpersons of the various universities in the state and that all were present with the exception of one who was represented by his President. He explained that no action had been taken, but it was a meeting to get to know each other and try to explore the newer boards' positions and how they might function. He stated it was a very good meeting and asked that Mrs. D'Esposito convey to Mr. Quern that the meeting was most helpful.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met at approximately 9:30 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. She gave the following report:

Approval of the minutes of the September meeting will be deferred until November. We would like to recommend for approval by the full Board and for placement on the omnibus motion Board agenda item J, Group Housing Rate, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]. We would also like to recommend for approval, and for a separate vote, Board agenda item O, Authorization for the Sale of Bonds, Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996, the purchase of the SIU Clinic Building on the Springfield campus. We received an explanation of patient accounts information system acquisition by the School of Medicine at SIUC and the Finance Committee would like to recommend to the Executive Committee approval of the purchase of that when final estimates of the cost have been nailed down. We received an update from Don Wilson on the refunding bond sale with hopes that they take place the end of this month if the market conditions are right. Elaine Hyden and Cheryl Farabaugh-Dorkins provided an update on the responsibility center management.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met immediately following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We ask that four items be placed on the omnibus motion: Board agenda item K, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Replace Electric Feeders 10, 11, and 12, SIUC; Board agenda item L, Policy for Naming Physical Components of the University [Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board B-2]; Board agenda item M, Project and Budget Approval, and Approval of Plans and Specifications, Science Building Greenhouse, SIUE; and Board agenda item N, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacements, Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC. We had a nice tour this morning under Dr. Beggs' and Dr. Tweedy's direction.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We had one information item, a presentation on C-FAR by Dean McGuire of the College of Agriculture. We had presentations from Dr. Todd Winters, Dr. Sara Long, and one student, Ms. Paula Vineyard, which was very informative. It gave us an idea of how well they are doing in looking at soybeans, particularly as it relates to estrogen and also cardiovascular concerns. It was an excellent report.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Belck, Chancellor, SIUE, announced that SIUE would be changing its class schedule by beginning classes at 8:00 a.m., rather than 8:30 a.m., which could add one class slot each Monday, Wednesday, Friday, and two on Tuesday, Thursday. She reported that the Faculty Senate has been working long and hard on a salary plan for allocation of merit, President Sanders has seen a recent copy that was approved by the Senate last week, and she will be forwarding the formal plan to the Board. She explained that short-term and long-term plans need to be made for additional residential housing on campus. She said that housing is under control for this Fall, but they are already working on what to do for Fall 1997, for a projected shortfall of at least 250-300 freshmen that will want to live on campus but for which there will not be space. She stated that a short-term solution could be modular housing, and staff at SIUE are visiting other campuses that have modular housing. She continued that

outside consultants have made a study for the long-term and the report indicates that SIUE should be looking at a variety of alternatives of everything from a way to support an additional residence hall for 400 to 600 students or looking at some privatized housing for families and changing the nature of Tower Lake. She reported that the housing program is really three-phased: 1) short-term for Fall; 2) longer term on what enrollment projects will be over the decade; and 3) Tower Lake and the best way to use it.

Dr. Belck announced that SIUE is conducting additional campus-wide activities to enhance the residential co-curriculum component. She said that SIUE had its first Homecoming and parade this past week; it was a good experiment, and they learned a lot. She reported that the soccer game followed the parade. She stated that SIUE will be looking at ways to combine Homecoming activities with perhaps some of the family weekend activities. She announced that this year they combined the family weekend with international night, with increased focus on international activities.

Dr. Beggs, Chancellor, SIUC, informed the Board that on October 4 the National Association of Graduate and Professional Students named the Southern Illinois University at Carbondale chapter of the Graduate and Professional Student Council as the outstanding graduate and professional student organization of the year. He said that this was quite a compliment to the Graduate and Professional Student organization; that Florida State was second, and the New Jersey Institute of Technology was third. He reported that in January SIUC will be beginning an aviation management program at O'Hare, in cooperation with several community colleges throughout the state. He explained that in this past month, SIUC had 15

children, a principal, and two teachers from Nakajo visit Carbondale. He stated that it was a very successful experience in terms of the children being in the homes of children here in the community and was a very positive reflection on the relationships that we have. Dr. Beggs reported that the searches for the Provost position and the Director of Admissions and Records are progressing. He stated that this coming weekend will be family weekend and the following weekend will be Homecoming which will culminate in the lighting of Pulliam Tower, which is a direct effort of the Alumni Association. He explained that since the last Board meeting faculty have continued to pursue the scholarly opportunities from a research perspective and have closed on 72 projects that equated to 6.25 million additional dollars coming to the University for research activity. He continued that approximately \$600,000 of that came through the School of Medicine and the largest grant received during this time period was Professor Beverly Gulley who has a contract of approximately \$1.5 million relating to early childhood programs and at-risk programs.

Dr. Sanders, President, SIU, made the following report:

I will try and abbreviate my comments about the trip with Governor Edgar and members of the trade mission to the Pacific Rim. Dr. Vinson, Beverly, and I were fortunate to be a part of the trade mission. We were the only educators that were a part of the mission itself. We traveled to four different countries; three with the trade mission, Japan, South Korea, China. We went to Malaysia while the Governor and the trade mission delegates traveled from Beijing, China, to Hong Kong to finish off their experience. As is usual with this kind of experience, there are major insights that come out of the experience. You can read about and have some level of understanding, but seeing and talking with people from senior government officials to people basically on the street brings quite another perspective to what you've read and what you've learned in other settings. The trade mission, I believe, was extremely important to Illinois. I know it was important to Southern Illinois University. It was important from several perspectives. We learned a great deal from the briefings in each of these nations, from the American Embassy, from government officials, from private organizations

that are involved in trade. They taught us, from their perspective, about the balance of trade between the United States and their country and between Illinois and their country. We learned rather quickly, for example, if the nations of the Pacific Rim were to stop buying soybeans there would be a dramatic impact on the U.S. soybean markets and the farmers of Southern Illinois.

We also learned from the interaction with the small and medium-sized corporate leaders that were a part of the mission. Many of the senior CEOs from major corporations in Illinois joined us for short periods of time, but the medium-sized corporate leaders were with us for the entire trip. So we were able to see the benefits of the trade mission through their eyes. When we boarded the train mid-day Sunday three weeks ago in Chicago and I saw Bernie Armbruster as a part of the trade mission, I wondered, what in the world does Bernie Armbruster have to gain from a trade mission like this? I had seen his business driving in and out of Springfield for years and I was shocked as we learned that a significant portion of his market is overseas, and he franchises his tent and awning-making business to individuals in other countries through his other of joint ventures. So suddenly I saw the awning and tent business in a very, very different light. Small and medium businesses in Illinois have a global perspective today because they're all looking at international markets.

We saw Japanese students who are preparing for study in America and American exchange students studying in Nakajo. We saw the importance of these kinds of exchange experiences for our young people who will be going out and, regardless of their career choices, finding an international perspective that will be most beneficial to them. We're bringing additional value to their educational experience by virtue of the fact that we provide this opportunity in Japan.

There are significant accomplishments in each of the countries that we visited. Let me quickly describe what they are: first of all, in two of the countries it became rather apparent that we not only could, but it would be important to, establish alumni chapters in those countries. Some 25-30 alums joined us for a late afternoon reception in Tokyo. Many of those people, given the nature of traffic in Tokyo, had to take the entire day off from their jobs to be able to participate in that reception. Others needed only a half day to get there. It was a very significant commitment on their part to come to meet us. It again drove home to me how important the individuals view their experiences at Southern Illinois University and what a difference this University has made in their lives and their careers. They are fiercely loyal and want to help this University.

We found like interests in Malaysia. We have over 1,200 graduates, where we have accurate records for them, in Malaysia alone. It is important that we start international chapters for our alums. In Japan we had some very successful meetings with officials in Nakajo and in the Niigata Prefecture. The discussions assured the very real possibility of the continuance of this relationship with Nakajo for at least another decade and hopefully in perpetuity. We benefited greatly from the fact that Governor Edgar devoted a day of the trade mission to a

visit to Southern Illinois University at Nakajo. We held a major convocation on the campus, a reception and formal lunch with government officials, the Mayor, and others. Most of the people on the trade mission indicated to me by the time we left Beijing that day in Nakajo was the highlight of the trip for them. They, too, learned a great deal about the importance of this relationship between the two nations, the two states, and this University.

The fact that the Governor would take the trade mission to Nakajo was directly or indirectly beneficial to us in another way. We cannot afford to advertise the presence of our University campus in Japan because of the cost of advertising. I was told that to buy a full-page ad in a Tokyo newspaper would cost \$600,000 today. We received ink all across Japan simply because the Governor of Illinois was visiting with his trade mission. So in some real sense the publicity we received probably more than offset all the costs of the trade mission itself. Though I don't think we'd want to pick up the tab. We had discussions in South Korea with Presidents of two private universities regarding faculty and staff exchanges, and the transfer of students potentially from their institutions to Southern Illinois University either to complete undergraduate degrees or to come for graduate study. We even had a chance encounter with the Vice-President of Korean Airlines which may lead to a partnership with them in meeting some of their human resource training needs.

We entered China at Tanjem, which is an international trade zone and economic development area in the desert about 2 hours south of Beijing. We spent several hours there touring Motorola China. It was a learning experience in itself and opened opportunities with Motorola which would be paralleled later with experiences with John Deere and Ameritech, three Illinois-based corporations with a significant presence in China. We also spent the better part of an afternoon at the Academic Seneca, which is the academy of science of China. It founded the first graduate school in China in 1979. We learned firsthand about the experiences of many of the faculty and researchers at the various research institutes in the academy during the cultural revolution; it brought dramatic, personal understanding of the cultural revolution and its impact, not just on the nation, but on the intelligence of that nation. We also participated, at the Governor's request, in a private meeting with the senior officials from the Liaoning Prefecture which is several hours by air north of Beijing. We happened to have a sister university agreement with Leone University. Out of those discussions came the very real possibility of our providing some help in training public officials in that prefecture.

From China we traveled to Malaysia for a series of meetings with some of our alums that work in Malaysia, representatives of the American Embassy, and a potential private partner who is interested in establishing a university in Malaysia, not unlike our relationship in Japan, but serving not just Malaysians but students all across the Pacific Rim. We met with the Minister of Defense and talked about training needs growing out of the very successful experience in the 80s whenever some 625 officers and enlisted persons from the Malaysian Air Force came to this campus to be trained. The Malaysian military has significant training needs. Most

of those people, trained by SIU, are now retiring from the service and moving into the private sector or moving into retirement. There's a very real likelihood that some relationships will emerge from those discussions. We also met with the Minister of Education. Malaysia is considering legislation that will allow the establishment of a Nakajo-type campus in the country. We received some very helpful information and encouragement from the Minister of Education about a potential Southern Illinois University presence in the country.

There has been little time to do much else besides the trip to the Pacific Rim. We left the Sunday following your last Board meeting and we've been back just over a week now. So it seems like we've just gone from one Board meeting to the next.

Actually, a number of things have happened besides the trip to the Pacific Rim that are important to note. We continue to have individuals and groups visit the SIU campuses. As a part of the national Hispanic heritage month, we hosted Senator Miguel del Valle here on the Carbondale campus. Leadership to do so was given by a graduate student, Julie Flores. Julie's President of the Hispanic Student Council here on the Carbondale campus. It was a good day's experience. I might note for you that under Julie's leadership, in one year's time, she has led the Hispanic Student Group to grow from 30 members to over 150 members. Some great things are happening here in that regard.

Earlier this week, Secretary of State George Ryan visited the Carbondale campus to announce the vanity University license plate program. Under the program, vanity University plates can be made available, if we guarantee 1700 subscriptions for the plates. The first year costs \$88 of which \$25 comes back into the University for scholarships; the annual renewal fee is \$75; \$25 of it would be returned to the University for scholarship purposes. This announcement forces us to find a design for a new corporate logo for Southern Illinois University which can be used not only on the license plates but for other purposes.

On Monday of this week members of the Capital Development Board were here on the Carbondale campus. They toured the Steam Plant. The Chairman and the Executive Director of the Board returned on Tuesday for the presentation that the Board saw this morning, and we give them a firsthand update on the problems that we're facing with the underground electrical supply system, as well as with one overhead feeder system. We teeter on the edge of a major crisis on this campus and we must have attention to these and other needs in deferred maintenance across our campuses. Efforts like this become very, very important in not only raising the public awareness of our situation, but also hopefully building the pressure to see something happen in the veto session this fall.

Don Beggs didn't mention Garth Brooks, but we also had Garth Brooks on campus for three concerts. That's not an unusual occurrence, to have performers on either one of the campuses. We viewed this one as an opportunity for Don and I to say thank you to a number of folks, donors to the Carbondale

campus, and legislators. We did not purchase legislators' tickets but we facilitated the acquisition of tickets for them, and Garth Brooks turned out to be very popular. We had a number of significant state policymakers on campus as a result of the concerts.

On September 30, Congress completed action on the federal budget. This budget development has been a very, very different experience from last year. This year there was a rather quick consensus, and education programs fared quite well. The Direct Student Loan Program remained at the amount requested by the administration. There's no cap on the program as had been contemplated. Pell Grants increased from \$2,470 to \$2,700. Federal work study increased by 33%; Head Start funding was increased by over \$400 million. The National Institute of Health funding is up \$800 million. Last year educational research programs were zeroed out until late in the process. This year fairly significant new discretionary funding is to go to research projects. There are a number of specific programs that we have an interest in and have been tracking that are included. The Ethanol project at Edwardsville is funded at \$1.5 million. The Carbondale Groundwater Project is funded \$492,000. There's another \$1.3 million for the Illinois-Missouri Biotechnology Alliance which includes both of our campuses. And so the happenings at the federal level translate into significant positive impacts on Southern Illinois University. With that, I would conclude my comments, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. VanMeter asked if there had been general conversations among the various presidents in regard to the necessity for funding the infrastructure and if they are all sharing in sort of the same desperate need as we.

Dr. Sanders responded that every public University campus in the state has problems much like those we face here. He continued that it had been a part of the discussions among the Presidents' group that meets with Dick Wagner. He explained that it is also among the discussions of the Vice-President and Vice-Chancellor groups that deal with finance and infrastructure needs.

Mrs. D'Esposito commented that some campuses have been taking operating funds to meet some of their more immediate needs.

Mr. VanMeter reported that pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had attended a reception hosted by the Undergraduate Student

Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council on Wednesday, October 9, in the Student Center, from 4:00 - 6:00 p.m. He thanked Mark Terry and Troy Alim for inviting the Board and stated that they had enjoyed it very much.

Mr. VanMeter also reported that pursuant to notice members of the Board had had dinner at Stone Center after the reception and that the gathering had been social in nature.

Mr. VanMeter announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board had had breakfast with Terry Svec, Director of University Photocommunications, at 7:30 a.m. this morning at Stone Center. He stated that the breakfast was most enjoyable and informative; that the presentations were extremely well done.

After the breakfast, Mr. VanMeter stated that the Board had viewed a presentation by SIUC in the Plant and Service Operations Conference Room related to deferred maintenance. He stated that the meeting was very informative.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
AUGUST, 1996, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August, 1996, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Allen, Robin W.	Asst Prof	Social Work	08/16/96	\$3,800.00/mo \$34,200.00/AY
2. Banycky, Elizabeth	Dir of Instit Adv/ Controller	SIU Foundation	08/01/96	\$4,809.00/mo \$57,708.00/FY
3. Espy, Kimberly A.	Asst Prof	Behav & Social Sci	08/01/96	\$4,600.00/mo \$55,200.00/FY
4. Evens, Wayne C.	Asst Prof	Social Work	08/16/96	\$3,944.44/mo \$35,499.96/AY
5. Hardenburg, Charles	Spec Asst for Implementation of Adm Software Systems	VC for Admini- stration	08/01/96	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
6. Hytten, Kathryn A.	Asst Prof	Educ Admin & Higher Ed	08/16/96	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
7. Kahler, Dean R.	Asst Dir of Admission (Res)	Admissions & Records	08/16/96	\$2,928.00/mo \$35,136.00/FY
8. Kawewe, Saliwe M.	Assoc Prof	Social Work	08/16/96	\$5,555.56/mo \$50,000.04/AY
9. McKinley, Sandra T.	Developmental Skills Training Spec	Center for Basic Skills	08/16/96	\$2,660.00/mo \$23,940.00/AY

*No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

10.	Oliver, Vickie L.	Career Servcies Spec	University Career Services	08/07/96	\$2,579.00/mo	\$30,948.00/FY
11.	Price, Thomas W.	Academic Advisor (80%)	Liberal Arts Advise	08/16/96	\$1,620.00/mo	\$19,440.00/FY
12.	Varns, Mark K.	Asst Prof	Theater	08/16/96	\$3,778.00/mo	\$34,002.00/AY
13.	Wessel, Stewart P.	Asst Prof	ASA - Applied Arts	08/16/96	\$3,667.00/mo	\$33,003.00/AY

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Huddleston, David**	Clin Asst Prof	Pathology	09/01/96	n/a
2.	Olson, Cameron***	Assoc Prof of Clin Fam and Comm Med	Fam and Comm Med	09/01/96	\$11,644.00/mo \$139,728.00/FY-82%; \$14,200.00/mo- \$170,400.00/FY-100%; additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
3.	Pinter, Larry**,****	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	09/01/96	n/a
4.	Wenthe, Eugene**,****	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	09/01/96	n/a
5.	Zuck, Vincent**	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	09/01/96	n/a

*No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.
 **This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.
 ***Conversion of a volunteer appointment to a paid appointment.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Akers, Frank	Director, WSIE Radio	Broadcasting Services	08/01/96	\$4,293.00/mo \$51,516.00/FY
2. Hendrickson, Howard	Asst Prof	Chemistry	09/01/96	\$4,250.00/mo \$38,250.00/AY
3. Sidle, Margaret	Asst to Director	Undergraduate Assessment and Program Review	09/01/96	\$1,500.00/mo \$18,000.00/FY
4. Weinberg, Jerry B.	Asst Prof	Engineering	08/16/96	\$5,300.00/mo \$47,700.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Dates and Percent of Salary</u>
1. Baker, Cecily (Nora)	Sabbatical	Mass Comm	Research and write articles	08/16/97-12/31/97 100% (Previously approved for 01/01/97-05/15/97 at 100%)

GROUP HOUSING RATE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-12]

Summary

This matter approves, effective immediately, an annual lease rate of \$29,252 for group housing Tract 31, for use by Alpha Phi Alpha fraternity. The proposed FY-98 rate is escalated at six percent, the same as group rates in the four-year plan.

Rationale for Adoption

The success of SIUE's recruitment program, coupled with a 20+ percent increase in the 1995-96 to 1996-97 return rate of housing residents, created excess demand for University housing. To accommodate as many students as possible, especially freshmen, actions have included:

- (1) asking residents who contracted for a deluxe private room to forego it (13 have done so thus far);
- (2) exploring host family and shared housing arrangements for international students;
- (3) temporarily housing students in Residence Hall lounge areas converted to living space (15 students preferred this over other options);
- (4) identifying available area housing suited to upper-class, graduate or married students;
- (5) housing those freshmen at Tower Lake Apartments who prefer it to other alternatives; and
- (6) using Tract 31 to accommodate fraternity housing to free up another Tower Lake building for freshmen.

Overbooked residential students (who requested on-campus housing after the deadline passed), were surveyed on their preference for these accommodations: Tower Lake Apartments; converted Residence Hall lounges; living at home; or canceling the housing contract. Housing assignments were based on their preferences; only a few students did not receive their first preference.

Tract 31, most recently used as the Faculty Club, places Alpha Phi Alpha fraternity convenient to the academic core of campus and Tower Lake Apartments. The location enables fraternity members to live where University support services best can be provided, and members have easy access to their classes, the Commons Building, University Center, food service, shuttle buses, recreation facilities, and so forth.

The proposed group rate was developed by Housing management based on costs paid last year by Alpha Phi Alpha members and it has been reviewed with and accepted by the fraternity. Tract 31 will house ten fraternity members; the remaining five members will be accommodated in Tower Lake Apartments under regular Housing contracts.

Using Tract 31 for group housing allows Tower Lake Building 524 to house 28 freshmen students and a resident assistant. Building 521, adjacent to 524, houses 30 freshmen and a peer assistant. Four faculty/staff mentors will be assigned to the buildings to assist in the support and development of the freshmen living there. Thus, 58 freshmen can be accommodated who otherwise could not be offered University Housing.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective Fall 1996, 4 Policies of the Board C-12 be amended by inserting the following immediately after the section titled "Group Housing, Tower Lake Apartments":

GROUP HOUSING TRACT 31

	<u>FY-97</u>	<u>FY-98</u>
12-month lease rate, including utilities	\$29,252	\$31,007

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: REPLACE
ELECTRIC FEEDERS 10, 11, AND 12, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for an important project to replace electric feeders 10, 11, and 12.

The total estimated cost of the project is \$2,110,000. Capital appropriations for renewal projects will provide \$1,849,400, the University Housing Office will initially provide \$150,000 for the preparation of plans and specifications, and, if necessary, the balance of \$110,600 will also come from Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale campus requested capital appropriations in the amount of \$1,849,400 to be included in the FY 1997 capital budget. This money was to be used to replace electrical feeders 10, 11, and 12, which provide electrical power to Southern Hills, the east campus dormitory area, the Student Recreation Center, and to the two metal classroom structures on South Washington Street. This project was approved by our Board of Trustees, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the General Assembly, and the Governor, but funds were not made available.

Because of the importance of this project, the Carbondale campus will once again request the same amount to be included in the FY 1998 capital budget. In an effort to move this project along in a timely fashion, the University Housing Office and the Physical Plant Engineering Services have developed a plan that will allow the plans and specifications to be completed and ready for bid advertising shortly after the funds have been released by the Governor, which would probably occur in October-November, 1997. The plan calls for the Housing Office to contribute an additional \$150,000 to the project, with these funds being used to provide all the necessary professional engineering services up to and including the plans and specifications and other pertinent documents required through the opening of bids. At that point, all further costs would be borne by the capital appropriation. A meeting with representatives of the Capital Development Board was recently conducted to discuss possible reimbursement of these planning funds to the Housing Office. However, a decision has not yet been reached on that issue.

The process to select a professional firm for this study and for the preparation of plans and specifications has been completed. The selection processes approved by the Board of Trustees and by the Capital Development Board have been followed, and the members of the Architecture and Design Committee have been informed of the details throughout the process.

The preferred engineering firm for this project is Henneman, Raufeisen Associates, Champaign, Illinois, which will perform 98% of the planning in-house. The second preferred firm is Ross & Baruzzini, Belleville, Illinois, which will perform 100% of the planning in-house. The third preferred firm is Burns & McDonnell, O'Fallon, Illinois, which will perform 95% of the planning in-house with the remaining 5% by Rhutasel and Associates for surveying and soil testing.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace electric feeders 10, 11, and 12 be and is hereby approved at a total project cost of \$2,110,000.

(2) Funding will come mostly from state appropriations, but University Housing will provide the initial funding of \$150,000 for the preparation of plans and specifications. The Housing funds come from student charges.

(3) The following firms be and are hereby recommended to the Capital Development Board in the order presented:

Henneman, Raufeisen Associates
Champaign, Illinois

Ross & Baruzzini
Belleville, Illinois

Burns & McDonnell
O'Fallon, Illinois

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

POLICY FOR NAMING PHYSICAL COMPONENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
[AMENDMENT TO 6 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-2]

Summary

This matter seeks revisions in the Board policy on the naming of physical components of the University. The revised policy would allow the President of Southern Illinois University to name or rename interior facilities or areas of buildings or other structures. It also allows for physical components to be named for living or deceased individuals.

Rationale for Adoption

The revised policy would allow the Board and the President to more effectively name physical components of the University after individuals who have: given the University distinguished service; been notable members of the University community; donated substantial funds to the University; or have been public persons of the state, nation, or another country.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Constituency representatives were not directly involved in this policy revision. Each campus has an established committee which makes recommendations for the naming of physical components of the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 6 Policies of the Board B-2 be amended to read as follows:

2. Policy for Naming Physical Components of the University

a. Southern Illinois University Policy

- 1) The Board of Trustees reserves the right to name, or rename, all buildings and other structures or facilities, or discrete wings or additions to structures, and all streets, drives, playfields, lakes, and other areas external to structures and belonging to

the University and under the control of the Board of Trustees, either Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to name, or rename, interior facilities or areas of buildings and other structures belonging to the University and under the control of the Board of Trustees.

Hereafter in this policy and in the policies for SIUC and SIUE, all of the above-mentioned physical components shall be referred to as physical components of the University.

- 2) The Chancellor of SIUC or SIUE shall make recommendations to the President who will make recommendations to the Board of Trustees regarding the naming of a physical component of the University.
- 3) The selection of a name for a physical component of the University shall be governed by policies for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville as submitted to and approved by the President.
- 4) The policies established by SIUC and SIUE shall include the following considerations:
 - a) Physical components of the University may be named for living or deceased: notable members of the University faculty, staff, and student body; for distinguished former members of the Board; for donors of substantial funds; or for public persons of the state and nation, or of any country.
 - b) No more than one physical component shall be named for any one person at the University campuses, except for presidents and statesmen of the United States.
 - c) When physical components of the University comprising permanent buildings and structures used for housing, instruction, research, or administrative purposes are given a proper name, an appropriate suffix noun excluding "Building" should be used. The noun "Building" will be used, with function names as a prefix, whenever a building is not named for a person. This policy for suffix nouns holds for all except special purpose physical components of the University, such as libraries, athletic buildings and structures or facilities, extracurricular

activity buildings, physical service buildings and structures, over/underpasses, streets, drives, special purpose areas, and the like.

- d) The appropriate suffix noun for auditoria, theaters, lecture halls, lounges, art galleries, dining rooms, and other spaces contained within a permanent building that are suitable for honoring a person will be determined by the predominant intended use of space.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL, AND APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, SCIENCE BUILDING GREENHOUSE, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval and authorizes SIUE Facilities Management to provide design services for the Science Building Greenhouse, SIUE capital project. It also seeks approval of plans and specifications for the project.

Total project costs are estimated to be \$132,000. The \$90,000 funding for the new Greenhouse will come from private contributions, including cash and gifts-in-kind. The remaining \$42,000, for associated infrastructure and utility hookups, will come from physical plant funds.

Plans and specifications for the project, developed by SIUE Facilities Management staff, have been reviewed by the Office of the President and submitted to the Board's Architecture and Design Committee.

Rationale for Adoption

The current small greenhouse, on the roof of the Science Building, has created leakage problems into the third floor laboratories. The 30-year-old structure would need extensive repair, but is simply too small to meet the requirements of science classes. The University's research program in plant science has grown tremendously in the past two years, a trend expected to continue. In addition, stricter regulations have severely limited access to the facility. With no elevator to the rooftop greenhouse, students must pass through areas restricted for faculty research or must walk across the open roof.

The new greenhouse will be a 24'x 48' (approximately 1,150 square feet compared to 360 square feet in the existing greenhouse) ground-level structure with automatic light, temperature, and humidity controls. The greenhouse, to be constructed of galvanized tubular steel with a brick stem wall to

coordinate with surrounding campus buildings, will be sited north of the Science Building and south of Parking Lot E.

While initial planning indicated project cost to be about \$90,000, subsequent reviews suggested over \$100,000. At this stage, Facilities Management refined plans and cost estimates, which resulted in biddable plans and specifications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Science Building Greenhouse, SIUE, be and is hereby approved with a budget approved in the amount of \$132,000. Funding for the project will be from private contributions, including cash and gifts in-kind, and from physical plant funds.

(2) SIUE Facilities Management is authorized to provide design services for the project herein approved.

(3) The plans and specifications for the capital project be and are approved and officers of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding of the project in accordance with the plans and specifications.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: ROOF
REPLACEMENTS, BALDWIN AND ABBOTT HALLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roofs on Baldwin and Abbott Halls, which are two of the dormitories in the Thompson Point residential area.

The estimated cost of this project is \$220,000. Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue. Plans and specifications will be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The campus housing office has initiated a project to replace the roofs on Baldwin and Abbott Halls. The work is to be completed during the summer when the building is not in use. The estimated cost of this work is \$220,000. Plans and specifications for the project will be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Services. Approximately 20,000 sq.ft. will be replaced.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the roofs on Baldwin and Abbott Halls be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$220,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the plans and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 1996, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 12, 1996; Group Housing Rate, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Replace Electric Feeders 10, 11, and 12, SIUC; Item L, Policy of Naming Physical Components of the University [Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board B-2]; Project and Budget Approval and Approval of Plans and Specifications: Science Building Greenhouse, SIUE; and Project Approval and Selection of Architects: Roof Replacements, Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS, MEDICAL FACILITIES
SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996

Summary

This matter requests Board approval of the Bond Resolution necessary for the sale of bonds to purchase the Clinic Building at the Springfield campus. This matter also requests approval for the Treasurer and authorized officers to take action necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

This Board has previously approved the issuance of revenue bonds in an amount not exceeding \$17,000,000 to purchase the Clinic Building at the Springfield campus. The debt service incurred to purchase this building will approximate the projected lease cost over a twenty-five year period. The funds to

repay the debt service cost of the bonds will be derived from the net revenues of the School of Medicine Medical Service and Research Plan (MSRP).

Considerations Against Adoption

The Board is not aware of any considerations against the adoption of this matter.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed acquisition and financing plan has been approved by the School of Medicine Medical Service and Research Plan (MSRP). This proposal has the support of the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Section 1. It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") proceed with the revenue bond sale noted above.

Section 2. In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the project, the creation of reserves, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996. The Board hereby approves the Bond Resolution and the Purchase Contract in substantially the form hereto attached as Exhibits A and B and with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.

Section 3. The Board hereby approves the execution and delivery of an Official Statement as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel, and Board Treasurer.

Section 4. The members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Resolution and all of the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby ratified, confirmed, and approved.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair stated that a news conference would be held immediately following this meeting in the Video Lounge.

Mrs. Stiehl moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:50 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 14, 1996

Roll Call.....	225
Trustee Reports.....	225
Committee Reports	229
Finance Committee.....	229
Architecture and Design Committee	229
Academic Matters Committee	230
Executive Officer Reports	230
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 1996, SIUC and SIUE.....	235
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	236
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	238
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the President	239
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Boomer Hall, SIUC.....	240
Approval of Utility Easement: CIPS Campus Substation, SIUC.....	243
Project Approval, Selection of Architect, and Authority for Executive Committee to Approve Plans and Specifications: Renovations to Lindegren Hall, SIUC.....	246
Policy on Freestanding Communication Towers [Amendment to 6 <u>Policies of the Board A</u>]	247
Approval of Easements to AT&T Wireless PCS, Incorporated, SIUE.....	250
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held October 10, 1996.....	255
Approval of Remodeling for Food Service Improvements, Student Center, SIUC (as amended)	255
Year-Long Celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Beginning of the Delyte W. Morris Era at Southern Illinois University	258

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 14, 1996

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 14, 1996, at 10:55 a.m., in the Madison Room of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Celeste M. Stiehl

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Nancy Belck, Chancellor, SIUE
Don Beggs, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, C. Richard Gruny, General Counsel, and Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System on

September 25. He reported that four discharge cases had been presented and the Board found a basis for discharge and sustained the action taken by the employer. He stated that the budget had been approved. He continued that there had been reports from the various committees and they were continuing to examine the Principal Administrative Appointment process, and the universities will report back to the Board with recommendations on how to improve that process. He explained that the Merit Board has indicated that it wants to try and resolve that question within the rules and regulations of the Merit Board and not propose any legislative changes to deal with the concerns of both the employers and the employees.

In response to a question from Mrs. D'Esposito, Mr. Brewster stated that the community colleges are neither subject to nor represented on the Merit Board.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended meetings of the SIU Foundation Board of Directors and the SIU Alumni Association Board of Directors on October 18. He explained that he had attended about an hour of the Alumni Association meeting between committee meetings of the Foundation. He reported that the concept of having constituency development directors in the various schools conducting fund-raising activities was starting to bear fruit. He explained that the development directors were getting a much better response from alumni because they're more willing to give to a particular program than to the University in general. He said there was a fear of failure in fund-raising but that was no longer a reason not to proceed. He continued that there's an acceptance of that possibility, but a recognition that any new funds raised are going to help improve the quality of life for the institution, the students, and the faculty. Besides being

an opportunity to raise new funds, he stated it established a giving pattern with alumni and supporters that encourages them when other opportunities present themselves such as planned giving and estate planning. He said he was excited about the various campaigns and looked forward to the actual public announcements of a lot of them. He encouraged the trustees to lead with their own level of support.

Mr. Brewster reported that the Alumni Association is a very enthusiastic group and they're engaged in a lot of programs and activities. He stated that relations are very good with the Foundation.

Dr. Sanders explained that the working relationship between the Foundation and the Alumni Association was very good. He said there was a deep commitment from the Alumni Association in helping the University in a variety of ways , not just fund-raising but student recruitment and other arenas.

Mrs. D'Esposito commented that she hoped to see a tradition of specific dollars being given by alumni at the undergraduate and graduate levels. She continued that if the pattern of giving is established early then that dollar amount could increase as their fortunes or good luck increases and hopefully they would connect that with the department from which they came.

Mr. Brewster stated that his senior law partner and his family had set up an endowed scholarship at the School of Law to pay tuition for one student a year. He continued that the recipients appreciated the assistance and perhaps will share their success with the next generation.

Mr. Norwood commented that every one of the alumni from Spelman College in Atlanta had given to a recent fund-raiser. He hoped that we could instill that type of giving. He stated SIU is now state assisted instead of state supported.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the November 12 meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education. She stated that this was the first meeting following Art Quern's untimely and tragic death. She said that Jane Williamson, Vice-Chairman, had acted as Chairman for the meeting and will continue to do so until the Governor appoints Art's successor. She announced that a brief memorial service had been held at the beginning of the meeting and Board member Bob Barr spoke on Art's behalf. She read Mr. Barr's comments: "Every citizen of this state whose life has been improved through education owes a debt to Art Quern, a debt which Art would consider paid in full when that citizen uses the tools provided for the betterment of the individual family in our free society. Art is going to be greatly missed." She stated that PQP had been discussed and there had been good movement toward commonality of goals. She said there had been a request that each university put together some areas in which PQP had acted as a positive force on their campus. Mrs. D'Esposito reported that the 1998 fiscal budget had been discussed, and there was much discussion about the possibility of there being a capital budget passed. She continued that the IBHE had received a presentation by James Hacking, Executive Director of the State Universities Retirement System, wherein he referred to SURS as the Pac-Man of higher education finance because it continually gobbles up more and more resources in terms of general revenue funds. Mrs. D'Esposito continued that the IBHE had discussed students at proprietary schools being given MAP awards. She continued

that that was a significant issue in terms of the impact of approximately \$10 million if it were fully funded. She explained that the big question is whether these dollars will be in addition to, as opposed to being carved out of the higher education budget; and if it's carved out, as a public institution, we would perhaps be against it. She stated that the faculty retirement issue had been discussed and will be an issue that we as a university will want to look at as well.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins, Executive Committee, stated that the Executive Committee had met at 8:00 a.m. this morning in the Board Room of the University Center. He stated that the Committee had met pursuant to notice and no action had been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met at approximately 9:00 a.m. in the Madison Room of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. She gave the following report:

Mr. Wilson brought us up-to-date on the bond activities. The cash and investment report was discussed in detail and Dave Oehmke shared some ideas that he had on that. There has been a significant increase in the cash balances due to the income fund being directly sent to the individual campuses rather than being held by the state treasurer. We discussed the quarterly report on the fiscal year 1997 operating budget for the period ending September 30, 1996. This is the first time that such an activity has been undertaken and we would like to thank Elaine Hyden and her staff for an excellent report. We have no items to come before the Board for the omnibus motion.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met immediately following the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: K, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Boomer Hall, SIUC; M, Approval of Utility Easement: CIPS Campus Substation,

SIUC; N, Project Approval, and Selection of Architect, and Authority for Executive Committee to Approve Plans and Specifications: Renovations to Lindegren Hall, SIUC; O, Policy on Freestanding Communication Towers [Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board A]; and P, Approval of Easements to AT&T Wireless PCS, Incorporated, SIUE. We ask that Item L, Approval of Remodeling for Food Service Improvements, Student Center, SIUC, as amended, be voted on separately. That item was amended in Committee as follows: Under the Resolution, item 1, the figure was changed to \$2,450,000; and item 2, the \$500,000 figure be deleted.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee,—stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We had one item, Item Q, Year-Long Celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Beginning of the Delyte W. Morris Era at Southern Illinois University. We had a presentation by Dr. Bengtson and Dr. Cross and three students, Scott, Eric, and Mike, to tell us about their design of the bridge. They passed out a listing of competition award winners and the SIUE School of Engineering had 12. That is quite commendable and brings positive attention to the University.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Beggs announced that Ray and Myrri Burroughs, Murphysboro, Illinois, have established a \$1 million charitable trust to support a future financial services center at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. He stated that the Burroughs' have a background in banking. He reported that last month as a direct result of faculty effort an additional \$3,476,000 had been brought in for research purposes. He reported that the search for the Provost position is moving along and he anticipated that he would be making a recommendation to President Sanders on that position before the first of December. He announced that the Pulliam Tower lighting took place and it was a very positive experience. He stated that the Faculty Senate continues to work well with the administration with respect to the matrices. With respect to the Halloween incident, he reported that they are moving ahead in an orderly way addressing the

problems of the individuals who chose not to respect the rights and property of others. He stated that they were having active discussions with faculty, students, and anyone else to provide input as to how SIU can address the issues that continue to surround this activity. He reported that SIU had had an excellent recruitment fair this last weekend that was very well received. He continued that this was their first experience of having it in the Rec Center. He stated that 135 out of 137 alumni had responded to participate in the recruitment fair using their time and funds to support it.

Chancellor Belck reported on the engineering team accreditation visit. She stated that this was the most positive exit interview she had ever attended. She continued that the team had cited no deficiencies. She stated they were very proud of the engineering school and that Dean Bengtson had continued to provide good tradition there. She stated that the Board's only concern was facilities, that they are marginally adequate. She reported that SIUE had had its big recruiting effort this week, called Preview, and it was the largest ever with 1,500 attending. She stated that many of the individuals attending would be wanting on-campus freshmen housing and that was the focus right now. She explained that SIUE would be bringing some recommendations forward on how it is going to recommend handling housing in the short-term and in the longer term with a clear need established for an additional 450-600 beds on campus. She said Preview showed us how many more inquiries we're getting and applications are well ahead of this time last year. She announced that SIUE was having its first alumni event in Atlanta while attending the American Association of State Colleges and Universities Presidents/Chancellors meeting. She stated that there are over 300 alumni in the

Atlanta area. She reported that there will be an international business seminar at SIUE on November 19 with over 30 individuals from China discussing how to work and build relationships with the Chinese. She stated that the seminar is sponsored by the International Trade Center. She explained that SIUE is developing a series of committees to look at how it can implement RCM and provide input to the RCM Committee chaired by Elaine Hyden.

President Sanders called attention to Item J on the Board's agenda. He explained that contained in that matter is the appointment of Peter Ruger as General Counsel of the University beginning January 6, 1997. He explained that Mr. Ruger has had extensive experience at Washington University as its general counsel and he has spent the last several years in private practice in the greater St. Louis area working for the most part in an education practice. He continued that SIU is quite fortunate to have found and able to convince Peter Ruger that Southern Illinois University would be a good place to work. He reported that Mr. Ruger has extensive experience in dealing with medical education and some other facets of the University's practice that will be very, very helpful. He introduced Peter Ruger and welcomed him in anticipation of the affirmative Board vote.

Mr. VanMeter commented that President Sanders had taken the occasion to have Mr. Ruger meet each of the Board members and the Board is delighted to have him on the staff.

President Sanders announced that also contained in this matter is the appointment of Dr. Nelson Ashline, as Executive Assistant to the President. He explained that Mr. Ashline has served in a variety of posts around the country

including Deputy Commissioner of Education in Rhode Island, experience in Illinois, and chief policy officer at the United States Department of Education until his retirement. He explained that with the Board's approval Dr. Ashline will be joining the office on December 2, 1996.

President Sanders announced that the change in control of the Illinois House of Representatives and its leadership provides some uncertainty that no one knows how to predict. He continued that there had been little change downstate after the election and that SIU continues to have both Republicans and Democrats in both the House and Senate who deeply support this institution. He explained that it is likely that the Governor will pursue another vote in the General Assembly to raise the bond authorization level and if accomplished that would allow SIU and other institutions in the state to proceed expending funds that have been tied up now for two years. He stated that it would allow SIU to deal with a situation that grows very dire on the SIUE campus, the chilled water unit. He cited the problems with the electric feeder lines at SIUC and called that situation an emergency. He stated that that situation poses a danger to workers on the campus and poses the very real possibility if we were to experience a couple of failures on those feeder lines we might be forced to close the University for a period of time. He explained that there are roofing problems at the East St. Louis Center and Alton. He stated that hopefully we will see a response to the capital needs of the University.

President Sanders stated that Carl Getto and the School of Medicine have invited legislators to attend a legislative health fair next Wednesday morning from 8:00 a.m. - noon. He reported that he and Garrett Deakin had visited with Joan Walters and members of the Governor's staff to discuss the University's capital

needs and secure an update on the current state revenues. He continued Ms. Walters indicated that each of the state revenue streams is holding its own. He reported that Governor Edgar would be inviting all Trustees from the senior institutions in the state to a work session in conjunction with the Board of Higher Education meeting in January.

Dr. Sanders commented about the tremendous void that is being left with the untimely death of Art Quern. He reported that he had attended the memorial service at Roosevelt Chapel on the campus of the University of Chicago. He continued that Art Quern had had an impact on the millions of citizens of Illinois. He explained that Art leaves a significant void and none of us know what the implications are for higher education as we move without him into this upcoming legislative session. He reminded the Board about the cohesion that had existed across the institutions that led to the Board of Higher Education seeing its budget recommendations accepted by the Governor and the General Assembly three years running? He stated those things just don't happen by chance, they happen as a result of leadership and hard work and Art Quern deserves the credit for much of that leadership. He said it was most fitting that this Board join the Board of Higher Education and others in passing this resolution later today in tribute to a great Illinoisan, Art Quern.

Mr. VanMeter announced that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner in the International Room of the University Center at 6:30 p.m., Wednesday, November 13, 1996, and the gathering was social in nature. He continued that due to weather only three members had attended. He reported that pursuant to notice there was an executive session of the Executive

Committee of the Board of Trustees this morning in the Board Room. He stated that Dr. Wilkins had reported this meeting in his report of the Executive Committee.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
SEPTEMBER, 1996, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of September, 1996, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Basler, Crystal R.	Researcher I	Ctr for Basic Skills	08/16/96	\$1,850.00/mo \$16,650.00/AY
2. Beebe, Thomas H.	Director of Military Programs	Military Programs	09/01/96	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
3. Gottlieb, Rosemary	Asst Prof	ASA-Health Care Prof	08/16/96	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
4. Kemp, Constance S.	Physician	Student Health Programs	09/16/96	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
5. Kulkarni, Tamy F.	Clinical Supervisor	Rehab Institute	09/16/96	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
6. Payne, Mary A.	Career Services Specialist	University Career Services	06/20/96	\$2,579.00/mo \$30,948.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absences With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Melcher, Arlyn	Sabbatical	Management	Research	01/01/97 - 05/15/97 100% (Super- sedes leave approved previously from 01/01/97 -12/31/97 at 50%.)

*No awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Kelly, Lawrence**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	09/30/96	n/a
2. Kuhlman, Joseph**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	09/30/96	n/a
3. Moore, J. Mark**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	09/15/96	n/a
4. Patel, Dhirendra**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	09/15/96	n/a
5. Patel, Gaurang**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	09/15/96	n/a
6. Shevlin, Douglas**	Clin Asst Prof	Pathology	09/15/96	n/a
7. Singh, Bindya**	Clin Asst Prof	Ob/Gyn	09/15/96	n/a
8. Van Acker, Ted**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	09/30/96	n/a
9. Youngerman, Jordan**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	10/15/96	n/a

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Steger, Richard W.	Sabbatical	Physiology	Research	Spring 1997 100%

*No awards of tenure to be reported.

**This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Bacus, Mark K.	Asst to Provost & Vice-Chancellor	Provost & Vice-Chancellor for Acad Affrs	10/01/96	\$3,400/mo \$40,800/FY
2. Dupigny-Giroux, Lesley-Ann	Asst Prof	Geography	09/09/96	\$4,225/mo \$38,025/AY
3. Harrison, Patricia A.	Asst Director	Upward Bound	10/01/96	\$4,760/mo \$57,120/FY
4. McReynolds, Janet K.	Assoc Vice Chancellor	Vice Chancellor for Student Affrs	10/01/96	\$6,332/mo \$75,984/FY
5. Woodard, Rebecca J.	Asst Prof	Health, Rec & P.E.	10/01/96	\$3,612/mo \$32,508/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Dates and Percent of Salary</u>
1. Bender, Lewis G.	Professional Development	Regional Research and Development Services	Researching and development pedagogy related to team development workshops	12/01/96 - 01/31/97 and 05/01/97 - 6/30/97 100%

*No awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Ashline, Nelson	Executive Assistant to the President	Office of the President	12/02/96	\$8,750/mo \$105,000/FY
2. Ruger, Peter	General Counsel	Office of the President	01/06/97	\$8,750/mo \$105,000/FY

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACT: ROOF REPLACEMENT, BOOMER HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the plans and specifications and awards the contract to replace the roof on Boomer Hall, which is one of the three triad dormitories in the east campus residential area.

The approved budget for the project was \$200,000. The recommended bid is \$122,634. Funding for this work is coming from student housing revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on May 9, 1996, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace the roof on Boomer Hall. The approved budget was \$200,000. The plans and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the plans and specifications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to replace the roof on Boomer Hall be and is hereby awarded to Shay Roofing Inc., Belleville, Illinois, in the amount of \$122,634.

(2) Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.

(3) Final plans and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: CIPS CAMPUS
SUBSTATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes corrections and additions to the permanent easements granted to the Central Illinois Public Service Company (CIPS) for the campus electric substation, which is located east of the power plant in tract 103A.

Rationale for Adoption

On May 5, 1965, the University granted permanent easements to CIPS to construct new underground transmission lines from Wall Street westward to a new electric substation that would serve the expanding Carbondale campus. The substation was constructed on University land east of the power plant, immediately adjacent to the railroad and to Logan Drive, all in tract 103A.

In the intervening years, several problems regarding these facilities and easements have become apparent to the company and to the University, all of which can be properly resolved by the new easements being requested herein. First, the precise location of the substation does not match adequately with the legal description of the original grant. This will be easily corrected. Second, the company wants to increase the size of the substation plot to allow for future growth. This increase in size will be approximately 40-50%, but it will have no impact upon University facilities. Third, the construction of the University's south pedestrian overpass has made it very difficult for the company to regularly access the substation through its north gate, and if large pieces of equipment were necessary for the replacement of one of the main transformers, access would become virtually impossible due to the low clearance of the overpass at that site. The company is requesting a formal grant of easement into this north gate where none presently exists. Fourth, the low clearance of the overpass has caused the company to request an additional easement into the substation from the south. Much of this new access will make use of the University's existing parking lot #62, and it will then turn northward through scrub and undergrowth running along the east edge of the railroad right-of-way. The company will clear the land and place gravel for a suitable roadway. All of the foregoing items are depicted on the attached sketch.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

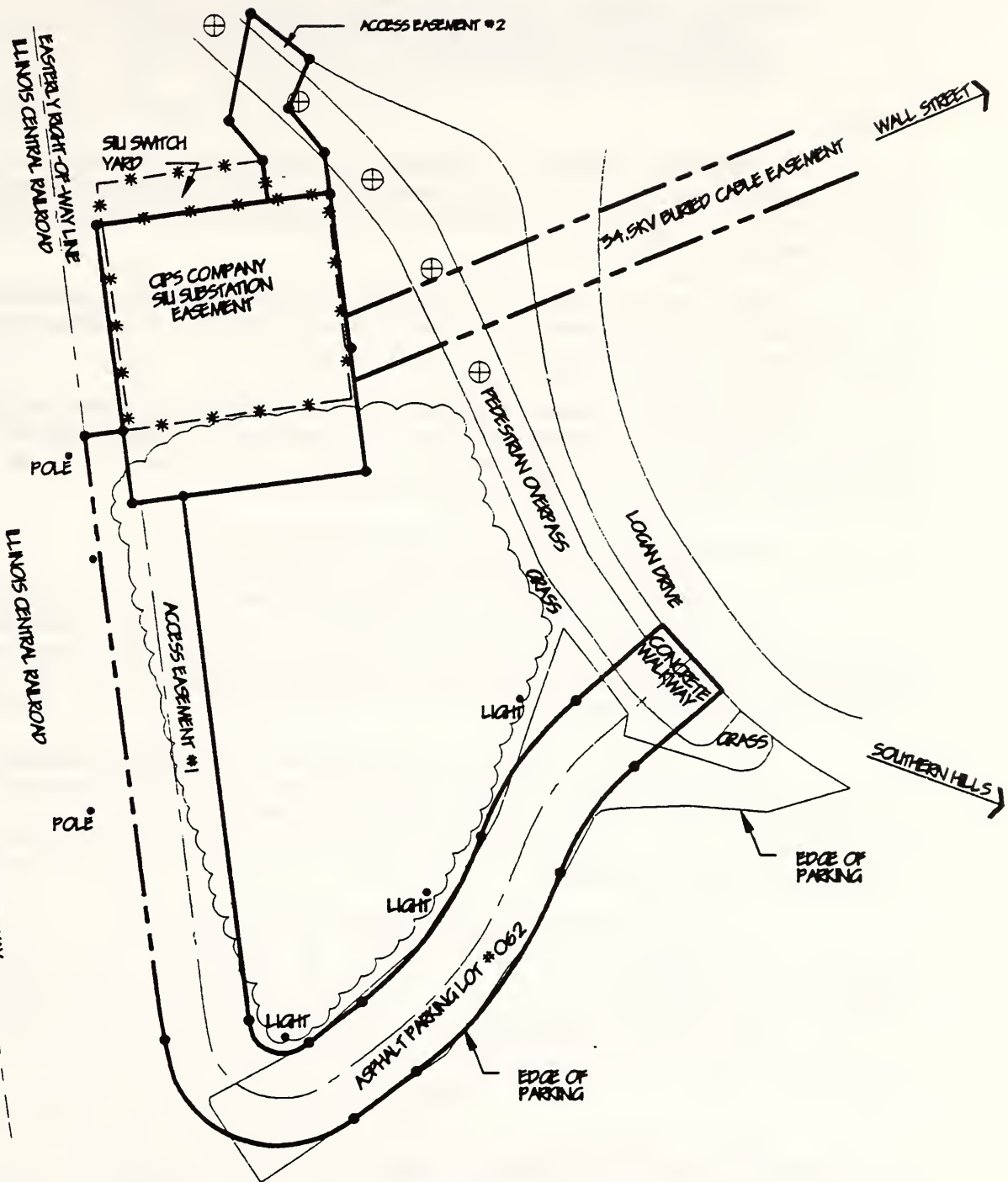
Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant permanent utility easements to the Central Illinois Public Service Company within tract 103A be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easements given to the Company shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



SILUC / CIPS SUBSTATION -- TRACT 103A
CORRECTIONS and ADDITIONS to
ORIGINAL PERMANENT EASEMENT of 1965

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



PROJECT APPROVAL, SELECTION OF ARCHITECT, AND AUTHORITY
FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO APPROVE PLANS AND
SPECIFICATIONS: RENOVATIONS TO LINDEGREN HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to make renovations to the first floor of Lindegren Hall to accommodate the new physician's assistant program, which is a collaborative program of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts and the School of Medicine.

The estimated cost of this project will be \$150,000 for renovations and \$100,000 for new equipment for a total cost of \$250,000. All funds will come from state appropriations through the new program's account.

This matter further requests authority for the members of the Executive Committee to approve the plans and specifications, which are to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. All construction is to be performed by in-house craft personnel of the Physical Plant.

Rationale for Adoption

The College of Applied Sciences and Arts and the School of Medicine have received formal approval to begin a physician's assistant program to be first offered in the summer semester, 1997. The space to house this program is located on the first floor of Lindegren Hall in facilities presently used by other functions in the School of Medicine.

There will be no award of contracts for this project because all demolition and construction work is to be performed by in-house craft personnel of the Physical Plant.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate the first floor of Lindegren Hall be and is hereby approved at a cost of \$250,000.

(2) Funding is to come from state appropriations through the physician's assistant program account.

(3) Upon the recommendation of the Architect and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the plans and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) Upon the recommendation of the Architect and Design Committee, authorization is hereby given for the members of the Executive Committee to approve the plans and specifications.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

POLICY ON FREESTANDING COMMUNICATION TOWERS
[AMENDMENT TO 6 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A]

Summary

This matter establishes University policy, developed at the Board's request, governing freestanding communication towers on University land.

Rationale for Adoption

Continuing development of cellular or other communication towers, evidenced by the AT&T Wireless PCS, Inc., proposal for one on the Edwardsville campus, makes it prudent to set conditions on them.

The policy proposed assures that towers built on University land: return fair compensation to the institution; be structurally safe; meet all governmental requirements; be designed to be aesthetically acceptable; and be located away from campus buildings, parking lots, walk and roadways, and other frequently used areas. The Board of Trustees will be held harmless for losses. Sharing tower space is encouraged to minimize the number of them needed in an area. At the end of a lease, the tower owner must remove the tower and equipment and restore the land to its original condition.

Leases for new towers and renegotiation of leases for existing ones would be covered. No such towers exist at Alton or East St. Louis. At Edwardsville, the Illinois State Police have a tower on campus; it would be subject to the policy, as would the AT&T proposal.

At Carbondale, the Illinois Department of Corrections has a tower on Morris Library and the F.B.I. has a tower on Neely Hall. There are no towers at Springfield.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, 6 Policies of the Board A be amended by adding paragraph 3 as follows:

3. Freestanding Communication Towers on Leased University Land
 - a. Monetary Consideration
 - 1) The monetary compensation paid to the University or a University Related Organization for the lease of property on which to construct and maintain a freestanding communication tower should approximate the fair market value of similar leasing arrangements within the nearby geographic area and shall conform to the provisions of 5 Policies of the Board C-5 Guidelines for Procurements Exempt from the Purchasing Laws and Acts."
 - 2) The lease may take the lessee's status as a non-profit into consideration when determining monetary consideration.
 - 3) The lease shall address the fee or commission, if any, to be paid to the University in the event space on the tower is leased to any third party.
 - b. Aesthetics of the Tower
 - 1) If sharing space on a single tower is possible without interference, space sharing shall be strongly encouraged in the property lease.

- 2) Whenever possible, the base of the tower shall be concealed from public roads, campus buildings, and other areas used frequently by the campus community, by trees, berms, or other natural topographical features.
- 3) The tower and all related appurtenances shall be removed and the ground used for the tower shall be restored to its original condition at the end of the lease.
- 4) During the duration of the lease, the tower and all related appurtenances shall be kept in a clean and well-maintained condition.
- 5) All proposals for the construction of a tower must include drawings of the proposed changes to the property and shall include design, color, and all other features of the tower and related appurtenances. In accordance with the Illinois Practice Act, drawings shall be prepared by and sealed by an Illinois engineer or architect.

c. Safety and Liability

- 1) Freestanding towers shall be constructed as far as practicable from campus buildings and areas frequently used by the campus community, including parking lots, pedestrian walkways and roads, but, under no circumstance, shall be constructed closer to a building or other area used frequently by the campus community than a distance equal to twice the height of the tower.
- 2) The construction and design of the towers, including height and weight, shall provide reasonable structural integrity.
- 3) Towers shall meet all requirements set by governmental authorities including the Federal Aviation Administration and the Federal Communications Commission. This includes tower lighting and yearly maintenance inspections, painting, security fencing, and posting of required warning signs.
- 4) The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University shall be held harmless for any losses incurred as a result of the operation of the tower.

d. Application

This policy shall apply to leases for new towers and the renegotiation of leases for towers existing on University property.

APPROVAL OF EASEMENTS TO AT&T WIRELESS PCS,
INCORPORATED, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant access and utility easements to AT&T Wireless PCS, Inc., to allow construction and maintenance of a cellular communications tower on a 100 by 100-foot tract in University Park that the corporation would lease. The site is near the Supporting Services building and the easements would extend from University Park Drive south to the site.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed tower would generate \$8,400 annually from a parcel of otherwise marginally usable land, and it would not impact any University Park lot or other University-planned use. Exhibit A shows the approximate location on the campus and Exhibit B is the engineer's plat of the easements, tower site, and legal descriptions of each.

AT&T Wireless PCS desires to lease a small parcel on which to construct a cellular communications tower. The lease would be for five years, with the option to renew for five succeeding five-year terms (30 years total). The lease charges will be increased with each renewal based on increases in the consumer price index with a maximum increase of 20% of the charge during the preceding term.

The easements proposed are essential to the transaction for the construction, maintenance, and electrical service access to the site; they follow an abandoned gravel road from University Park Drive to the tower site. AT&T would upgrade and re-gravel the road and install buried electrical service. At the University's request, AT&T also agreed to upgrade a section of the gravel road, over which no easement would be granted, that is south of the tower site to connect to the Vadalabene bike trail, and install concrete bollards at the southern end of the road. This will provide a consistent, safer surface on the entire section of road which is occasionally used by bicyclists.

The 180-foot tower's visual appearance would be mitigated by an existing 150-foot high Illinois Power high tension tower located 150 feet from the proposed AT&T site, and the 465-foot WSIE tower which is approximately 950 feet from the site. The tower could carry equipment for three or four cellular carriers, like Sprint, Inc., so another tower east of campus (near the SIUE Credit Union) would not be needed.

The lease and easement documents have been submitted to the Office of the President for review. The AT&T tower proposal complies with the policy on freestanding communication towers being considered by the Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Access and utility easements, as illustrated and described in Exhibit B attached, be and are hereby granted to AT&T Wireless PCS, Inc.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXHIBIT A
Location of Proposed AT&T Wireless PCS, Inc.
Tower and Easement on SIUE Campus

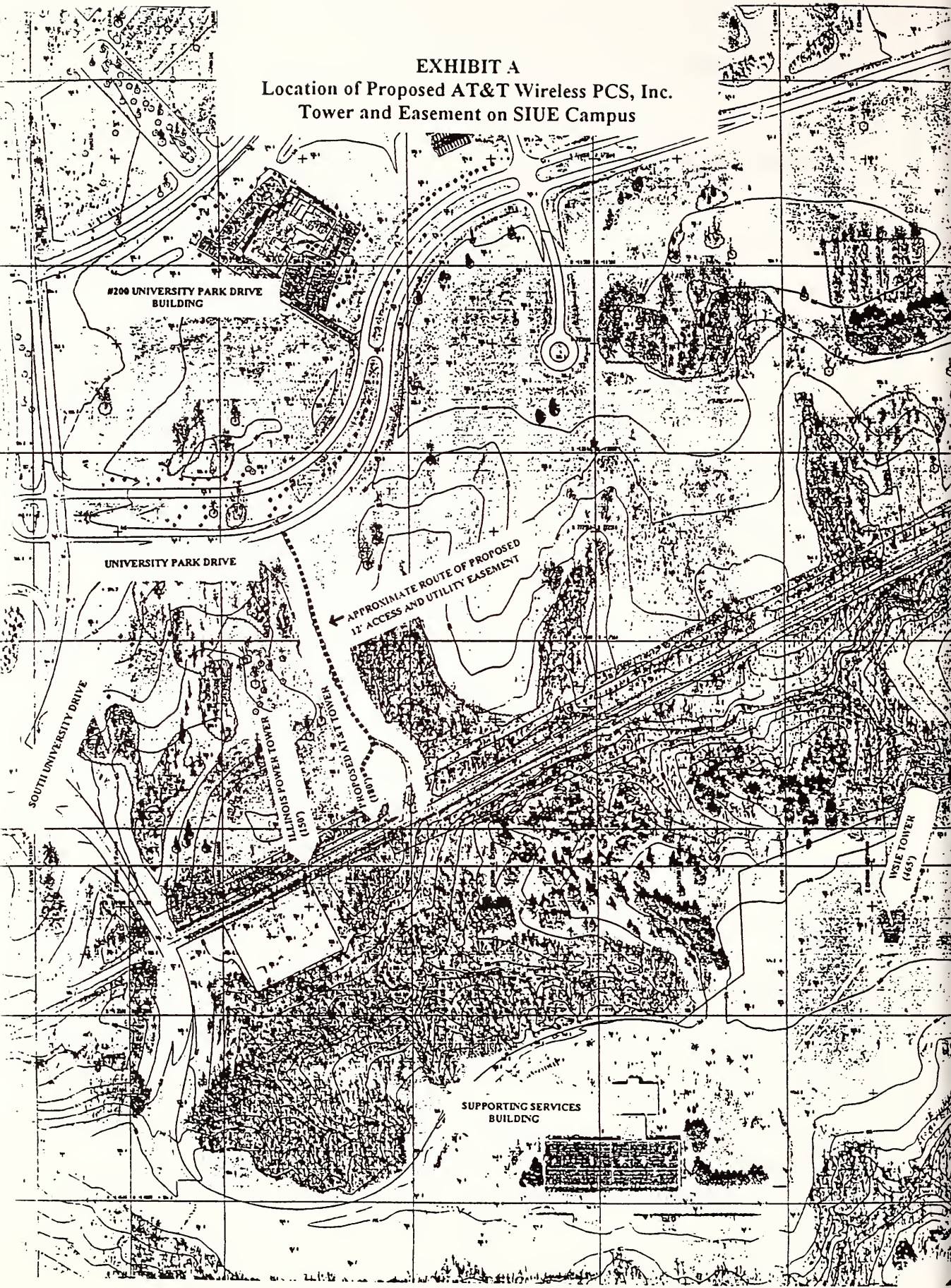


EXHIBIT "B"
SITE 699 SIUE
10,000 SQUARE FEET

A TRACT OF LAND IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 4 NORTH, RANGE 8 WEST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHERNMOST CORNER OF THE LAND OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE KNOWN AS UNIVERSITY PARK, AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SIUE SUPPORTING SERVICES ROADWAY, AND THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF MADISON COUNTY BIKEWAY, FORMERLY ILLINOIS TERMINAL RAILROAD; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHWESTERLY LINE NORTH 62 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST 534.71 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTHWESTERLY LINE NORTH 27 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 26 SECONDS WEST 25.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THIS DESCRIPTION; THENCE DEFINING THE PARCEL HEREIN DESCRIBED, CONTINUING NORTH 27 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 26 SECONDS WEST 100.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 62 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST 100.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 27 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 26 SECONDS EAST 100.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 62 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 34 SECONDS WEST 100.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THIS DESCRIPTION AND CONTAINING 10,000 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS. SUBJECT TO ALL EASEMENTS, CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

12 FOOT WIDE ACCESS AND UTILITY EASEMENT

A TRACT OF LAND IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 4 NORTH, RANGE 8 WEST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, PARTLY IN THE CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE AND PARTLY IN UNINCORPORATED MADISON COUNTY, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHERNMOST CORNER OF THE LAND OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE KNOWN AS UNIVERSITY PARK, AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SIUE SUPPORTING SERVICES ROADWAY, AND THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF MADISON COUNTY BIKEWAY, FORMERLY ILLINOIS TERMINAL RAILROAD; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHWESTERLY LINE NORTH 62 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST 534.71 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTHWESTERLY LINE NORTH 27 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 26 SECONDS WEST 125.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 62 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST 91.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THIS DESCRIPTION; THENCE DEFINING THE CENTERLINE OF THE 12 FOOT WIDE ACCESS EASEMENT HEREIN DESCRIBED NORTH 27 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 26 SECONDS WEST 6.64 FEET; THENCE ON A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 30.00 FEET, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 28.13 FEET; THENCE NORTH 26 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 30 SECONDS EAST 67.21 FEET; THENCE ON A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET; AN ARC DISTANCE OF 18.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 25 DEGREES 57 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST 184.44 FEET; THENCE ON A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 250.00 FEET, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 72.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 09 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST 68.47 FEET; THENCE ON A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1000.00 FEET, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 129.83 FEET; THENCE NORTH 16 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 41 SECONDS WEST 81.98 FEET; THENCE ON A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 33.13 FEET TO A POINT WITHIN UNIVERSITY PARK DRIVE; THENCE WITHIN SAID DRIVE SOUTH 68 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 19 SECONDS WEST 54.04 FEET; THENCE CONTINUING WITHIN SAID DRIVE, ON A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 225.00 FEET, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 85.39 FEET; THENCE CONTINUING WITHIN SAID DRIVE NORTH 89 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 05 SECONDS WEST 441.54 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF SOUTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE,

EXHIBIT 'B' (continued)

BEING THE POINT OF ENDING OF THIS DESCRIPTION. SUBJECT TO ALL EASEMENTS, CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

NOTES:

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL FRACTIONS THEREOF.

NO CURRENT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE HAS BEEN SUPPLIED TO THE LAND SURVEYOR; THEREFORE NOT ALL EASEMENTS NOR RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS MAY BE SHOWN HEREON. THIS SURVEY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A TITLE SEARCH BY THE SURVEYOR.

UTILITY LINES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON AVAILABLE RECORDS SUPPLIED BY UTILITY COMPANIES, FIELD LOCATION OF VISIBLE UTILITIES, AND UPON FIELD LOCATION OF FLAGGING SUPPLIED BY UTILITY COMPANIES. THE LOCATION AND/OR EXISTENCE OF UTILITY SERVICE LINES TO THE PROPERTY SURVEYED ARE UNKNOWN AND NOT ALL MAY BE SHOWN HEREON. CONTACT J.U.L.I.E. 1-800-892-0123 BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION.

BENCHMARK: ELEV: 570.98' SIUE CAMPUS SURVEY STATION #10.

SITE BENCHMARK: ELEV: 557.89' SPIKE IN POWER POLE 105' NORTH OF NORTHERNMOST CORNER OF SITE.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY TO A.T. & T. WIRELESS PCS, INC., THAT AT THEIR REQUEST, DOERING ENGINEERING HAS PREPARED A BOUNDARY SURVEY PLAT DATED AUGUST 30, 1996 OF A TRACT OF LAND IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 4 NORTH, RANGE 8 WEST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, PARTLY IN THE CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE AND PARTLY IN UNINCORPORATED MADISON COUNTY, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS; THAT THIS PLAT IS BASED UPON A BOUNDARY SURVEY COMPLETED ON THE GROUND; AND THAT THE RESULTS OF SAID SURVEY ARE SHOWN HEREON.

S/S: DAVID L. ROBBINS, P.L.S. 035-003192
DOERING ENGINEERING

DATED: 8/30/96

Dr. Wilkins moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 1996, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held October 10, 1996; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Boomer Hall, SIUC; Approval of Utility Easement: CIPS Campus Substation, SIUC; Project Approval, Selection of Architect, and Authority for Executive Committee to Approve Plans and Specifications: Renovations to Lindegren Hall, SIUC; Policy on Freestanding Communication Towers [Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board A]; and Approval of Easements to AT&T Wireless PCS, Incorporated, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following amended matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF REMODELING FOR FOOD SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS,
STUDENT CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks renewal of project and budget approval to solicit bids for a food service provider and for major remodeling in the Student Center food service areas. A project estimated at \$1.6 million, using \$500,000 of Student Center funds, was approved last December. Subsequent bids from vendors did not permit the project to be initiated last year. Approval from the Illinois Board of Higher Education was also obtained for this project last year.

This matter seeks to update information on the project to request Board approval for the Executive Committee to be authorized to act on selection of architect, final project approval, and award of contracts. This request is based on

the lack of a January Board meeting and the short time period that will be available between responses from bidders and the time to begin construction.

Rationale for Adoption

In December 1995, quotations were solicited for food services in the Student Center, Touch of Nature, and Concessions operations, including major remodeling in the Student Center. After review of the bids received, it was determined that the best interests of the University would not be served by an award of contract to either of the two bidders. The current contract with Marriott Corporation was extended through May 31, 1997.

In order to achieve a better bid response, the University contracted with The Cornyn Fasano Group, an independent food service consulting firm, to assist in preparing a new Request for Proposal. It is expected that more than two vendors will respond this time.

A second consulting firm, Thomas Ricca and Associates, was retained to provide independent proposals for designs and costs for a food court in the Student Center. Their four proposals range in cost from \$1.25 million to \$2.45 million based on the number of service areas and the scope of the remodeling. Based on anticipated funding, the actual project is expected to be at the lower end of the proposals.

Funding for the remodeling will come from the \$500,000 on hand in the Student Center and from the selected vendor. Funding from the vendor will come from a combination of capital funding and an annual guarantee provided during the life of the contract. Use of the annual guarantee funds for construction of the food court will require use of the Student Center's Repair, Replacement Reserve, such funds then to be repaid from the annual guarantee. (This proposal is similar to the funding of \$600,000 to install cable television in University Housing, which was repaid by \$100,000 annually.)

The University will not know the amount of funding that will come from the successful vendor until after the bids are opened on December 5, 1996. Construction needs to begin June 1, 1997, in order to be completed before the Fall Semester 1997. This matter requests authorization for the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to review and approve the selection of architect, final project plans, and award of contracts so that this tight time line can be achieved.

The previously approved project amount is unchanged. However, the use of University funds beyond \$500,000 is requested, such funds to be replenished from the annual guarantee of the selected vendor.

Considerations Against Adoption

The use of funding from the annual guarantee revenue depends upon the future performance of the vendor. That will be considered in the selection of a vendor and establishment of the final construction project.

Constituency Involvement

Representatives of Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council currently serve on the Food Service Committee. This matter has also been shared with the Student Center Advisory Board.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to remodel Student Center facilities for food service improvements be and is hereby approved at a cost not to exceed \$2,450,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from Student Center operating funds and from the selected contractor in the form of a combination of capital funding and guaranteed annual payments from operating revenues.

(3) Approval is given to use Repair, Replacement Reserve funds for construction, to be restored by the guaranteed annual payments by the selected food service contractor.

(4) This project and its source of funding be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as an amendment to the noninstructional capital improvement project approved last year.

(5) The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees be and is hereby authorized to take such actions as required for completion of this project on behalf of the full Board of Trustees.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Bottom noted that this amendment was made after he had consulted with several students who felt the \$500,000 remodeling may not be sufficient to meet the long-term needs of the students within the Student Center.

He explained that everyone on the Board and the students are sensitive to fee increases and the Executive Committee will take that into consideration along with the wishes of the students and the desire to have a food court which is going to meet their long-term needs.

Dr. Wilkins moved approval of the resolution as amended. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

YEAR-LONG CELEBRATION OF THE FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY
OF THE BEGINNING OF THE DELYTE W. MORRIS ERA AT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

WHEREAS, Delyte W. Morris was appointed the eighth President of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and assumed the duties of President on September 11, 1948;

WHEREAS, Delyte W. Morris served the University full-time as President until August 31, 1970;

WHEREAS, During his tenure as President, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale developed from its beginnings as a teachers' college with restricted offerings to a university system among the top twenty in size of public universities in the nation at that time;

WHEREAS, Under Dr. Morris' leadership the academic program complement was expanded to include a large number of graduate degrees, medical and dental programs were initiated, the Vocational-Technical Institute was established, the Law School was planned, the campus at Edwardsville was established, and over 35,000 students were enrolled on the campuses of Southern Illinois University upon completion of his tenure; and

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University will always stand as a monument to Dr. Morris' dedication, his energy, his imagination, and his devotion to service;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, in appreciation of his leadership and dedication, and in recognition of his untiring service to Southern Illinois University for nearly a quarter of a century, during 1998, Southern Illinois University will engage in a year-long series of events in celebration of the contributions of Delyte W. Morris to the University during what is known as the Morris Era; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is directed to oversee the planning of the various events that will commemorate the service of Delyte W. Morris to Southern Illinois University.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution. He commented that we always talk about the buildings and everything, but Dr. Morris brought personal touches when he was walking around campus talking to students.

Mr. VanMeter added that it was appropriate that this would be a year-long celebration.

The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that the Board felt one way it could convey to Mrs. Quern and Art's daughters, Susanna and Margaret, its deep appreciation for all that Art had given higher education would be in the form of a memorial resolution. She read the following resolution:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MEMORIAL RESOLUTION
ARTHUR F. QUERN

Arthur F. Quern was appointed by Governor Edgar as Chairman of the Illinois Board of Higher Education in 1991 and under Mr. Quern's leadership the governance of the state's higher education governing boards changed. Governor Edgar made the following comments about Mr. Quern: "his dedication, decency, wisdom, intellect, compassion, and integrity inspired those of us who had the

privilege to work with him and summon his talents for the well-being of his fellow Illinois citizens." Lt. Governor Bob Kustra stated that Mr. Quern "gave long hours and hard work to the cause of improving public universities in Illinois. His was an effort of love for education." Mr. Quern, through his understanding of higher education issues, substantially assisted Southern Illinois University to refocus its mission to meet the 21st century.

Mr. Quern was a volunteer in the true meaning of the word, serving as trustee of the University of Chicago, and Chairman of the trustees of the University of Chicago hospitals, as well as sitting on the boards of the Illinois Housing Authority, the Lincoln Academy of Illinois, the Illinois State Historical Society, and the Field Foundation of Illinois.

His death on October 30, 1996, makes public higher education especially aware of his contributions and the loss it suffers.

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University proclaims its gratitude and appreciation for the contributions made to the State of Illinois and public higher education by Arthur F. Quern, and that this Board expresses to the family of Arthur F. Quern its sincerest condolences and deepest sympathy for the loss which they have experienced and which the members of this Board and all who knew him share.

She commented that the draft was very well done on this resolution and moved that it be approved by the Board. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Brewster stated that he had never had the pleasure of knowing Mr. Quern, but included in some IBHE material was a statement from Dick Wagner which concluded with the poem Mr. Quern's wife had read at the funeral. He read the poem: If I should die and leave you here awhile, be not like the others soon undone, who keep long vigil by the silent grave and weep, for my sake turn again to life and smile, helping weaker hearts than your own, complete the dear unfinished task of mine, that I may be there to comfort you. He stated that has a very powerful message from an individual who dedicated his life to this business we're here about today. He continued that probably no greater tribute could be paid to him than to follow the message of that statement and carry on in his good work

because we're going to miss him, and there's nothing better we can do than in his honor and our own, than to continue what he would have liked for us to do.

Mr. VanMeter stated that he was a personal friend of Art's, having known him from the day that he came to Springfield. He stated that he had called him within two days of his death and during all that period he was the most giving and thoughtful person he knew. He continued that Mr. Quern had called him because he knew two young men who needed assistance in a particular way and he was working to assist them. He said that was so indicative of Art. He said that not only did he personally, but all of us and especially SIU had lost a very good friend and supporter. He said when Mr. Quern had come down to the campuses he would call him afterwards and say, I don't think the people of Illinois realize what a jewel they have in the two campuses of Southern Illinois. Mr. VanMeter said Mr. Quern looked at us that way and saw our strengths and was determined that he was going to enhance those and to protect them. Mr. Quern did a great deal, not only for all of education in Illinois, but particularly for SIU, and we shall indeed miss him.

The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously. He asked the Secretary to have the resolution prepared and forwarded in appropriate form to Mrs. Quern.

The Chair stated that a news conference would be held in the International Room immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Rowe moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 12:03 p.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 11, 1996

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	264
--	-----

December 12, 1996

Roll Call.....	266
Committee Reports	267
Executive Committee	267
Finance Committee.....	267
Architecture and Design Committee	267
Academic Matters Committee	267
Comments by Megan Moore, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government	267
Executive Officer Reports	268
Current and Pending Matter: Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC.	272
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 1996, SIUC and SIUE	275
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	276
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	278
Approval to Convey Real Property, Approval of Easements: Mill Street Underpass, SIUC	279
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Replace Main Trunk Electric Feeders 1 and 2, SIUC.....	282
Revisions to Proposed Articles of Incorporation, SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., Southern Illinois University School of Medicine	283
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held November 14, 1996	298
Resolution of Appreciation: Benjamin Shepherd.....	299
Recognition of C. Richard Gruny	300

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 11, 1996

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:48 p.m. at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

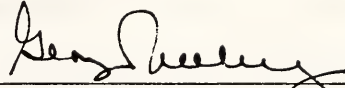
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair

Also present were Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. C. Richard Gruny, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, and adjourn directly from the closed session with no action having been taken. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 4:30 p.m.



George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 12, 1996

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 12, 1996, at 11:35 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Nancy Belck, Chancellor, SIUE
Don Beggs, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and C. Richard Gruny, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had met at 12:15 p.m., on December 11, 1996, at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He continued that no action had been taken.

Mr. Brewster chaired the Finance Committee in the absence of Mrs. D'Esposito. He stated that the Committee had met at approximately 9:00 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved one action item for placement on the omnibus motion, Revisions to Proposed Articles of Incorporation, SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., Southern Illinois University School of Medicine. We heard a report on retirement benefits and an update on the administrative information system. We approved, per the budget process, the first two reallocations; one to the School of Law and one to the School of Dental Medicine.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee asks that Item J, Approval to Convey Real Property, Approval of Easements: Mill Street Underpass, SIUC, and Item K, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Replace Main Trunk Electric Feeders 1 and 2, SIUC, be placed on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We had a presentation on SIUC enrollment management by Dr. Shepherd and the College of Business and the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. It was an encouraging report.

Mr. VanMeter recognized Megan Moore, representing SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, to make a comment.

Ms. Moore stated that USG President Troy Alim had asked that she express his regrets that he is unable to attend today's meeting. She continued that he is in Chicago giving testimony at the Department of Education hearing on the Reauthorization of the Higher Education Act of 1965. She explained that these hearings occur every 5 years and result in the modification of higher education programs by Congress. She continued that the Act contains all student financial aid programs as well as many other programs related to higher education concerns such as campus safety, efficient delivery of student aid, educator recruitment, retention, and development, international education, and community service. She said that as all of these issues are of extreme importance to undergraduate students at SIUC, President Alim is compelled to represent their concerns on these critical issues. By testifying at these hearings, President Alim has the opportunity to effect changes in existing programs under the Act and to insure that students' access to higher education is not jeopardized.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Chancellor Belck announced that the Dental Implant Clinic was ahead of schedule and that construction will be finished in February and we expect to see patients in March. She explained that with the transfer of funds the Dental Implant Clinic will be ready to open. She stated that this was one of the advantages of a University Park that allows us to respond very quickly to get a structure up and running in less than a year to meet some very fast changing technology needs. She noted that this may be one of five such dental implant clinics in the nation and it was going to be a real plus. Dr. Belck stated that the second update regarded the charter school proposed in East St. Louis. She reported that Willie Epps had been working very hard on that endeavor; that

there had been several hearings and it does appear to be moving forward. She explained that a lot of parents are behind it, but they didn't have a firm go ahead right now. She said that SIUE would propose to run the charter school at the East St. Louis Center. She stated that she would keep the Board apprised of the progress on this matter. She reported that the arboretum had been made possible through an endeavor of the Foundation Board of Directors; that the asphalt paths were in and she would be glad to walk members through the path to the arboretum next time they're on campus. She explained that all sites are not completed, but the infrastructure is done. She stated that she will inform the Board of the date of the opening. Dr. Belck shared information concerning enrollment applications. She reported that SIUE is 20% ahead of applications this year over this time last year, which is good news, but it still keeps that looming challenge ahead of the shortfall for housing, particularly for freshmen. She stated that SIUE has a couple of RFPs out on different housing configurations and they will be bringing those forward to President Sanders to share with the Board. In response to a question from Mr. VanMeter, Dr. Belck explained that last year about 150 freshmen did not attend SIUE because they could not live on campus.

Chancellor Beggs informed the Board that the School of Medicine had been cited on the CBS program, Chicago Hope. He stated that they had worked with our School of Medicine in terms of the actual preparation for that show and Dr. Richard Brown was recognized in terms of actually having accomplished the type of surgery. He said they will take positive reflections anytime they can get them as SIUC works on its image. He reported that a group of law students finished third in the National Health Law Moot Court contest in competition with 24

institutions. He stated that one class of engineering students had been recognized in a national trade magazine for work with respect to surveying in terms of points of beginning. He announced that Professor David Gobert had been honored by the French Embassy for promoting the French language and culture in and out of the classroom. He stated that they had received word that Professor George Kapusta had been recognized by the Illinois Farm Bureau for his outstanding contributions to Ag Industry. He explained that Dr. Kapusta is Superintendent of SIUC's Agronomy Research Center in Belleville. Dr. Beggs announced that during the past month the SIUC faculty had received 53 additional awards amounting to \$2,460,000. He indicated that enrollment applications at SIUC are up and that that was a direct effort of faculty and admissions. He thanked the Deans and Vice-Chancellor Shepherd for their effort. He continued that this was quite a turn-around in a short time period.

President Sanders made the following comments:

I met with two other University Presidents and several Community College Presidents to talk about the upcoming legislative session. Interestingly enough it was the first time any of those individuals had actually physically been on the campus of the School of Medicine in Springfield. It was opportune to have a natural conversation about the School of Medicine since several of them had seen Chicago Hope the night before.

Sandwiched between the Thanksgiving holiday and Christmas was the fall veto session. Everyone in higher education was hoping for the passage of the Capital Development Bond Authorization bill that would allow us to build an engineering facility in Edwardsville, to deal with the electrical feeder problem at Carbondale, to complete the furnishings of the new engineering wing, and many other projects that have now been stalemated for two years. Garrett Deakin and I were there during the veto session; Garrett constantly, and me strategically doing our part to try to secure the necessary votes. The bill passed out on a partisan ballot. We did pick up some votes, most of them out of Southern Illinois, but fell a couple of votes short in securing passage of the legislation. We have been assured that the bill will be introduced early in the next session in January, and hopefully we will see it pass through the hearings process and move towards final passage and

to the Governor's desk. That is not guaranteed. It will be devastating to us and every other institution of higher education in the state if we go another year with this issue bottlenecked. I should express appreciation for those members of the General Assembly who supported us through this whole process and to those local legislators who supported us in the vote this past week. Their support is much appreciated.

During the veto session, the School of Medicine was the key sponsor of a legislative health fair held in the Capitol Building during the first week of the fall veto session. Carl Getto and his colleagues provided me with a white coat and a new title, Educologist. The event was very well attended and well received. I've heard nothing but positive comments following the health fair and the Governor's Office has indicated to us that they are excited about the possibilities of SIU making this an annual event. Pat Ferrillo, Dean of the Dental School, was in Springfield during part of the health fair, and Pat and Carl talked about the possibilities of the School of Dental Medicine participating, along with the School of Nursing. I think we will see this health fair expanded to other parts of the University with clearly a positive impact upon the members of the General Assembly.

The Medical Practices Act did pass both houses of the General Assembly. It extended the provisions of the Act through the year 2007. Contained in that Act was the provision that doctors must have 50 hours of continuing education each year and we ought to be strategically placed to provide some of that education.

Last week Nancy Belck and I hosted Representative Wirsing on the Edwardsville campus. We had hosted him once earlier in the year, but he was back to finish the tour. Representative Wirsing was able to look at the sad state of repairs in many of our science laboratories and the problems we have with chillers and so forth. He toured University Park and saw the state-of-the-art facilities, state-of-the-art equipment, and the new state-of-the-art corporations coming to University Park.

Then we traveled to the East St. Louis Center, and he saw the worst conditions under which any group of faculty or staff in any university are working today in Illinois. The East St. Louis Center has reached the point where it takes the top two or three floors to form the roof of the building, it's leaking so badly. Representative Wirsing could see the stark contrast between the main campus and University Park and the very, very significant needs. In spite of that, he saw a group of people on a mission, committed to it, and accomplishing it under the most dire circumstances--circumstances that probably would literally destroy the morale of most people. Yet these people are enthusiastically coming to work and contributing day-in and day-out, making a difference in East St. Louis. With another legislator having seen those conditions, eventually we might be able to secure sufficient support to replace that facility with a state-of-the-art facility that one might find in University Park.

President Sanders stated that he had a Current and Pending matter that he wanted to bring to the Board with its permission.

Chair VanMeter said that the Bylaws stated that the Board may consider matters not previously on the agenda by unanimous vote of the Board members present. He asked for a motion to consider this Current and Pending matter.

Mr. Bottom moved to consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote, the Chair declared the matter to have passed unanimously.

President Sanders stated that the Current and Pending matter dealt with the appointment of a Provost and he deferred to Dr. Beggs to make the presentation.

Dr. Beggs stated that it was his privilege to recommend, through President Sanders, that the Board of Trustees consider the appointment of Dr. John Jackson, currently Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, to the Provost's position, beginning January 1, 1997. He continued that this recommendation comes after an internal search process on campus where excellent candidates had been considered. He stated that John Jackson is the right person for SIUC in the environment it is in as a University, to be the chief academic leader on campus administratively. He continued that Dr. Jackson's respect for faculty, his involvement with faculty work over the years, makes him a very special person for this job. He said it was his privilege to recommend that the Board of Trustees consider the appointment of John Jackson.

CURRENT AND PENDING MATTER

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
John Jackson	Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost	Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost	January 1, 1997	\$121,637.28/FY \$10,136.44/mo

The Chair stated that the Board had heard the recommendation. Mr. Bottom made the motion that the Board approve the nomination of John Jackson as Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote, the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The Chair explained that the recommendation came after a most enjoyable session and review with the Board.

Dr. Beggs introduced Nancy Jackson, Dean Jackson's wife, who was seated in the audience. Dr. Jackson made the following comments:

This is a real privilege. I appreciate the vote of confidence. Many of you know this is my 28th year here. I like to think I know a lot about the history and the culture of the place, but the interview process, going before the constituency groups, talking with the faculty, the students, the staff, and all the people that I talked with, including the Board yesterday afternoon, has been quite useful and instructive for me. We have a lot of things on the agenda. It is something of a crossroads in our history; a lot of headaches and a lot of challenges. But as I told the Board yesterday afternoon, I'm optimistic about us meeting those challenges because the fundamentals are sound. We have a fine faculty, a dedicated staff, generally good students, we have an atmosphere that is quite healthy in Southern Illinois for our students, our people to go to school in and to work in. I think the best physical setting in the state. We have fine academic programs and whatever the challenges are I'm confident that those fundamentals will see us through to an even better future. Thank you.

The Chair stated that pursuant to notice, and as reported by Dr. Wilkins, there had been an executive session of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees at 11:30 a.m. at Stone Center on December 11, 1996.

Mr. VanMeter continued that also pursuant to notice there had been a special meeting of the Board of Trustees immediately following the executive session of the Executive Committee on December 11, 1996, at Stone Center. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close

the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers with no final action taken. He stated that it was an opportunity for the Board to have a very excellent conversation with Dr. Jackson.

Also pursuant to notice, Mr. VanMeter reported that members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Rick Stetter, Director of the University Press, at approximately 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center. He stated that after the breakfast members of the Board had taken a tour of the University Press facility. He said that the Board thoroughly enjoyed the tour and considers University Press a real jewel for the University.

Mr. VanMeter announced that Mr. and Mrs. Norwood had hosted a dinner for the Board at their home on Reed Station Road on Wednesday, December 11, 1996. He stated that the gathering was social in nature and most enjoyable. He thanked them for inviting the Board.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
OCTOBER, 1996, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October, 1996, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. AmRhein, Richard A.	Assoc Prof (Dir of Technical & Automation Services)	Library Affairs	01/06/97	\$5,667.00/mo \$68,004.00/FY
2. Bank, Hans	Fine Instruments Design & Fab Spec Res Shop	Fine Instruments	10/01/96	\$4,214.00/mo \$50,568.00/FY
3. Green, Eugene	Sports Info Dir	Women's Athletics	11/01/96	\$2,915.00/mo \$34,980.00/FY
4. Lafdi, Khalid	Associate Scientist	Cntr for Adv Friction Studies	10/03/96	\$4,500.00/mo \$54,000.00/FY
5. Saunders, Carol A.	Chair (100%) Professor (0%)	Management	01/01/97	\$8,834.00/mo \$106,008.00/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Saunders, Carol A.	Professor	Management	01/01/97

*No awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Hudec, John**	Clin Asst Prof	OB/GYN	11/01/96	n/a
2. Huston, Chad**	Clin Asst Prof	OB/GYN	11/01/96	n/a
3. Johnson, David**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	10/31/96	n/a
4. Sherrick, Andrew**	Clin Asst Prof	Radiology	11/01/96	n/a
5. Stevens, W. Ross**	Clin Asst Prof	Radiology	11/01/96	n/a

*No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

**This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Foster, Larry D. ¹	Asst Director, Customer and Com- munication Support	Office Info Tech	11/01/96	\$5,202/mo \$62,424/FY
2. Knowles, Edward A. ²	Asst Director, Technical Support	Office Info Tech	11/01/96	\$4,320/mo \$51,840/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Dates and Percent of Salary</u>
1. Langenwaller, Eric M.	Sabbatical	SDM-Restorative Dentistry	To develop and publish treatment planning decision maps	01/01/97-06/30/97 100%

*No awards of tenure to be reported.

¹ Previously served as Acting Assistant Director, Office of Informational Technology (Customer and Communication Support).

² Previously served as a Civil Service Systems Programmer III.

APPROVAL TO CONVEY REAL PROPERTY, APPROVAL OF
EASEMENTS: MILL STREET UNDERPASS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to convey 1.1 acres of land to the City of Carbondale for the construction of the Mill Street underpass of the Illinois Central Railroad. In addition, permanent easements of .5 acres are requested to provide drainage features with the project.

Rationale for Adoption

Beginning on March 6, 1963, the Board of Trustees has received several reports and it has taken formal action on many occasions in connection with the major capital project involving the tracks of the Illinois Central Railroad through Carbondale and the main campus of the University.

At its meeting on November 9, 1995, the Board gave its approval for the University to enter into a construction-maintenance agreement with the City of Carbondale for the Mill Street underpass. This project will do much to improve pedestrian and vehicular traffic moving across the tracks at the Grand Avenue crossing. At the time of the Board's action, the precise details of the project were not known, and particularly, to what extent would this project affect University-owned property. Those details are now known, and they are depicted on the attached sketch. The total acreage to be conveyed is 1.095 acres, the total acreage to be dedicated in permanent easements is .556 acres, and a request for temporary construction easements involves .230 acres.

Those changes that occur on the west side of the tracks will be along South Illinois Avenue and the extreme east end of Mill Street in tracts 94G, H, I, J, and 95E, F, G, H, I, and J. No University facilities will be affected by these changes.

Those changes that occur on the east side of the tracks will be along South Washington Street in tracts 270, 270A, 271, 272C, 274, 275, and 276. Parking Lot #101 and its 36 spaces will be lost entirely, and approximately 50 spaces, or 30%, will be lost out of parking lot #100 on the east side of Washington Street. It is believed that these losses will not have a significant impact upon campus parking because lot #100 is at the campus periphery and is seldom full beyond 50%.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

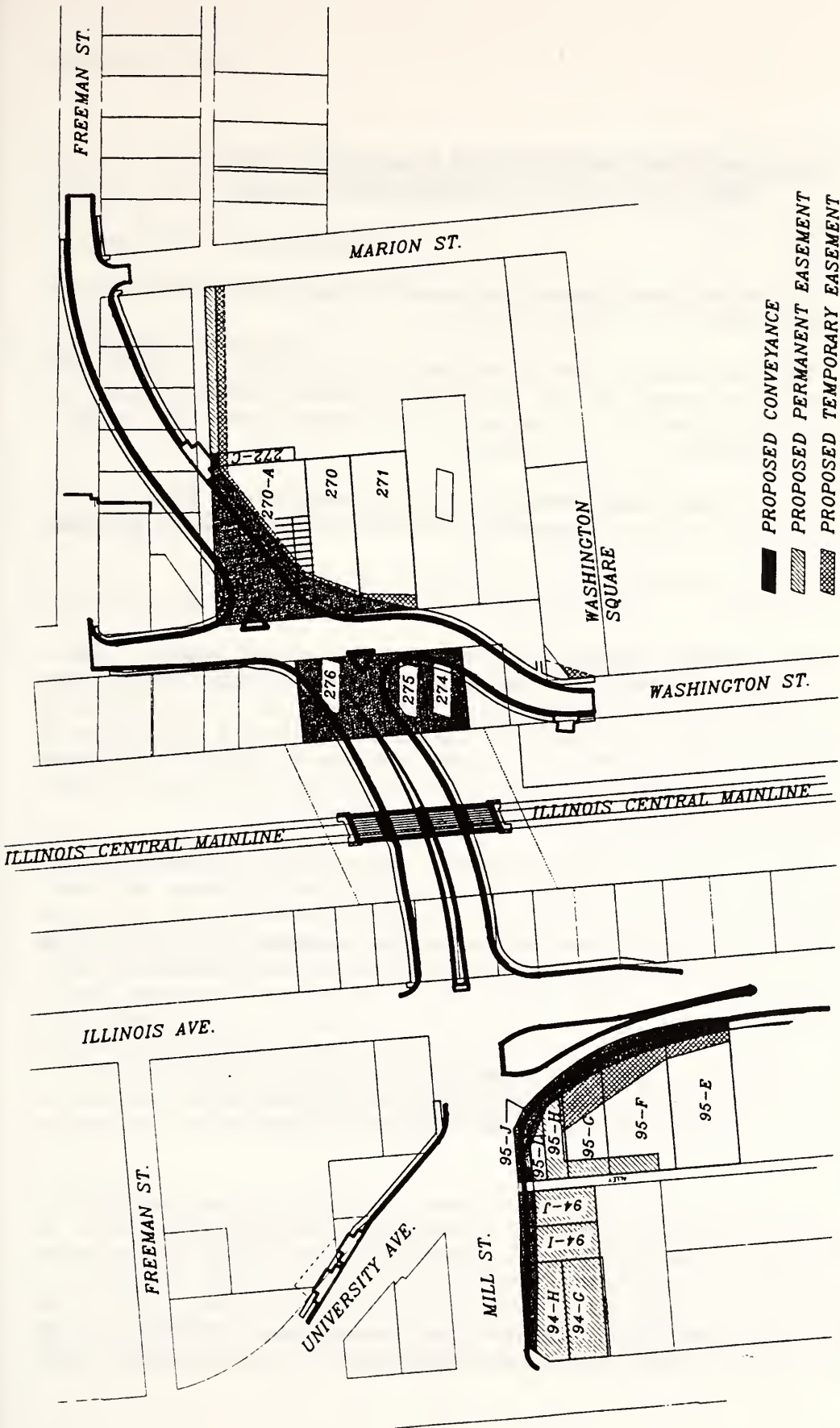
BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Approval to convey approximately 1.095 acres involving all or parts of tracts 94G, H, I, J, and 95E, F, G, H, I, J, and 270, 270A, 271, 272C, 274, 275, and 276 be and is hereby given.

(2) Approval to grant permanent easements involving approximately .556 acres in tracts 94G, H, I, J, 95E, F, G, H, I, J, and 272C be and is hereby given.

(3) Approval to grant temporary easements involving approximately .230 acres in tracts 95E, F, G, H, and 270, 270A, 271, and 272C be and is hereby given.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



- PROPOSED CONVEYANCE
- ▨ PROPOSED PERMANENT EASEMENT
- ▩ PROPOSED TEMPORARY EASEMENT

**MILL STREET UNDERPASS PROJECT
LAND ACQUISITION**

PREPARED BY: PHYSICAL PLANT ENGINEERING SERVICES
P/N: 96639



PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: REPLACE
MAIN TRUNK ELECTRIC FEEDERS 1 AND 2, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a second important electrical project, the replacement of main trunk feeders 1 and 2.

The total estimated cost of this project is \$1,500,000. The FY 1998 capital priorities approved by the Board of Trustees at its meeting of September 12, 1996, contained a request for this project under the category known as "capital renewal."

This project is being moved to an accelerated schedule because of its importance to the main central campus and the increasing possibility of a lengthy disruption in service.

Rationale for Adoption

The advanced age and poor condition of main trunk feeders 1 and 2 have been a major concern of the Carbondale campus for several years. Beginning with the FY 1996 capital requests, funds were requested in the amount of \$1,342,900, and in the FY 1997 requests, funds in the amount of \$1,423,500 were requested. The current FY 1998 list contains a request of \$1,500,000 for the project. The earlier requests received all of the appropriate approvals at the state level, but funds were not made available.

Because of the potential severity of any further problems in these main feeders, the Board of Trustees is being requested to waive its normal architect selection process for this one project and to approve the same professional consultant as that selected for electrical feeders 10, 11, and 12, and to authorize that same firm to also prepare the plans and specifications for main feeders 1 and 2, namely, Henneman, Raufeisen and Associates, Champaign, Illinois. The Board approved this firm for feeders 10, 11, and 12 at its meeting on October 10, 1996. The Board's full selection process was followed in its entirety for feeders 10, 11, and 12. The amount of time saved by having the plans and specifications fully prepared for both electrical projects should become a significant benefit to the University immediately upon the appropriation and release of funds.

It is worth noting that the Henneman, Raufeisen firm was selected and approved by the Board of Trustees at its meeting on November 11, 1993, to prepare the plans and specifications for a similar electrical project, the successful replacement of feeder 8 at a cost of \$899,200.00.

Also, it should be noted that senior administrative staff of the Illinois Capital Development Board have given their approval to the selection being

requested herein, and in doing so to waive the state's own required Quality Based Selection (QBS) process for consulting firms.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace main trunk feeders 1 and 2 be and is hereby approved at a total project cost of \$1,500,000.

(2) Funding for the preparation of plans and specifications will be approximately \$150,000, and it will come from the Physical Plant service account.

(3) Funding for the construction will come from state appropriations through the FY 1998 capital budget.

(4) The firm of Henneman, Raufeisen and Associates, Champaign, Illinois, be and is hereby recommended to the Capital Development Board for the preparation of plans and specifications for this project.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISIONS TO PROPOSED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION,
SIU PHYSICIANS & SURGEONS, INC., SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

This matter seeks approval of revisions to the proposed Articles of Incorporation of SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. and of corresponding revisions to the proposed Master Agreement between the University and the proposed Corporation. Revised Articles of Incorporation of SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. and a revised Master Agreement between the University and SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. are appended as Attachments A and B, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on June 13, 1996, this Board adopted a resolution approving the creation of a not-for-profit corporation, SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. (hereinafter called the "Corporation"), to replace the SIUC School of Medicine Medical Service and Research Plan ("MSRP") and through which the University will carry out its statutory responsibility for the administration of a plan for the billing, collection and disbursement of charges made by faculty members for professional services rendered in the course of or in support of their academic responsibilities, 110 ILCS 520/8 (11). Proposed Articles of Incorporation, proposed Bylaws for the Corporation, and a proposed Master Agreement between the University and the Corporation were also approved, as presented in Attachments A, B, and C to the Resolution.

In September 1996, the proposed Articles of Incorporation (Attachment A to the June 13, 1996 Resolution) were submitted for review by the Office of Secretary of State, State of Illinois. The Office of Secretary of State, through its General Counsel, has indicated that the proposed restructuring of the University's clinical faculty practice plan through the creation of a private not-for-profit corporation under the Illinois General Not-For-Profit Corporation Act of 1986 (805 ILCS 105) may be approved. That office recommended several modifications to allow for certification of the proposed University-related organization, SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., as a separate, private not-for-profit corporation. None of the requested revisions to the proposed Articles of Incorporation substantively alter the proposed reorganization of the clinical practice plan as approved by this Board at its June 1996 meeting.

In order to provide necessary independence and autonomy on the part of the Board of Directors of the proposed Corporation, the Office of Secretary of State recommended that all references to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in the dissolution and amendment articles be removed. This change is included in Attachment A hereto. As originally proposed both the Board of Directors of SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University were authorized to initiate the voluntary dissolution of SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University was required to approve any amendment to the Articles of Incorporation for SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. before such an amendment became effective.

The proposed Master Agreement between the University and the proposed Corporation, included as Attachment B, has been revised to require written notice to the University of any change in the Corporation's Articles or Bylaws at least 60 days prior to the effective date of such change. (Attachment B, new paragraph 11.) The proposed Master Agreement has also been changed to expressly authorize the University to withdraw recognition of the Corporation as a University-related organization and to terminate the Master Agreement between the University and the Corporation if the Corporation fails to comply with the rules, resolutions, and directives of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

The inclusion of these notice and approval requirements in the proposed Master Agreement between the University and the Corporation is deemed sufficient to assure the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University retains the necessary power to fulfill its statutory responsibility for the administration of the clinical faculty practice plan (110 ILCS 520/8 (11) but without any compromise to the proposed Corporation's intended status as a separate, not-for-profit corporation.

Article II-A(4) of the proposed Articles has been clarified to better reflect that only individually licensed or certified health care providers (and not the corporation itself) will provide medical care to patients. Article V-D(3) has been corrected to refer to the "Corporation" rather than "SIU Physicians and Surgeons." Article II-F has been relabeled as a separate article, Article III, as recommended by the Office of Secretary of State. The Office of Secretary of State through its General Counsel, has indicated that the revised Articles of Incorporation appended hereto as Attachment A are acceptable for filing and certification by that office.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Articles of Incorporation of SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. and the Master Agreement between this Board and SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. be and are hereby approved as presented in Attachments A and B, attached hereto.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to make all actions and to execute all documents necessary to the execution and implementation of this Resolution.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

OF

SIU PHYSICIANS & SURGEONS, INC.

Pursuant to the provisions of the General Not For Profit Corporation Act of 1986 (805 ILCS 105) We, the Undersigned Incorporators, adopt the following Articles of Incorporation.

Article I - Name and Duration

The name of this Corporation shall be SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., hereinafter the "Corporation". The period of its duration shall be perpetual.

Article II - Purpose

A. The Corporation is organized exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes and to foster and support the teaching, research and service missions of Southern Illinois University. The Corporation is established at the direction and approval of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in furtherance of its responsibilities under 110 ILCS 520/8(11). Additional purposes of the Corporation include:

1. To aid in the education and training of medical students, residents, fellows and physicians for the delivery of cost-effective, high-quality patient care and the conduct of medical and other scientific investigations.
2. To support, aid and advance the study and investigation of human illnesses and the causes, preventions, relief and cure thereof.
3. To integrate the independent professional activities of the clinical faculty of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine through common planning and administration in a manner that is responsive to the changing health care market place while maintaining a commitment to high-quality medical education, provided that medical or surgical treatment, consultation or advice will be provided by members of the Corporation only if they are duly licensed or appropriately certified to perform such services as required by law.
4. To provide, through duly licensed or appropriately certified members of the Corporation, a reasonable and proportionate share of charitable medical care to individuals in the community.

B. All the assets and earnings of the Corporation shall be used exclusively for the exempt purposes set forth above, including the payment of expenses incidental thereto. No part of the net earnings of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributed to, members of the Board of Directors, officers, or other private persons, except that the Corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the objects and purposes set forth herein.

C. No substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall concern the carrying on of propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements concerning) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

D. Notwithstanding any other statements of purposes and powers, the Corporation may not, except to an insubstantial degree, engage in any activities or exercise any powers that are not in furtherance of the primary purpose of the Corporation.

E. Notwithstanding any provision of these Articles of Incorporation, the Corporation shall not carry on any activities not permitted to be carried on: (a) by a corporation exempt under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law, or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law.

Article III - Shares, Dividends and Nonliability

The Corporation shall have no capital stock, pay no dividends, distribute no part of its income to its members, directors, or officers. The private property of the incorporators, members, directors, officers or employees shall not be liable for the debts of the Corporation, except as such member, director, officer or employee may be liable by reason of his own conduct or acts.

Article IV - Powers

In addition to the corporate powers provided by law, the Corporation shall have all powers necessary and incidental to the fulfillment of its purposes and shall be empowered to do such acts and carry on such business as may be permitted of not-for-profit corporations under Illinois law but only in order to accomplish the charitable, educational and scientific purposes of the Corporation as described above. The Corporation shall have no power to interfere with or otherwise control the independent professional judgment of its members in the provision of medical care.

Article V - Board of Directors

A. The affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by its Board of Directors and shall be subject to the terms of any Agreement with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

B. The number of directors constituting the initial Board of Directors of the Corporation is three (3). The initial Board of Directors shall serve until the first annual meeting of the Corporation or until their successors are appointed. The names and addresses of the initial Board of Directors are as follows:

Linda Culver	2566 Lindsay Springfield, IL 62704
Patrick J. Forkin	3225 West Point Springfield, IL 62704
Ivan A. Elliott, Jr.	806 W. Kerney Carmi, IL 62821

C. The directors of the Corporation shall have full authority consistent with these Articles and the Corporation's Bylaws to regulate the internal affairs of the Corporation and to establish its policies.

D. The Board of Directors shall consist of eleven (11) persons.

1. Three (3) directors shall be academic chairs of the clinical departments of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, to serve upon the recommendation of the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and appointment by the President of Southern Illinois University.
2. Four (4) directors shall be members of the Corporation, to be elected by its voting members as provided in the Bylaws of the Corporation.
3. Three (3) directors shall be independent members of the general public. The incorporators of the Corporation shall initially comprise these three directors. Thereafter, successor community directors shall be nominated by the community directors acting as a special nominations committee to the Board of Directors and shall be appointed by the Board. The Board of Directors may reject the nominations of this special nominations committee, in which case the committee shall submit further nominations to the Board.
4. One (1) director shall be the Dean and Provost of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine.

Article VI - Meetings

The Board of Directors shall meet at least once per year and shall keep full, complete, and accurate minutes of its meetings.

Article VII - Membership

- A. The Corporation is to have members.
- B. There shall be one class of voting members consisting of individuals holding regular

full-time clinical faculty appointments with Southern Illinois University School of Medicine:

1. who are duly licensed or certified to provide professional health care services,
2. whose faculty appointments shall be reduced to less than 100%, but not less than 51% time, when they become members of the Corporation,
3. who shall not receive fees for professional services rendered to patients, except as billed through the Corporation, and
4. whose membership in the Corporation is approved by the Dean and Provost.

C. The Corporation shall have such other classes of non-voting members as may be described in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

Article VIII - Dissolution

A. Voluntary dissolution of the Corporation may be authorized by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the Board of Directors.

B. The members of the Corporation shall not be entitled to vote on dissolution.

C. Upon the dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, its assets remaining after payment, or provision for payment, of all debts and liabilities of the Corporation shall be distributed to the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine or to a successor not-for-profit fund, foundation, or corporation having the same general purposes as the Corporation, and that is organized and operated exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes, and that has established its tax exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law and applicable state laws. None of the assets will be distributed to any members, directors, or officers of the Corporation.

D. If the Corporation holds any assets in trust, they shall be disposed of in such a manner as may be directed by judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction in the State or county in which the Corporation's principal office is located, on petition by the Attorney General or by any person concerned in the liquidation.

Article IX - Registered Office and Registered Agent.

The street address of the Corporation's initial registered office is 801 North Rutledge Street, P. O. Box 19230, City of Springfield, County of Sangamon, State of Illinois 62794-1215. The name of the registered agent at said address is Carl J. Getto, M.D.

Article X - Amendments

These Articles of Incorporation may be amended only upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the Board of Directors at a meeting duly called and held for that purpose.

We, the undersigned, being the incorporators of this corporation, for the purpose of forming this not-for-profit corporation under the laws of Illinois, have executed these Articles of Incorporation on the dates set forth below.

Linda Culver
2566 Lindsay
Springfield, IL 62704

Linda Culver

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF SANGAMON)

On this ____ day of _____, 1996, _____ to me personally known and being first sworn, acknowledged that she signed the above document for the purposes recited therein.

_____ My commission expires: _____
Notary Public, State of Illinois

Patrick J. Forkin
3225 West Point
Springfield, IL 62704

Patrick J. Forkin

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF SANGAMON)

On this ____ day of _____, 1996, _____ to me personally known and being first sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above document for the purposes recited therein.

_____ My commission expires: _____
Notary Public, State of Illinois

Ivan A Elliott, Jr.
806 West Kerney
Carmi, IL 62821

Ivan A. Elliott, Jr.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF)

On this ____ day of _____, 1996, _____ to me personally known and being first sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above document for the purposes recited therein.

_____ My commission expires: _____
Notary Public, State of Illinois

DRAFT: 11/5/96

MASTER AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, for and on behalf of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, a body politic and corporate of the state of Illinois (hereinafter "University"), and SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (hereinafter "SIU P&S").

WHEREAS, University is a public institution of higher education established by Illinois statute, 110 ILCS 520 et seq., with the power and duty to operate, manage, control and maintain the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine (hereinafter "School of Medicine"), whose missions are to teach medicine, to engage in research and to provide clinical services to the community; and

WHEREAS, SIU P&S is a private not-for-profit corporation existing under and by virtue of the General Not for Profit Corporation Act of 1986, as amended, with tax exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and organized exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes and to benefit and support the teaching, research and service missions of the School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, the missions of the School of Medicine require a patient base of sufficient numbers and diversity for teaching and research, and the practice of medicine by the faculty of the School of Medicine provides this patient base together with fees from clinical services, which constitute critical financial support for the School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, University recognizes that, because of changing health care markets, the continued viability of the School of Medicine depends, to a large extent, on the ability of its faculty physicians and other faculty health care professionals to provide clinical services in a manner that is cost effective, consistent with trends toward managed care and supportive of the missions of an academic medical center; and

WHEREAS, University and SIU P&S desire to formalize the relationship between University and SIU P&S, established and operated as a university-related organization, by setting forth the manner in which University is to provide support for SIU P&S and in which SIU P&S is to provide support for University.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter set forth, University and SIU P&S agree as follows:

1.0 Relationship Between SIU P&S and University

1.1 The parties agree that University shall employ Members of SIU P&S as full-time faculty of the School of Medicine for the performance of duties related to its teaching, research and service missions and that SIU P&S shall provide separate and concurrent employment to Members of SIU P&S for the performance of duties related to clinical patient care and service to the community.

1.2 University agrees to encourage and maintain the independence of the Members of SIU P&S in their primary function as a providers of medical services to patients and, at

the same time, foster a cooperative relationship between SIU P&S and University to enable University to preserve and enhance its teaching, research and service missions.

1.3 The parties agree that SIU P&S shall be considered and operate as a "University-Related Organization" in accordance with Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines 1982.

1.4 SIU P&S agrees to cooperate with the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and the President of Southern Illinois University to allow University to monitor the relationship between University and SIU P&S.

1.5 University delegates to the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine authority and responsibility for representing University in its ongoing relationships with SIU P&S, for managing and administering those relationships, as specified by this Agreement or otherwise existing, for communicating and implementing the policies, procedures and actions of University applicable to SIU P&S, and for approving and executing on behalf of University such ancillary or supplemental agreements, consistent with the intents and purposes of this Agreement, as the Dean and Provost may from time to time determine to be necessary.

2.0 SIU P&S Support of University

Consistent with, and in fulfillment of, its paramount duty and responsibility to preserve and enhance the goals and missions of the School of Medicine through the training of medical students and residents and through research and service to the community, SIU P&S shall provide support to University through such services and activities as the following:

2.1 SIU P&S shall aid the School of Medicine in the education and training of medical students, residents, fellows and physicians for the delivery of cost-effective, high-quality patient care and the conduct of medical and other scientific investigations.

2.2 SIU P&S shall support, aid and advance the study and investigation of human illnesses and the causes, prevention, relief and cure thereof.

2.3 SIU P&S shall integrate the independent professional activities of the clinical faculty of the School of Medicine through common planning and administration in a manner that is responsive to the changing health care market place while maintaining a commitment to high-quality medical education, provided that medical or surgical treatment, consultation or advice will be provided by members of SIU P&S only if they are duly licensed or appropriately certified by law to perform such services.

2.4 SIU P&S shall provide a reasonable and proportionate share of charitable medical care to individuals unable to pay for such services.

3.0 University Support of SIU P&S

In support of SIU P&S, University shall continue operation of outpatient clinics, maintenance of a records and accounting system, billing and collection services, custody and handling of funds, procurement of goods and services and shall perform such other related activities as agreed upon by the parties from time to time. In connection therewith,

University shall:

3.1 Provide to SIU P&S such facilities, furniture, equipment, utilities, janitorial services and other support as may be necessary and appropriate to operate and maintain the clinical activities of SIU P&S, upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed to by the parties from time to time.

3.2 Provide to SIU P&S support of the type provided to University departments, including without limitation, telephone system access, maintenance of facilities, campus mail system access, and administrative, legal and other support services, upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed to by the parties from time to time.

3.3 Provide to each Member of SIU P&S individual professional liability coverage through University's Risk Management and Self-Insurance Program for claims arising out of professional services rendered to patients in his or her capacity as a duly licensed or appropriately certified provider employed by SIU P&S.

4.0 Assignment and Allocation of Funds

4.1 SIU P&S hereby appoints University as its agent for billing, collection and receipt of all fees, compensation and other revenues generated by the services and activities of SIU P&S. All funds received by University as agent of SIU P&S shall be deposited into an agency account established and maintained by University.

4.2 SIU P&S hereby grants, transfers and absolutely assigns to University all right, title and interest in and to a portion of the professional income (as defined in the Bylaws of SIU P&S, as they now exist or may be amended from time to time) earned by Members of SIU P&S and collected by University in accordance herewith, in an amount (which may include credit for in-kind payments) periodically agreed to in writing by the parties, to cover University's cost of providing support to SIU P&S in accordance with Section 3.0 hereof.

4.3 From the balance remaining in the agency account after deduction of University's funds as determined in accordance with Section 4.2 hereof, SIU P&S shall fund the Academic Development Funds to be used for medical, educational, research and academic development purposes of the School of Medicine.

4.4 The balance remaining in the agency account after deduction of the amounts stated in Sections 4.2 and 4.3 hereof shall be used by SIU P&S in the order indicated in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, for the following purposes: (a) first, to pay SIU P&S operating expenses, (b) second, to fund SIU P&S operating reserves, (c) third, to pay Member compensation, as specified in Section 5.2 hereof, and (d) fourth, to fund SIU P&S fund reserves. SIU P&S shall from time to time transfer to University for the support of its teaching, research and service missions any funds in the agency account not required for the purposes specified above.

5.0 Compensation

5.1 This Agreement terminates and replaces the Medical Service and Research Plan of the School of Medicine, effective as of _____.

5.2 The compensation of Members, officers and employees of SIU P&S shall be determined in accordance with a Compensation Plan approved by the Board of Directors of SIU P&S. The Compensation Plan shall be developed and administered so as to preclude private inurement to any of the Members, officers or employees of SIU P&S and shall reflect market conditions and be based on available compensation data and surveys from outside sources. SIU P&S shall not pay compensation in excess of an applicable maximum without the express written approval of the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

6.0 Clinical Faculty Appointments

University agrees that individuals with full-time clinical faculty appointments with the School of Medicine shall, when they become Members of SIU P&S, have their faculty appointments reduced to less than 100%, but not less than 51% time, and shall be precluded from receiving fees for professional services rendered to patients, except through SIU P&S.

7.0 Conflicts of Interest Policy

SIU P&S shall adopt and administer a conflicts of interest policy which ensures that Members, directors, officers and employees of SIU P&S do not influence or participate in decision-making for or on behalf of SIU P&S with regard to matters in which they have a direct or indirect financial interest.

8.0 Compliance with LAC Guidelines

In accordance with the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines 1982, University and SIU P&S agree as follows:

8.1 SIU P&S may, in connection with its lawful business and activities, use the name of University or the initials of that name as part of its name, and may so use the logo, informal seal and other symbols and marks of University.

8.2 SIU P&S shall not delegate the authority to use University's name, initials, logo, informal seal, symbols or marks to any other person or entity without the written approval of the President of Southern Illinois University.

8.3 SIU P&S shall cease using University's name, initials, logo, informal seal, symbols or marks in the event that:

8.3.1 SIU P&S dissolves;

8.3.2 The President of Southern Illinois University withdraws recognition of SIU P&S or otherwise withdraws, in whole or in part, the permission granted in Section 8.1 hereof; or

8.3.3 SIU P&S ceases to be a not-for-profit corporation or to be recognized by the Internal Revenue Service as having tax exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

8.4 SIU P&S may use University facilities, assets, services and resources upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by the parties from time to time,

provided that such use shall be supported by consideration furnished by SIU P&S to University that is not less than the cost to University of providing such facilities, assets, services and resources.

8.5 Any University funds advanced to SIU P&S and any amounts otherwise owed to University, including without limitation reimbursement for the use of University facilities, assets, services and resources, shall be paid to University by SIU P&S within one year from the date of the transaction. Revenue accounts shall be maintained by University to identify all such payments, and companion entries shall be made in the financial records of SIU P&S.

8.6 SIU P&S shall provide to University such information concerning (a) the purchase by SIU P&S of any real estate whose cost is in excess of \$100,000 or (b) the receipt by SIU P&S of any gift of real estate whose estimated fair market value is in excess of \$250,000 as is necessary and appropriate to enable University, within 90 days from the closing of the sale or receipt of the gift, to report the acquisition to the leadership of the Illinois General Assembly, the Illinois Board of Higher Education and the Legislative Audit Commission.

9.0 Audits and Reporting

9.1 SIU P&S agrees to provide to the President of Southern Illinois University, annually, on or before November 30:

9.1.1 Copies of the annual audit reports of SIU P&S; and

9.1.2 A listing of the names of the SIU P&S Board of Directors, officers and employees.

9.2 SIU P&S shall allow the President of Southern Illinois University, or the President's designee, to inspect and audit all SIU P&S books and records at reasonable times, and shall provide in a timely manner such other information and reports concerning its financial status and operations as required by the President.

9.3 SIU P&S shall comply with, and subject itself to the requirements of, the State Auditing Act.

10.0 Compliance with Board of Trustees Rules, Resolutions and Directives

The parties agree to comply with the rules, resolutions and directives of University's Board of Trustees pertaining to the relationship between University and its related organizations, as the same may be issued or amended from time to time. In the event of failure of SIU P&S to comply with said rules, resolutions and directives, which failure is not cured within the time (not less than thirty (30) days) specified in written notice from University to SIU P&S, University may withdraw recognition of SIU P&S as a "University-Related Organization" and terminate this Agreement.

11.0 Changes in Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws

University understands SIU P&S to be constituted in the manner specified in its Articles of Incorporation and bound to operate in the manner specified in its Bylaws. SIU

P&S shall provide written notice of any change in its Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws to University at least sixty (60) days prior to the effective date of such change. If University's Board of Trustees disapproves the change, and agreement on such change cannot be reached by the parties, recognition by University of SIU P&S as a "University-Related Organization" may be withdrawn in accordance with Section 10.0.

12.0 Term of Agreement

This Agreement shall be effective upon the date of its execution on behalf of University and shall continue in effect until terminated by mutual written agreement signed by both parties. This Agreement shall terminate automatically upon dissolution of SIU P&S.

13.0 Disputes

If a dispute arises between the parties hereto relating to this Agreement, the parties agree to use the following procedure prior to either party's pursuing other available remedies.

13.1 A meeting will be held promptly between the parties, attended by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine and the Chief Executive Officer of SIU P&S, to attempt in good faith to negotiate a resolution of the dispute.

13.2 If, within thirty (30) days after such meeting, the parties have not succeeded in negotiating a resolution to the dispute, they agree to submit the dispute to the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale for resolution. The Chancellor may conduct such investigations and meetings as he considers appropriate and shall render a decision with regard to the dispute as soon as is reasonably practicable. The parties agree to accept the decision of the Chancellor as final.

14.0 Compliance with Applicable Law and Nondiscrimination

SIU P&S agrees to comply with all executive orders, federal, state and local rules, regulations and laws applicable to SIU P&S, as currently in effect and as may be amended from time to time. SIU P&S further agrees not to discriminate in any manner on the basis of sex, race, creed, age, color, national origin, religious belief, marital status, disability, or status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era.

15.0 Notice

Any notice to either party required to be given or that may be given hereunder must be in writing signed by the party giving it and mailed postage prepaid by U.S. Postal Service first class, certified or express mail, or overnight mail service, or hand delivered, and addressed as follows:

To University:

President
Southern Illinois University
Colyer Hall
Carbondale, IL 62901

To SIU P&S:

or to such other addressee as may be hereafter designated by written notice delivered as provided above. All such notices shall be effective only when received by the addressee.

16.0 Amendment

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may be amended only by further written agreement between the parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement by their duly authorized representatives this ____ day of _____, 199_.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

SIU PHYSICIANS & SURGEONS, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 1996, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held November 14, 1996; Approval to Convey Real Property, Approval of Easements: Mill Street Underpass, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Replace Main Trunk Electric Feeders 1 and 2, SIUC; and Revisions to Proposed Articles of Incorporation, SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., Southern Illinois University School of Medicine. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

President Sanders explained that the Board had not customarily extended Resolutions of Appreciation to persons leaving positions other than that of Chancellor and above at the University. He stated that he was presenting to the Board a Resolution about an extraordinary man who had made extraordinary contributions to the University and who in a few short days will leave his nine-year tenure as Provost at SIUC and begin writing the next chapter of his professional life here at SIUC. He said that Benjamin Shepherd is an unusual man, a dedicated man, a man who had served the University with distinction and a person he believed deserved such a Resolution and heartfelt thanks to him for his many contributions to the University. Dr. Sanders read the following Resolution:

Resolution of Appreciation

BENJAMIN SHEPHERD

WHEREAS, Benjamin Shepherd has given to Southern Illinois University at Carbondale nine years of outstanding service as Vice-President and as Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost;

WHEREAS, During that time he has applied the considerable skills enmeshed with his singular abilities as a scientist and educator to maintain the integrity of the office and the University while meeting the problems and duties of the position;

WHEREAS, He has dealt admirably as well with the problems and duties added during his tenure such as Program Review, Faculty Roles and Responsibilities, Affordability, Student Access and Choice, and PQP;

WHEREAS, He has been instrumental in advocating the new core curriculum, in supporting and advocating graduate education and research, and in building and maintaining the University's Carnegie Research II Status;

WHEREAS, He has devoted efforts to the positive restructuring of the University and programs and disciplines in such areas as the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, and the School of Social Work; and

WHEREAS, During all of that time the memberships, interests, actions, and accomplishments that have been a part of his total life reflect an interest in the citizens of the total University and of the total community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Board expresses its gratitude and appreciation to Benjamin Shepherd for his years of valuable service as Vice-President and as Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and offers its best wishes in all his endeavors in the years ahead.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Mr. Norwood stated that Dr. Shepherd had appeared before the Academic Matters Committee more than any other committee, and he thanked him

for his patience and education that he had extended to them. He said Dr. Shepherd will be missed. He asked that Dr. Shepherd's wife, Anne Marie, stand and be recognized.

Mr. VanMeter announced that this was Dick Gruny's last meeting as General Counsel. He said that Dick had been officially recognized previously, but wanted to recognize Dick for his 37 years of service. He stated that the Board appreciated Dick's commendable record.

The Chair announced that there would be a meeting of the members of the Corporation of University Park, SIUE, Inc., immediately following this meeting and that the news conference would follow in the Video Lounge.

Mr. Rowe moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:10 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 13, 1997

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	303
Roll Call	305
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair.....	305
Trustee Reports.....	308
Committee Reports	309
Finance Committee.....	309
Architecture and Design Committee	309
Academic Matters Committee	309
Executive Officer Reports	310
Comments by Senator Paul Simon	310
Application for Appeal of Melinda La Garce, SIUC	314
Application for Appeal of Om Prakash Agrawal, SIUC.....	314
Application for Appeal of Elius Reed, SIUC	315
Application for Appeal of Annie Delores Williams	315
Summary of the IBHE Operating Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 1998.....	315
Summary of the IBHE Capital Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 1998	322
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 1996, SIUC and SIUE	326
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC	327
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE	331

Approval of Plans and Specifications: Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE	332
Revised Project Approval: Fire Alarm Renovations, Phase IV, University Housing, SIUC	333
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Kitchen Renovations, Evergreen Terrace, SIUC	334
Proposal to Name Physical Components, SIUC	335
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [James Bernard Machen]	337
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [James B. Appleberry].....	339
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Mildred Arnold].....	341
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Nobuo Kumakura].....	342
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Delano E. Lewis]	344
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Ralph E. McCoy]	346
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Philip M. Pfeffer].....	348
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Emma K. (Katy) Simonds].....	349
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Tom Blomquist].....	351
Approval to Acquire Real Property: Evaluation and Developmental Center, SIUC.....	353
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held December 11 and 12, 1996	355

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 13, 1997

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 7:40 a.m. in the Board Room of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

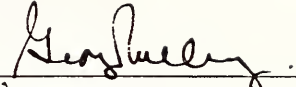
Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present were Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding collective negotiating matters between the Board and its employees or representatives and for the purpose of considering acquisition of property. The motion was duly seconded: Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 9:30 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "George T. Wilkins, Jr.", written above a horizontal line.

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 13, 1997

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 13, 1997, at 11:40 a.m., in the Madison Room of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Nancy Belck, Chancellor, SIUE
Don Beggs, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that the first order of business was the annual appointments by the Chair. He explained that the annual election was mandated by the Bylaws of the Board and that a Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary would be

elected by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present. He stated that the Student Trustees were invited to cast advisory votes.

The Chair recognized Mr. Rowe who nominated A. D. VanMeter, Jr., as Chair of the Board of Trustees. Mr. Brewster asked Peter Ruger, General Counsel, if there was only one nomination, can we move to close and elect by acclamation even though the rules call for election by secret ballot. Mr. Ruger responded that you can move to elect by acclamation. Mr. Brewster moved that the nominations be closed and that Mr. VanMeter be elected by acclamation. After the vote, the Chair declared that Mr. VanMeter had been unanimously elected.

Mr. Rowe nominated Mrs. D'Esposito as Vice-Chair. Mr. Brewster moved to close the nominations and Mrs. D'Esposito be elected by acclamation. After the vote, the Chair declared that Mrs. D'Esposito had been unanimously elected.

Mrs. D'Esposito nominated Dr. Wilkins as Secretary. Mr. Rowe moved to close the nominations and Dr. Wilkins be elected by acclamation. After the vote, the Chair declared that Dr. Wilkins had been unanimously elected.

The Chair explained that the Bylaws provide that the Chair serves as one member of the Executive Committee. He stated that at present Mr. Rowe and Dr. Wilkins are serving as members of the Executive Committee.

Mrs. D'Esposito nominated Harris Rowe and George T. Wilkins, Jr., as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that Harris Rowe and

George T. Wilkins, Jr. had been re-elected to serve with A. D. VanMeter, Jr., as members of the Executive Committee.

The Chair stated that Mr. Brewster is currently serving as the Board's representative to the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. Mr. Norwood nominated Mr. Brewster to serve as the Board's representative. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that Mr. Brewster had been re-elected.

The Chair of the Board made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

William R. Norwood, Chair
Sean Pohl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Chair
Eric Bottom
Harris Rowe

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
Celeste M. Stiehl

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Celeste M. Stiehl
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

George T. Wilkins, Jr.
Harris Rowe, Alternate
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
INCORPORATED

William R. Norwood
John Brewster, Alternate

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on January 7, 1997, at the Westin Hotel in Chicago. She explained that the primary business at that meeting was to review the priorities listed within the budget and to forward that budget recommendation to the Governor. She stated that there was an interesting public policy issue related to funding of proprietary institutions. She continued that this year there had been an approval of guidelines for proprietary institution students making them eligible for ISAC money. She said that this was a major change that affected state tax dollars and it would be interesting to see how it plays out in the legislative discussion of the budget.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that there were two personnel issues of great significance discussed at the meeting: the nomination of Lieutenant Governor Bob Kustra to replace Art Quern as Chairman of the Illinois Board of Higher Education and the announcement by Dick Wagner, Executive Director of the IBHE, that he will resign from that position effective February 28, 1998.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the January 8 meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System and the January 22 meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. He announced that the Board had reviewed five cases for discharge, granting discharge in three cases and reinstating two employees. He

continued that there had been a report of the Administrative Advisory Committee related to the exam validation program. He reported that the principal administrative appointment exemption process had been discussed; that the review process was ongoing and a committee had been appointed to study the program. He said that there would be a report at the April meeting.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning. She gave the following report:

The Committee discussed the Summary of the IBHE Operating Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 1998. The Committee received a report on Cash and Investments as of December 31, and discussed the quarterly report of the FY 1997 Operating Budget for the period ending December 31.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee asks that the Board receive the Summary of the IBHE Capital Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 1998. We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: Item J, Approval of Plans and Specifications: Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE; K. Revised Project Approval: Fire Alarm Renovations, Phase IV, University Housing, SIUC; L, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Kitchen Renovations, Evergreen Terrace, SIUC; M, Proposal to Name Physical Components, SIUC; and W, Approval to Acquire Real Property: Evaluation and Developmental Center, SIUC.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We are recommending several items for the omnibus motion: N, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE, Dr. James Bernard Machen; O, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE, Dr. James B. Appleberry; P, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, Mildred Arnold; Q, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC, Nobuo Kumakura; R, Recommendation

for Honorary Degree, SIUC, Delano E. Lewis; S, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC, Ralph E. McCoy; T, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC, Philip M. Pfeffer; U, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC, Emma K. (Katy) Simonds; and V, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC, Tom Blomquist. We also had a presentation on SIUE Enrollment Management by Provost Werner, Ed Chiles, and a student, Patrick Hill, from Collinsville.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, stated that fall semester at Southern Illinois University has brought a new faculty member and the presence of a new public policy institute with the career change of Senator Paul Simon. He continued with Paul's presence now on the Carbondale campus, they were able to open the new public policy institute. He continued that probably the most notable will be Paul's lasting influence on those that he will teach in the area of political science journalism and history. He presented Paul and Jeanne Simon to those in attendance.

Senator Simon made the following comments:

It is a pleasure to be here. I feel at home with this group, not only because of President Sanders, Chancellor Belck, and Chancellor Beggs, but I've known Harris Rowe longer than anyone else here. I knew Celeste Stiehl before she was a state representative and Bill Stiehl was a federal judge. I've known Bill and Molly Norwood and their families in Centralia and Pulaski County. John Brewster's father was a great community leader in Herrin. I remember a conversation I had with Mr. VanMeter and John Rendleman back in the fall of 1970. I don't know Molly D'Esposito that well, but she attended the same school as my wife. I knew Harris' father, in addition to knowing Harris. And George Wilkins, I knew before he had a gray hair on his head; I knew his parents very well and worked with his father on a great many things. So I feel very much at home here. Let me just say very briefly what we hope to do in the institute and then answer any questions you may have.

There are a number of public policy institutes in universities around the nation. This one will be somewhat different in that I want it to be action oriented. I want this to be something that can result in positive things. Let me just give you a few quick examples. Shortly before the Senate adjourned, three of my colleagues said they wanted to have breakfast with me. They asked whether this institute and I could pull together with some former Senators of both political parties to look at the whole issue of Social Security. We're going to have to make some changes in Social Security, but the reality is neither party wants to lead because the changes are not going to be politically popular. I have discussed this

with some former Senators and I think we're going to get a respected group that can come to Carbondale and make a recommendation that will have an impact on the nation. I'm not going to be involved in lobbying; I turned down a lot of lobbying jobs when I announced I was going to be leaving the Senate. I've been approached by the widow of a faculty member from the University of Illinois who was one of the nation's leaders in environmental medicine. She wants to set up an annual symposium in his name to explore this environmental field. Those are the kinds of things that we want to look at. I've had a variety of other suggestions, but we're going to have to take two or three things each year. I think what we can do is enrich the University academically and enrich the students. One of the things that does discourage me as I visit campuses is not having students involved in what is going on. This is for students. I think it will increase the visibility of the University. This is the way that Southern Illinois University can make a contribution to the nation. We want to structure it in such a way that it is. We've started to raise money; there will be a fund-raising dinner in Chicago tonight. We want this to be structured in such a way that it is not a financial drag on the University in any way. I think we can really make a contribution to the nation.

Chair VanMeter stated that he spoke for the entire University community when he said they were absolutely delighted to have him as part of the community. He continued that what he was doing opens up a whole new area for the University.

President Sanders welcomed Mrs. Simon to the University community.

President Sanders passed out a single-page economic impact statement. He explained that in comparison to the past economic impact study that they have used some slightly different methodologies in preparation of this document. He stated that they had been somewhat conservative in how they derived the methodologies in drawing the institutions to which we would compare ourselves, but you will notice that every dollar invested in the University multiplies itself some 8.3 times according to the research. He continued that this University has a \$1.9 billion impact upon Illinois and Southern Illinois. He reported that SIU remains the largest employer south of Springfield and the 28th largest in the state. He called attention to the fact that SIU enrolls students from every single county in

Southern Illinois, from every state in the nation, and from some 128 foreign nations. He also called attention to the last bullet, showing the kind of impact SIU has on tourism in the region. He stated that SIU's impact exceeds some \$10 million in this particular dimension on the economy of Southern Illinois. He continued that this one pager will be very helpful in educating the public and specific audiences on the importance of this University from the standpoint of its economic impact upon the region and state.

President Sanders reported on several items related to Springfield and Washington. He stated that this year may shape up to be the year of education, both in the nation's capitol and the state's capitol. He reported that at the federal level the reauthorization of the Higher Education Act must be taken up by Congress this year and that that Act has an important impact upon us. He stated that the President has a number of proposals that would make attending college more affordable. He said that most of the people in Springfield, including the Governor, focused on elementary and secondary education funding and its reform; focusing specifically on the disparities in funding that exists in our state as well as the over-reliance upon the property tax as a source of funding for elementary and secondary education. He announced that there were various pieces of legislation promoting one plan or another to make a college education more affordable that have already been introduced in Springfield. He reported that discussions were already underway about deferred maintenance and capital projects. He stated that the Senate had passed the authorizing bill permitting all projects at SIU to move forward, although we're not expecting the same timeframe in the House.

President Sanders reported that March 5 is when we find out what the Governor is proposing with respect to the higher education budget; in fact, it will be the end of May or thereabouts before we will know the final impact after the General Assembly makes its decisions. He stated that rising tuition levels, along with minority access and technology, will be topics of discussion during the legislative session.

President Sanders explained that things have been somewhat troubled in our relationship with the campus in Nakajo, Japan. Since we were in Japan with the Governor in September, the value of the yen has fallen more than 10% and the banks are in trouble. He continued that there are rippling effects through the whole economy as they move from a controlled economy to a market economy. He explained that the entity that is our partner in Japan was some \$7 million in debt and to meet their contractual payments to us they had been borrowing money to handle the cash flow problem. He stated that the declining value of the yen and other factors are going to see them experiencing yet an additional \$1 million in debt this year. He said that it brought them to a point of having to seriously reappraise the utilization of some \$55 million in facilities that they hold in Nakajo and whether or not continuing a University campus there was the appropriate thing to do. Dr. Sanders reported that we are now beyond the point in our discussions where that is a matter of question. He stated that we do not have a final agreement to sign, but if we can live within a bottom line contract that is paid in yen and not in dollars, it is clear that there is a commitment that this relationship continue. He said it was valuable to us, to them, to our students, as well as the Japanese students. He commented that he hoped to bring the matter to closure

within the next two to three weeks with the end result being a continued presence with a quality experience though reshaped from what it is that continues to bring an important group of international students to the Carbondale campus.

President Sanders stated that he had four matters dealing with appeals that needed to be brought before the Board. He stated that this was the first meeting held ten days following his recommendation that the Application for Appeal of Melinda La Garce be denied. He continued that no action by the Board is required in order to implement this recommendation and if the Board takes no action today the effect is to deny the appeal. He stated that if any member of the Board does desire to grant the Application for Appeal of Melinda La Garce, despite the absence of a positive recommendation from the President, this is the meeting at which that motion should be made. He explained that if no such motion is approved the Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

The Chair asked if there was a motion. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Melinda La Garce, SIUC, shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders stated that this was the first meeting held ten days following his recommendation that the Application for Appeal of Professor Agrawal be denied. He explained that in each of these appeals if you choose to take no action then that will in effect order the implementation of my recommendation. He continued that if any member of the Board desires to grant the Application for Appeal of Om Prakash Agrawal, SIUC, despite a positive recommendation from the President, then this is the meeting that a motion must be made to that effect.

The Chair asked if there was a motion. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Om Prakash Agrawal, SIUC, shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders reported on the Application for Appeal of Elius Reed, SIUC. He stated that this was the first meeting held ten days following his recommendation that the Application for Appeal be denied.

The Chair asked if there was a motion. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Elius Reed, SIUC, shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders reported on the Application for Appeal of Annie Delores Williams at the School of Medicine. He stated that this was the first meeting held ten days following his recommendation that the Application for Appeal be denied.

The Chair asked if there was a motion. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Annie Delores Williams shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders presented the following matters:

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE OPERATING BUDGET
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998

Summary

The Illinois Board of Higher Education, at its January 7, 1997 meeting in Chicago, approved a fiscal year 1998 operating and grants budget recommendation of \$2.1 billion for higher education. This represents an increase of 6.1% or \$120.0 million in state tax dollars support over fiscal year 1997 appropriations. Table I summarizes the recommended increases for all sectors of higher education in Illinois. The increase for public universities from tax dollars would be \$40.1 million or 3.5%. The total increase from combined state appropriated and income funds would be \$51.8 million or 3.2%. Table II summarizes the recommendations for public universities.

Included in the IBHE recommendations are funds for statewide and institutional priorities such as: preparing Illinois' workforce, promoting health and social services, strengthening the quality of undergraduate education, enhancing the use of technology, improving student access and affordability, addressing deferred maintenance, and strengthening the academic base of institutions.

Also, the recommendations incorporate for the first time the university income funds as non-appropriated funds. The enactment of Public Act 89-602 authorizes public universities to retain their income funds in local accounts.

In fall 1996, public university governing boards adopted undergraduate tuition increases ranging from 3.0% to 5.9%, an average of 3.9%. The IBHE and the universities recognize that there are financial aid requirements associated with tuition and fee increases; therefore, additional revenue to the Illinois Student Assistance Commission for the Monetary Award Program is allocated.

PROGRAM PRIORITIES

The IBHE recommendations include \$2.3 million at public universities for new and expanded initiatives to better prepare Illinois' workforce. The recommended resources will be targeted to improve the linkages between Illinois public universities and regional economic development activities and support research activities that will lead to increased employment for Illinois citizens. At Carbondale, the recommended budget will provide \$150,000 for the Center for Advanced Friction Studies. The purpose of the center is to supply trained scientists and engineers in friction studies to Illinois industry, assisting in meeting the workforce needs of the State.

A total of \$2.0 million is included in IBHE recommendations for new or expanded initiatives to improve health care and social services. The recommended budget provides \$668,900 to the SIU School of Medicine to expand primary care education, develop a medical informatics curriculum, invest in distance learning technology, enhance clinical performance assessment, and improve the Problem-Based Learning Curriculum (PBLC). Also, funding of \$149,500 and \$176,000, respectively, are provided for the enhancement of Edwardsville's Nurse Practitioner Program and Dental Medicine Program.

IBHE recommendations continue to strengthen undergraduate education efforts by providing funds of \$8.1 million for the improvement of undergraduate teaching and learning. These funds will support restructuring general education courses, improving student advisement and student retention, increasing minority achievement, and developing tools for assessing student academic progress. Funds are recommended for recruitment and retention activities at both campuses: \$400,000 at Carbondale and \$126,000 at Edwardsville. Also, Edwardsville is recommended for funding of \$100,000 to enhance learning resources and \$150,000 to support diversity initiatives.

The recommended budget provides over \$3.8 million for deferred maintenance projects. Edwardsville is recommended to receive \$1 million and Carbondale is recommended for \$427,700 to address the on-going demands for maintenance and repair of campus facilities.

The fiscal year 1998 recommendations include funds totaling \$5.7 million for technology initiatives. The recommendations include \$100,000 for the SIU campuses at Carbondale, Springfield, and Edwardsville. In addition, Carbondale and Edwardsville will receive funds to support distance learning initiatives totaling \$200,000 and \$50,000, respectively.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT AND ADJUSTMENTS

Institutional support increases were recommended in the following areas by IBHE: compensation, library materials, utilities, and operation and maintenance of buildings. Adjustments to the budget were recommended for tuition waivers, other tuition related adjustments, and other items.

Institutional Support

Compensation Increases. The quality of educational services offered by public universities depends on the qualifications and commitment of faculty and staff. Competitive compensation is essential to attract and retain the highest caliber of staff necessary to offer quality educational programs. Improving faculty and staff salaries continues to be an institutional and statewide priority.

The fiscal year 1998 recommendations include funds for compensation increases totaling \$35.5 million. This represents a 3.0% increase on 95% of the personal services base, plus \$336,100 for a 3.0% increase in the Medicare base. An increase of \$42.1 million in contributions to the State Universities Retirement System is recommended.

Library Materials Increases. The fiscal year 1998 recommendations include a 5.0% increase, a total of \$1.4 million for public universities, to accommodate cost increases in library materials. Carbondale received a \$262,600 cost increase while Edwardsville received \$53,300.

Utilities Increases. The fiscal year 1998 recommendations include a 3.0% increase, a total increase of \$2.3 million for public universities.

Operation and Maintenance of Buildings. The fiscal year 1998 recommendations include \$1.3 million for the cost of operating and maintaining new buildings or space at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Eastern Illinois University, Illinois State Universities, and the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. These amounts are based on the type and use of the new space and the length of time the new facilities will be open in fiscal year 1998.

Adjustments

Tuition Waiver Adjustments. Board of Higher Education policies limit the amount of undergraduate tuition waived by public universities to 3% of undergraduate tuition revenue. Southern Illinois University was in compliance with the limit and did not receive a negative base adjustment for fiscal year 1998. These adjustments ensure that state general funds do not subsidize tuition waivers above the limit established by Board policy.

Tuition Related Adjustments. Negative base adjustments are recommended at ten campuses for the transfer of appropriation authority to the Illinois Student Assistance Commission for the Monetary Award Program to meet the student financial aid requirements for undergraduate tuition and fee increases above 3.0%. Negative adjustments of \$264,400 and \$65,800 were made respectively to the Carbondale and the Edwardsville base budgets.

Also, the fiscal year 1998 recommendations include negative base adjustments at each public university to approximate the interest accrued on locally held income funds. Adjustments were based on the average ending monthly balance of university income fund for fiscal year 1996. Interest income is estimated to accrue at an assumed rate of 4%. This adjustment is made to hold the state harmless for lost interest income on previously held income funds. At SIU, this adjustment totaled \$756,500.

Other Adjustment. A negative adjustment of \$333,700 is recommended at Edwardsville to reflect a reduction in tuition income due to the phase-out of the total recovery programs in the St. Louis metropolitan area.

SUMMARY TABLE

The attached Table III summarizes the IBHE fiscal year 1998 operating budget recommendations for Southern Illinois University.

CONCLUSIONS

The budget being recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education will by no means support all of the needs of the University and higher education in Illinois. But, given the financial demands being placed on the state's budget, it is a recommended budget which we need to support. It recommends the same cost of living adjustments for salaries, library, and utilities for all universities. SIU also received favorable recommendations for program priorities enhancements. It will take considerable support and effort by us and all the other members of the higher education community for this recommended budget to make its way through the appropriations process.

FY 1998 IBHE RECOMMENDATIONS
HIGHER EDUCATION OPERATIONS AND GRANTS
GENERAL FUNDS

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)	FY 1997 Appropriations	FY 1998 Recommendations	Increase Over FY 1997	Percent Increase Over FY 1997
Resource Requirements				
Universities	\$1,162,492.7	\$1,202,606.4	\$40,113.7	3.5%
Community Colleges	260,605.7	271,630.4	11,024.7	4.2%
Illinois Student Assistance Commission	309,026.7	327,505.7	18,479.0	6.0%
Illinois Financial Assistance Act	18,715.1	19,276.6	561.5	3.0%
Health Education Grants	20,511.4	21,872.5	1,361.1	6.6%
Institutional Grant Programs	21,668.9	27,225.0	5,556.1	25.6%
Illinois Mathematics and Science Academy	12,867.8	13,522.5	654.7	5.1%
State Universities Civil Service System	1,144.9	1,192.0	47.1	4.1%
Board of Higher Education	2,395.6	2,491.2	95.6	4.0%
Total Institutional Operations and Grants	1,809,428.8	1,887,322.3	77,893.5	4.3%
Retirement	146,515.6	188,592.6	42,077.0	28.7%
Total	\$1,955,944.4	\$2,075,914.9	\$119,970.5	6.1%
Source of Appropriated Funds				
General Revenue	\$1,955,944.4	\$2,075,914.9	\$119,970.5	6.1%
General Revenue Fund	1,766,055.7	1,878,430.7	112,375.0	6.4%
Education Assistance Fund	189,888.7	197,484.2	7,595.5	4.0%
Total	1,955,944.4	2,075,914.9	119,970.5	6.1%

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE FY1998 BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)

	Carbondale	Edwardsville	University Administration	Total University
FY - 97 Appropriations	\$193,374.4	\$76,053.4	\$1,917.5	\$271,345.3
Adjustments				
Income Fund Resource Adjustment	(\$536.0)	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$536.0)
Income Fund Interest Adjustment	(560.9)	(195.6)	0.0	(756.5)
ISAC Offset Adjustment	(264.4)	(65.8)	0.0	(330.2)
Cost Recovery Adjustment	0.0	(333.7)	0.0	(333.7)
Total Adjustments	(\$1,361.3)	(\$595.1)	\$0.0	(\$1,956.4)
Adjusted Base Budget (FY 1997)	\$192,013.1	\$75,458.3	\$1,917.5	\$269,388.9
Program Priorities				
Technology Enhancement	\$200.0	\$100.0	\$0.0	\$300.0
Distance Education Support	200.0	50.0	0.0	250.0
Recruitment and Retention Programs	400.0	126.0	0.0	526.0
Health Programs (SOM/SDM)	668.9	176.0	0.0	844.9
Deferred Maintenance	427.7	1,001.3	0.0	1,429.0
Center for Advance Friction Studies	150.0	0.0	0.0	150.0
Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	200.0	0.0	0.0	200.0
Enhancement of Nurse Practitioner Program	0.0	149.5	0.0	149.5
Enhancement of Learning Resources	0.0	100.0	0.0	100.0
Diversity Plan	0.0	150.0	0.0	150.0
Total Program Priorities	\$2,246.6	\$1,852.8	\$0.0	\$4,099.4
Percent of FY 1997 Base Budget	1.16%	2.44%	0.00%	1.51%
Institutional Support				
Compensation	\$4,030.6	\$1,633.4	\$43.9	\$5,707.9
Library Materials Increase	262.6	53.3	0.0	315.9
Utilities Cost Increase	231.3	62.2	0.0	293.5
Operation and Maintenance of Buildings	529.1	0.0	0.0	529.1
Total Institutional Support	\$5,053.6	\$1,748.9	\$43.9	\$6,846.4
FY 1998 Recommended Appropriations	\$199,313.3	\$79,060.0	\$1,961.4	\$280,334.7
Increase Over FY 1997	\$5,938.9	\$3,006.6	\$43.9	\$8,989.4
Percent Increase Over FY1997	3.1%	4.0%	2.3%	3.3%

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE CAPITAL BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998

The Illinois Board of Higher Education fiscal year 1998 recommendations for higher education capital improvements totaled \$284 million to fund 39 higher education capital facility projects. Priority was given to projects which would protect the state's current investment in higher education facilities and infrastructure by emphasizing repair and renovation and by supporting infrastructure changes for distance learning and other technologies. The projects recommended for funding support the need to maintain and renew the state's infrastructure with 29 remodeling projects designed to upgrade existing buildings, modify buildings to meet accessibility requirements and repair structural and utility support systems. Included in the recommendations were:

- \$204 million for 36 regular capital projects, including \$123.3 million for 22 public university projects, \$80.5 million for 13 community college capital improvement projects and \$650,000 for a project at the Illinois Mathematics and Science Academy.
- \$15 million for a fourth year of grants for the Telecommunications-based Instructional Delivery System.
- \$25 million to enhance the technology infrastructure of colleges and universities. Included in this category are projects for remodeling activities, networking, infrastructure equipment, and customized technology classrooms.
- \$40 million for Capital Renewal projects for minor remodeling and repairs including \$30 million for public universities and \$10 million for community colleges.

The Illinois Board of Higher Education fiscal year 1998 capital budget recommendations for SIU are shown in Table 1.

The recommendations also assume funding will be appropriated by the General Assembly for the remaining higher education projects included in the Governor's fiscal year 1997 capital plan presented in March, 1996. The Governor's fiscal year 1997 capital budget includes unfunded projects totaling \$119.5 million. Of this amount \$35 million has been allocated to Capital Renewal and \$84.5 to Regular Capital projects. The Governor's fiscal year 1997 capital budget plan for SIU is shown in Table 2.

The combination of the fiscal year 1998 Illinois Board of Higher Education recommendations and the IBHE's reaffirmation of the Governor's fiscal year 1997 capital plan result in a favorable capital budget recommendation for SIU.

Table 1

Southern Illinois University
 Illinois Board of Higher Education
 Capital Budget Recommendations
 Fiscal Year 1998

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Amount Recommended</u>
<u>Technology Enhancement</u>	
Carbondale - Computer Learning Center Remodeling	\$ 1,064,200
Edwardsville-Multimedia Classrooms	<u>626,900</u>
Subtotal	<u>\$ 1,691,100</u>
<u>Regular Capital</u>	
Carbondale	
Anthony Hall Piping	\$ 3,131,100
Communications Building Remodeling	<u>1,550,000</u>
Subtotal	<u>\$ 4,681,100</u>
Edwardsville	
Chilled Water Unit Replacement	\$ 4,353,600
East St. Louis Center Renovation	<u>640,000</u>
Subtotal	<u>\$ 4,993,600</u>
<u>Capital Renewal</u>	
Carbondale	
Fire Alarm/Detection Replacement--Springfield	\$ 558,100
Morris Library Asbestos Abatement	565,100
North Overpass Structural Repairs	500,000
Quigley Hall Cooling Tower Replacement	160,000
Sewer and Water Line Replacement-Carterville	700,000
Underground Electric Feeder Upgrades	<u>1,500,000</u>
Subtotal	<u>\$ 3,983,200</u>
Edwardsville	
Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase II	\$ 428,900
Mechanical Systems Renovation	95,200
Northwest Road Upgrade	<u>978,900</u>
Subtotal	<u>\$ 1,503,000</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$16,852,000</u>

Table 2

Southern Illinois University
Governor's Capital Plan
Fiscal Year 1997

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Amount Recommended</u>
<u>Regular Capital</u>	
Carbondale	
Altgeld Hall Remodeling (Planning)	\$ 574,000
Engineering Building Completion - Equipment, Site Improvements	<u>1,259,000</u>
Subtotal	<u>\$ 1,833,000</u>
Edwardsville	
Engineering Building	<u>\$21,256,200</u>
<u>Capital Renewal</u>	
Carbondale	
Air Conditioning Renovations	\$ 213,500
Roof Replacement, Phase II	891,900
Underground and Overhead Electric Feeder Renovations	1,849,400
Electrical and Communication Wiring Improvements-Springfield	<u>545,200</u>
Subtotal	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>
Edwardsville	
Mechanical Systems Renovations	<u>\$ 1,330,000</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$27,919,200</u></u>

Dr. Don Beggs, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, reported that the faculty had been successful with their research activities and an additional \$2 million had been received from agencies outside the University. He stated that the focus group reports from students have been concluded, with approximately 125 students participating. He thanked the students for their active participation. He explained that the University is coming to closure with respect to Halloween activities and revisions to the student conduct code which will be coming to the Board within the next two months. He announced that the University had been selected as one of four to take part in a pilot program showcasing contributions made by fraternities and sororities. He reported that the other universities involved are Villanova, Northern Colorado, and Utah State. He continued that this was a very positive activity to be involved in and he appreciated the student organizations taking part.

Dr. Nancy Belck, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, introduced Jim Klenke, Executive Assistant to the Chancellor. She announced that there had been an increase in the freshman class for spring, with a gain of 89 students over last year. She continued that that takes enrollment up to over 10,500 students, with an increase in the full-time equivalency of 257 or 3.5% compared to enrollment last spring. She stated that this was the highest percentage increase SIUE has had in four years in full-time equivalency. She explained that the real challenge will be to provide housing for the additional freshmen. She stated that for fall 1997 SIUE is proposing to convert 16 Tower Lake units from family residences to single, but all returning families will be guaranteed housing. She reported that there is an interim plan which they believe

will work for fall of 1997 with a more long term plan for fall of 1998. She announced that the externally sponsored research projects during the first half of Fiscal Year 1997 have increased over last year. She reported that there were 97 new awards totaling \$4.1 million, excluding financial aid. She explained that the awards faculty go for are 9% higher than last year, and for an institution with a primary teach mission she thought that was positive that the faculty were still securing extra grants. Dr. Belck reported that SIUE is expanding its modem pool; that with all the e-mails she's receiving people can't get on the system.

The Chair announced that pursuant to notice there had been a special meeting of the Board of Trustees at 7:30 a.m., February 13, 1997, in the Board Room of the University Center. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering collective negotiating matters between the Board and its employees or representatives and for the purpose of considering acquisition of property.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 1996, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 1996, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

1. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

Name	Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
1. Ciganovich, Cynthia	Assoc Dir for Inst Adv/ Assistant Controller	SIU Foundation	12/16/96	\$ 3,166.67/mo \$ 38,000.04/FY
2. Narve, Muriel D.	Clinical Services Mgr	Student Health Programs	12/01/96	\$ 4,167.00/mo \$ 50,004.00/FY
3. Sermersheim, Katherine L.	Asst Dir of Student Development	Student Development	11/11/96	\$ 3,500.00/mo \$ 42,000.00/FY
4. Simon, Paul	University Professor/ Director	Col of Liberal Arts/Paul Simon Instit on Public Policy	01/03/97	\$10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
5. Sollberger, Pia M.	Computer Info Special	Info Tech, Comp Learn Cntr	11/15/96	\$ 2,584.00/mo \$ 31,008.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

Name	Type of Leave	Department	Purpose	Date and % of Leave
1. Agrawal, Om Prakash	Sabbatical	Mech Engr & Energy Process History	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98 100%
2. Allen, James S.	Sabbatical		Writing/ Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97 100%
3. Basantia, W. Eugene	Sabbatical	School of Law	Writing/ Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98 100%

4.	Bortz, Richard F.	Sabbatical	Workforce Ed and Dev	Writing	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
5.	Bubnas, Phyllis J.	Sabbatical	Workforce Ed and Dev	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
6.	Buila, Theodore	Sabbatical	Workforce Ed and Dev	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
7.	Burr, Brooks M.	Sabbatical	Zoology	Writing	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
8.	Castellano, Thomas	Sabbatical	Cntr for the Study of Crime, Delinquency & Corrections	Writing	07/01/97 - 06/30/98	50%
9.	Chapman, Grete	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
10.	Clark, Lane H.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/97 - 08/15/98	50%
11.	Collins, K. K.	Sabbatical	English	Writing	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
12.	Crelling, John C.	Sabbatical	Geology	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
13.	Crow, Bryan K.	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
14.	Danhof, Kenneth J.	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Research	07/01/97 - 12/31/97	100%
15.	Edwards, Robert W.	Sabbatical	Foreign Lang and Literatures	Writing/ Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
16.	Fisher, Valerie	Sabbatical	ASA - Info Mgmt Systems	Research	08/16/97 - 08/15/98	50%
17.	Fix, Douglas F.	Sabbatical	Microbiology	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
18.	Fligel, Charles F.	Sabbatical	School of Music	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
19.	Foran, Terry	Sabbatical	Economics	Writing/ Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
20.	Hahn, Robert A.	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
21.	Haruf, Alan K.	Sabbatical	English	Writing	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
22.	Hawes, Clement C.	Sabbatical	English	Writing	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
23.	Hughes, Harry R.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
24.	Hunsaker, Worthen N.	Sabbatical	Mathematics/Col of Sci	Research	07/01/97 - 12/31/97	100%
25.	Jackson, James E.	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
26.	Johnson, Phyllis A.	Sabbatical	Radio-Television	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
27.	Johnson, Thomas J.	Sabbatical	Journalism	Writing	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
28.	Keim, Marybelle C.	Sabbatical	Educ Admin and Higher Ed	Writing	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
29.	Kelly, James D.	Sabbatical	Journalism	Writing/ Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
30.	Lakshmanan, Usha	Sabbatical	Linguistics	Research	08/16/97 - 08/15/98	50%
31.	Lalvani, Shashi B.	Sabbatical	Mech Engr & Enery Process	Writing/ Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
32.	Leming, James S.	Sabbatical	Curriculum and Instruction	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
33.	Lewis, Ernest L.	Sabbatical	Ed Psych and Special Ed	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%

34.	Lintault, M. Joan	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
35.	Lordan, E. Beth	Sabbatical	English	Writing	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
36.	Madigan, Michael T.	Sabbatical	Microbiology	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
37.	Malhotra, Vivak M.	Sabbatical	Physics	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
38.	Manzoul, Mahmoud A.	Sabbatical	Electrical Engineering	Research	08/16/97 - 05/15/98	50%
39.	McAfee, Thomas B.	Sabbatical	School of Law	Writing	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
40.	Mitchell, Thomas M.	Sabbatical	Economics	Writing/	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
41.	Mohammed, Salah-Eldin A.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/97 - 08/15/98	50%
42.	Nelms, Ralph G.	Sabbatical	English	Writing	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
43.	Ogletree, Roberta J.	Sabbatical	Health Ed and Recreation	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
44.	Pearlman, Susan F.	Sabbatical	Curriculum and Instruction	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
45.	Pelias, Mary H.	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
46.	Porter, Thomas D.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
47.	Prichard, Karen K.	Sabbatical	Ed Psych and Special Ed	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
48.	Schroeder, William A.	Sabbatical	School of Law	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
49.	Sharpe, David M.	Sabbatical	Geography	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
50.	Sheehan, Robert J.	Sabbatical	Coop Fisheries Res/Zoology	Research	07/01/97 - 12/31/97	100%
51.	Shrock, Sharon A.	Sabbatical	Curriculum and Instruction	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
52.	Spellman, Robert L.	Sabbatical	Journalism	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
53.	Stitt, Beverly A.	Sabbatical	ASA - Info Mgmt Systems	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
54.	Stubbart Charles I.	Sabbatical	Management	Writing/	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
55.	Tao, Rongjia	Sabbatical	Physics	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
56.	Volk, Gertrude L.	Sabbatical	Curriculum and Instruction	Research	08/16/97 - 08/15/98	50%
57.	Wacker, Raymond F.	Sabbatical	School of Accountancy	Research	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
58.	Walsh, Thomas J.	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	Research	08/16/97 - 08/15/98	50%
59.	Welshimer, Kathleen	Sabbatical	Health Ed and Recreation	Writing/	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
60.	Williams, Rhys H.	Sabbatical	Sociology	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
61.	Wise, Kevin C.	Sabbatical	Curriculum and Instruction	Research	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board, B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
1. Anderson, Daniel	Assistant Professor of Clinical Medicine	Internal Medicine	11/15/96	9583.33/MO - \$114,999.96/FY - 84% \$11,409.00/MO - \$136,908.00/FY - 100% Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
2. Clark, Joni M.	Assistant Professor	Neurology	11/16/96	\$5,600.00/MO - \$67,200/FY - 70% \$8,000.00/MO - 96,000.00/FY - 100% Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
3. Davis, Margarette 4. Ekwulogo, Emeka**	Counselor Clin Asst Prof	Student Affairs OB/GYN	12/23/96 12/01/96	\$31,392.00/FY N/A

*No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported
**This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

I. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Klenke, James W.	Executive Asst. to the Chancellor	Officer of the Chancellor	January 17, 1997	\$5,834.00/Mo \$70,008.00/FY
2. Nichols, Keith P.	Asst. Director	University News Services	January 13, 1997	\$3,750.00/Mo \$45,000.00/FY
3. Pomerantz, Andrew M.	Asst. Professor	Psychology	January 01, 1997	\$3,667.00/Mo \$33,003.00/AY
4. Trone, Karen	Special Assistant	Office of Financial Affairs	December 18, 1996	\$3,000.00/Mo \$36,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Salary Adjustments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title/Rank</u>	<u>FY 1997 Salary</u>	<u>Amount of Annual Increase</u>	<u>New Annual Salary</u>
1. Corbett, Daniel L.	Budget Director (Special Assistant to the Chancellor)	\$64,632.00	\$3,876.00	\$68,508.00/FY

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: PARKING AND
TRAFFIC INFRASTRUCTURE REPAIRS AND ENHANCEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications for the capital project, Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE. The approved budget for the project is \$8.7 million, to be funded from revenue bond sales.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 11, 1996 meeting, the Board approved the project and the source of funds. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement at its May 17, 1996 meeting. At its July 11, 1996 meeting, the Board of Trustees approved the recommendation of firms with which to negotiate a contract for engineering services. A contract was negotiated with the firm of Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Inc., Hillsboro, Illinois, to do the project. Also at the July meeting, the Board authorized the sale of Series 1996 revenue bonds to fund this and other projects.

The project includes resurfacing 14 asphalt parking areas and two roadways; sealing one parking lot; constructing two parking lots and a walkway; enhancing and repairing exterior lighting systems; extending the emergency telephone communication system; and reconfiguring the intersection of North University Drive and East Entrance/Tower Lake Road.

Plans and specifications have been reviewed by SIUE officers and Mr. Lindley Rankin on behalf of the President and the Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The plans and specifications for the capital project, Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and officers of Southern Illinois University at

Edwardsville be and are hereby authorized to proceed with bidding the project in accordance with the plans and specifications herein approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT APPROVAL: FIRE ALARM RENOVATIONS,
PHASE IV, UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests a second revised project approval of the project's budget for the purpose of covering engineer's fees that were inadvertently omitted from the revised approval of July 11, 1996, in the amount of \$30,000. All funding for this project is coming from student housing fees.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 9, 1995, the Board of Trustees approved the project to renovate the fire alarm system in Mae Smith Hall at a cost of \$500,000. After deliberating the costs of four alternate bids that were for additional features and services, those bids were originally not accepted, and the Board awarded a contract of \$417,910 on May 9, 1996.

Upon reconsidering the costs of the alternate bids, the Board was asked to increase the budget to \$597,000 to allow for the award of all four alternates. This was done at its meeting on July 11, 1996.

Unfortunately, that request for revised approval inadvertently omitted necessary consulting fees for the project's engineer to cover the services provided for the work on the alternate bids. This fee is an additional \$30,000, and it will raise the project budget to \$627,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for renovations to the fire alarm system in Mae Smith Hall be and is hereby increased to \$627,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from student housing fees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
KITCHEN RENOVATIONS, EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to make kitchen renovations in 64 apartments in the Evergreen Terrace married student housing.

The estimated cost of the project is \$260,000. Funding will come from federal HUD sources. This project and its source of funding are similar to an earlier project for other Evergreen Terrace apartments in February, April, and May, 1991.

Plans and specifications are being prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Housing Office has developed a plan to replace the kitchen cabinets and make other renovations to the kitchens in each of the eight apartments in buildings 153, 155, 163, 178, 186, 191, 193, and 199. Most of this work is necessary to replace deteriorated cabinetry and plumbing. Federal funds are available for this project from the Housing and Urban Development Office. The work will be completed during the summer season while these apartments are vacant.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate kitchens in the Evergreen Terrace residential area be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$260,000.

(2) Funding is to come from federal HUD sources.

(3) Upon the recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the plans and specifications to be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSAL TO NAME PHYSICAL COMPONENTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to name 23 drives and roads on the Carbondale Campus for purposes of complying with the needs of the Jackson County 911 Emergency Notification System.

Rationale for Adoption

The University has used a 911 system since the new campus telephone system was installed in 1989-1990. During the intervening years, newer and more sophisticated equipment has brought the capability to generate response times of emergency services that are measured in fractions of the times of the earlier and more cumbersome systems.

In the spring of 1995, the Jackson County Emergency Notification System began the activation of its newer and enhanced 911 service throughout the county for those cities and localities that had known street names and addresses. However, it has been a slow and tedious process for the very limited staff of the System to work with the various local government bodies in order to establish a street name and address for every single residential and other facilities that are located at the farthest reaches of the entire county.

In order for the Carbondale campus to fully participate in the enhanced 911 system, it has become necessary to establish street names and addresses for every campus building in the same cooperative manner with the System

representatives. Working with the Vice-Chancellor for Administration and his staff, it was determined there were 23 roads and drives throughout the campus that required naming. In addition, it was determined that well over 200 addresses must be established where none existed. This information has been prepared and submitted to the 911 System. In keeping with 6 Policies of the Board B-2, the Board of Trustees is being requested to approve the naming of the 23 drives and roads as shown on the attached list.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Under normal circumstances, the naming of physical components of the Carbondale campus is the result of nominations received by the Chancellor's Advisory Committee on Naming University Facilities, SIUC, the Committee having constituency representation. However, none of the 23 drives and roads contained in this request make use of new personal names not previously approved by the Board of Trustees. For that reason, the Committee was not requested to approve of those actions.

Proposed Street Designations for Consideration to Bring SIUC Into Compliance with the Jackson County 911 Emergency Response System

1. Agriculture Drive - Drive between Agriculture Building and Life Sciences III
2. Arena Drive - Drive from West Pleasant Hill Road to the Arena
3. Baseball Drive - Drive between Arena Drive and Douglas Drive
4. Douglas Drive East - Douglas Drive on the East Side of Greek Row
5. Evergreen Drive - Drive from Douglas Drive to West Pleasant Hill Road
6. Faner Drive - Drive from West Grand Avenue to Faner Hall
7. Foundation Drive - Drive from Chautauqua Street to the Lesar Law Building
8. Greenhouse Drive - Drive from Poultry Center Drive to the Physical Plant Greenhouse and Lot 59
9. Lentz Drive - Drive from Point Drive to Warren and Smith Halls in Thompson Point

10. Neely Drive - Drive from Logan Drive to Neely Hall in the University Park Area
11. Normal Avenue - Formerly University Avenue, located between Lincoln Drive and West Grand Avenue
12. Physical Plant Drive - Drive into Physical Plant from Lincoln Drive
13. Point Drive - Entrance to Thompson Point Housing Complex from Lincoln Drive
14. Poultry Center Drive - Drive between McLafferty Road and Douglas Drive
15. Radio Drive - Drive between Poultry Center Drive and the WSIU Radio Transmitter Building
16. Saluki Loop Drive - Old Loop Drive at the West end of Campus Lake
17. Southern Hills Drive - Drive from Logan Drive to Wall Street in the Southern Hills Area
18. Tennis Drive - Drive from Physical Plant Drive to the Tennis Courts
19. Travel Service Drive - Drive into Travel Service from Lincoln Drive
20. University Press Drive - Drive between McLafferty Road and University Press/Museum Storage Building
21. West Grand Drive - Drive from Normal Avenue to the Wham/Pulliam Complex
22. Wham Drive - Drive to the Wham Building from Lincoln Drive
23. Wildlife Drive - Drive from McLafferty Road to the Wildlife Annex Facility

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Science degree to Dr. James Bernard Machen at the June 1997 School of Dental Medicine commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Machen is an outstanding, highly respected leader in dental education, widely known throughout the profession for his commitment to academic excellence. Presently, he is Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic

Affairs at the University of Michigan. He served on the Institute of Medicine's Committee on Educating Dentists for the Future, and on its Committee to Plan a Symposium on the Future of Dental Education. The initial committee produced 20 recommendations that virtually all dental schools now use to guide dental education into the next century.

After completing pre-dentistry at Vanderbilt University, Machen received his D.D.S. degree (1968) from the St. Louis University School of Dentistry. He earned an M.S. degree in Pedodontics (1972) and a Ph.D. in Educational Psychology (1974) from the University of Iowa. For some 30 years, he has contributed to dentistry as an educator, author and practitioner, beginning in 1968 as an instructor in operative dentistry at the Medical University of South Carolina. He later held teaching posts at the University of Iowa, George Washington University, the U.S. Army Institute of Dental Research, the University of Maryland, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and at the University of Michigan, where he served as Dean of the School of Dentistry before being named Provost. Understanding the importance of hands-on experience to improve and advance his profession, Dr. Machen has been a practitioner as well as holding hospital appointments throughout most of his career.

To broadly share his views and insights, he has written and presented at professional meetings on such topics as dental education's improvement, curricular standards, dental specialties, AIDS-related issues, pediatric dentistry, and the treatment of handicapped patients. From 1986 through 1988 he served as President-elect, President, and Past-President of the American Association of Dental Schools; for over 25 years has been active in professional organizations, including the American Dental Association, the International Association for Dental Research, the American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry, and the American Society of Dentistry for Children. He served as Chair of the Clinical Affairs Committee, American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry, on the Executive Committee, American Association of Dental Schools, on the ADA President's Committee to Study Dental Accreditation Process, and as a consultant to the ADA's Commission on Dental Accreditation.

Recognition of Dr. Machen's skill and contributions has come in a variety of forms: St. Louis University's School of Dentistry gave him its Community Service Recognition Award; he received the Pedodontic Research Award from the University of Iowa College of Dentistry; earned the Army Commendation Medal; was selected as a Diplomate by the American Board of Pedodontists; was named a Fellow of the American College of Dentists; and was granted the Distinguished Alumni Award by St. Louis University.

This recommendation is presented to recognize and honor Bernard Machen's dedicated service to and leadership in advancing the profession of dentistry.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards, and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville recommended this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Science, be awarded to James Bernard Machen at the June 7, 1997 commencement or some commencement thereafter of the School of Dental Medicine.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Dr. James B. Appleberry at the May 1997 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

James Appleberry is one of America's foremost higher education leaders. President of the American Association of State Colleges and Universities since 1991, he has strongly advocated broad access to higher education and fostered an understanding of the critical links between educating our citizens and the nation's social and economic welfare.

A lifelong educator, Appleberry received bachelor's (1960), master's (1963), and Education Specialist (1967) degrees from Central Missouri State University, and his doctorate (1969) in administration and higher education from Oklahoma State University.

He began his career as a teacher and principal in the rural schools of Knob Noster, Missouri, before joining Central Missouri State. Moving to Oklahoma State University in 1968, Appleberry rose through the professorial ranks to head the Department of Administration and Higher Education. 1975 saw him moving to the University of Kansas as University Director of Planning and then Assistant to the Chancellor. He was appointed President of Pittsburg State University (Kansas) in 1977, and in 1983 was selected President of Northern Michigan University, where he served until joining AASCU.

Deeply committed to improving education and our society, Jim Appleberry has written and lectured on a variety of topics, including international cooperation, teacher preparation, resource planning, improving institutional quality, and the issues and challenges confronting higher education. He served as Vice-Chair of the Advisory Council to the National Center for Educational Statistics, chaired the AASCU Committee on Research, served on the President's Commission of the NCAA and the Advisory Council of Presidents of the Association of Governing Boards, and as Chair of the American Council on Education's Commission on Leadership Development. His state level involvements have been similarly broad and varied, including service with the Great Lakes States Commission on Economic Development, the Citizens' Concerns Committee of the Michigan Supreme Court, the Governor's (Michigan) Commission on Air Service and the Task Force on Tourism and Recreation, and as Vice Chair of the State of Kansas Health Coordinating Council.

Acknowledgment of Jim Appleberry's many contributions includes the Chancellor's Award of Merit from the University of Tennessee at Chattanooga; the Distinguished Service to Education Award given by Harris-Stowe State College; and the Distinguished Alumni Award from both Oklahoma State University and Central Missouri State University. Honorary doctoral degrees have been conferred on Appleberry by Winthrop, Youngstown State, Lincoln and Eastern Michigan Universities, and Worcester (MA) State College and Bridgewater (MA) State College.

It is to honor and celebrate Jim Appleberry's lifetime of dedicated service and contribution to the academy and our country that this recommendation is presented.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards, and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville recommended this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to James B. Appleberry at the May 10, 1997 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUESummary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor requests Board of Trustees approval to award the Distinguished Service Award to Mildred Arnold at the May 1997 SIUE commencement. (Mrs. Arnold died on January 11, 1997.)

Rationale for Adoption

Mrs. Arnold was one of the pioneers in SIUE's development. After earning her baccalaureate degree in music education and voice at DePauw University, she was editor of the DePauw Alumni Magazine from 1947 to 1955. She joined SIUE in 1955 as editor of the SIUC Alumni Magazine and completed a master's in journalism at Carbondale.

Mildred moved to Edwardsville before the campus existed. Working as an editorial writer for University News Services from the Broadview Hotel in East St. Louis, she spent countless hours cultivating community relations, on fundraising, promoting development of the SIUE campus, and telling the story of the need for SIUE.

In succeeding years, Mildred developed and was the founding editor of alumni publications at SIUE; this work reflected her commitment to excellence and accuracy. Her skill and dedication produced award-winning publications. She instilled professionalism and a striving for excellence in countless students.

With seemingly boundless energy, Mildred was a leader in civic and education groups throughout her career. She was president of the Business and Professional Women's Club while living in Greencastle, Indiana, and was a member of the Business and Professional Women's Club in Edwardsville until her death. She was past president of Delta Theta Tau (a philanthropic sorority), the Edwardsville-Glen Carbon United Way, and the Edwardsville Chapter of the American Association of University Women. She also served as state vice president of the AAUW and as editor of the Association's publication.

Mildred was active in the Council for Advancement and Support of Education (CASE). She was the first treasurer of District V of the American Alumni Council which merged with the American College of Public Relations to become CASE. A charter member of the Friends of Lovejoy Library, she was an honorary life member of the group. Reflecting her lifelong love of music, Mildred was serving the third year of her presidency of the SIUE Friends of Music.

Recognizing her dedication and achievement, the Edwardsville Rotary Club name Mildred a Paul Harris Fellow, and the SIUE Alumni Association granted her its 1994 Warren Stookey Award for Meritorious Service. In 1993 she received the President's Award of Merit, presented by then-SIUE President Earl Lazerson.

Over a span of four decades, SIUE has been rewarded by the devoted service, talent, and commitment of Mildred Arnold; it is to honor her many contributions that this recommendation is presented.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville recommended this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to Mildred Arnold at the May 10, 1997 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending Nobuo Kumakura be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, at the May 9, 1997 commencement of the Graduate School of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Nobuo Kumakura, Mayor of Nakajo Town in Niigata Prefecture, Japan, is a man of vision whose bold leadership made the SIUC campus in Japan a reality nine years ago. Through his ability to communicate the long-term benefits of U.S. higher education to the Nakajo Town and Niigata Prefecture, millions of dollars were invested to build the Japan campus--classrooms, library, dorms, faculty housing, and the Illinois-Niigata Friendship Hall with bookstore, auditorium, and restaurant. Each year, a grant is awarded to SIUC to deliver Intensive English and

core curriculum to Japanese students. The town provides all maintenance and support of the physical infrastructure. This represents approximately four to five million dollars of funds each year to support an American education for Japanese students to better prepare them to finish their degree in the United States. Over 600 students have transferred from Nakajo to Carbondale and 334 have been graduated from SIUC.

Mayor Kumakura has worked hard over the past decade establishing a positive working relationship between his community and Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. The culmination of this effort has been the establishment of the Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Nakajo campus, and the success of numerous students who have completed programs there and matriculated to SIUC. These students return to Japan to work in large corporations, teach, and serve as principals of high schools and presidents of colleges.

Mayor Kumakura's vision includes reaching greater understanding and protecting peace by developing relationships across all age groups. To achieve this, he has allocated funds to support many exchanges between Carbondale and Nakajo including school children, high school students, city and prefectural government officials, and business leaders. Each year, the Mayor provides financial support to subsidize the cost of SIUC students studying in Nakajo for one or two semesters. This fall semester, 31 students from SIUC and universities across the State are studying at the Nakajo campus.

Now, in his last term, Mayor Kumakura is working with SIUC to design an academic program for our 10th year in Nakajo that will meet the challenge of future decades. Only six universities remain of the original 32 programs established in Japan nine years ago. Without question, the Mayor's commitment to education and his leadership abilities will be the key to securing a long lasting SIUC program in Japan.

During negotiations begun recently, he proposed a plan that would incorporate distance learning programs to reach high school students so that they are better prepared to attend universities, and creative approaches to getting our Japanese students into the mainstream of campus life in Carbondale. His ideas are innovative and definitely speak to the future needs and expectations of students.

During May 1997, the 10th year contract will be signed between SIUC and Nakajo. Because of the importance of this event, Mayor Kumakura will travel to Carbondale for a formal signing. Mayor Kumakura has worked tirelessly to improve the educational opportunities for his Japanese students in partnership with Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. The effort moved SIUC into the forefront in international education and continues to reflect well upon our programming on the tenth anniversary of the program. We recommend Mayor Nobuo Kumakura for an honorary degree, the presentation of which would be an historic occasion for the

Mayor, for SIUC, and for the Nakajo campus should Mayor Kumakura be honored in this manner.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be presented to Nobuo Kumakura at the May 9, 1997 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending Delano E. Lewis be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Fine Arts, at the August 2, 1997 commencement of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Delano E. Lewis, President and Chief Executive Officer for National Public Radio (NPR), is a true visionary. Coming to public broadcasting from the commercial telephone industry, he is emerging as a leader in the communications field as the various technologies merge. He is strongly committed to his work with NPR. He has proven his ability as a national and international leader in this rapidly changing industry.

Mr. Lewis received a bachelor of arts degree in political science and history from the University of Kansas (1960) and was awarded the Doctorate of

Jurisprudence (1963) from Washburn School of Law. He is a member of the Kansas and District of Columbia Bar Associations.

In 1963, Mr. Lewis was appointed as a staff attorney for the U.S. Department of Justice. In 1965, he joined the Office of Analysis & Advice of the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. From 1966 through 1969, he served in the U.S. Peace Corps in Africa, holding positions of Associate Director in Nigeria and country Director in Uganda. From 1969 through 1971, he was legislative assistant to Senator Edward Brooke of Massachusetts, and from 1971-1973, he was administrative assistant to Congressman Walter E. Fauntroy of the District of Columbia.

Mr. Lewis joined C&P Telephone Company, a subsidiary of Bell Atlantic Corporation, as Public Affairs Manager in 1973. Subsequently, he held positions of increasing authority and was elected President in July, 1988. In January, 1990, he became CEO.

In January, 1994, he joined National Public Radio as its President and CEO.

Mr. Lewis serves on the boards of directors of Colgate-Palmolive, the Chase Manhattan Corporation, Apple Computer, Guest Services, Inc., Black Entertainment Television, and GEICO. He is a former chairman of the board of the Eugene and Agnes Meyer Foundation, a major philanthropic organization in the nation's capital. He is an honorary board member of Mainstream, a national board member of Africare, and an emeritus member of the board of the Washington Performing Arts Society. In 1991, he was named a co-chair of the D.C. Vocational Education and Career Opportunities Commission. In 1992, District of Columbia Mayor Sharon Pratt Kelly appointed Lewis chairman of the D.C. Youth Employment Advisory Council.

A participant in President Clinton's Economic Summit in December 1992, Mr. Lewis promoted a shared vision of economic revitalization for mutual benefit by American business and labor. At the invitation of Vice President Al Gore, Lewis serves as co-chair of the National Information Infrastructure Advisory Council, whose membership consists of business, industry, and local government leaders. The NIIAC's role is to provide recommendations to the Administration on how best to develop America's communications network.

Mr. Lewis is extremely active in civic and public service projects and has served on the boards of trustees of the Catholic University, Mount Vernon College, Group Hospitalization, the United Negro College Fund, the Capital Children's Museum, and the Greater Washington Research Center.

WSIU and WUSI-FM radio stations work closely with Mr. Lewis in their NPR programming. Mr. Lewis served as commencement speaker at the spring 1996 commencement ceremonies for the College of Mass Communication and

Media Arts. He clearly is a distinguished leader and is deserving of this honorary degree.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree, Doctor of Fine Arts, be presented to Delano E. Lewis at the August 2, 1997 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees, a resolution recommending Ralph E. McCoy be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Letters, at the August 2, 1997 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Ralph E. McCoy, Dean Emeritus (Library Affairs), through his personal and professional accomplishments consistently has brought honor and distinction to the University during his forty-plus year relationship with this institution. Significantly, his efforts to create, almost from nothing, a nationally-respected, research library in Morris Library, would alone be deserving of recognition. Dean McCoy also brings credit and national recognition to the University through his research and publication in the area of First Amendment Freedoms.

Morris Library remains to this date a testament to Dean McCoy's dedication and commitment. During his tenure, he built the Library to be an

innovative center for learning. It was among the first to embrace automation. He created an Undergraduate Library designed to meet and to serve the special needs of undergraduates. He encouraged and supported the enhancement of the library's research holdings. As an example, the McCoy Freedom of the Press Collection is used heavily by undergraduate and graduate students on campus and by researchers world-wide and continues to be supported by two endowments for collection enhancement, which he personally established and has personally enriched over the years. Under his direction, Morris Library proved to be a leader in community outreach supplying books and audio-visual materials for school systems throughout southern Illinois.

In addition, Dean McCoy was instrumental in the pre-planning of Lovejoy Library on the Edwardsville campus. He also assembled a law collection which exceeded requirements when it became the library for what was to become the SIUC School of Law. He is author of three volumes of a monumental bibliography of the Freedom of the Press, plus numerous other works on Theodore Schroeder, the Open Court Publishing Company, et.

Following retirement, he continues to bring recognition to himself and to SIUC. A testament to his professional standing is reflected in his selection "to help aright the ship" at the University of Georgia and Rutgers. Also, he served for two years as Acting Director for the Association of Research Libraries in Washington. He lives in retirement in Blacksburg, Virginia, but continues his activities in freedom of the press bibliography making his research available to researchers world-wide via the Internet. So, even in retirement, Dean McCoy is on the innovative edge of librarianship and continues to be in the forefront of the Library's surge to leadership in information access.

This long-standing commitment to SIUC, to its students, to its faculty and staff, deserves special recognition.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor for Academic affairs, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree, Doctor of

Letters, be presented to Ralph E. McCoy at the August 2, 1997 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending Philip M. Pfeffer be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, at the May 9, 1997 commencement of the College of Liberal Arts, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Philip M. Pfeffer, President and Chief Operating Officer of Random House, Inc., (New York), has demonstrated outstanding achievement in his field and has exemplified continuing commitment to the University. He is a two-degree graduate of SIUC. In his present assignment, he is the head of the world's largest English-language general trade book publishing house. Mr. Pfeffer is indeed an outstanding graduate of our University and has been supportive of our University over the year.

Mr. Pfeffer has expressed how proud he is to have been the type of student SIUC traditionally has aimed to educate--one who could not afford college. Because SIU had a tradition of providing access to education through financial aid, he identified Southern Illinois University at Carbondale as the opportunity for him to get an education. He received an activity award scholarship, and that, along with student work jobs delivering the student newspaper and working in a residence-hall payroll office, supported him while he completed his bachelor's degree in mathematics in 1965 and a master's in economics in 1966.

Mr. Pfeffer rose to his first corporate presidency at the age of 25. In 1968, Mr. Pfeffer took a job as an economist with Genesco Inc., of Nashville, Tennessee; he became president of one of the firm's subsidiaries, Genesco Export Co., two years later. In 1977, he moved on to the family-owned Ingram Book Company of Nashville, becoming its president and chief executive officer in just one year. Recast as the Ingram Distribution Group, Inc., the company added pre-recorded video cassette and microcomputer products to its trade-book distribution. Mr. Pfeffer is credited with turning Ingram into the world's largest distributor of all three products. In 1981, Pfeffer was named executive vice president, a board member, and executive committee member of Ingram Industries, the distribution group's parent company. Ingram Industries was ranked by Forbes in 1994 as America's ninth largest privately held company, with annual revenues of \$11 billion.

The firm also has interests in barge transportation, insurance, petroleum equipment manufacture, and oil field services.

In addition to his success in the corporate world, he has served on boards for the University's College of Business and Administration, SIU Foundation, and SIU Alumni Association. In 1989, he received the College of Liberal Arts Outstanding Alumnus Award. In addition, he and his wife Pamela have established endowments to benefit both Morris Library and the College of Liberal Arts. His commitment to the University is reflected in the endowments which he and Pamela have set up to benefit Morris Library and the College of Liberal Arts.

Philip M. Pfeffer has been recommended for his outstanding achievements in his chosen field of endeavor and for his continuing commitment to the University.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be presented to Philip M. Pfeffer at the May 9, 1997 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending Emma K. (Katy) Simonds be awarded the distinguished service award at the May 9, 1997 commencement of the Graduate School of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Katy Simonds, chairman of the board of E. T. Simonds Construction Company of Carbondale, has been an avid and dedicated supporter of our University for over four decades. As a member of the SIU Foundation Board of Directors, she serves on the Foundation's executive, nominating, and development committees. Currently, she is a member of the SIUC College of Business and Administration External Advisory Committee. In addition, she serves as a board member for the Friends of WSIU-TV.

Mrs. Simonds' involvement in increasing private support for the University is extensive. She has been actively involved in the recruitment of new members to the Chancellor's Council. A founding member of the Chancellor's Council, Mrs. Simonds' personal financial support for SIU has earned her membership in the prestigious Delyte W. Morris Society of the Chancellor's Council. Her spirited involvement and support for University activities ranging from the arts to athletics has earned her the respect and admiration of the University community.

In the Carbondale community, Mrs. Simonds is this year's general chair of the Jackson County United Way Campaign, and was co-chair of the Carbondale Celebration of the Arts Chautauqua event. She has also served as president of the Women's Club of Carbondale, co-chair of the Jackson County Red Cross, director of the Carbondale Civic Center Authority Board, and chairwoman of the Artrain Steering Committee. She was a key volunteer in the \$1 million Memorial Hospital of Carbondale fund drive.

Among the many organizations in which Katy Simonds has been an active member are the Carbondale Memorial Hospital Board, special gifts committee of the Jackson County American Red Cross, Carbondale Clinic Center Authority, Quality of Life Services, Inc. Advisory board, Southern Illinois Hospital Services board, Southern Illinois Retirement community board, and the Carbondale Presbyterian Retirement community board.

In 1987, Katy and Eugene Simonds were named Citizens of the Year by the Carbondale Chamber of Commerce, and this year, Mrs. Simonds received the "Woman of the Decade" award at the 10th annual Southern Illinois Women's Health Conference.

For her outstanding achievements, dedicated commitment, and tireless service to the welfare of the University and the greater Carbondale community, Mrs. Katy Simonds has been recommended for the distinguished service award.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Vice-Chancellor for Institutional Advancement, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the distinguished service award be presented to Emma K. (Katy) Simonds at the May 10, 1997 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending Tom Blomquist be awarded the distinguished service award at the May 9, 1997 commencement of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Tom Blomquist, a 1972 graduate in Radio-Television, is a very successful writer/producer in Hollywood. Upon graduation, he joined the legendary "Hallmark Hall of Fame" television show before moving to the West Coast. Mr. Blomquist initially became a studio executive with the industry-renowned Grant Tinker at Mary Tyler Moore Production before signing a multi-year contrast as a writer for Stephen J. Cannell Productions. Recently, he has been producing for CBS. He is a very talented, successful, and busy Hollywood producer. And yet, over the last ten years, he has made significant time available to this University and to its students and has been the driving force behind the creation of Holly Studies, a very successful internship program in Radio-Television. For this dedicated service and commitment to the University and its students, we recommend Mr. Tom Blomquist for the distinguished service award.

Since 1988, Mr. Blomquist has returned to campus to participate in Radio-Television Week delivering seminars on Hollywood production and to work with students in establishing networks in Hollywood and within the profession. His production session usually goes all day on Saturday and always plays to standing room only students and faculty from many different campus disciplines.

It was during these sessions that he conceived of a "hands on" summer internship program in California. The program, Hollywood Studies, commenced operation with thirty-eight students in summer 1995 and continued with fifty-six students in summer 1996. It is an eight-week, hands on internship plus weekly industry seminars. The quality of the internships and the content of the seminars are the key to the success of this program. Mr. Blomquist has ensured both.

For two years, he has literally dropped almost everything to help get this program up and running. He used his own industry relationships to line up exceptional internships such as "Chicago Hope," "Dr. Quinn, Medicine Woman," "Walker Texas Ranger," and numerous others. Mr. Blomquist also recruited speakers for and designed the weekly seminars. One such contact resulted in excellent media coverage for the University. The Los Angeles-based entertainment editor for the Chicago Tribune visited the program and filed a feature story which ran in the paper in September 1996 and served to help recruitment efforts and to enhance the image of the University in the Chicagoland area.

Hollywood Studies is but the latest of many tremendous contributions Mr. Blomquist has made to this institution. He has helped chart a meaningful new course for our students at some considerable expense to himself. On his own, he has recruited and coordinated the involvement of other California alumni. His continuing commitment to students completing programs is indeed a positive reflection on him and a tremendous asset to SIUC students. His commitment far exceeds what we might expect of an alumnus and has opened very important doors for our students. Mr. Tom Blomquist indeed merits a distinguished service award.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the distinguished service award be presented to Tom Blomquist at the May 9, 1997 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL PROPERTY: EVALUATION
AND DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval to acquire real property located at 500-C Lewis Lane, Carbondale. This property is presently leased from a private owner as the main facility for the University's Evaluation and Developmental Center (EDC).

The property contains 5.24 acres. The main building contains 28,129 square feet, and, in addition, a residential type structure contains approximately 2,788 square feet and a frame storage structure contains approximately 5,180 square feet.

The purchase price is \$850,000. Funding for this acquisition will come originally from nonappropriated sources with the debt service of principal and interest to be repaid at approximately \$100,000 annually. This repayment will come from grant funds to programs in the facility from various State of Illinois agencies that control and coordinate programs available to the general public for the evaluation and development of disadvantaged citizens. These agencies have indicated their agreement to this use of grant funds for debt service purposes.

In addition, the nature of this acquisition and its source of funding cause it to be defined as a noninstructional capital improvement, and thereby subject to the prior approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Rationale for Adoption

The predecessor to the EDC program was started in 1962 as the Employment Training Center, and was located in some rented federal buildings in the Crab Orchard Refuge area. After 12 years of growth and expansion, the Board of Trustees officially named and created the Evaluation and Developmental Center (EDC) at its meeting on June 13, 1974, and the program soon moved into larger accommodations on East College Street owned by the City of Carbondale. Additional growth and increased state funding led to increased gains in job testing and placement, and that soon led to a need for still more additional space.

The Carbondale Manor Nursing Home at 500 Lewis Lane was operating in the early 1980's at a level substantially below its licensed capacity. Negotiations with the management of the nursing home quickly determined that one of its three main sections could be leased to the EDC program at a very reasonable rate, but, more importantly, this new location offered an increase in space of approximately 300% to 400%. EDC moved into its new home in 1982. One year later, the entire facility, including both units of the nursing home and the EDC unit, was purchased by a private individual from out of state. Since that transaction, the

University has paid annual rent of \$120,000, with all funds for rent and maintenance coming from continuing grants through the Illinois Department of Rehabilitation Services and the Illinois State Board of Education.

The owner has been trying to sell the entire three-unit complex for the past few years. Units A and B, which comprise the current nursing home, were sold to local parties in 1995 for the reported price of \$2,200,000, or approximately \$1,100,000 per building. At that same time, the owner's asking price for the EDC facility, or Unit C, was \$1,300,000. Some rationale for that higher price can be found in the increased acreage associated with Unit C, approximately 38% greater than either A or B, and in the additional facilities consisting of the residence and the storage building.

A recent appraisal by an Illinois licensed real estate appraiser has given a value of \$950,000 to all of the facilities contained in this request. In an effort to move the sale of section C to a completion, the owner has agreed to a purchase price of \$850,000. This present request for approval of the purchase at that price will allow the EDC operations to continue in place without interruption.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to acquire 5.24 acres of improved land at 500-C Lewis Lane, Carbondale, Illinois, from Mr. R. Wayne Lowe, Warner Robins, Georgia, be and is hereby approved at a price of \$850,000.

(2) Funding for this acquisition will come originally from nonappropriated sources with a debt service coming from grant funds obtained from those various State of Illinois agencies involved with such programs.

(3) This acquisition shall be in accordance with all state and federal statutes and regulations pertaining to such use of grant funds.

(4) This project and its sources of funding be and are hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a noninstructional capital improvement.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

500-C Lewis Lane

The west 5.24 acres of the following described property. Property located in Northeast Quarter of Southwest Quarter of Section 22, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the Third Principal Meridian of Jackson County, Illinois, and more particularly described as:

Beginning at a point in the West line of said Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter that lies 172.2 feet South of the Northwest corner thereof, thence Easterly along a line parallel with the North line of the said Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter, a distance of 1312.47 feet to a point in the West line of Lewis Lane; thence Southerly along the said West line of Lewis Lane and parallel with the East line of the Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter, a distance of 400.0 feet to a point; thence Westerly along a line parallel with the said North line of Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter; a distance of 1313.95 feet to a point in the said West line of the Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter; thence Northerly along the said West line, a distance of 400.0 feet to the point of beginning; EXCEPT an undivided one-half interest in all coal, oil, gas, and other minerals underlying the surface of said land all rights and easements in favor of said mineral estate.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the agenda which included: reception of Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 1996, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 11 and 12, 1996; Approval of Plans and Specifications: Parking and Traffic Infrastructure

Repairs and Enhancement, SIUE; Revised Project Approval: Fire Alarm Renovations, Phase IV, University Housing, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Kitchen Renovations, Evergreen Terrace, SIUC; Proposal to Name Physical Components, SIUC; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Dr. James Bernard Machen]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Dr. James B. Appleberry]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Mildred Arnold]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Nobuo Kumakura]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Delano E. Lewis]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Ralph E. McCoy]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Philip M. Pfeffer]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Emma K. (Katy) Simonds]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Tom Blomquist]; and Approval to Acquire Real Property: Evaluation and Developmental Center, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that a news conference would immediately follow in the International Room.

Dr. Wilkins moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:35 p.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 12, 1997

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees	360
---	-----

March 13, 1997

Roll Call	362
Trustee Reports.....	363
Committee Reports	365
Executive Committee	
Executive Committee Report: Approval of the Selection of an Architect, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Award of Contract: Renovations to SIU Arena Floor, SIUC.....	365
Finance Committee.....	367
Architecture and Design Committee	367
Academic Matters Committee	367
Executive Officer Reports	367
Recognition of Retiring Constituency Heads.....	373
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 1997, SIUC and SIUE.....	374
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC	375
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE	377
Authority for Executive Committee to Approve Plans and Specifications and to Award Contracts: McAndrew Stadium Parking Lot Construction, SIUC.....	383
Project Approval, Selection of Architect, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Award of Contract: Exterior Wall Replacement, Southern Hills 119, SIUC	386

Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Plans and Specifications
and Award of Contract: Auburn Medical Center Renovation,
Second Phase 389

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 13, 1997..... 391

Reduction in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 391

Reduction in SMB: Extended Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 395

FY-98 Operating Budget and Planning Guidelines..... 399

Presentation of the 18th Annual Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial
Public Service Award 402

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 12, 1997

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:30 p.m. at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe

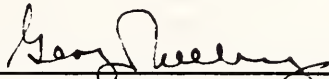
Also present were Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mrs. Stiehl moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding collective negotiating matters between the Board and its employees or representatives and for the purpose of advance consultation to consider risk management. The motion was duly seconded: Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster,

Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.,
George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:35 p.m.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 13, 1997

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 13, 1997, at 11:00 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed Sharon Holmes to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following members were absent:

Harris Rowe
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Nancy Belck, Chancellor, SIUE
Don Beggs, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the SIU Foundation Nominating Committee on February 24. He stated that the meeting consisted of the regular activity of reviewing the current board and suggesting additional nominees to be presented to the full board at its meeting the first weekend in May. He continued that the process generates a certain degree of excitement because of the opportunity to bring new people into the fund-raising process. He said that the names of potential nominees are not announced until they are approved by the board in May.

Mrs. Stiehl reported that she had attended the meeting of the SIUE Foundation Board of Directors on February 27. She stated that during the past several years the increase in the interest and enthusiasm of the Foundation Board of Directors and their volunteers had been really significant. She continued that this had been a very encouraging development; in fact, so much so that some of their projects were coming in well ahead of their scheduled and planned time. She reported that the Foundation had raised \$210,000 of the \$300,000 funding for the arboretum. She announced that there had been a new feature added on this program wherein all past presidents of the directors of the Foundation had been invited to donate \$1,000 for a bench that would have their name on it. She reported that within 2 weeks 10 of the 12 had already signed on and the other two had committed. With regard to the green house project, she reported that the funding had been raised and construction is underway with the dedication of the building planned for next fall. She stated that the board had also received a very encouraging report from Chancellor Belck on the receptions held for alums in the Washington, D.C. and Atlanta areas.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on March 4. She stated that there were two significant personnel issues at that meeting: the new Chair of the IBHE, Lieutenant Governor Bob Kustra, and the attendance at the meeting of Governor Edgar. Mrs. D'Esposito announced that Bob Kustra holds a master's degree from SIU Carbondale and has a long-term interest in issues pertaining to higher education. She stated that he was welcomed as the new Chair. She stated that Governor Edgar attended the meeting to welcome Lieutenant Governor Bob Kustra as Chairman and to give his support to that decision, and the second was to tell the Board how pleased he had been with the movement of public institutions of higher education in Illinois toward streamlining their activities through the undertaking of the PQP process. She explained that to that end the Governor continues to support those efforts by fully funding, for the fourth year in a row, the recommendation of the BHE staff and Board for the budget.

Mrs. D'Esposito highlighted two substantive issues that were discussed; one, the ninth presentation of a report on under-represented groups in public higher education, and two, a request for program approval by the Rockford College. She explained that former Senator Phil Rock, a member of the IBHE Board, had commented that they couldn't lose sight of the fact that under-represented groups are participating often because of the grants, scholarships, and loans made available through organizations such as ISAC and by individual organizations on each campus. She said she didn't think that story was being told very effectively in the document and that it was a very worthwhile concept to be brought to their attention. With regard to the master's program being requested by

Rockford College, she stated that it had been denied. She stated that there had been a very good exchange concerning what is a master's program and what is a professional degree; the issues were thoroughly explained and because of what was being proposed by Rockford College and what was actually being provided to students were at odds, the Board turned down their request.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter submitted the following Executive Committee Report:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on November 9, 1995, the Board of Trustees authorized the members of its Executive Committee to approve the selection of an architect, to approve the plans and specifications, and to award the contract for a project to make renovations to the SIU Arena floor. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

APPROVAL OF THE SELECTION OF AN ARCHITECT, APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: RENOVATIONS TO SIU ARENA FLOOR, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the selection of an architect, it approves the plans and specifications, and it awards the contract for renovations to the Arena floor.

The approved budget was \$600,000. The low bid for constructing the floor was \$512,182, while the architect and engineering fees have been \$71,475. The remaining \$16,343 will serve as a contingency to complete the project. The source of funding will be private donations with the SIU Foundation providing advance funding until the entire funding needed can be raised through the Saluki Futures Campaign.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 9, 1995, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to renovate the main playing floor of the SIU Arena. In accordance with the Board's procedures for selection of architects, interviews of five firms were conducted on November 28, 1995. The members of the

Architecture and Design Committee were informed of the process, and the firm of Design Architects, Inc., Hillsboro, Illinois, was recommended for the project.

The original schedule for the project had called for construction during the summer, 1996, but the availability of funding and the subsequent constraints placed upon the construction schedule made it necessary to postpone the project until 1997. Bid opening was conducted on January 21, 1997, and the award of contract is now appropriate.

Because the nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be defined as a noninstructional capital improvement, the prior approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education is necessary. That approval was granted by that board at its meeting on January 9, 1996.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, is reviewing the plans and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) A contract has been issued to Kiefer Specialty Flooring, Zion, Illinois, in the amount of \$512,182, and that action is hereby ratified.

(2) Design Architects, Inc., Hillsboro, Illinois, was approved to do the architect and engineering work on this project and that action is hereby ratified. To date they have been paid \$71,475.

(3) A contingency of \$16,343 was approved to complete the project and that action is hereby ratified.

(4) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning. She gave the following report:

We handled three different Board agenda items. The first is item J, the Reduction in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]. We voted for approval and placement on the omnibus motion. The second item is Item K, the Reduction in SMB: Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]. Again we voted to recommend for approval to the full Board and placement on the omnibus motion. The last item is Board agenda item L, FY-98 Operating Budget and Planning Guidelines. We moved for approval and placement on the omnibus motion. We had two reductions in fees and I think Chancellor Beggs and his fine staff deserve a pat on the back.

Mr. Bottom chaired the Architecture and Design Committee in the absence of Dr. Wilkins. He gave the following report:

We took action on three items: Board agenda item M, Authority for Executive Committee to Approve Plans and Specifications and to Award Contracts: McAndrew Stadium Parking Lot Construction, SIUC; Board agenda item N, Project Approval, Selection of Architect, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Award of Contract: Exterior Wall Replacement, Southern Hills 119, SIUC; and Board agenda item O, Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Plans/Specifications, and Award of Contract: Auburn Medical Center Renovation, Second Phase. All three were recommended for approval and placement on the omnibus motion. The Committee did not act on Board agenda item P, which was removed from our agenda.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

Dr. Don S. Rice, Professor of Anthropology, gave us a very interesting presentation on social history and historical ecology: the work of SIUC's Center for Archaeological Investigations. It was interesting as to the history, the present, and what the future holds in that area.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Belck stated that the good news is the engineering building. She continued that the building had been delayed three years and plans will be need to be updated with the changing building standards particularly related to earthquakes. She stated they were hoping to move forward

to break ground by fall, having gone through all the processes between now and then, it would be two years after construction is started. She continued that this was really positive, not only for engineering, but to get the very crowded conditions in the Science Building relieved. She stated that then they will be able to get out of the University Park space being leased, not only having to pay that fee each year, but to free up additional space needed in the Park. She stated that the other top initiative at SIUE right now is increasing housing. She reported that an RFP had been sent out for privatized housing, that there had been four responses, of which three appear reasonable. She stated that three vendors will be invited back to talk with us in great detail. She said that there were two things particularly important: that the construction standard appeared to be very similar to the residence hall, and to keep the construction standard high. Dr. Belck said that they would be bringing a recommendation to Dr. Sanders. She explained that they were convinced from the enrollment reports that SIUE can sustain 400 to 600 additional freshmen on campus over the long haul and now it is making the housing durable and affordable.

Dr. Belck reported that the School of Business had received a very positive recommendation for the overall accreditation, as well as accounting, by the AACSB group.

Dr. Belck announced that the Great Lakes Regional Dance Festival had been on campus with over 350 dancers, and then the annual event that attracts well over 3000 seniors to campus during the senior fair in the University Center.

Mr. VanMeter asked what were the procedures now in getting the Engineering Building resurrected. He stated that Dr. Belck had said there would

need to be some updating, but would that come back to the A & D Committee with the final updating?

Dr. Belck responded that when they saw if there were significant changes in the amounts, she would certainly keep President Sanders informed and bring it back.

Mr. VanMeter stated he understood they were going to have the architects revisit it and revise it and make any changes.

Dr. Belck stated that that was the procedure and she would immediately bring that to President Sanders, and then based on the timing he would bring it to the Board members.

Dr. Beggs stated that he was pleased with respect to what had happened in Springfield; for SIUC, it was the electrical grids. He continued that more important for SIUC, it substantiated the moves that were made by the University, by you as a Board, for SIUC to go ahead with advanced planning. He explained that they were going to be 2 to 3 months ahead with respect to the design work; we've saved at least 3, if not 4 months, with the action this Board took a few months ago.

Dr. Beggs reported that Barbara Cordoni received recognition for lifetime achievement with the learning disabilities association of America. He said that she received high acclaim this last month for all the work that she has done in this area and especially in the public school setting. He stated that he was very pleased for her and the positive effect on this University and her students. Dr. Beggs informed the Board that 57 more awards had been completed in terms of

grants generated by the faculty to the tune of about \$3.4 million to support student and faculty research.

Dr. Beggs reported on the successful Paul Simon dinner held in Chicago. He announced that April 15 was the date for the Paul Simon dinner to be held in Carbondale.

Dr. Beggs stated that there had been an open house at the Student Recreation Center, which had turned out to be a wonderful recruitment tool emphasizing our work with community colleges. He reported that Provost Jackson had had an opportunity to interact with parents and students and found a tremendous amount of interest in terms of the articulation that goes on with both campuses in terms of our work with community colleges. He continued that while we were here during spring break, he wanted to remind us that the extern program for students was going on this week. He stated that SIUC has students throughout the United States working with their mentors for a week. Dr. Beggs explained that over the last three years, the students who have graduated from that program, where they had completed the one-week extern program, that 20% of them had been offered positions in those settings upon graduation.

President Sanders made the following comments:

Like Dr. Beggs, I want to comment on the Simon dinner in Chicago. Not to duplicate what he said, but I have heard so many comments from alums and others about the Chicago event and the kind of presence that this University made in the greater Chicago community. We've made this University known to a larger number of people. It's amazing how little so many people in this state understand about the very valuable state resource that exists in this University and its various campuses. Events like the dinner in Chicago give us a great opportunity to tell that story to those participating, but also if you track just the print and the electronic media coverage out of that dinner and the reception with Hillary Clinton the next week we could not buy that kind of advertising for this University. Never before, according to a number of our alums, have we ever made such an impact in the

greater Chicago community. I'd also comment that while that dinner was to honor the creation of the institute and Senator Simon its purpose primarily was to raise funds to support the institute. We do have a major campaign underway to raise private funds in support of this effort, but this is not the only campaign that we are engaged in either on the Carbondale campus or the Edwardsville campus. We do have an athletic campaign that's off and running now. There are some apparently who believe that is the only campaign that we have out there to raise funds. That's not true. We also have an engineering campaign underway and a number of others that are focused on supporting the very important educational programs at this University and its two campuses.

Perhaps the place where I ought to devote most of my attention today is Springfield. Since you met last month, the log jam on the capital bill that has existed for the last two years was broken. In fact, it broke the very day that you were meeting last month in Edwardsville. It broke for a number of reasons. There's not one single force that caused it to happen. Certainly a significant contributor to that was the Governor's persistence and his calling the four legislative leaders back to Springfield to focus on this problem. But I think also the very pressing problem that we had at Southern Illinois University with the electrical feeders coming into this campus played very, very heavily in the final decision here. That particular problem was at the top of almost every list and every conversation that was taking place about the need to pass a new capital bill. While we have significant activity to grow out of that capital bill, it does not come close to satisfying the infrastructure needs that we have at the University. We have yet another capital bill that will make its way through this legislative season, and hopefully it will be passed and signed before we begin this coming fiscal year. I would think that the possibilities are much better there.

I could not help but notice as we were attending the Governor's budget address that Speaker Madigan was among the most supportive in his physical response in clapping and what have you to the Governor's announcement that the log jam had broken and the capital projects would be forthcoming. So perhaps that enthusiasm suggests that the ability to work together to get this particular piece of legislation passed will carry over to the other one that needs to be done. The Governor in his budget address did announce that he would be allocating over half of the revenue growth in the state toward education, elementary and secondary as well as higher education, and in those recommendations he has basically sustained this 2-1 dollar ratio that has kind of become a part of the culture of Springfield and the legislative process. I think that's significant in itself, given the tremendous pressures that are existent right now to do something in reforming the manner in which elementary and secondary schools are funded. We do not have anything that comes close to the kinds of pressures that are mounting or growing in that particular area and yet we did benefit at the historic division of the education allocations.

I think it's even more important that the Governor, for the fourth time as Mrs. D'Esposito announced, endorsed as his own the Board of Higher Education

budget request. That budget request does not have everything in it that Southern Illinois University wanted, but in light of the fiscal conditions it is a good budget recommendation. It's a good decision by the Board of Higher Education, and further the Board of Higher Education has listened to this Board and to this University as they made the fine tuned decisions about where new monies would go. They've been very, very sensitive to the priorities of the University. This was not something that just happened the fourth time around. Garrett and I have heard in a number of different legislative offices concerns about, well, in fact, people have just directly stated to us do not expect the next time around to get the BHE recommendation. That it will be something less than that and further do not expect that the BHE allocations will hold through the Governor's decision-making process in the General Assembly. Well, that set of recommendations now are over in the General Assembly and it's now up to us to convince members of the General Assembly that those recommendations and the manner in which they are allocated are actually a fair allocation of state resources. It's always helpful to have the Governor's recommendation supporting what it is that you're trying to accomplish. His recommendations are introduced actually in the Senate under Senate Bill 1151.

We've been preliminarily notified that our hearing before the Senate Appropriation Committee will be scheduled for Wednesday, April 9, which will be the Wednesday that you meet next month. So we'll likely have a good bit more to report to you out of our appearance before the Senate Appropriations Committee.

There is something like 3400 pieces of legislation that have been introduced in bill form this legislative session. We're tracking about 350 of those bills, because in one form or another, they could or will have some impact on Southern Illinois University. Among those bills you will see reflected considerable interest in retirement legislation. Most of that has been referred at least for consideration to the Pension Laws Commission. We're very interested in most of that legislation, but particularly in trying to see 3 fundamental changes that we've discussed with the Board included in the final set of decisions around pensions. The changing of the time in service in which one could actually retire with full pension reducing from 35 to 30 years, down to the actual factor that it used in calculating the pension benefit using the factor of 2.2 for all years of service, instead of the reduced numbers in the early years of credit.

It appears to us right now that only the non-controversial bills or the bills that do not affect the state's unfunded liability will be considered and acted upon by the General Assembly. That means some of those items that we have interest in appear to be very, very difficult to accomplish at this point in time. But it is our intent to continue working to see them enacted.

Another area that has kind of caught on, almost caught on like a wild fire is a growing legislative interest in the affordability of higher education in the state. We have a variety of bills that have been introduced to try and hold down costs. Nancy Belck and I met with the sponsor of one important piece of legislation there. His early indication to us was he was trying to make a point. He

did not expect his bill to go anywhere, and it passed out of committee without a dissenting vote, and it is sailing through the General Assembly. So his own speculation on what would be the disposition of his bill was different than what reality would see. Obviously we're going to see considerable debate in the General Assembly about this affordability issue. It's an issue which has been an important issue with this Board, and the thing that disturbs me most about some of the pieces of legislation here are for instance, those that would cap tuition, as Representative Steve Davis' bill would do. It actually reduces the decision-making ability of this Board of Trustees to respond to the needs of the University. I believe that we ought to oppose and continue to oppose on that ground alone, that you need the authority to make appropriate decisions as you've done in the past to assure the health of the programs and services that we afford students at this University.

Other pieces of legislation are worthy of looking at. Proposals to allow families to prepay tuition. Others that would create an income tax credit for tuition and fees. I'm concerned about the tax credit or other bills that might in the form of aid here actually be paid for out of the increased appropriations that are required to operate the University and its existing programs, and I think one has to weigh each of these matters against where the money is going to come from. Is it going to be a legislative reallocation of current University budgets to accomplish this. If it is, I think we must have some problems that we express with the legislation. The interesting experiences are ahead as we see the matters debated in both houses. That constitutes my report to the Board, Mr. Chairman, unless there are questions.

The Chair stated that one of the strengths of this Board has been the fact that we have constituency representation at the constituency tables. He continued that it had come to his attention that this will be the last meeting for two of those representatives: Dr. Jimmie Hattemer, SIUE Faculty Senate, and Mr. Phil Parrish, SIUE University Staff Senate. He stated that the Board and the University appreciated their service.

The Chair announced that pursuant to notice there had been a special meeting of the Board of Trustees at 2:30 p.m., March 12, 1997, at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering collective negotiating matters between the Board and its

employees or representatives and to engage in advanced consultation to consider risk management.

The Chair also announced that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Carl Getto, Dean of the School of Medicine, this morning at 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center. He stated that this breakfast was particularly enjoyable and informative because the Board had had an opportunity to hear the Dean discuss some of his short- and long-term plans for the Medical School. The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JANUARY, 1997, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of January, 1997, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Furtwengler, Scott R.	Assoc Director, Advis & Program	University Honors	01/01/97	\$3,000.00/mo \$27,000.00/FY**
2. Jensen, Robert A.	Acting Dean	Liberal Arts	01/01/97	\$8,000.00/mo \$96,000.00/FY
3. Kaufman, Timothy U.	Dev Skills Train Spec	Clinical Center	01/21/97	\$2,950.00/mo \$35,400.00/FY
4. Keeley, Scott	Asst Prof	Art & Design	08/16/97	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
5. Seeber, Rhonda G.	Asst to Assoc Provost, Southern Region	S M Financial Support	01/14/97	\$4,187.50/mo \$50,250.00/FY

*No awards of tenure to be reported.

**Nine month continuing fiscal appointment.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Kilpatrick, Thomas	Sabbatical	Library Affairs	Writing/ Research	04/01/97 - 09/30/97 100% (Supersedes leave approved previously for 01/01/97 - 6/30/97 at 100%)

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Katholi, Richard** ***	Clin Prof	Internal Medicine	01/01/97	n/a
2. Miller, Timothy**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	02/15/97	n/a
3. Smith, Keith**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Comm Med	01/15/97	n/a

- *No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.
- **This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.
- ***Conversion of a term appointment to a continuing appointment.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

1. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

Name	Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
1. Peterson, Marvin	(Senior) Counselor ¹	Counseling Services	February 1, 1997	\$4,878.00/Mo \$58,536.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

Name	Type of Leave	Department	Purpose	Dates and Percent of Salary
1. Baker, Cecily (Nora)	Sabbatical	Mass Comm.	Research and write articles on the education of 19th century women journalists and work on compilation of supplemental text for feature writing	08/16/98 - 12/31/98 100% (Erroneously requested for 08/16/97 - 12/31/97 at 100%)

¹Previously served as Acting Director at same salary

2.	Bartels, Lynn K.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Develop assessment center methods, assessor training & program. Develop a research program and begin work on undergraduate assessment center	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
3.	Bell, Doris E.	Sabbatical	Nursing	Research on Violence (Spouse Abuse) among African-Americans	08/16/97 - 05/15/98	50%
4.	Boedeker, Richard R.	Sabbatical	Physics	Develop materials to aid in teaching intermediate mechanics	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
5.	Bollini, Raghupathy	Sabbatical	Elec. Engr.	Write a textbook on electrical machines that will bring out the critical thinking aspects more explicitly	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
6.	Bolyard, Mark G.	Sabbatical	Biological Studies	Research on the production of recombinant human fibrinogen in insect cells using a baculovirus system	07/01/97 - 06/30/98	50%
7.	Carstens-Wickham, S. B.	Sabbatical	Foreign Languages and Literature	Write article reevaluating Odon von Horvath's portrayal of women	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
8.	Changar, Jerilynn B.	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Complete final report for an action research project, and a proposal for a children's book about jewelry design	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
9.	Dresang, Paul A.	Sabbatical	Art and Design	Studio work of formal and conceptual issues in sculpture and functional ceramics	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%

10.	Eneyo, Emmanuel S.	Sabbatical	Mechanical and Industrial Engr.	Finish (first draft of) an integrated manufacturing planning and control textbook in an attempt to provide a modern perspective	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
11.	Farley, John E.	Sabbatical	Sociology	Study of racial discrimination in housing sales and earthquake preparedness	07/01/97 - 06/30/98	50%
12.	Giacobbe, Ralph W.	Sabbatical	Marketing	Investigation of ethical issues in marketing research --- a cross-national study; skills development in structural models; internet applications for classroom instruction	07/01/97 - 12/31/97	100%
13.	Griffen, Toby D.	Sabbatical	Foreign Languages and Literature	Research fortis-tenis scale using data and instrumentation	08/16/98 - 12/31/98	100%
14.	Gu, Keqin	Sabbatical	Mechanical and Industrial Engr.	Conduct research on stability and control of uncertain systems	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
15.	Hafer, Rick W.	Sabbatical	Economics	Collect and analyze data for financial analysis of free banks in U.S., 1854-61	01/01/98 - 06/30/98	100%
16.	Henderson, George A.	Sabbatical	Physics	Begin writing non-mathematical text on Musical Acoustics for Physics class and possible publication	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
17.	Jarrell, J. Calvin	Sabbatical	Theater and Dance	Begin doctoral work at the Laban Centre in London	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
18.	Karimpour, Rahim G.	Sabbatical	Math & Stats	Research in the area of complementary topologies	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%

19.	Klorer, Patricia (Gussie)	Sabbatical	Art and Design	Complete book on treatment of abused children through art therapy	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
20.	Lawrence, Edwin G.	Professional Development	Philosophical Studies	Become current in literature of philosophical pluralism and develop a special problems course for the department	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
21.	Malone, Robert R.	Sabbatical	Art and Design	Create painting, prints and sculpture work for solo exhibitions in Miami, Edwardsville, Texas and other gallery affiliations, commissions	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
22.	Martin, Barbara C.	Sabbatical	Nursing	Expand research and knowledge base of homeless clients, identify needs and barriers to healthcare of homeless women; complete software program for use in clinic for homeless; explore other healthcare programs for the homeless	01/01/98 - 12/31/98	50%
23.	O'Brien, Leah C.	Sabbatical	Chemistry	Learn to analyze and interpret the hyperfine structure observed in molecular spectra	08/16/97 - 08/15/98	50%
24.	Ortegren, Alan K.	Sabbatical	Accounting	Study and conduct research in financial accounting and reporting	07/01/97 - 12/31/97	100%
25.	Redmond, Eugene B.	Sabbatical	English	Research and write two chapters of book to be titled <u>A Photopoetic Mosaic of the Black Arts Movement, 1966-1996</u>	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%

26.	Shaul, Kerry J.	Sabbatical	Theater and Dance	Work towards certification as a Pilates instructor of the Pilates Method, a full body exercise system	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%
27.	Sill, David J.	Sabbatical	Off. of the Provost	Develop black and white photography skills. Produce a series of prints of rural cemeteries to be exhibited Fall Semester 1998	07/01/97 - 08/15/97 and 05/16/98 - 08/15/98	100%
28.	So, Yuk-chow (Jacky)	Sabbatical	Finance	Conduct research in predictability of common stock returns and foreign exchange rates	01/01/98 - 06/30/98	100%
29.	Swamy, P. N.	Sabbatical	Physics	Research in Quantum Electro-dynamics and Many body Problem	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
30.	Wagner, Robert M.	Sabbatical	Special Education	Research, develop, and implement strategy for the identification, assessment, and programmatic assistance of academically talented elementary school youths	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
31.	Weingartner, James J.	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Complete a biography of William M. Everett, Jr., an important figure in the post-World War trials of German war criminals	08/16/97 - 12/31/97	100%
32.	Woods, William I.	Sabbatical	Geography	Analyze and synthesize existing data on the environmental implications of the late prehistoric subsistence economy operant in the American Bottom region	01/01/98 - 05/15/98	100%

C. Awards of Tenure

None to be reported this month

D. Salary Adjustments

None to be reported this month

AUTHORITY FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO APPROVE
PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND TO AWARD CONTRACTS:
McANDREW STADIUM PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests authority for the members of the Executive Committee to approve the plans and specifications and to award the contracts for the construction of a new parking lot on the east side of McAndrew Stadium.

This project was a part of the Board's approval of a four-year plan for parking lot improvements and expansion given on July 13, 1995, at an overall cost of \$2,131,500. The current estimated cost of this part of that original approval is \$230,000. All funding for the total project and for this current request is coming from traffic and parking revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on July 13, 1995, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to plan to make major improvements in and some expansion of campus parking facilities, all to be done over a four-year period at an estimated total cost of \$2,131,500. Approval was also given for the Physical Plant Engineering Services to prepare the plans and specifications for most of the work at its meeting on December 14, 1995, the Board approved the engineering firm of WJE, Inc. (Wiss, Janney, Elstner) for the preparation of plans and specifications for the repairs to the parking garage.

At its meeting on June 13,1996, the Board authorized the members of its Executive Committee to approve the plans and specifications and to award contracts for repairs to the parking garage and for improvements to parking lots 3, 7, and 8. All of that work has been completed successfully. This present request for the new Stadium lot is a timely continuation of the original four-year plan. The new lot will contain 100 additional parking spaces, and its layout is depicted on the attached sketch.

In an effort to have this lot in service at the beginning of the Fall Semester, bid opening is tentatively scheduled for the latter part of March.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, is reviewing the plans and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All parts of this project have been reviewed by and have the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

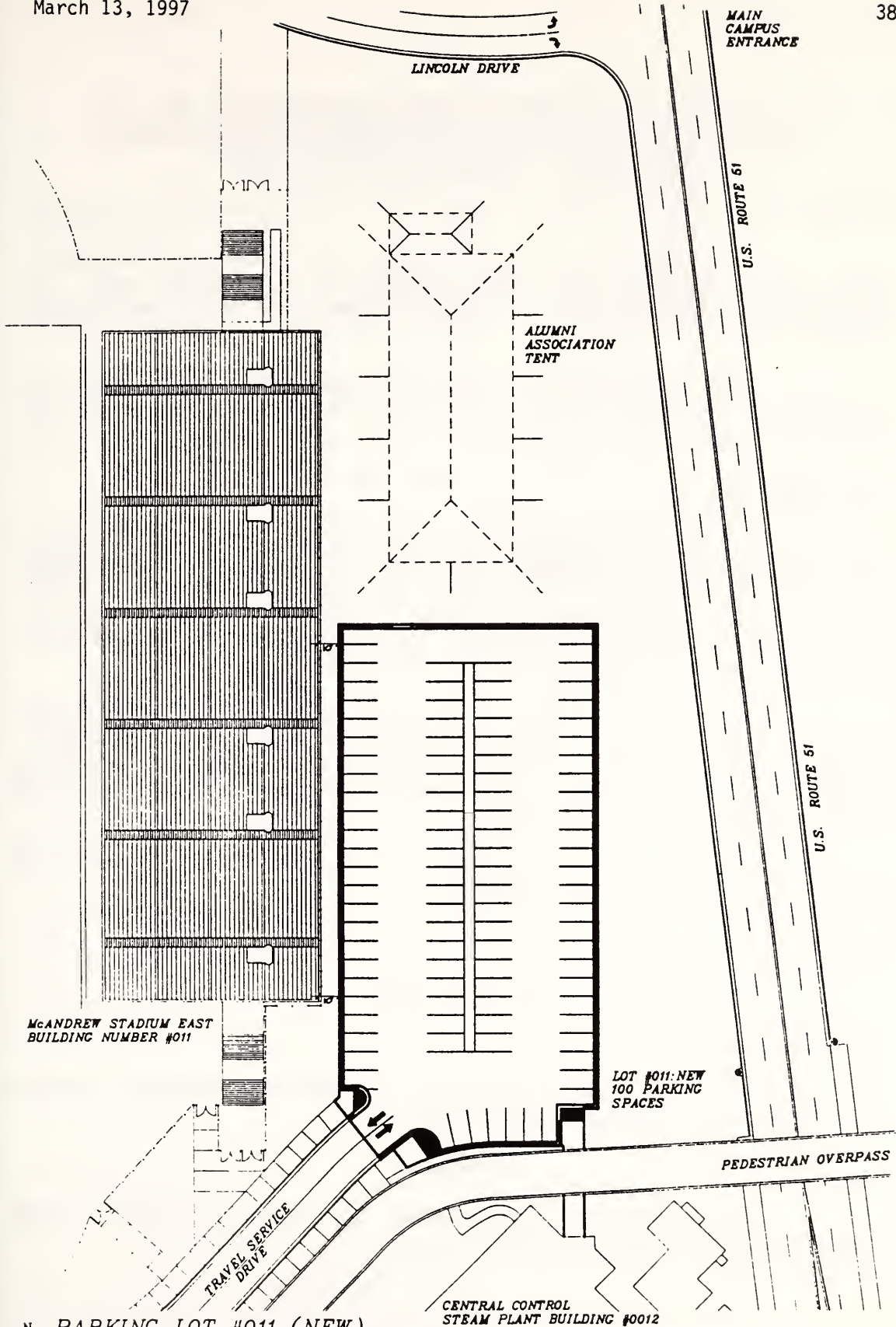
Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is given herein for the members of the Executive Committee to approve the plans and specifications and to approve the award of contracts for this project.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from Traffic and Parking Revenue funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



McANDREW STADIUM EAST
BUILDING NUMBER #011

ALUMNI
ASSOCIATION
TENT

LOT #011: NEW
100 PARKING
SPACES

CENTRAL CONTROL
STEAM PLANT BUILDING #0012



PARKING LOT #011 (NEW)
McANDREW STADIUM

PREPARED BY: PHYSICAL PLANT ENGINEERING SERVICES

P/N: 97648

PROJECT APPROVAL, SELECTION OF ARCHITECT, APPROVAL OF PLANS
AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: EXTERIOR WALL
REPLACEMENT, SOUTHERN HILLS 119, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests project approval and selection of architect to replace the rear wooden exterior wall of building 119 in Southern Hills. The estimated total cost is \$115,000. All funds will come from student housing revenue.

In addition, authority is being requested to approve the plans and specifications, to award the contract, and to authorize a portion of the work to be performed by SIU in-house craft personnel for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Housing Office has been working with a schedule for replacement of wooden exterior walls at the Southern Hills married student housing area for the past few years. The replacements are necessary because of the age of the units and weather-caused deterioration. Previous work on buildings 125 and 126A has been successful, but escalating costs of construction now bring similar projects to a cost level requiring the Board's approval.

The lowest bid received on January 23 was \$81,490. Associated work to be performed by SIU in-house craft personnel is expected to cost \$22,000. Including a 10% contingency for unknown conditions the total expected cost of the project is \$115,000. Approval at this time will allow the work to be completed during the summer construction season.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, is reviewing the plans and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was shared with the Southern Hills residents as part of University Housing's rent increase proposals.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the exterior wall of building 119 be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$115,000.

(2) Upon the recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for use of the plans and specifications prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(3) Upon the recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is given herein for the award of contract for this project to Diversified Services, Murphysboro, Illinois, in the amount of \$81,490.—


(4) Upon the recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, SIU in-house craft personnel are authorized to perform \$22,000 of work on this project.

(5) Funding for this project shall be from student housing revenue.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

Exterior Wall Replacement, Southern Hills 119
 Bid Opening January 23, 1997, 11:00 a.m.

 BIDDERS	PRE-QUALIFICATION	BID SECURITY	PROPOSALS	General	Deductive Alternate G-1			
Diversified Services Murphysboro, IL				\$81,490.00	\$0			
Schimpf Construction Carbondale, IL				\$107,980.00	(\$630.32)			
				18 invitations 11 no bid 5 no reply				

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL, APPROVAL OF PLANS AND
SPECIFICATIONS, AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: AUBURN
MEDICAL CENTER RENOVATION, SECOND PHASE

Summary

This matter seeks revised budget approval, approval of plans and specifications, and award of contracts for the second phase of renovations to the Auburn Medical Center located in Auburn, Illinois. The cost of this phase of the project is budgeted at \$188,000.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on June 13, 1991, the Board of Trustees approved the exercise of an Option to Purchase the property known as the Auburn Medical Center in Auburn, Illinois. The building was purchased on September 6, 1991. At its December 8, 1994, meeting the Board approved a two-phase renovation at an estimated total cost of \$250,000, and on March 9, 1995 approved award of contracts for the first phase of renovations.

It was originally planned that the second phase of the project would be initiated in December 1995, but that phase was delayed until now due to funding considerations. The scope of the project has expanded slightly to include the relocation of HVAC duct systems, lighting changes, plumbing updates, and general improvements to the examination rooms and other clinical areas of the facility. In addition, the major portion of the adjacent parking lot will be resurfaced. The expanded scope of the project and inflation have brought the estimated cost for these changes to \$188,000 which will bring the total cost for the two-phase project to \$315,000. Revised budget approval, approval of plans and specifications, and award of contract are all being requested at this time.

Funding for these renovations will come from revenues received from the practice of medicine through the School's Medical Service and Research Plan. Plans call for construction to begin in March. Due to the necessity to phase construction around clinic operations, the project is not expected to be completed until July. Design and engineering of the project has been completed by the School of Medicine staff. The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the plan and recommends their approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The budget for the two-phase renovation project to the Auburn Medical Center be and is hereby approved at the revised total cost of \$315,000.
- (2) Final plans and specifications for this project are hereby approved and forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (3) The second phase contracts to renovate the Auburn Medical Center, Auburn, Illinois, be and are hereby awarded to Harold O'Shea Builders, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$144,587.00.
- (4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Request for Quotation 13415-7441

	Bidder #1	Bidder #2	Bidder #3
	Libben	Myers	O'Shea
Base Bid	109,262.00	120,150.00	104,854.00
Alternate #1	21,667.00	29,330.00	23,856.00
Alternate #2	6,231.00	4,890.00	4,545.00
Alternate #3	5,880.00	6,720.00	6,442.00
Alternate #4	4,233.00	4,440.00	4,890.00
	147,273.00	165,530.00	144,587.00
No Bid - George Gillette			
No Response - Evans Construction			
	Hat Construction		
	Siciliano Inc		
	Oldani Construction		
	Sankey Construction		

Mr. Bottom moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 1997, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 13, 1997; Authority for Executive Committee to Approve Plans and Specifications and to Award Contracts: McAndrew Stadium Parking Lot Construction, SIUC; Project Approval, Selection of Architect, Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Award of Contract: Exterior Wall Replacement, Southern Hills 119, SIUC; and Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Plans/Specifications, and Award of Contract: Auburn Medical Center Renovation, Second Phase. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matters were presented:

REDUCTION IN MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$4.00 reduction in the Mass Transit Fee for a proposed rate of \$21.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours, beginning with the Fall Semester 1997. Savings in the costs of implementing the Saluki Express transit system are responsible for this reduction in the fee.

Rationale for Adoption

When the current \$25.00 fee was established, there were several unanswered questions about the costs of implementation and desired operating levels. Three examples of these issues and their outcomes are listed below:

1. What charges might be assessed by the City of Carbondale for installation of bus stop signs and changes to the roadway environment? The City

has been very cooperative and has made no charges to the transit system for services provided. The City has contributed funds to the transit system to run buses when classes are not in session.

2. What costs might arise from establishing a transit "hub" at the Student Center? The original routes required several buses to turn around at the Student Center, at an estimated cost of \$100,000-\$150,000 for roadway construction. Instead, the bus schedule was revised to eliminate the need for any turn-arounds. The estimates for street cut-outs for parked buses was in excess of \$100,000. By reducing the space required and other considerations, the actual cost was \$22,005.

3. The cost for an additional bus to run to the airport and to the Carterville campus was bid at \$91,200. This optional bid was rejected for the first year, to be reconsidered for the second year. First year experience showed low ridership for the campus loop route. This route was changed to serve the airport and the Carterville campus at no additional cost. Service to John A. Logan College was included in the route, generating revenue from the College.

The proposed reduction to \$21.00 for FY-98 would be followed by small increases each year to a \$26.00 fee for FY-02. This plan will allow flexibility for some possible expansion of the system, while reducing the cash balance to an appropriate level. The bus contract calls for a minimum annual increase of 3% and a maximum of 7%, based on a measure of the Consumer Price Index. The proposed future schedule of fees keeps the cost to students closer to the actual cost per year, while reducing the cash balance. A new contract will need to be bid for FY-01.

Operational experience for FY-96 (August 15, 1995 to June 30, 1996) provided 278,885 rides at an average cost of \$2.52 per ride. Costs per ride published for mass transit systems exclude capital costs. The similar operational cost for the Saluki Express for FY-96 is \$1.93, compared to the following:

Champaign-Urbana, IL	\$0.98 (lowest in the nation)
Decatur, IL	\$1.36
Iowa City, IA	\$1.60
Springfield, IL	\$1.72
Bloomington, IN	\$1.85
Bloomington-Normal, IL	\$2.39
Terre Haute, IN	\$2.47
Columbia, MO	\$3.07

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee could be maintained at \$25.00 per semester and the system services expanded. However, using nonrecurring funds to expand the service would result in a much larger fee for future years to sustain the system.

Constituency Involvement

The Mass Transit Advisory Committee has reviewed and approved this proposed fee. The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council support the decrease of this fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 1997, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

- 6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester, 1997:

Fees (Per Semester)	1996	1997
Mass Transit*	\$25.00	\$21.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Transfers
Southern Illinois University

	25.00	25.00	21.00	22.00	24.00	25.00	26.00
Fee per Semester	25.00	25.00	21.00	22.00	24.00	25.00	26.00
Percent Change	N/A	0.00%	-16.00%	4.76%	9.09%	4.17%	4.00%
	FY-96	FY-97	FY-98	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02
	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected
REVENUE:							
Mass Transit Fee	891,078	894,725	745,605	781,660	848,736	882,400	921,492
Sales to Public	16,455	27,500	27,500	27,500	27,500	27,500	27,500
Advertising	5,459	8,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Transfer: Campus Safety	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	<u>6,981</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>922,473</u>	<u>942,725</u>	<u>796,105</u>	<u>831,160</u>	<u>896,236</u>	<u>924,900</u>	<u>963,992</u>
EXPENSE:							
Salaries	30,473	38,860	39,480	40,664	41,884	43,141	44,435
Wages	0	500	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	150	150	150	150	150	150
Telecommunications	186	250	250	250	250	250	250
Office Expense (Schedules)	6,529	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
General Administration:							
Beck Contract	608,838	761,240	784,035	807,556	831,783	856,736	882,438
Access Control	16,366	15,153	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,270
Marketing	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Special Projects:							
Equipment	11,085	25,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Physical Plant Charges	22,051	24,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
General Admin. - Other	<u>8,131</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>703,659</u>	<u>884,653</u>	<u>865,685</u>	<u>890,390</u>	<u>915,837</u>	<u>942,047</u>	<u>969,043</u>
REVENUE over EXPENSE	218,814	58,072	(69,580)	(59,230)	(19,601)	(17,147)	(5,051)
ENDING CASH BALANCE	<u>218,814</u>	<u>276,886</u>	<u>207,306</u>	<u>148,076</u>	<u>128,474</u>	<u>111,327</u>	<u>106,276</u>
Revenue per \$1 of fee	35,643	35,789	35,505	35,530	35,364	35,296	35,442

REDUCTION IN SMB: EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks to rescind the \$7.00 increase previously approved for FY 1998.

Rationale for Adoption

The SMB: Extended Care Fee funds a program of modified self-insurance for extended health care for students, beyond the on-campus services. This program was started on August 15, 1995.

Establishment of this program required funding of an operating account and three reserve accounts: medical claims, life claims, and excess gap coverage. All of these accounts can be appropriately funded without the previously approved increase of \$7.00 (semester) for FY 1998.

A plan, based on current actuarial assumptions, is shown on the attached financial statement through FY 2002. The cash balance for the medical claims reserve is shown as greater than the residual claims to be paid the following year. The life claims reserve cash balance reaches \$100,000 (maximum risk) by FY 2000, and could easily be funded to that level sooner from the excess amount in the medical claims reserve.

The self-insurance plan has stop-loss coverage of \$100,000 for life insurance losses within a single year and also for medical claims expense in excess of 135% of normal claims experience. The "gap" reserve, covering the 35% difference between expected experience and stop-loss coverage, is projected to be fully funded by the end of FY 1998.

The program is projected to be properly funded with the current \$134.00 per semester fee through FY 2000. This is the same fee rate used during FY-95, the last year of coverage by an external insurance provider. The savings from self-insurance administration has been sufficient to maintain medical claims coverage and to fund the gap reserve within three years. The funding no longer needed for the gap reserve is then able to support the program for two more years before needing a fee increase.

Guidelines for projecting the fee to FY 2002 keep the various accounts fully funded for the projected claims experience. In FY 1991, all the interest earnings from the reserve accounts will be accrued in the fee revenue account, rather than in the gap reserve, and distributed as needed to the other accounts, along with the fees collected.

The projected claims experience will be reviewed and updated each year, based on actual performance to date. A significant increase or decrease in actual medical claims could change the projection of fees shown through FY 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee could be reduced further in FY 1998, then increased in FY 1999 and FY 2000. The previously approved increase of \$7.00 could be retained, postponing another increase until FY 2002 or FY 2003. The proposal to retain the \$134.00 fee is deemed to be the best compromise to keep fees low and to maintain a sound financial base for the program. Some flexibility has been retained in the earlier years to permit some changes in coverage if these become desired.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Student Health Advisory Committee, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 1997, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester, 1997:

Fees (Per Semester)	1996	1997
Student Medical Benefit- Extended Care**	134.00 ³	134.00 ³

**Flat Fee.

³ Summer rates: 1997, \$80.40; 1998, \$80.40.

SMB EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Transfers
Southern Illinois University

Fee per Semester	134.00	134.00	134.00	134.00	134.00	140.00	146.00
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.48%	4.29%
	FY-96	FY-97	FY-98	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02
	Actual	Budgeted	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected
FEE COLLECTION ACCOUNT							
REVENUE							
SMB Extended Care Fee	5,149,721	4,913,780	4,874,961	4,878,373	4,855,445	5,063,215	5,302,387
Interest Earnings	25,825	20,000	20,000	192,583	204,594	205,067	204,387
to Medical Claims Reserve	(3,416,927)	(4,341,726)	(4,256,169)	(4,495,356)	(4,507,389)	(4,689,782)	(4,897,174)
to Life Claims Reserve	(46,174)	(49,338)	(48,950)	(66,500)	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)
to Excess Gap Reserve	(808,057)	(185,017)	(161,534)	(75,000)	(68,500)	(78,000)	(92,250)
to Operations Account	<u>(904,388)</u>	<u>(357,699)</u>	<u>(428,308)</u>	<u>(434,100)</u>	<u>(454,150)</u>	<u>(470,500)</u>	<u>(487,350)</u>
NET BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATIONS ACCOUNT							
REVENUE (transfer in)							
	904,388	357,699	428,308	434,100	454,150	470,500	487,350
EXPENSE							
Insurance Premiums-previous policy	517,942						
Reinsurance Premium	84,900	84,900	89,145	93,602	98,282	103,196	108,356
PPO Contracting Fees	35,812	84,300	88,515	92,941	97,588	102,467	107,591
Claims Administration:							
Salaries	102,755	128,683	156,000	160,680	165,500	170,465	175,579
Wages	36,422	10,875	11,874	11,874	11,874	11,874	11,874
less use of F.W.S.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,695	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Equipment	8,370	4,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Commodities	13,096	11,926	12,284	12,653	13,032	13,423	13,826
Claims System Maintenance	9,876	14,316	10,110	10,414	10,726	11,048	11,379
Other Contractual Services	33,093	22,355	23,026	23,716	24,428	25,161	25,916
Operating Automotive Equip.	1,520	500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Telecommunications	2,529	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Transfer:SIU Self-Insurance Admin.	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>
Subtotal: Claims Administration	<u>233,356</u>	<u>221,155</u>	<u>244,794</u>	<u>250,837</u>	<u>257,060</u>	<u>263,471</u>	<u>270,074</u>
Total Expense	872,010	390,355	422,454	437,380	452,930	469,134	486,021
Revenue over Expense	32,378	(32,656)	5,854	(3,280)	1,220	1,366	1,329
Ending Cash Balance	65,114	32,458	38,312	35,032	36,252	37,617	38,946
MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE							
Transfers In	3,416,927	4,341,726	4,256,169	4,495,356	4,507,389	4,689,782	4,897,174
Claims Paid for Current Year	(2,201,437)	(2,753,307)	(2,868,133)	(3,013,648)	(3,149,458)	(3,300,648)	(3,480,236)
Claims Paid for Previous Year	0	(1,024,125)	(1,295,674)	(1,349,710)	(1,418,187)	(1,482,098)	(1,553,246)
Ending Cash Balance	1,215,490	1,779,784	1,872,146	2,004,144	1,943,888	1,850,924	1,714,616
LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE							
Transfers In	46,174	49,338	48,950	66,500	30,000	30,000	30,000
Claims Paid for Current Year	(855)	(50,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)
Ending Cash Balance	45,319	44,657	63,607	100,107	100,107	100,107	100,107
EXCESS GAP RESERVE							
Transfers In	808,057	185,017	161,534	75,000	68,500	78,000	92,250
Interest Earnings	63,362	108,526	151,093	0	0	0	0
Use of Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	871,419	1,164,962	1,477,589	1,552,589	1,621,089	1,699,089	1,791,339
Reserve Over/(Under) 35% Target	(385,248)	(252,181)	1,344	1,447	44	226	41
Revenue per \$1 of fee	38,431	36,670	36,379	36,406	36,235	36,165	36,315
Projected Claims Incurred	3,590,476	4,048,980	4,217,843	4,431,835	4,631,556	4,853,894	5,117,994

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the Reduction in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] and Reduction in SMB: Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Mark Terry, President of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, applauded a number of people in the context of this fee reduction, including former Student Trustee, Jason Ervin, and Eric Bottom. He explained that they had worked to reform and improve the constituency group portion of the fee process and in a letter from Eric to Vice-Chancellor Welch laid out a clear time line in terms of what the student government organizations were supposed to do. He continued that these two fee reductions are an example that this process is working and that the shared governance process works very well. In terms of the Mass Transit Fee, he stated that Jim Eynon had worked with Dr. Juhlin to arrive at a very fiscally responsible approach that maximized student services and also minimized costs. They said they, too, should be applauded. He stated the graduate students appreciated their efforts and work in maintaining affordability in education.

Mr. Bottom stated that he appreciated the work done by Dr. Beggs' staff in putting this reform process in action and making it work.

Mr. VanMeter said that he was glad that Eric had removed these two items from the omnibus motion. He continued that the Board doesn't get the opportunity to reduce fees very often.

The motion being duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motions was indicated as

follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

FY-98 OPERATING BUDGET AND PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 1998 operating budget.

Rationale for Adoption

Competition for scarce resources creates pressure to adopt a resource management system that links strategic planning, measurable objectives, and accountability with the budget process. These guidelines provide a framework for investing in the University's future: (1) they allocate a specific pool of resources to address priorities established in the strategic planning process, and (2) they provide a tool for ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

The FY-98 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets while specifying detailed annual plans to fund University priorities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOVLED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY-98 operating budget and planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Priorities. A strategic budget structure earmarks resources each year to address the University's priorities. The amount allocated to the University

priorities in FY-97 will be supplemented by an amount equalling 1% of each campus' total appropriated and income funds for FY-98.

Southern Illinois University has established five priorities:

- improve teaching and learning and strengthen undergraduate, graduate and professional education, including a more effective student recruitment strategy;
- improve student retention and reduce the average time to degree completion;
- strengthen the commitment to faculty and staff development and correlate workload, productivity and reward systems;
- expand collaborative partnerships and implement initiatives that improve efficiency;
- strengthen the leadership role of the University in areas encompassed by our regional consortia and build public and private sector partnerships to address state needs.

To support the University priorities, each campus will develop an action plan. The plan will list campus goals, activities, measurement indices, assignment of responsibility and budget allocations. The allocation will be based on a competitive and/or performance-based strategy.

2. Contingency Plan. Major decisions about resource reallocation should not be forced during the fiscal year by emergencies or unanticipated expenditures. Without a contingency fund, the institution becomes vulnerable to negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least 2 percent of FY-98 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year for non-personnel expenditures if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.
3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include physical assets such as buildings and equipment but also curricula and human resources, which must be maintained. Therefore, the University will invest:
 - an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;
 - an amount equaling at least ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrade;
 - a reasonable amount for curricular and professional development.
4. Asset Creation/Deletion. To respond to changes in the environment, the University will identify plans to change its asset structure. Creation of assets might include construction of a new building, implementation of new academic programs, investment in library, enhancement of educational technology, or

development of innovative initiatives. Deletion of assets might include elimination of academic programs, reduction of inefficient administrative processes, or disposal of obsolete physical assets. The campuses will indicate their plans to alter asset structure to promote University priorities and campus-specific goals.

5. Remaining Budget. In constructing the FY-98 operating budget, the largest component includes the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Decisions must be made by campus leadership on operating resource allocation: salary and salary increases, supplies, travel, library materials, utilities, and so on. The University will plan, for nonrepresented employees, to award an average salary adjustment at the level appropriated by the state to be distributed based on performance. For represented employees, salary adjustments will be made in accordance with existing contracts or through the bargaining process.

Timeline for Development of the FY-98 Operating Budget

<u>February-March 1997</u>	Constituency involvement in review of guidelines
<u>March 1997</u>	Board approval of guidelines
<u>April-May 1997</u>	Preparation of action plans for University priorities and development of FY-98 Operating Budget
<u>June 1997</u>	Board approval of FY-98 Operating Budget

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Mark Terry, President of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, explained that every month Elaine Hyden, Vice-President for Budget and Planning, meets with the constituency heads and explains the various budgetary and planning information which is to be presented at the Board of Trustees meeting. He continued that she is very forthcoming in answering their questions and dealing with whatever level of detail is required. He stated that she should be applauded in terms of the changes that are occurring in the planning and

budgeting. He explained that as a person who has a master's degree in cost analysis, he really applauded the move toward planning and budgeting guidelines. He explained that it was good to see a systemization and codification of this type of process. He again applauded the people involved in this process.

Mr. Bottom commented that as we look at this budgeting process it was easy to get stuck in the fact that this is all about numbers and dollars. He stated that the first priority listed was to improve teaching and learning and that is the goal that should not be forgotten as we go through this process one more time. He thanked President Sanders for bringing about this process.

Mr. Norwood commented that the students are what is important to the University; the rest of us exist for the students to get a great education.

The motion being duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair stated that this Board has certain responsibilities that are not pleasant, but that this is one responsibility that is extremely pleasant and one which it looks forward to each year. That is the presentation of the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award. He continued that it is exciting for several reasons: it honors a person who gave so much to this University and it gives us an opportunity to bring back to the University one of its great friends, Mr. Ivan Elliott. He explained that Mr. Elliott had been persuaded to make this presentation. He asked Mr. Elliott to come forward to make the presentation.

Mr. Elliott made the following presentation:

Thank you, Mr. VanMeter, and members of the Board of Trustees and friends of SIU. It's a real pleasure to be invited again, Mr. VanMeter, to make this award. It's a thrill each year to make the award and it's an even greater thrill to see the number of people who have received the award in the past to join us in welcoming the new recipient. We didn't know when we started out this process whether people would come for that purpose or not. I hoped they would. You folks have been marvelous to come and give the award and it has made this recognition great for them, great for you, and the monetary award is great also. So it's a real nice occasion. I appreciate being able to be a part of it.

This is the eighteenth award, which means we've given it for eighteen years. It seems impossible that we have been doing this this long, but that's what the record shows. Lindell Sturgis was a member of the Board of this University and the previous school for nearly 30 years. Twenty of them were on the Board of this University and he was Chairman for two years and Vice-Chairman for a number of years and served on all kinds of committees and did all kinds of things for the University. His family established the award and it is a memorial to him. The award is for the contribution by an employee of the University to the community, area, state, and nation and it's based on non-job related activities. So these people are doing their job and all of them are doing it really well for the University, but the award is for non-University related activities. It shows the quality of people that the University has. This is a fair sample of the people you will find at the University and the things that they do for the community. Sometimes we have a second award, we don't have one this year, but occasionally we have a second award when there is enough money from the endowment and it's for outstanding achievement in the area of public service. Although we don't give the award this year, we have a number of people who have received it in the past that we will recognize.

John and Jean Easley, the daughter and son-in-law of Lindell Sturgis, were unable to be here today. They live in Metropolis and I think they're running a pump trying to get the water out of the basement. Sue and Milton Wetherington are not here. They're traveling. Viola Sturgis is still alive. I visited with her a few months ago. She's in her mid-90s, and is doing really well, but not able to travel.

I would like now to call on a number of past recipients and ask if you would come up and line up so you can help me in recognizing the recipient of the award. The first recipient of the award is Bill O'Brien. Be careful that Bill doesn't throw a penalty flag on us. Dave Christensen, the second recipient. Carol McDermott, the fourth recipient. Betty Mitchell, the fifth recipient. Rex Karnes is the first recipient of the Professional Achievement Award. Ed Shea is the sixth recipient. Erv Coppi, the eighth recipient. Dave Kenney, the second recipient of the Professional Achievement Award. J. C. Garavalia, the third recipient of the Professional Achievement Award. Ben Gelman, the twelfth recipient of the award. Gordon White, the fourteenth recipient of the award. Linda Benz, the fifteenth

recipient. Odessa Meeks, the sixteenth recipient. James Fralish, the seventeenth recipient. Art Aikman is the ninth recipient and he is attending a State Universities Retirement System meeting today. I'd also to have the members of the Committee that does a yeoman's work in making the selection. You can see what a marvelous selection they've made in the past and you'll see that they have outdone themselves again. So I'd like to have the committee members come up and join us in recognizing the new recipient. Jack Dyer, Chairman; Rex Karnes, Dorothy McCombs, Pat McNeill, Harris Rubin, Catherine Hunter, and Sharon Holmes.

Mr. Chairman, I'm pleased to ask the Board for a motion in this regard so we can have the award and then I'll talk about the recipient. So I'll ask that one of the Board members move that the eighteenth Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award be awarded to Catherine (Kitty) Mabus.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the presentation of the 18th Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award to Catherine Mabus. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Mr. Elliott recognized Ms. Mabus and outlined for the Board the wide variety of activities in which she is currently and has been involved regarding community service.

Mr. VanMeter added that she also sings Christmas carols to the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Elliott presented her with a plaque and a check for \$500.

Ms. Mabus made the following comments:

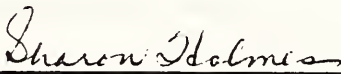
Mr. Elliott, Mr. Chair, President Sanders, et al., my family has believed for years, for generations, in volunteering and it sort of becomes a way of life. But I was looking at the group of past winners of this award, all of who I respect so highly for what they're able to accomplish with regard to projects and people, and I realized that a few of them had been mentors to me over the years. They have taught me how to be an effective volunteer and I want to thank them for that. I probably shouldn't go into a whole lot of detail about that. I want to assure the Board, the Sturgis Committee, and the past recipients that the cycle of training and teaching will continue. Thank you so much.

Mr. Elliott thanked the Chair again for the opportunity to participate.

Mr. VanMeter stated that the presence of all of those who have received this award is a great statement in regard to how valuable and how important this award really is. He stated that the Board appreciated them being here and their support in presenting this award. He thanked them all.

The Chair announced that there will be a news conference immediately following in the Video Lounge.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 10, 1997

Roll Call	408
Trustee Reports	409
Committee Reports	410
Finance Committee	410
Architecture and Design Committee	410
Academic Matters Committee	410
Executive Officer Reports	411
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 1997, SIUC and SIUE	415
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	416
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	420
Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Repair and Replace Exterior Stairs at Southern Hills, SIUC	422
Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Roof Replacements, Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC	423
Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Renovations to Parking Lot #23, SIUC	424
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovations to Industrial Park Building - Center for Archaeological Investi- gations, SIUC	427
Increase in Project Budget and Award of Contract: Science Building Greenhouse, SIUE	428
Approval of Utility Easement: The Village of Glen Carbon, SIUE	432

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held
 March 12 and 13, 1997 (as amended)438

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]438

POSTPONED MATTERS:

Notice of Correction: Athletic Fee Rate, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]453

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]453

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]457

Notice of Proposed Increases: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]463

Notice of Proposed Increase: Increase in the Student Fitness
 Center Fee, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]467

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student-to-Student Grant Fee, SIUE
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]470

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment
 Rentals, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]471

Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]479

Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]482

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]485

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Center, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]488

Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-9]491

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 10, 1997

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 10, 1997, at 11:45 a.m., in the Madison Room of the University Center, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Sean Pohl

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Nancy Belck, Chancellor, SIUE
Don Beggs, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that Sean Pohl was absent today because he's representing the University at a business seminar on the west coast. He explained

that he was making a presentation for competition. He wished him the very best of luck.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System on April 2 in Urbana. He announced that the committee had received an update on the exam validation program being conducted by SIU Edwardsville. He stated that the people from Edwardsville had done an excellent job in this exam program, and that there had also been a spirit of cooperation. Mr. Brewster reported that the second item on the agenda had been an update on the principal administrative appointment review process. He explained that Pam Brandt represents the SIU System and that the group had been successful in identifying 24 titles which encompassed 82% of the total approved systemwide positions. He noted that there are several thousands of these titles and to consolidate them into 14 indicates that the progress to date has been well worth the effort. He explained that there had been some concern that there hadn't been a response from the employee advisory group, but that that group was meeting in Carbondale at Touch of Nature today. He stated that he had spoken to that group yesterday.

Mr. Brewster reported that Mr. Norwood and he had attended the College of Business Administration awards banquet held Friday on the SIUC campus. He announced that one of the recipients of the Hall of Fame award was Elaine Hyden, Vice-President for Planning and Budget Services. He stated that they were proud of her receiving that award, and he wanted to share that appreciation

for her efforts that had been recognized by her contemporaries in the College of Business.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning. She gave the following report:

The Committee approved its minutes of the meeting held March 13, 1997. We had a very thorough and worthwhile discussion on the tuition, fee, and room and board rates for the University. The Committee postponed action on Items H through R and T. These items will appear as notice items on our agenda for May. We reviewed Item S, Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4].

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following Board items be placed on the omnibus motion: W, Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Repair and Replace Exterior Stairs at Southern Hills, SIUC; X, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Roof Replacements, Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC; Y, Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Renovations to Parking Lot #23, SIUC; Z, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovate Industrial Park Building - Center for Archaeological Investigations, SIUC; AA, Increase in Project Budget and Award of Contract: Science Building Greenhouse, SIUE; and BB, Approval of Utility Easement: The Village of Glen Carbon, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and the highlight of our meeting was a presentation by Dr. Mary Polite and others about Professional Development Schools Bridges Program with the Alton Middle School. It was very exciting and shows a lot of promise.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Beggs, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, announced that this last weekend was Honors Weekend and it appeared that this was the best participation ever by students. He informed the Board that Dr. Prudence Rice had been named outstanding scholar and Dr. Mary Lou Higgerson had been named outstanding teacher for this year. He continued that both of these individuals deserve the recognition. He reported that Vice-Chancellor Robert Quatroche has announced that he will be leaving the University to accept a position at Indiana State University. He continued that he was in the process of meeting with the leadership of the Alumni Association and Foundation boards to discuss the progress made in this new administrative structure and to determine whether it should be continued. He explained that SIUC has thanked its international hosts; those individuals in Southern Illinois who host students from other countries in terms of having them in their homes and doing a lot of very special things for them. Dr. Beggs announced that in the last month SIUC faculty had brought in a total of \$4.9 million in external grants.

Dr. Belck, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, reported that the Dental Implant Clinic is one of eight in the nation, making SIUE on the cutting edge technology in dentistry. She continued that SIUE's dental students ranked 11th in the country on the national board exams; that's 11th out of the 54 schools of dentistry in the U.S. She reported that the nurse anesthesiology program had again 100% passage on the national boards by graduates of the program. Dr. Belck explained that the Chancellor's Scholars are a special group of students on campus; the cream of the crop, the best, and the brightest. She stated that there were 150 applications this year, 58 were interviewed last week,

and approximately 20 scholarships were awarded, which is a full ride for the SIUE students. She continued that while there were two additional ones this year they could have used about 50 more. She announced that Richard Bush had received a Kellogg Grant in the amount of \$850,000 which is a unique partnership between SIUE, the University of Missouri-St. Louis, Washington University, St. Louis University, and non-profit third sector groups. Dr. Belck stated that this is a five-year grant which will benefit the University and the entire region.

Dr. Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, asked that the Board change the locations of its June and July meetings; June meeting in Carbondale and July in East St. Louis. By switching the meetings, he stated that it would give them the opportunity to deal with the operating budget for next fiscal year knowing at that point in time what the decisions were from the General Assembly. He continued that it would also allow the Board to conclude its agenda items, such as tuition and fees, and also allow the opportunity to start the first phase of the evaluation of the chief executive officer.

Dr. Sanders made the following comments:

We were in Springfield yesterday for a Senate Appropriations Committee hearing. There is considerable unfinished business for this legislative session. We all know from the reports in the media that elementary and secondary funding is the primary public policy issue of this session, and yet to date there has been no consensus on what the General Assembly ought to do in this particular arena.

The Governor's proposed fiscal '98 budget is moving through the standard appropriations process. The General Assembly has over 1000 bills yet to deal with during the course of the days ahead; everything from approving the funding formula to amending the Criminal Code through House Bill 2257. The fact of the matter, the work agenda is so intense that the House has scheduled 19 of the next 25 days to be in session to deal with that workload, with the anticipation that the General Assembly will complete its work in May, as it has the last couple of years.

The hearing included, not just Southern Illinois University, but Dick Wagner from the Board of Higher Education, staff from each of the public universities, and Illinois community college boards. The concern about the loss of control of the General Assembly as a result of the changes they made last year with respect to the Income Fund spilled over to almost every other question.

Senator Rauschenberger in his line of questions sought to unfold for the rest of the committee the processes that are used by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in building its budget, particularly those that would reflect the level of decision-making or control that the Board of Higher Education exercises over the income fund itself. The Board of Higher Education, when building its budget, considers the Income Fund dollar just like it was a General Revenue Fund dollar. But I think it is going to be important as this session plays on out for us to watch carefully and to see what the General Assembly may be thinking and what they might place in legislation to regain or reclaim some of that control that members feel that they have given up. That spilled over into the discussion of tuition. It did so in two respects because members were very, very deeply concerned about the fact that they have now lost a fairly significant revenue stream; that is, the interest off of the Income Fund. The Board of Higher Education has actually built into our budget and the budget of every other public university a process to reclaim that interest from the Income Fund so that we do not derive that net benefit that was predictable last year. The other is the reinforced concern about what's happening with tuition increases. Since we have the largest single percentage increases in our tuition on our two campuses, that made us the prime party to have a discussion and to send a message to all of higher education; that is, the need to control tuition. Senator Trotter believed that this increase, included in the Board's four-year plan, was in some way now tied to their changed action on the Income Fund. I tried to explain that the legislative action and our proposed action had no relationship whatsoever; that this plan existed long before they actually changed the control of the Income Fund and that the Income Fund, under their budgetary control, did not go so far as to limit what Boards could or could not do with respect to tuition and fees. We can expect a lot more attention to these two items as we move on through the Senate and to the House Appropriations hearing.

There were a number of other items that were questioned fairly heavily with both us and with the University of Illinois. Staffing and productivity were significant issues in the questioning to us, declining enrollments in Carbondale, increasing tuition, and staffing today compared to previous years. They already had the data analysis to show that we have not significantly reduced staff. In fact, the staffing is about the same or maybe slightly increased. So productivity is going to be a continuing line of questioning.

We talked about travel; we talked about University of Illinois, particularly their replacement schedule for automobiles, as well as their plan to create themselves a utility where they could buy and sell energy out on the spot

market. I handed out to you a copy of the notes that I used to make our introductory presentation. We also had a number of visuals to hand out to them. The last one in your packet is one that you have not seen, but I wanted to communicate to the members of the Appropriations Committee that each and every one of them had an ownership in Southern Illinois University. And that they ought to look at it just as if they were the Senator whose district the University was domiciled in because we have students from every county in the State, so there is not a single Senator or a single member of the House who does not have some kind of a stake in Southern Illinois University. We are a statewide university. The other items in the handouts you've seen before.

We spent a good bit of time on the presentation and you will see how important this institution is to the provision of quality health care in central and downstate Illinois. We had a good deal of emphasis in the appropriations process last year that focused on rural health care and I thought it important to report back on the significance of their investments impacting rural health care in the state to set the stage for what was contained in our budget and what would happen if they were to approve it.

On the 17th of April, we're going to host a breakfast reception at the School of Medicine in Springfield for individuals who are friends, guests, or alums of the University working in government. We invite you, if your calendar permits, to join us for that breakfast. Last year was the first year that we did the event as a breakfast and it really worked out quite well.

On May 5 we are scheduled to appear before the Legislative Audit Commission. We really do not have any significant outstanding items in our audits. However, I suspect we will have a discussion of a number of items that are on the mind of the members of the Legislative Audit Committee, including things like tuition waivers, tuition rates and fees, and the telephone fraud.

Right on the heels of the Legislative Audit Commission will be the arrival of Mayor Kumakara and the delegation of Japan; they will enter the state up in Chicago. Molly D'Esposito and her husband, Julian, will be hosting a reception and going to dinner with the Mayor and the delegation. The Governor will be hosting a lunch for the Mayor and the senior members of the delegation. There will be an opportunity at the Springfield Board meeting for the Board and the delegation to spend some time together and then they will be on to the Carbondale campus for a number of events. The Mayor will receive the highest honor that the University can bestow on an individual, as well as several other things that will honor the contribution that he has made to the University.

April 15 is the Simon Dinner in Carbondale. Preparations for that event are going quite well. We do have a nice mix of national and state figures that will participate in the dinner. In addition to the two United States Senators from Illinois, we will have Senator Dan Coates from Indiana, who will be speaking and participating at the dinner, and Secretary of State George Ryan. We're looking

forward to an experience in Carbondale that parallels the one that we had just a few weeks ago in Chicago.

The Chair announced that pursuant to a revised notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at approximately 6:30 p.m., Wednesday, April 9, 1997, in the International Room of the University Center. He stated that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair announced that also pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Brian Donnelly, Executive of University Park, at 7:30 a.m. this morning in the Dental Implant Clinic conference room at University Park. He explained that there had been a tour of the new Dental Implant Clinic and also the facilities of University Park.

The Chair recognized Dr. Al Melone, President of the SIUC Faculty Senate, who was attending his last Board of Trustees meeting in that capacity. He thanked Dr. Melone for his participation. Mr. VanMeter recognized Dr. Kay Covington, newly-elected President of the SIUE Faculty Senate, and Mr. Eric Barnett, newly-elected President of the SIUE University Staff Senate.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
FEBRUARY, 1997, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of February, 1997, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Ashner, Tuesday L.	Field Rep	Agriculture	02/03/97	\$2,337.00/mo \$28,044.00/FY
2. Bayer, Lisa M.	Dir of Sales & Mrkt	SIU Press	03/03/97	\$3,916.67/mo \$47,000.04/FY
3. Byrne, Christopher E.	Asst Prof	Mech Engr & Energy Proc	08/16/97	\$5,300.00/mo \$47,700.00/AY
4. Coates, John D.	Asst Prof	Microbiology	03/01/97	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
5. Khonsari, Karen M.	Env Compliance Engr	Cntr for Env Health & Safety	02/01/97	\$4,167.00/mo \$50,004.00/FY
6. Quarless, Jan C.	(Head Football) Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	01/27/97	\$5,417.00/mo \$65,004.00/FY
7. Shulman, Stephan C.	Asst Prof	Political Science	08/16/97	\$3,778.00/mo \$34,002.00/AY
8. Smith, Richard E.	Asst Prof	Art & Design	08/16/97	\$3,778.00/mo \$34,002.00/AY
9. Vorbrich, Jr. Dale	Physician	Student Health Programs	03/03/97	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1. Humphries, Michael L.	Sabbatical	English	Writing/Research	08/16/97-12/31/97 100%
2. Klaver, Elizabeth T.	Sabbatical	English	Writing	08/16/97-08/15/98 50%
3. McKnight, Jean S.	Sabbatical	Law Library	Writing	01/01/98-06/30/98 100%
4. Overturf, Daniel V.	Sabbatical	Cinema & Photography	Research	01/01/98-05/15/98 100%
5. Ravat, Dhananjay	Sabbatical	Geology	Research	08/01/97-07/31/98 50%

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Achenbach, Laurie	Associate Professor	Microbiology	08/16/97
2. Anderson, Sara L.	Associate Professor	Animal Sci., Food & Nutrition	08/16/97
3. Bravo, Rolando	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/97
4. Brown, Philip	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/97
5. Budzban, Gregory	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/97
6. Chang, Roger F. C.	Associate Professor	Technology	08/16/97
7. Cruz, Ricardo C.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/97
8. Collard, Rodney B.	Assistant Professor	Applied Technologies	08/16/97
9. Daughton, Suzanne	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/97
10. Davis, Marta A.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/97
11. Drickamer, Karen D.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/97
12. Ekachai, Daradirek	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/97
13. Foote, Donna J.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/97
14. Gammon, Elizabeth A.	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/97
15. Honaker, Ricky Q.	Associate Professor	Mining Engineering	08/16/97
16. Hudson, Shirley A.	Assistant Professor	Information Management System	08/16/97
17. Humphries, Michael L.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/97
18. Kaps, Robert W.	Associate Professor	Aviation Mgmt & Flight	08/16/97
19. Kearney, Brian J.	Assistant Professor	Information Management System	08/16/97

20.	Klaver, Elizabeth T.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/97
21.	Lei, Junjiang	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/97
22.	Lightfoot, David A.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil & General Ag	08/16/97
23.	Magnay, John R.	Assistant Professor	Tech & Resource Mgmt	08/16/97
24.	Mathur, Lynette	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/97
25.	McKnight, Jean S.	Associate Professor	Law Library	08/16/97
26.	Overturf, Daniel V.	Associate Professor	Cinema & Photography	08/16/97
27.	Ravat, Dhananjay	Associate Professor	Geology	08/16/97
28.	Ruhl, John B.	Associate Professor	Law	08/16/97
29.	Taylor, Darrell W.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/97
30.	Watson, J. Mark	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/97
31.	Weston, Alan J.	Assistant Professor	Technology	08/16/97
32.	Weeks, Theodore R.	Associate Professor	History	08/16/97
33.	Zhu, Xiaoyang	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/97

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

Name	Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
1. Fishbein, Mark H.	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	03/17/97	\$5,416.67/mo \$65,000.04/FY-58% \$9,334.00/mo \$112,008.00/FY-100% Additional compensation may be derived from the Medical Service and Research Plan
2. Williamson, Kenneth	Research Asst Prof	Surgery	05/01/97	\$5,416.67/mo \$54,000.04/FY

B. Award of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Allan, D. Gordon	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/97
2. Bartholomew, Blaine	Associate Professor	Medical Biochem	07/01/97
3. Hazelrigg, Stephen R.	Professor	Surgery	07/01/97
4. Ramkumar, Vickram	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/97

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Pitts, Paul ¹	Asst to Chancellor for Equal Oppor- tunity Programs	Office of the Chancellor	3/01/97	\$5,035/mo \$60,420/FY
2. Tarpey, Elizabeth ²	Asst to the Provost	Provost & Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	3/01/97	\$4,238/mo \$50,856/FY

¹ Previously served as the Director in the Office of Human Relations at the same salary.

² Previously served as the Assistant Director in the Office of Human Relations at the same salary.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Dates and Percent of Salary</u>
1. O'Gorman, Gerald	Professional	English Language and Literature	Conduct a study of the master of liberal studies programs presently offered in the United States and Canada	01/01/98-05/15/98 100%

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Bartels, Lynn Kahney	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/97
2. Hansen, Julia Y.	Associate Professor	Lovejoy Library	08/16/97
3. Kutun, Ali Mustafa	Associate Professor	Economics	08/16/97
4. Martell, Kathryn	Associate Professor	Management	08/16/97
5. Nihill, Patricia	Assistant Professor	Restorative Dentistry	08/01/97
6. Odemerho, Francis O.	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/97
7. Romick-Allen, Richard	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/97
8. Smith, Randall Evan	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/97

D. Salary Adjustments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title/Rank</u>	<u>FY 1997 Salary</u>	<u>Amount of Annual Increase</u>	<u>New Annual Salary</u>
1. Trone, Karen	Special Asst to the Budget Director	\$36,000.00	\$4,200.00	\$40,200.00

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ENGINEER: REPAIR
AND REPLACE EXTERIOR STAIRS AT SOUTHERN HILLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to repair and replace deteriorated exterior stairs at Southern Hills Family Housing.

The estimated cost of this project is \$250,000. Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.

This matter also requests permission to use Physical Plant Engineering Services for the preparation of plans and specifications. Bernhardt Structural Engineering, Inc. of Carbondale previously completed a study to determine the extent of damage, and estimated costs of alternative solutions. Physical Plant Engineering Services may use Bernhardt Structural Engineering, Inc. as a consultant for development of plans and specifications for bidding.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will replace those exterior concrete stairs with the most significant damage and greatest risk of future problems. Stairs with less severe damage will be repaired by removing and repairing delaminated concrete and sealing cracks.

These repairs will stop further structural deterioration and spalling of concrete from the stairs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has been reviewed by Southern Hills Residents Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to repair and replace exterior stairs at Southern Hills, SIUC, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$250,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from student housing revenue.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the plans and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORITY
FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:
ROOF REPLACEMENTS, BALDWIN AND ABBOTT HALLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval of the plans and specifications and for authority for the members of the Executive Committee to award the contracts for roof replacements, Baldwin and Abbott Halls, which are two of the dormitories in the Thompson Point residential area.

The estimated cost of this project is \$220,000. Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.

Physical Plant Engineering Services has prepared the plans and specifications and bid opening is scheduled for mid-March.

Finally, authorization is requested for the members of the Executive Committee to award the contracts for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

The campus housing office has initiated a project to replace approximately 20,000 square foot of deteriorated roof on Baldwin and Abbott Halls. The work is to be completed during the summer when the building is not in use.

Executive Committee approval to award contracts is requested in order to expedite the start of construction to assure a timely construction schedule during summer 1997.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, is reviewing the plans and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has been reviewed by the Residents Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to reroof Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$220,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from student housing revenue.

(3) Upon the recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is given herein for the members of the Executive Committee to approve the award of contracts for this project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ENGINEER:
RENOVATIONS TO PARKING LOT #23, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to resurface and expand parking lot #23 on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$260,000. Funding for this work will come from traffic and parking revenue.

This matter also requests permission to use the Physical Plant Engineering Services for the preparation of plans and specifications.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will resurface and expand parking lot #23, which is located at the corner of Douglas Drive and Oakland Avenue. The attached sketch shows the location and the details of the lot.

The renovations will expand the size of the lot by 60 spaces, from 213 up to 273.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a noninstructional capital improvement. Consequently, it must be approved at a meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

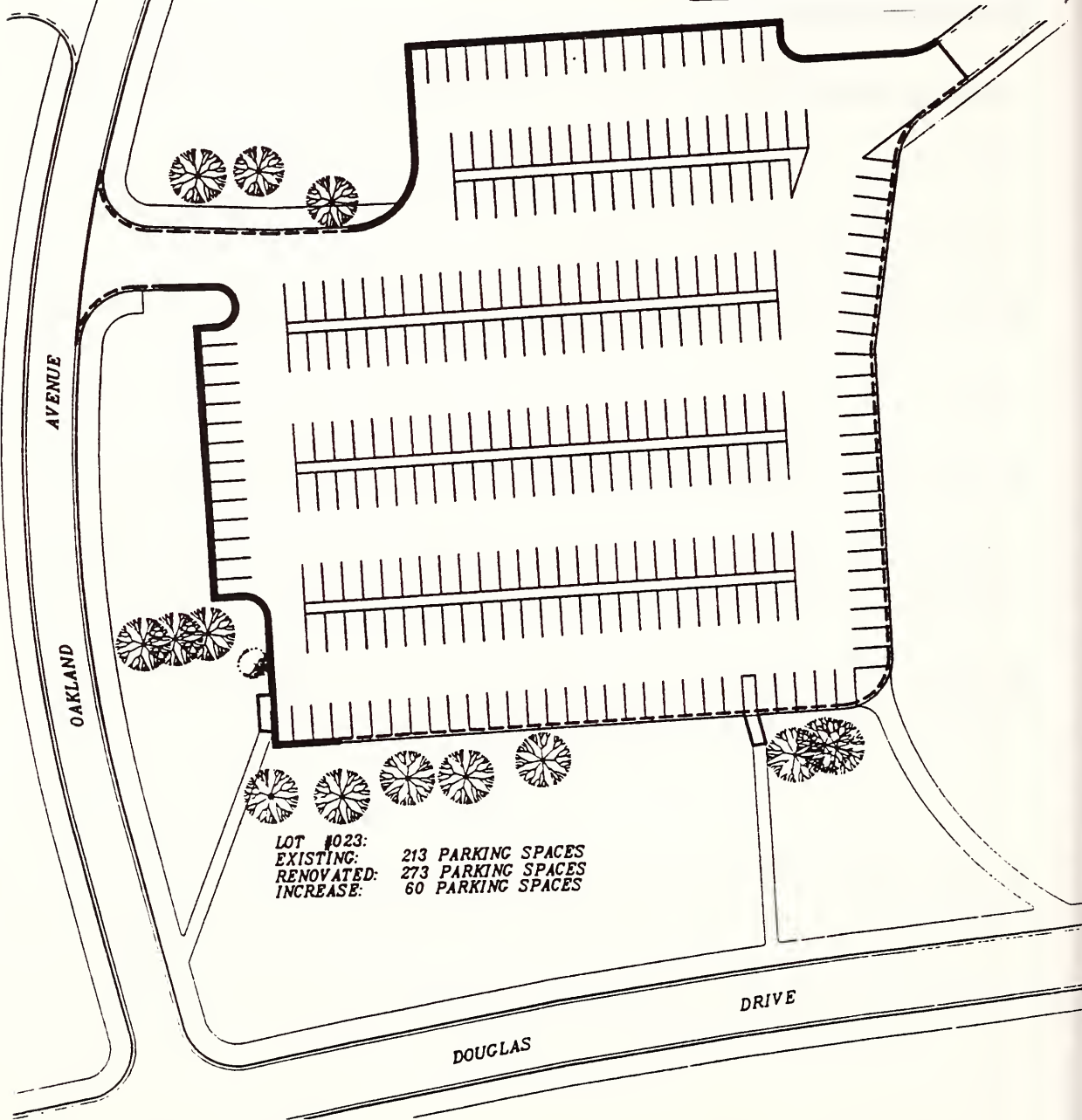
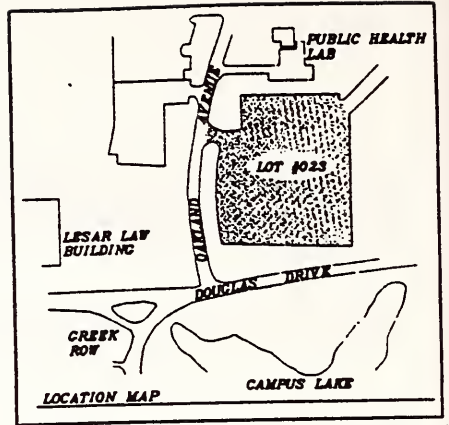
This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to resurface and expand parking lot #23, SIUC, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$260,000.
- (2) Funding for this project shall be from traffic and parking revenue.
- (3) This project and its source of funds are to be recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a noninstructional capital improvement.
- (4) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the plans and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.
- (5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STATE OF ILLINOIS
PUBLIC HEALTH LAB



LOT #023:
 EXISTING: 213 PARKING SPACES
 RENOVATED: 273 PARKING SPACES
 INCREASE: 60 PARKING SPACES



**PARKING LOT #023
 LOT RENOVATION**

PREPARED BY: PHYSICAL PLANT ENGINEERING SERVICES

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: RENOVATIONS
TO INDUSTRIAL PARK BUILDING - CENTER
FOR ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to make renovations to the east building in the Carbondale Industrial Park for the Archaeology Department.

Estimates for this work are approximately \$220,000. All funding for this work will come from Academic Affairs.

This matter also requests approval for the plans and specifications to be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The University acquired real property in the Carbondale Industrial Park on May 8, 1995. All of the space in the west building and much of the space in the east building was then assigned to General Stores. Remaining space in the east building is assigned to Archaeology for curation and storage of artifacts relocated from the Ordill storage building. This area houses the Center for Archaeological Investigations and is approximately 12,338 SF.

In order to make maximum use of this building, repairs and renovations are needed. Repairs include roof, ceilings, and interior and exterior walls. Renovations include security improvements, new mechanical and ventilation system, fire alarm, lighting, ADA improvements, door replacement, and painting.

The funding for this work will come from Academic Affairs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to make renovations to the east Industrial Park building be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$220,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from Academic Affairs.

(3) Upon the recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the plans and specifications to be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN PROJECT BUDGET AND AWARD OF CONTRACT:
SCIENCE BUILDING GREENHOUSE, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve an increase in the budget for the capital project, Science Building Greenhouse, SIUE, and would also approve the award of contract in connection with the project. The budget would be increased from \$132,000 to \$173,180. Funding in the amount of \$90,000 will be from private contributions including cash and gifts in-kind. The remaining \$83,180 will come from FY-97 and FY-98 SIUE operating funds. A summary of bids received is attached for information.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 10, 1996, the Board approved the project, the project budget, and the plans and specifications for the project. SIUE's Facilities Management staff prepared the cost estimates and plans and specifications. The project would provide for construction of a new ground-level greenhouse facility with automatic light, temperature, and humidity controls.

Following approval of the plans and specifications, bids were solicited and opened on December 18, 1996. Bids received exceed the original project budget by \$31,410. This circumstance is due to under-estimating the cost of several components of the work. A revised budget of \$173,180 is requested herein to provide for the higher cost of the project and to provide a 5% contingency fund which may arise during construction.

The current bids will expire April 18, 1997, and action needs to be taken. University officers do not believe that it is in the best interest of the University to reduce the scope of the project. Purchasing officers have no indication that better bids would be secured by rebidding the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Constituency involvement is not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget for the capital project, Science Building Greenhouse, SIUE, be and is hereby increased to \$173,180.

(2) The contract in the amount of \$163,410 be and is hereby approved for award to J. J. Wuellner & Son, Godfrey, Illinois, for all work in connection with the project.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BIDDING SUMMARY SHEET
 SCIENCE BUILDING GREENHOUSE
 ON THE
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

Bids taken at 2:30 p.m., December 18, 1996

PROPOSED AWARDEEBASE BID

J. J. Wuellner & Son
 P. O. Box 636
 7228 Herter Ind. Drive
 Godfrey, IL 62035

\$163,410

Total Bid	\$163,410
Contingency.....	8,170
Gas Piping & Tap Fee	<u>1,600</u>
TOTAL COST OF WORK	\$173,180

Time to complete: 60 calendar days

SCIENCE BUILDING GREENHOUSE
ON THE
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AT EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>GREENHOUSE BASE BID</u>
J. J. Wuellner & Son P.O. Box 636, 7228 Herter Ind. Drive Godfrey, IL 62035	\$163,410
Fitzpatrick-Murphy Bldg. 7377 Grove Road Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$165,000
MJC Constructors 111-3 Ellis Road, P.O. Box 500 St. Jacob, IL 62281	\$168,900
Eliot Gray Construction, Inc. P.O. Box 591 Brighton, IL 62012	\$171,036
Calhoun Construction 6600 Rear West Main Belleville, IL 62223	\$180,227
R.W. Boeker Construction 302 Cook Avenue, P.O. Box 188 Hamel, IL 62046	\$184,500
H.K Rule Construction 1251 Pin Oak Lane Caseyville, IL 62232	\$186,600
Lamar Construction 27 Timber Meadows Court Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$188,692
Ben Hur Construction 13517 Lakefront Drive St. Louis, MO 63045	\$221,000

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: THE VILLAGE OF
GLEN CARBON, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes the grant of a permanent easement to The Village of Glen Carbon to install a water main on University real property along Sand Road. The proposed easement is presented and described in Exhibit A attached. A map showing the location of the easement is also attached for information.

Rationale for Adoption

The Village of Glen Carbon has requested an easement along Sand Road to enable that City to install a water main to run from an existing City of Edwardsville water main to the Glen Carbon Water Treatment Plant south of Illinois Route 162. The City of Edwardsville water main is located 90 feet from the southwest corner of University property. This makes it necessary to acquire an easement from the University. The proposed alignment runs through a tract of land that is owned by the University. The water main would be of no benefit to the University, but its location on University property would not have any negative effect.

The proposed easement was prepared by Juneau Associates, Inc., P.C., consulting engineers for The Village of Glen Carbon. It has been reviewed by University officers. The easement requested runs along Sand Road. It will be approximately 155 feet by 20 feet and will contain 0.07 acres.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A utility easement, as presented and described in Exhibit A attached hereto, be and is hereby granted to The Village of Glen Carbon, Illinois.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

E A S E M E N T

The undersigned, Grantors, for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged do hereby Grant, Bargain, Sell, and Convey unto the VILLAGE OF GLEN CARBON, its successor and assigns, a perpetual right-of-way easement with the right to erect, construct, install, and lay, and thereafter use, operate, inspect, repair, maintain, replace, and remove a water main across and through the land of the GRANTOR situated in Madison County, State of Illinois, and described as follows.

A twenty (20) foot wide easement being a part of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 19 Township 4 North Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, the center line of which being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point 110 feet North and 25 feet East of the Southwest corner of the East 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of said Section 19; thence East and parallel with the South line of the SE 1/4 of said Section 19, a distance of 155 feet more or less to a point on an existing City of Edwardsville 14" water line and being the termination point of said center line.

GRANTEE by its officers, employees or contractors, at any time hereafter shall have access to and may enter upon said easement for the purposes aforesaid and may remove any obstruction and shall restore the surface of the ground to its original grade. For the purpose of construction, GRANTEE may enter upon adjacent property an additional 20 feet in width of GRANTOR with machines and equipment and pile earth and materials thereon, provided no damage is done. GRANTEE agrees, at GRANTEE'S COST AND EXPENSE, to restore the EASEMENT and any utilized adjacent areas to substantially the condition which existed prior to any disruption because of any of GRANTEE'S actions hereunder. The GRANTEE covenants to maintain the easement in good repair so that no unreasonable damage will result from its use to the adjacent land of the GRANTOR, its successors and assigns.

GRANTOR will not plant any trees or place any permanent structures over said water line so as to interfere with the access thereto. The easement shall not be a public right-of-way and the property owner shall have the right to use the easement property for any purposes which do not unreasonably interfere with the use, access to, and maintenance of the water line so constructed. A fence shall in no event be a permanent structure. The cost of removal and replacement of such a fence due to the necessity to maintain the water line shall be the responsibility of THE VILLAGE OF GLEN CARBON. Further, any such fence shall not be erected without the prior written consent of GRANTOR.

The grant and other provisions of this easement shall constitute a covenant running with the land for the benefit of the GRANTEE, its successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the GRANTORS have executed this instrument this _____ day of _____, 19 ____.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY GOVERNING SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE

_____(SEAL) BY: _____(SEAL)
_____(SEAL) ATTEST: _____(SEAL)
_____(SEAL) _____(SEAL)

ACCEPTED: THE VILLAGE OF GLEN CARBON

By _____

The undersigned, Tenant in possession of the land described is the foregoing instrument, in consideration of the payments to the Grantor as therein provided, hereby adopts and joins in the execution of same and consents to the enjoyment by the Grantee of the rights granted therein.

Dated _____ Tenant

STATE OF)
) SS
COUNTY OF)

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that

personally known to me to be the same person ___ whose name _____ subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that _____ signed, sealed, and delivered the said instrument as _____ free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, including the release and waiver of the right of Homestead.

GIVEN under my hand and seal this _____ day of _____, A.D., 19 __.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

STATE OF)
) SS
COUNTY OF)

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County in the Sate aforesaid, do hereby certify that

personally known to me to be the same person _____ whose name _____ subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that _____ signed, sealed, and delivered the said instrument as _____ free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, including the release and waiver of the right of Homestead.

GIVEN under my hand and seal this _____ day of _____, A.D., 19 __.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____.

TO _____
As legal holder and owner of all the notes or other evidences of indebtedness secured by mortgage of deed or trust, dated the _____ day of _____, recorded in the Recorder's Office of _____ County, _____, in Book _____, Page _____, as Document No. _____, the undersigned hereby consent(s) and join (s) in the granting to said Company of the within and foregoing right-of-way easement.

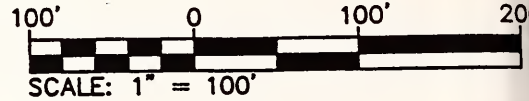
WITNESSED BY:

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

Dated _____

GRANTOR'S ADDRESS _____ SS # or TAX ID # _____



SE 1/4 SEC. 19-4-8

NE 1/4 SEC. 30-4-8

Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University
(Parcel #14-1-15-19-00-000-015.001)

Richard C. &
Sharon Grogan
(3860, 1083)

Existing 14" City of Edwardsville
Water Main

PROPOSED 20' WIDE
PERMANENT WATER MAIN
EASEMENT

Theodore J. Keck
(3388, 177)

180'±

155'

50'±

Existing Roadway

40'

Valve Vault

110'

SAND ROAD

West Line of East 1/2 of NE 1/4 of Section 30-4-8
East Line of West 1/2 of NE 1/4 of Section 30-4-8

SW Corner of the E 1/2 of
the SE 1/4 of Section 19-4-8

John H. &
Wilda Fensterman

Ronald L. &
Randall E. Rapp
(3719, 1729)

Patrick T. &
Luann S. Bennett
(3608, 35)

S. Line of SE 1/4 Section 19-4-8
N. Line of NE 1/4 Section 30-4-8

I, the undersigned Illinois Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby declare that to the best of my information, knowledge and belief, this exhibit is a correct representation of a permanent watermain easement required from Southern Illinois University.



James M. Carpenter
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor #35-2883



Juneau Associates, Inc. P.C.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS

2100 State Street, P.O. Box 1325, Granite City, Illinois 62040-4725
Phone: (618) 877-1400 / (618) 452-5535
Fax: (618) 452-5541

EXHIBIT "A"
EXHIBIT SHOWING WATER MAIN
EASEMENT TO BE ACQUIRED LOCATED
THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 19,
T.4N., R.8W. OF THE 3rd
PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN
MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS

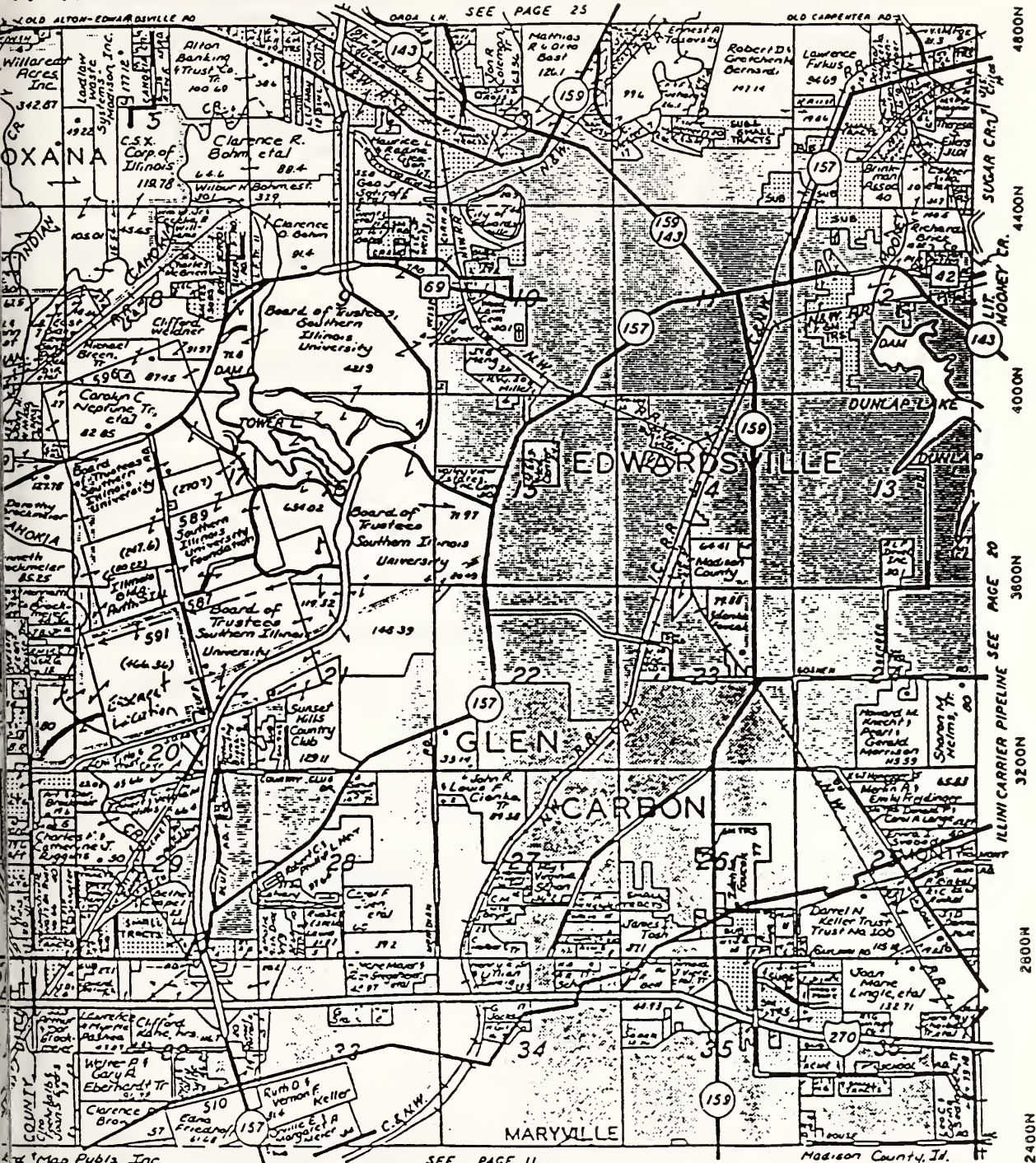
SCALE: 1"=100'

DRW. BY: JSR	DATE: 3-12-97
CHECKED:	DATE:
JOB NO. 960605	CADD DRAWING NAME: 960605V7

DRG. NO.

WARDSVILLE

T.4N.-R.8W.



5200E

5600E

SEE PAGE 11
6000E

6400E

6800E

7200E

4800N
4400N
4000N
3600N
3200N
2800N
2400N

Mr. Bottom moved the reception of Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 1997, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held March 12 and 13, 1997, as amended; Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Repair and Replace Exterior Stairs at Southern Hills, SIUC; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Roof Replacements, Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Engineer: Renovations to Parking Lot #23, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovate Industrial Park Building - Center for Archaeological Investigations, SIUC; Increase in Project Budget and Award of Contract: Science Building Greenhouse, SIUE; and Approval of Utility Easement: The Village of Glen Carbon, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft are supported by aviation flight fees. As outlined

in documents supporting Fall, 1996 flight fee increases, which were subsequently approved by the Board and as reviewed in the attached Summary Companion Document, annual flight fee increases are necessary to provide for replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft. At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC will compare favorably with those charged by other universities with similar programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed rates were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

- 4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 1997:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Rates</u>	
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
AF 201 - Primary	\$4,692	\$5,067
AF 203 - Basic	3,336	3,603
AF 204 - Intermediate	3,849	4,157
AF 206 - Instrument & Advanced	2,447	2,643
AF 207a - Advanced	2,447	2,643
AF 207b - Multi-Engine	2,535	2,738
AF 300 - Flight Instructor	2,214	2,391
AF 301 - Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	1,428	1,542
AF 302 - Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,308	1,413
AF 304 - Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	3,240	3,499

Summary Companion Document
 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
 March, 1997

Background

A thorough review of Airport Operations conducted in 1989 resulted in the development and adoption of a Planning Document for Airport Operations which was implemented in FY90. This planning document projected five-year fiscal goals toward the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet. Although fiscal performance in FY90 and FY91 was better than projected in the 1990 Plan, a second fiscal review completed in October, 1991 concluded that even with a maximum enrollment of 225 students, rising costs would prevent achievement of desired deficit reduction over the duration of the Plan. A copy of this 1991 fiscal review entitled Draft Planning Document Update - Airport Operations is attached.

The 1991 Plan Update called for annual flight fee increases to keep abreast of continually rising aircraft operating and maintenance costs. Flight fee increases were approved and implemented Fall, 1992 and Fall, 1993. However, additional annual flight fee increases slated for 1994 and 1995 in the 1991 Plan Update were not requested in order to help counter low enrollment trends. By maintaining flight fees at Fall, 1993 rates and increasing recruitment efforts, an enrollment of 200-225 students was sustained during those years and continues through the present. Consequently, a flight fee increase was requested and approved for implementation Fall semester, 1996.

With flight fees held at FY93 rates during FY94 and FY95, annual progress continued to be made in deficit reduction. However, deficit reduction goals outlined in the 1991 Plan Update were not achieved. Table 1 indicates actual deficit reductions as compared to projections in the 1991 Plan Update.

Table 1

Actual Deficit vs. Deficit Projected
 in the 1991 Plan Update

	<u>FY93</u>	<u>FY94</u>	<u>FY95</u>	<u>FY96</u>
Deficit	\$ -792,457	\$-509,365	\$-400,066	\$-281,3
Projected Deficit	-1,204,827	-652,435	-299,007	-112,9
Difference	\$ +412,369	\$+143,070	\$-101,059	\$-292,6

As indicated in Table 1, the deficit has been reduced by \$511,147 since 1993, but total reduction at the end of FY96 was \$292,610 short of that projected in the 1991 Plan Update.

Justification

The 1991 Plan Update calls for retirement of the deficit in FY96, and a positive balance beginning FY97 for the replacement/refurbishment of aircraft. As indicated above, this projection assumed flight fee increases annually beginning in 1992.

Due to rising costs, continued reduction and eventual elimination of the deficit will not be achieved under current flight fee rates. Table 2 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming an annual increase in aircraft operating and maintenance costs of 4%, continued enrollment of 200-225 students and flight fees at current rates.

Table 2

Income and Expenditure Projections
at Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00
Fee Income	\$1,403,000	\$1,403,000	\$1,403,000	\$1,403,000
Expenditures	<u>1,353,040</u>	<u>1,407,162</u>	<u>1,463,448</u>	<u>1,521,986</u>
Totals	\$ 49,960	(\$ 4,162)	(\$ 60,448)	(\$118,986)
Deficit Bal.	(\$ 248,105)	(\$ 252,268)	(\$ 312,716)	(\$431,702)

Table 2 projects no significant deficit reduction beyond FY97, and an increase in the deficit beginning in FY99.

Table 3 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming the same annual cost increases and student enrollment levels as in Table 2, with added flight fee increases of 8% annually.

Table 3

Income and Expenditure Projections with Annual 8%
Flight Fee Increases

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00
Fee Income	\$1,515,240	\$1,636,459	\$1,767,376	\$1,908,766
Expenditures	<u>1,353,040</u>	<u>1,407,162</u>	<u>1,463,448</u>	<u>1,521,986</u>
Totals	\$ 162,200	\$ 229,297	\$ 303,928	\$ 386,780
Deficit Bal.	(\$ 135,866)	\$ 93,431	\$ 397,359	\$ 784,139

Table 3 projects that, with the continuation of annual 8% flight fee increases as called for in the 1991 Plan Update, deficit elimination would occur and funds for aircraft replacement/refurbishment would be available during FY98.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 4 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities which operate similar flight programs. As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program would compare favorably to those charged by other similar programs.

Projected Impact on Enrollment

Based upon the favorable comparison of proposed costs with costs of other similar flight programs, and the demand for the SIUC program, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated.

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document and detailed in the attached Planning Document Update, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course be increased 8% effective Fall semester, 1997. Dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

SIUC Aviation Flight
Associate Degree Courses

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201	\$ 4,692	\$ 375	\$ 5,067
AF 203	3,336	267	3,603
AF 204	3,849	308	4,157
AF 206	2,447	196	2,643
AF 207a	2,447	196	2,643
AF 207b	2,535	203	2,738
AF 300	<u>2,214</u>	<u>177</u>	<u>2,391</u>
Subtotals	\$21,520	\$1,722	\$23,242

Post-Degree Courses

AF 301	\$ 1,428	\$ 114	\$ 1,542
AF 302	1,308	105	1,413
AF 304	<u>3,240</u>	<u>259</u>	<u>3,499</u>
Subtotals	\$ 5,976	\$ 478	\$ 6,454
Totals	\$27,496	\$2,200	\$29,696

Table 4
 Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight Fees
 to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Offered Leading to:	Current SIUC Fees	Univ. of N. Dakota	Purdue Univ.	U of I	Ohio State	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 4,692	\$ 5,300	\$ 4,050	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,067
Commerc. & Instr.	12,079	34,000*	18,000	14,000	25,000***	13,046
Multi-Engine	2,535		7,000**	2,275		2,738
Cert. Flt. Instr.	2,214			2,275	2,500	2,391
Total	\$21,520	\$39,300	\$29,050	\$23,550	\$33,300	\$23,242

* Total package includes Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine, and Certified Flight Instructor rating for \$34,000.

** Package includes Multi-Engine and Certified Flight Instructor rating for \$7,000.

*** Commercial and Instrument includes Multi-Engine for total fee of \$25,000.

DRAFT PLANNING DOCUMENT UPDATE

AIRPORT OPERATIONS

OCTOBER, 1991

INTRODUCTION

As a result of significant negative cash flow problems which began in 1980 and continued to increase through 1988, a thorough review of Airport Operations was conducted in 1989 by an internal review team appointed by the Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research, external consultants, and members of SIUC administration. Concurrently, SIU Internal Auditors finalized their review of Airport Operations.

Recommendations from these four groups were incorporated into a Planning Document for Airport Operations (Attachment 1) which was implemented in FY90. In accordance with the Planning Document, \$700,000 in state support was allocated and five-year fiscal goals for the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit.

Since adopting the Planning Document, the most significant changes have been the curtailment of auxiliary enterprise sales and services to the general public and the orientation of Airport Operations toward support of the academic program while serving the air travel needs of the University. The decrease in fuel sales and charter service to the general public was in response to complaints of unfair competition raised by private sector providers. The

results of these changes have been a reduction in staff, with some cost savings, and reorganization of Airport Operations into two units: The Aviation Flight academic program and Charter. Further restructuring is being considered that would reorganize all SIUC aviation programs into three academic departments within the College of Technical Careers. Concurrently, a study to determine feasibility of creating a School of Aviation is under consideration.

In the aggregate, Airport Operations fiscal performance during the past two years exceeded the goals established in the 1990 Planning Document. Table 1 indicates progress to date in reducing the accumulated deficit.

Table 1

DEFICIT REDUCTION

	FY90	FY91
Projected in the 1990 Plan	(\$2,013,526)	(\$1,589,251)
Actual Deficit	(1,470,383)	(1,394,822)
Difference	\$ 543,143	\$ 194,429

PLAN UPDATE

While Table 1 shows that fiscal performance in FY90 and FY91 was better than projected in the 1990 Plan, a current fiscal review concludes that less-than-projected revenues and rising costs will not produce the desired deficit reduction over the duration of the Plan. Factors impacting revenues are:

Projected Flight Fee Revenue. Although academic year enrollment has remained consistent, weather delays have and will continue to impact flight training course completions each semester. These carryovers (students not completing the previous semester's flight requirements) have resulted in a reduction in flight fee revenue. Additionally, summer term enrollment projections of 150 students have not been achieved. Considering these factors, updated budget projections are required that reflect actual fee-paying enrollment of 225 students each academic year and 75 each summer term.

Projected Charter Revenue. The increased utilization of charter aircraft projected in the 1990 Plan for FY90 and FY91 did not materialize, and use is not expected to increase in the future. The lack of increased use was influenced by the impact of the state-appropriated budget on University charter users. The net effect was

an operational loss of approximately \$82,000 in FY90 and \$152,000 in FY91.

Factors impacting costs are:

Unexpected Increases in Fuel Costs and EPA Mandates Regarding Fuel Storage Facilities. Per-gallon fuel cost increases during 1990-91 (Middle East Crisis) added approximately \$40,000 to the cost of fuel used as compared to FY90, with no provision for the Operation to increase prices charged to users. Additional expenditures estimated at \$25,000 are anticipated in FY92 to comply with EPA regulations concerning the program's four 10,000 gallon underground fuel storage tanks and the disposal of toxic materials related to aircraft maintenance.

Increasing Aircraft Maintenance and Safety Costs. Greater aircraft utilization resulting in more frequent aircraft inspections, and rising parts costs added approximately \$100,000 in maintenance expenses during FY91. These additional costs will continue because of our aging aircraft fleet, a growing scarcity of parts, inflation, stricter FAA safety requirements, and more stringent program-related safety measures.

Increased Instructional Costs. To ensure quality education for the students and the desired level of flight safety,

the number of part-time student worker flight instructors has been reduced and the number of full-time faculty has been increased. This has resulted in salary expense totaling approximately \$216,000 per year beyond earlier projections.

FY92 Base Budget Reduction. Because of the less-than-flat FY92 state appropriation to the campus, and unavoidable costs for which no state dollars were received, Airport Operations absorbed a base salary reduction of \$27,000 for FY92.

The dual impact of decreased revenues and increased costs require a reconsideration of the budget projections proposed in FY89 and implemented in FY90.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations are made to ensure that progress is made toward elimination of the deficit while maintaining a high quality flight program.

1. Increase flight training fees by 10% effective Spring Semester, 1992.
2. Reallocate from within the University \$120,000 as a base budget increase to support the Charter operation, effective FY92.

3. Commit to an annual 8 percent flight training fee increase* to become effective Fall, 1993 and each Fall Semester thereafter.

*The resulting flight fee structure would be comparable to that of similar programs. A table comparing proposed SIUC flight fees with fees charged by other similar programs is provided as Attachment 2.

Table 2
 Projected Revenue and Deficit Reduction:
 10% Flight Fee Increase Beginning Spring, 1992;
 Annual Internal Reallocation to Charter of \$120,000;
 Additional 8% Flight Fee Increases Annually, Beginning 1993

	FY92	FY93	FY94	FY95	FY96	FY97
<u>Aviation Flight</u>						
Revenue:	1,334,422	1,402,895	1,505,446	1,625,882	1,755,953	1,896,429
Expenditures:	1,175,044	1,170,956	1,211,377	1,267,135	1,325,543	1,386,730
Difference:	159,378	231,939	294,069	358,747	430,410	509,699
<u>Charter</u>						
Revenue:	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623
Internal Reallocation:	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Expenditures:	256,006	267,446	279,416	291,941	305,048	318,765
Difference:	30,617	19,177	7,207	(5,318)	(18,425)	(32,142)
<u>PROJECTED NET TOTALS</u>	189,995	251,115	301,276	353,429	411,985	477,557
<u>Deficit Summary:</u>						
Deficit as of 7/1	(1,394,822)	(1,204,827)	(953,712)	(652,435)	(299,007)	112,979
PROJECTED NET (1)	189,995	251,115	301,276	353,429	411,985	477,557
Deficit as of 6/30	(1,204,827)	(953,712)	(652,435)	(299,007)	112,979	590,536

Table 2 projects total revenue and deficit reduction based on implementation of the aforementioned recommendations and the following assumptions:

1. Beginning FY93, annual salary increases would average 6% and support cost increases would average 4% University-wide.
2. Income would be subject to the three recommendations above and fee-paying enrollment in the Aviation Flight program would average 225 students.
3. There would be no further base budget reductions.
4. There would be no unanticipated major equipment or contractual expenditures.
5. Charter rates would remain fixed and there would be no significant changes in use as compared with use in FY91.

This proposal projects elimination of the deficit in FY96 and the establishment of a reserve for the replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet.

The following items were postponed until the May Board of Trustees meeting:

NOTICE OF CORRECTION: ATHLETIC FEE RATE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This matter corrects a typographical error in the Summer Session 1997 Athletic Fee rate for a student enrolled for three hours as approved by the Board in June 1996. The corrected rate would be \$13.50 instead of \$13.00.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Summer Session 1997 SIUE Athletic Fee rate for a student enrolling for three credit hours shall be \$13.50.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$1.50 per semester, effective summer 1998. The semester full-time rate would increase from \$84.00 to \$85.50 for FY-99. This is a 1.8% increase.

Attached for your information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

This proposal continues the plan, begun in FY-96, of moderate Center Fee increases to reestablish a sound financial base for the Center operation.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement and facilities improvements. The increase will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-99 fee rate recommended is lower than the proposed four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May 1996.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposal. It is recommended for adoption by the Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$11.20	<u>11.40</u>
2	22.40	<u>22.80</u>
3	33.60	<u>34.20</u>
4	44.80	<u>45.60</u>
5	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
6	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
7	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
8	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
9	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
10	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
11	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
12 & over	56.00	<u>57.00</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$16.80	<u>17.10</u>
2	33.60	<u>34.20</u>
3	50.40	<u>51.30</u>
4	67.20	<u>68.40</u>
5	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
6	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
7	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
8	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
9	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
10	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
11	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
12 & over	84.00	<u>85.50</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 1999 Fee Review - University Center

Accrual Basis

3/4/97

456

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,639,692	\$1,721,915	\$1,705,824	\$1,800,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000
Fee Increase - FY99					35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Fee Increase - FY00							77,000	77,000	77,000
Fee Increase - FY01								77,000	77,000
Fee Increase - FY02									77,000
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,639,692	\$1,721,915	\$1,705,824	\$1,800,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,906,000	\$1,983,000	\$2,060,000	\$2,137,000
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Gross Margin on Sales	1,343,706	1,815,714	2,034,470	2,216,744	2,383,331	2,451,840	2,522,394	2,595,066	2,669,918
Rent	141,235	210,645	207,133	134,200	134,200	134,200	134,200	134,200	134,200
Other	293,189	272,690	334,102	321,714	326,802	332,028	337,410	342,954	348,664
Interest Income	28,678	14,758	21,566	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
Total Other Revenue	1,806,808	2,313,805	2,597,271	2,691,658	2,863,333	2,937,068	3,013,004	3,091,220	3,171,782
Total Revenue	\$3,446,500	\$4,035,720	\$4,303,095	\$4,491,658	\$4,734,333	\$4,843,068	\$4,996,004	\$5,151,220	\$5,308,782
Expenses									
Salaries	1,655,655	1,799,339	2,014,101	2,077,127	2,139,441	2,203,625	2,269,734	2,337,827	2,407,962
Wages	405,431	418,244	393,326	459,081	495,807	507,395	519,330	531,624	544,287
Subtotal	2,061,086	2,217,583	2,407,427	2,536,208	2,635,248	2,711,020	2,789,064	2,869,451	2,952,249
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	179,262	174,006	136,505	34,691	170,491	166,338	165,928	165,477	165,838
Travel	17,461	15,709	22,633	17,500	18,025	18,567	19,124	19,698	20,289
Equipment	65,005	160,216	147,052	121,463	125,107	128,860	132,726	136,708	140,810
Commodities	149,784	203,808	231,670	232,097	239,061	246,233	253,621	261,231	269,069
Contractual Services	1,040,381	1,053,119	1,200,751	1,102,596	1,148,394	1,196,202	1,246,112	1,298,221	1,352,628
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	30,729	31,872	37,103	36,879	37,985	39,125	40,298	41,507	42,752
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$3,543,708	\$3,856,311	\$4,183,141	\$4,081,434	\$4,374,311	\$4,506,345	\$4,646,873	\$4,792,293	\$4,943,635
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$97,208)	\$179,409	\$119,954	\$410,224	\$380,022	\$336,723	\$349,131	\$358,927	\$365,147
Special Projects	307,690	340,711	235,147	303,455	314,359	317,041	328,352	340,003	352,001
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$404,898)	(\$161,302)	(\$115,193)	\$106,769	\$46,663	\$19,682	\$20,779	\$18,924	\$13,146
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	230,026	(419,197)	(68,142)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,152,015	977,143	396,644	213,309	320,078	365,741	385,423	406,202	425,126
Ending Cash Balance	\$977,143	\$396,644	\$213,309	\$320,078	\$365,741	\$385,423	\$406,202	\$425,126	\$438,272
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$152,000	\$161,000	\$168,000	\$171,000	\$176,000	\$181,000	\$186,000

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT
WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve increases effective summer 1998, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester Fee would increase \$2.40 to a total of \$55.90. This is a 4.5% increase.

Two of the eight subfees within SWAF would increase by these amounts: Student Medical Benefit, \$2.25; and Recreation, \$.65. One of the eight subfees within SWAF would decrease by this amount: Student Legal Services, \$.50 to net the \$2.40 increase.

Attached for information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information for these subfees.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities, and support student organizations. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis, while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following sections address the two subfees proposed to increase.

Student Medical Benefit

The SMB subfee, assessed on a flat-rate basis, supports Health Service operations, programs, and facilities including medical examination rooms, a minor surgery area, a medical laboratory, and a pharmacy. Services and programs supported by the fee include the Alcohol and Drug Awareness Program, health education, and immunizations.

The proposed increase is the third of four planned increases. The first two increases for \$3.50 will be effective for FY-97 and FY-98. The FY-99 increase of \$2.25 proposed herein is lower than recommended in the four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May, 1996.

Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. It has not been increased since 1990. The \$.65 increase proposed will offset some of the cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population.

The FY-99 increase proposed herein is lower than recommended in the four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May, 1996.

Student Legal Service

This subfee supports the Student Legal Services program which operates under President-approved guidelines. Within restrictions, the program provides legal assistance to students and encourages students interested in the study of law.

The proposed decrease of \$.50 per semester is for FY-99 only. With the decrease the subfee would be \$2.30 for a full-time student. The decrease is made possible due to large cash carryover in the Student Legal Service budget from a decrease in legal bids received in FY-97. Legal Service will be bidding out the program again in FY-97 for FY-98 services. The proposed will stabilize the program's funding and allow it to offset operating cost increases projected at 3%.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

Each of the increase proposals was developed by the respective subfee advisory body: the Student Medical Benefit Advisory Committee for SBM; and the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee for Recreation. The Student Senate approved each of the subfee increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$27.25	<u>29.05</u>
2	28.50	<u>30.25</u>
3	29.75	<u>31.45</u>
4	31.00	<u>32.65</u>
5	32.25	<u>33.85</u>
6	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
7	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
8	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
9	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
10	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
11	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
12	35.70	<u>37.30</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$40.85	<u>43.65</u>
2	42.70	<u>45.40</u>
3	44.55	<u>47.15</u>
4	46.40	<u>48.90</u>
5	48.25	<u>50.65</u>
6	53.50	<u>55.90</u>
7	53.50	<u>55.90</u>
8	53.50	<u>55.90</u>
9	53.50	<u>55.90</u>
10	53.50	<u>55.90</u>
11	53.50	<u>55.90</u>
12 & over	53.50	<u>55.90</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT

Cash Basis

3/4/97

	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Revenue									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$419,354	\$423,087	\$418,238	\$495,645	\$578,835	\$582,013	\$585,051	\$587,601	\$587,004
Fee Increase - FY99					52,325	52,325	52,325	52,325	52,325
Fee Increase - FY00					0	0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY01					0	0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY02					0	0	0	0	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$419,354	\$423,087	\$418,238	\$495,645	\$578,835	\$582,013	\$585,051	\$587,601	\$587,004
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales and Charges	79,735	85,101	97,789	103,642	109,861	116,453	123,440	130,846	138,697
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	79,735	85,101	97,789	103,642	109,861	116,453	123,440	130,846	138,697
Total Revenue	\$499,089	\$508,188	\$516,027	\$599,287	\$688,696	\$700,791	\$760,816	\$770,772	\$813,719
Expenditures									
Salaries	262,932	343,477	365,668	452,359	465,930	479,908	494,305	509,134	524,408
Wages	11,011	13,329	9,091	16,800	17,304	17,823	18,358	18,909	19,476
Subtotal	273,943	356,806	374,759	469,159	483,234	497,731	512,663	528,043	543,884
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,794	2,539	4,886	4,307	4,436	4,569	4,706	4,847	4,992
Equipment	2,517	8,792	11,254	11,648	11,997	12,357	12,728	13,110	13,503
Commodities	26,782	28,342	37,335	30,361	31,272	32,210	33,176	34,171	35,196
Contractual Services	157,436	165,197	194,925	165,347	170,308	175,417	180,680	186,101	191,684
Operation of Auto	318	12	1,188	1,200	1,236	1,273	1,311	1,350	1,391
Telecommunications	7,442	7,349	7,428	10,000	10,300	10,609	10,927	11,255	11,593
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$470,232	\$559,037	\$631,776	\$692,022	\$712,783	\$734,186	\$766,191	\$778,877	\$802,243
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$28,857	(\$50,849)	(\$116,748)	(\$92,735)	(\$24,087)	\$16,625	\$4,625	(\$8,105)	\$11,476
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$28,857	(\$50,849)	(\$116,748)	(\$92,735)	(\$24,087)	\$16,625	\$4,625	(\$8,105)	\$11,476
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	317,097	345,954	295,105	179,357	86,622	62,535	79,160	83,785	75,680
Ending Cash Balance	\$345,954	\$295,105	\$179,357	\$86,622	\$62,535	\$79,160	\$83,785	\$76,680	\$87,156
Memo: Student Medical Benefit Fee	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$43.00	\$50.00	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$57.50

3/5/97

Cash Basis

FY 1999 Fee Review - Campus Recreation

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$222,816	\$224,761	\$222,141	\$221,839	\$222,266	\$223,466	\$224,652	\$225,631	\$225,402
Fee Increase - FY99						15,107	15,107	15,107	15,107
Fee Increase - FY00						5,811	5,811	5,811	5,811
Fee Increase - FY01								5,811	5,811
Fee Increase - FY02									5,811
Student Fee Revenue	\$222,818	\$224,761	\$222,141	\$221,839	\$222,266	\$238,583	\$245,570	\$252,360	\$257,842
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	7,154	6,688	9,325	6,775	6,900	7,004	7,109	7,216	7,324
Fees	48,089	43,767	53,555	50,298	53,611	58,461	59,338	60,228	61,131
Rentals	5,753	4,378	5,957	5,600	5,750	5,836	5,924	6,013	6,103
Interest Income	10,456	766	88	87	1,000	1,015	1,030	1,046	1,061
Total Other Revenue	69,454	55,599	66,623	67,760	67,261	72,316	73,401	74,503	75,619
Total Revenue	\$292,272	\$280,360	\$280,764	\$284,599	\$288,627	\$310,899	\$318,971	\$326,863	\$333,661
Expenditures									
Salaries	113,125	110,890	116,555	124,838	128,583	132,440	136,413	140,505	144,720
Wages	64,520	59,423	63,604	81,550	87,582	87,682	88,898	90,230	91,583
Subtotal	177,645	170,313	180,159	206,388	216,165	220,022	225,309	230,735	236,303
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,674	1,648	1,054	2,860	2,730	2,810	2,894	2,981	3,070
Equipment	2,288	3,485	6,764	6,967	7,176	7,391	7,613	7,841	8,076
Commodities	16,485	16,595	8,016	16,500	16,995	17,504	18,029	18,570	19,127
Utilities	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Contractual Svcs	38,987	38,643	39,872	32,630	32,430	33,408	34,410	35,442	36,505
Refunds	490	273	891	472	507	33,930	538	554	571
Operation of Auto	3,100	4,054	3,465	7,300	7,519	7,745	7,977	8,216	8,462
Check Reimbursement	164	80	174	210	214	7,965	227	234	241
Mds. for Resale	4,816	2,833	5,136	4,200	3,600	3,928	3,819	3,934	4,052
Transfers to R3	0	8,000	0	18,000	13,000	17,088	13,792	14,206	14,632
Telecommunications	4,292	4,481	3,504	5,276	5,436	5,599	5,787	5,940	6,118
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$247,941	\$260,406	\$248,937	\$300,686	\$305,772	\$367,400	\$320,375	\$328,663	\$337,157
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$44,331	\$29,956	\$41,927	(\$16,989)	(\$16,245)	(\$48,491)	(\$1,404)	(\$1,780)	(\$3,696)
Special Projects	0	10,000	20,000	15,000	5,000	5,500	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$44,331	\$19,956	\$21,927	(\$30,989)	(\$21,245)	(\$51,981)	(\$1,404)	(\$1,780)	(\$3,696)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	14,008	58,339	76,294	100,221	69,225	47,980	(4,011)	(5,415)	(7,205)
Ending Cash Balance	\$58,339	\$78,294	\$100,221	\$89,225	\$47,980	(\$4,011)	(\$5,415)	(\$7,205)	(\$10,801)
Campus Rec Fee (2 Sem)	\$19,20	\$19,20	\$19,20	\$19,20	\$19,20	\$20,50	\$21,00	\$21,50	\$22,00

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
 FY 1999 Fee Review - Legal Service SubFee

Cash Basis

2/25/97

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$47,028	\$37,766	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$56,875	\$48,939	\$57,452	\$57,647	\$57,506
Fee Increase - FY99						0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY00							2,015	2,015	2,015
Fee Increase - FY01								0	0
Fee Increase - FY02									3,080
Student Fee Revenue	\$47,028	\$37,766	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$56,875	\$48,939	\$59,467	\$59,662	\$62,601
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$47,028	\$37,766	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$56,875	\$48,939	\$59,467	\$59,662	\$62,601
Expenditures									
Salaries	9,748	12,355	12,567	12,944	13,332	13,732	14,144	14,568	15,005
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	9,748	12,355	12,567	12,944	13,332	13,732	14,144	14,568	15,005
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trevel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	(16)	326	1,207	1,243	1,280	1,318	1,358	1,399	1,441
Contractual Services	35,886	42,267	36,088	20,000	40,600	41,818	43,073	44,365	45,696
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$46,618	\$64,938	\$49,662	\$34,167	\$66,212	\$66,866	\$68,876	\$69,332	\$62,142
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$1,410	(\$17,172)	(\$14,313)	\$22,389	\$1,663	(\$9,929)	\$892	(\$670)	\$459
Special Projects	0	0	0	20,076	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$1,410	(\$17,172)	(\$14,313)	\$2,283	\$1,663	(\$9,929)	\$892	(\$670)	\$459
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	41,253	42,663	25,491	11,178	13,461	15,124	5,195	6,087	5,417
Ending Cash Balance	\$42,663	\$25,491	\$11,178	\$13,461	\$15,124	\$5,195	\$6,087	\$5,417	\$5,876
Memo: Legal Service (2 Semesters)	\$4.50	\$3.60	\$3.60	\$6.60	\$5.60	\$4.60	\$5.80	\$5.80	\$6.10

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASES: UNIVERSITY
HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve increases, effective summer 1998, in University Housing rental rates of 5% for Tower Lake Apartment family, Group Housing, and single student residents, and 3% for Student Residence Hall tenants.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-99 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation.

A new rate is recommended for Tower Lake Apartment and Residence Hall deluxe single housing. The recommended rate is double the rate of a shared single space versus the current 195% of a shared single space. This is a 6.8% and 5.1% increase over the current rate, respectively.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended \$30 per semester increase in the FY-99 meal plan charges for the student residence hall. The rates proposed herein were developed to fund the increases in wages and food costs related to inflation.

UHAC recommended that no change be made in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 1998, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, TOWER LAKE APARTMENTSPer Month

<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	
\$469	<u>\$492</u>	two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
549	<u>576</u>	two-bedroom, furnished apartment
527	<u>553</u>	three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
614	<u>645</u>	three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, TOWER LAKE APARTMENTS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>		<u>Per Summer Term</u>		<u>Per Five Week Summer Term</u>	
	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>
Shared Room	\$-947-	<u>\$ 994</u>	\$--524	<u>\$ 550</u>	\$262-	<u>\$275</u>
Deluxe Single Room	1,861-	<u>1,988</u>	1,015-	<u>1,100</u>	588	<u>550</u>
Single Room	1,407-	<u>1,477</u>	783	<u>822</u>	392	<u>411</u>

GROUP HOUSING, TOWER LAKE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>
Per building, 12-month contract rate, including utilities	\$31,007	<u>\$32,557</u>

STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL

	<u>Per student rates, per semester</u>	
	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>
Room Rental Charge:		
Shared Room	\$1,219-	<u>\$1,256</u>
Deluxe Single Room	2,389-	<u>2,512</u>

Meal Plan Charge:

Plan A	\$ 635	\$ <u>665</u>
Plan B	735	<u>765</u>
Plan C	885	<u>915</u>

*Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
 FY 1999 Line Review - University Housing

3/4/97

Accrual Basis

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Rental Revenue - Base	\$3,016,444	\$3,462,912	\$4,421,709	\$4,467,874	\$4,727,986	\$4,727,986	\$4,727,986	\$4,727,986	\$4,727,986
Rental Increase - FY99					216,168	216,168	216,168	216,168	216,168
Rental Increase - FY00							226,276	226,276	226,276
Rental Increase - FY01								233,867	233,867
Rental Increase - FY02									241,875
Rental Revenue	\$3,016,444	\$3,462,912	\$4,421,709	\$4,467,874	\$4,727,986	\$4,944,154	\$5,170,430	\$5,404,297	\$5,646,172
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	55,121	71,031	113,837	87,650	87,650	87,650	87,650	87,650	87,650
Conference Housing	36,655	74,145	153,455	132,485	132,485	132,485	132,485	132,485	132,485
Vending	1,527	25,854	54,118	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000
Interest Income	49,412	30,523	28,639	8,936	8,051	8,606	11,621	12,978	12,046
Total Other Revenue	142,715	201,553	349,949	270,971	270,186	270,741	273,756	275,113	274,181
Total Revenue	\$3,159,159	\$3,664,465	\$4,771,658	\$4,738,845	\$4,998,172	\$5,214,895	\$5,444,186	\$5,679,410	\$5,920,353
Expenses									
Salaries	853,776	1,019,732	1,051,040	1,118,750	1,152,312	1,188,881	1,222,487	1,259,162	1,296,937
Wages	148,128	217,993	227,527	249,518	270,477	270,477	270,477	270,477	270,477
Personnel Services	91,972	149,470	168,400	103,844	108,859	110,168	113,473	116,877	120,383
Subtotal	1,093,875	1,386,195	1,446,967	1,472,112	1,529,748	1,567,526	1,606,437	1,646,516	1,687,797
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	610,212	928,079	1,598,480	1,624,212	1,619,123	1,619,123	1,619,123	1,619,123	1,619,123
Travel	9,434	9,459	16,413	16,794	17,297	17,916	18,350	18,901	19,468
Equipment	47,979	110,358	92,198	101,214	111,562	114,909	118,356	121,907	125,564
Commodities	54,642	82,045	66,830	75,895	78,172	83,791	82,951	99,538	87,991
Contractual Services	1,145,343	991,950	1,257,544	1,284,711	1,327,697	1,379,990	1,434,475	1,491,248	1,550,412
Operation of Auto	54,811	47,422	27,328	23,792	24,506	25,241	25,998	26,778	27,592
Telecommunications	131,031	152,503	168,707	171,297	267,880	275,916	284,193	292,719	301,500
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$3,147,327	\$3,708,011	\$4,672,487	\$4,770,027	\$4,978,986	\$5,094,312	\$5,189,883	\$5,316,730	\$5,419,437
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$11,832	(\$41,648)	\$99,191	(\$31,382)	\$22,187	\$120,883	\$284,303	\$362,880	\$500,916
Special Projects	128,152	573,404	194,229	0	0	0	200,000	400,000	400,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$116,320)	(\$814,960)	(\$96,039)	(\$31,382)	\$22,187	\$120,883	\$64,303	(\$37,320)	\$100,918
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(66,343)	239,928	(400,240)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,406,415	1,223,762	848,728	353,450	322,068	344,255	464,838	519,141	481,821
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,223,762	\$848,728	\$363,460	\$322,068	\$344,255	\$484,838	\$619,141	\$481,821	\$882,737

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: INCREASE IN THE
STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-14]

Summary

This matter would approve to increase the Student Fitness Center Fee \$1.85 per semester, effective summer 1998. The semester rate would increase from \$42.75 to \$44.60 for FY-99. This is a 4.5% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The Student Fitness Center Fee has not been increased since 1993 when the facility first opened. The FY-99 increase proposed herein is lower than recommended in the four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May 1996.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposal. It is recommended for adoption by the Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$28.50-	<u>\$29.75</u>
2	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>
3	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>
4	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>
5	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>
6	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>
7	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>
8	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>
9	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>
10	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>
11	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>
12 & over	28.50-	<u>29.75</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$42.75-	<u>\$44.60</u>
2	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>
3	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>
4	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>
5	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>
6	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>
7	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>
8	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>
9	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>
10	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>
11	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>
12 & OVER	42.75-	<u>44.60</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,024,857	\$1,014,068	\$1,035,659	\$1,017,122	\$1,021,704	\$1,027,313	\$1,032,876	\$1,037,177	\$1,036,123
Fee Increase - FY99						44,385	44,385	44,385	44,385
Fee Increase - FY00						72,352	72,352	72,352	72,352
Fee Increase - FY01						24,222	24,222	24,222	24,222
Fee Increase - FY02									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,024,857	\$1,014,068	\$1,035,659	\$1,017,122	\$1,021,704	\$1,071,698	\$1,149,413	\$1,178,136	\$1,177,082
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Operating Revenue	62,238	66,466	92,667	84,975	89,007	90,787	92,603	94,455	96,344
Other Revenue	0	0	0	141,408	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	25,997	21,765	12,345	3,967	5,279	3,069	1,402	2,076	3,073
Total Other Revenue	88,235	88,231	105,012	230,350	94,304	93,856	94,005	96,531	99,417
Total Revenue	\$1,113,092	\$1,102,299	\$1,140,671	\$1,247,472	\$1,116,008	\$1,166,654	\$1,243,418	\$1,274,667	\$1,276,499
Expenses									
Salaries	63,619	103,554	148,181	198,790	203,990	209,279	216,242	221,886	228,713
Wages	80,759	80,818	93,768	122,228	122,507	124,344	126,209	128,102	130,024
Subtotal	144,378	184,370	239,830	321,018	328,497	333,623	342,451	349,988	358,737
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	848,402	1,099,908	771,128	314,178	593,613	583,613	583,613	583,613	583,613
Travel	2,693	4,349	5,481	4,500	4,700	4,841	4,986	5,136	5,290
Equipment	2,505	13,725	2,088	12,405	15,000	15,450	15,914	16,391	16,883
Commodities	9,297	18,795	48,573	30,599	31,487	32,411	33,383	34,384	35,416
Contractual Services	172,448	182,983	188,937	200,538	208,370	214,439	222,844	231,600	240,722
Operation of Auto	914	106	845	1,000	1,075	1,107	1,140	1,174	1,209
Other Misc. Line Items	3,059	9,116	(557)	1,000	2,630	2,709	2,790	2,874	2,960
Telecommunications	4,669	7,783	11,509	9,000	8,800	9,064	9,336	9,616	9,904
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$1,188,363	\$1,632,136	\$1,268,013	\$894,232	\$1,190,162	\$1,197,257	\$1,216,457	\$1,234,776	\$1,254,734
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$75,271)	(\$429,836)	(\$127,342)	\$363,240	(\$84,144)	(\$31,703)	\$28,961	\$39,891	\$21,765
Special Projects	0	0	170,000	300,000	25,000	35,000	0	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$75,271)	(\$429,836)	(\$297,342)	\$63,240	(\$89,144)	(\$66,703)	\$28,961	\$39,891	\$21,765
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	961,123	885,852	458,018	158,674	211,914	122,770	56,067	83,028	122,919
Ending Cash Balance	\$885,852	\$456,016	\$166,674	\$211,914	\$122,770	\$66,067	\$83,028	\$122,919	\$144,684
SFC Fee: (2 semesters)	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$89.20	\$95.20	\$97.20	\$97.20

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT-TO-STUDENT
GRANT FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase, effective summer 1998, the Student-to-Student Grant Fee by \$.25 per academic term. The Fee is assessed on a flat-rate basis of students enrolling for six or more hours, and is assessed at the same rate for a semester and the summer session.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student-to-Student Grant program provides need-based awards to students and is funded by a combination of revenues from the Grant Fee and matching funds from the State of Illinois through ISAC. The Grant Fee is voluntary and is refunded at the student's request.

SIUE's fee was increased Summer 1997. Responding to the continuing decrease in the percentage of grant aid available to SIUE students, the Financial Aid Advisory Committee (FAAC) recommended increasing the Fee to raise funding for grants to needy SIUE students. SIUE officers recommended three \$.25 increases over three years which will bring SIUE's fee to the ISAC matching maximum in FY-2000. This is the second of the recommended increases.

Based on Grant Fee revenues and ISAC matching funds, SIUE's Financial Aid Office has \$102,500 available to award needy SIUE students for 1997-98. The Grant Fee increase will generate, between fee revenue and matching dollars, approximately \$10,300.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers consider none to exist since the Grant Fee is refunded to any student who requests it.

Constituency Involvement

The Financial Aid Advisory Committee includes student, staff, and faculty representatives. The Committee's recommendation was submitted in February 1996 to the Student Senate and the Recommendation received a favorable review. This proposal is recommended for adoption by the Provost and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the Student-to-Student Grant Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 0	
2	0	
3	0	
4	0	
5	0	
6	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
7	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
8	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
9	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
10	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
11	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
12 & over	2.50	<u>2.75</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 1998 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 1998. Typical increases include \$64 per semester (3.5%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, \$6-\$8 per month (2.1%) in family housing, and \$12-\$14 per month (3.4%) in other apartment rentals.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed budget for FY 1999 is based on selected inflationary increases of 2%-4% among the expenditure lines. In addition, there is a significant increase of \$700,000 in "special maintenance" funds for FY 1999 over FY 1998. Among the larger projects planned for FY 1999 are \$350,000 for fire alarms and \$321,000 for heating/air conditioning rehabilitation, both at Thompson Point.

Projects at East Campus include \$350,000 for room furniture, \$450,000 to replace bathroom fixtures and partitions, and \$240,000 for dish conveyor/washer system. Additional projects are scheduled to use these recurring funds through FY 2002 to maintain the quality of the residence halls.

The proposed rates will result in an excess of expense over revenue of \$871,589 (use of cash and receivables) for FY 1999. This will leave a projected cash balance of \$2,031,149 as of June 30, 1999, representing 9.6% of annual expenditures.

Monthly rate increases in family housing are proposed at 2.1%, compared to 3.5% for the residence halls. A lesser amount is needed at this time, based on their respective maintenance needs.

Evergreen Terrace is a separate entity which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed rate increase will cover inflationary increases and will continue the improvement projects currently underway. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. The proposed rates will permit the continuing gradual improvement of these facilities while operating on a sound financial basis.

Considerations Against Adoption

Setting rates this far in advance does carry some element of risk due to unforeseen unfortunate operating experience. However, the proposed rates represent a reasonable compromise between a sound financial base, a desire to hold rates as low as possible, and maintaining the quality of the environment.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The proposed increases have also been shared with the Southern Hills and Evergreen Terrace Resident Councils respectively.

This matter was given to both student constituency groups on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted 21-1 in support of the proposed increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed

until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$925	<u>958</u>	\$891	<u>922</u>	\$1,816	<u>1,880</u>
15 Meals + \$52/54 Credit	925	<u>958</u>	891	<u>922</u>	1,816	<u>1,880</u>
Refundable <u>Campus-wide</u>						
12 Meals	925	<u>958</u>	880	<u>911</u>	1,805	<u>1,869</u>
Break Housing Increment	\$9.00	<u>9.00</u>				
(per night)						
Single Room Increment	\$528	<u>547</u>				
Super Single Room						
Increment	703	<u>728</u>				
Resident-Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$500	<u>500</u>	310*	<u>321*</u>	810	<u>821</u>
Single Room Increment	117	<u>117</u>				

*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Non-Resident <u>Board Only</u> - Per Semester		
19 Meal	\$968	<u>\$1,002</u>
15 Meals + \$52 (1997), \$54 (1998) Credit	968	<u>1,002</u>
Refundable <u>Campus-wide</u> 12 Meals	958	<u>992</u>

Room Only - Per Semester		
(Northwest Annex and Greek Row		
Professional Housing)	\$1,070	<u>\$1,108</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Green Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	1997	1998
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$45,140	<u>\$46,729</u>

Summer Session	1,346	<u>1,393</u>
----------------	-------	--------------

*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

SIUC Leased Office Space	1997	<u>1998</u>
Annual (without utilities and maintenance)	\$20,300	<u>\$20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	<u>1997</u>	<u>1998</u>
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	\$325	<u>\$332</u>
One bedroom	352	<u>360</u>
Two bedroom	377	<u>385</u>
Evergreen Terrace*-Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	311	<u>317</u>
Three bedroom	335	<u>342</u>
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	347	<u>359</u>
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	414	<u>428</u>

*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 94	ACTUAL FY 95	ACTUAL FY 96	BUDGETED FY 97	PROJECTED FY 98	PROPOSED FY99
INCOME:						
Operations	16,871,953	16,889,946	16,962,721	17,286,500 a	17,399,900 a	17,535,600 a
Investments	254,232	381,414	434,659	360,000 b	290,000 b	235,000 b
TOTAL INCOME	17,126,185	17,271,360	17,397,380	17,646,500	17,689,900	17,770,600
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	3,672,643	3,889,833	3,828,318 c	3,754,700 c	3,867,300 d	3,983,300 d
Wages	1,300,622	1,235,783	1,118,368	1,298,334	1,407,700 e	1,407,700
Less USOE	(262,698)	(255,824)	(298,265)	(317,634)	(342,634)	(342,634)
Food	2,050,692	2,008,360	2,148,257	2,286,700	2,376,300 f	2,470,400 f
Utilities	1,947,926	1,869,833	2,603,982 g	2,182,900	2,226,600	2,315,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grnds/Equip)	2,217,035	2,212,259	2,640,917	2,485,300	2,545,300	2,608,900
Special Maintenance	1,129,194	1,705,354	1,612,779	2,560,200 h	2,111,000	2,822,400
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	0	(24,000) i	0	0
Equipment Requests	78,237	207,715	193,147	504,100 j	1,102,500 k	781,800 l
Cable T V	194,464	201,372	215,821	217,000	217,000	221,300
Special Cable T V	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	1,257,315	1,327,507	1,381,928	1,415,200	1,450,600	1,486,900
Special Administration	10,164	5,660	1,582	33,000 m	0	0
Commodities	381,277 n	514,722 n	533,421 n	403,000	413,100	423,400
Special Commodities	106,248 o	40,808 o	27,303 o	124,100 o	60,000 o	60,000 o
Telecommunications	502,663	516,873	521,813	496,700	506,600	516,700
Special Telecomm.	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance Allowance	592,316 p	634,229 p	632,685 p	610,000 p	610,000 p	610,000 p
Other Current Expenses	437,219 q	458,603 q	516,089 q	453,300 q	462,400 q	471,800 q
Special Current Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	15,615,317	16,573,087	17,678,145	18,480,800	19,013,766	19,837,666
Debt Service	1,745,575 r	1,538,362 r	1,351,300 r	1,351,300 r	1,304,950 r	1,251,300 r
TOTAL EXPENSE	17,360,892	18,111,449	19,029,445	19,832,100	20,318,716	21,088,966
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	1,351,340 s	1,388,920 s	1,335,500 s	1,201,900 s	1,156,977 s	1,156,977 s
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	1,116,633	548,831	(296,565)	(983,700)	(1,471,839)	(2,161,389)
Use(Increase) of Cash and Receivables	(1,116,633)	(548,831) t	296,565 u	983,700 v	749,639 w	871,589 x
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASES					722,200	1,289,800

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

NOTES:

- a Reflects projected increase in occupancy with rate increase.
- b Reflects decrease in working cash balance.
- c Reflects 3% salary increase offset by a decrease in positions.
- d Reflects 3% salary increase.
- e Reflects 8.42% wage increase due to rise in minimum wage.
- f Cost increase coupled with projected occupancy increase.
- g Reflects large increase in steam rates, including surcharge for gas-fired boiler.
- h Project delays resulted in \$693,700 deferred from FY96 to FY97.
- i Represents study to convert Triads to apartments.
- j Includes \$136,000 for apartment furnishings and \$104,100 for student room furnishings.
- k Includes \$820,000 for student room furniture and \$100,000 for dining tables and chairs.
- l Includes \$400,000 for student furniture and \$186,800 for major RHD upgrades.
- m Includes \$30,000 for dining study by an independent consultant..
- n Reflects year-end reclassification of certain equipment items as commodities.
- o Nonrecurring purchases under \$100 (mattresses, dishes, etc.).
- p Cost of room and board for resident housing staff.
- q Refuse removal, fringe benefits, taxes, laundry, insurance, equipment rental, transportation and bad debt expense.
- r Includes \$100,00 annual repayment of funding to install cable TV. Final payment in FY98 is \$53,649.74. Benefits from restructuring the bonds began in FY95.
- s Decline due to past and projected enrollment decreases.
- t June 30, 1995 cash balance was \$5,277,417, excluding prepayments for FY95.
- u June 30, 1996 cash balance was \$5,214,977, excluding prepayments for FY96.
- v June 30, 1997 cash balance is projected to be \$3,652,377, excluding prepayments.
- w June 30, 1998 cash balance is projected to be \$2,902,738, excluding prepayments.
- x June 30, 1999 cash balance is projected to be \$2,031,149, excluding prepayments.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 94	ACTUAL FY 95	ACTUAL FY 96	BUDGETED FY97	PROJECTED FY98	PROPOSED FY99
INCOME:						
Operations	1,213,736	1,223,726	1,254,052	1,288,700	1,289,400	1,289,400
Interest	2,183	14,623	13,669	13,900	13,900	13,500
TOTAL INCOME	1,215,919	1,238,349	1,267,721	1,302,600	1,303,300	1,302,900
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	58,662	57,186	68,515 a	59,200 b	61,000	62,800
Wages (Net of USOE)	86,371	86,744	78,443	90,900	100,000	100,000
Utilities	319,148	321,526	339,152	355,600	362,700	377,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	274,880	304,423	316,342	303,200	310,800	318,600
Special Maintenance	95,557 c	228,841 c	88,733	167,300	147,400	159,700
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment Requests	4,786	1,203	10,550	6,700	19,500	14,000
Administration	58,325	62,545	68,056	65,500	67,100	68,800
Refuse Removal	19,098	14,635	16,038	21,700	22,200	22,800
Other Current Expenses	63,139	48,979	60,379	45,800	46,300	46,800
Real Estate Rental	188,156 d	268,691 d	210,359	150,241 d	212,500	212,500
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	1,168,122	1,394,773	1,256,567	1,266,141	1,349,500	1,383,200
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	91,000 e	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	138,797	(156,424)	11,154	36,459	(46,200)	(80,300)
Use(Increase) of Cash and Receivables	(138,797) f	156,424 g	(11,154) h	(36,459) i	(3,900) j	8,000
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASES					50,100	72,300

NOTES:

- a) Nonrecurring increase due to employee retirement.
- b) Decrease due to clerical position being reallocated to Southern Hills.
- c) FY94 portion of kitchen cabinet project was deferred to FY95 due to project delays.
- d) Reflects accounting adjustment from prior years.
- e) Nonrecurring use approved at December, 1993, Board meeting
- f) Cash balance for June 30, 1994 was \$126,196
- g) Cash balance for June 30, 1995 was \$25,115 (with \$62,259 due from HUD and \$31,190 due to Physical Plant)
- h) Cash balance for June 30, 1996 was \$17,672.
- i) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1997 is \$54,131.
- j) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1998 is \$58,031.
- k) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1999 is \$50,031

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING
 Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
 (ACCRUAL BASIS)

	ACTUAL FY 94	ACTUAL FY 95	ACTUAL FY 96	BUDGETED FY 97	PROJECTED FY 98	PROPOSED FY 99
INCOME:						
Operations	111,664	107,450	102,806	111,000	107,200	107,200
Interest	2,542	3,772	0	1,700	1,700	1,500
TOTAL INCOME	114,206	111,222	102,806	112,700	108,900	108,700
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	9,237	13,576	16,528	16,000	16,500	17,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	3,330	7,200	7,200	7,400	8,000	8,000
Utilities	19,357	19,111	19,641	19,900	20,300	21,100
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	23,645	35,696	19,846	26,100	26,800	27,500
Special Maintenance	6,737	22,734	72,111	38,100	12,100	15,000
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	(24,041)	(15,000)	0	0
Equipment	11,582	867	766	3,000	3,000	3,000
Administration	6,601	6,729	2,638	8,500	8,700	8,900
Other Current Expenses	6,698	9,895	6,575	6,500	6,500	6,700
Special Current Expenses	60	0	537	1,000	1,000	0
Rep. & Repl. Reserve	20,000	10,000	0	0	10,000	10,000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	107,247	125,808	121,801	111,500	112,900	117,200
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	6,959	(14,586)	(18,995)	1,200	(4,000)	(8,500)
Use(Increase) of Cash and Receivables	(6,959) a	14,586 b	18,995 c	(1,200) d	(700) e	100 f
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASES					4,700	8,400

NOTES:

- a) Cash balance for June 30, 1994 was \$54,790
- b) Cash balance for June 30, 1995 was \$43,389
- c) Cash balance for June 30, 1996 was \$10,739
- d) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1997 is \$11,939
- e) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1998 is \$12,639
- f) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1999 is \$12,539

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION
FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 1998, for a proposed rate of \$4.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Semester academic sessions respectively. This matter further proposes consideration next year of an additional \$3.00 increase, effective Fall Semester 1999 for a \$7.00 fee. The fee would then be reduced by \$5.00, Fall Semester 2000, to return the fee to the current \$2.00 level. The purpose of the increase is to fund construction of lighted activity areas for student use.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee was established when bonds were sold for the addition to the Student Recreation Center. Funding for recreational areas outside of the Student Recreation Center now comes from this fee. These areas include the playfields, tennis courts, beach house, and boat house.

There has been a heavy demand for more intramural time and for lighted space for other campus activities in the evening. Lighted activity areas would provide more alternatives for evening activity among students. Funds have been accumulating at a slow rate toward being able to propose a project for lighted activity fields. Approval of this matter, and subsequent approval of the additional \$3.00 increase for FY 2000, would provide funding to support a request for project approval in the nearer future. Construction would be planned for Summer 1999, so costs would fall across FY 1999 and FY 2000, with the A & E work being done as early as FY 1998.

In two years, the Board will be approached with a proposal to reduce this fee to the original \$2.00 amount for FY 2001. It is anticipated that the past excess of revenue over expense will be sufficient to maintain the added cost of evening activity. This would be reconsidered after actual experience.

Considerations Against Adoption

Consideration should be given to the cost/benefit of this project and to the method of funding by a short-term fee increase. If the project will serve student needs, then the short-time financial cost is relatively small.

Constituency Involvement

This matter was given to the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council on February 7, 1997. The

Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board has been involved in this planning and supports this increase. Last year the Undergraduate Student Government supported this increase, but the Graduate and Professional Student Council opposed the increase.

This year the Undergraduate Student Government again supported the increase by a significant majority. This approval was vetoed by the President of the Undergraduate Student Government. A subsequent attempt to override the veto by a two-thirds majority failed by one vote. The Graduate and Professional Student Council approved this increase by a vote of 15-12. The Undergraduate Student Government has proposed a referendum on this increase to be held during student government elections in April, 1997.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per semester)	1996	1997	<u>1998</u>
Campus Recreation*	\$2.00	\$2.00	<u>\$4.00</u>

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

	<u>FY96</u>	<u>FY97</u>	<u>FY98</u>	<u>FY99</u>	<u>FY00</u>	<u>FY01</u>
REVENUE:						
Instructional Fees	12,357	8,540	8,450	8,500	8,500	8,500
Entrance Fees	3,730	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
Campus Recreation Fee	73,923 ^A	72,070 ^A	71,496 ^A	143,096 ^B	249,242 ^C	71,076 ^D
Swim Fees	7,067	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Registration Fees	60	200	200	200	200	200
Miscellaneous Fees	3,603	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100
Activity Fees	3,979	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Non-Professional Fees	20	400	400	400	400	400
Campus Lake Fees	1,053	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rental - Facilities	2,194	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	20,000
Interest Earned	<u>11,185</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	119,171	106,510	106,346	170,996	276,142	116,476
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	16,170	12,319	12,689	13,069	13,461	13,865
Wages	11,804	11,714	11,119	11,247	11,247	11,247
Use of CWS Funds	(1,349)	(1,300)	(1,300)	(1,300)	(1,300)	(1,300)
Net Wages	10,455	10,414	9,819	9,947	9,947	9,947
Equipment	1,422	2,180	14,180	2,180	2,180	2,180
Commodities	5,495	12,641	11,457	11,457	11,457	11,457
Contactual Services	51,643	40,782	41,248	42,691	52,889	53,947
Proposed Playfield Project	0	0	42,500 ^E	212,500 ^F	212,500 ^F	0
Awards & Grants	125	125	125	125	125	125
Oper. Auto. Equip.	1,198	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Transfers Out	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	96,908	90,661	144,218	304,169	314,759	103,721
REVENUE over EXPENSE	22,263	15,849	(37,872)	(133,173)	(38,617)	12,755
ENDING BALANCE	210,445 ^G	226,294 ^G	188,423 ^G	55,249	16,632	29,387

NOTES:^A Current value of fee is \$2.00^B Fee increased to \$4.00^C Fee increased to \$7.00^D Fee restored to \$2.00 level.^E A&E costs for Playfield Project^F Playfield Project completed Summer 1999. Estimated cost of \$425,000 paid over two fiscal years.^G Funds toward this project have been accumulated over previous years.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester, 1998, for a proposed rate of \$22.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. This fee was reduced from \$25.00 to \$21.00 for FY-98, by action of the Board at the March 1997 meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

This fee was reduced from \$25.00 to \$21.00 for FY-98 due to an excess of revenue over expense during the implementation of the mass transit system. The plan is to reduce the cash balance gradually over several years, allowing a contingency to fund added services that may be requested by students and to allow for unusual increases in the operating cost. The projected budgets assume the minimum 3% annual increase in the contract, which could rise as high as 7%, based on inflation.

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee could remain at \$21.00, resulting in a larger decrease in the cash balance and followed by a larger increase in a future year.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed and developed within the Mass Transit Advisory Board, which supports this increase. The matter was given to both student constituency groups on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted 24-1 in support of this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1996	1997	<u>1998</u>
Mass Transit*	\$25.00	\$21.00	<u>\$22.00</u>

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Transfer
Southern Illinois University

	FY-96	FY-97	FY-98	FY-99
	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed
REVENUE:				
Mass Transit Fee	891,078	894,725	745,605	781,660
Sales to Public	16,455	27,500	27,500	27,500
Advertising	5,459	8,000	10,000	10,000
Transfer: Campus Safety	2,500	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	<u>6,981</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>922,473</u>	<u>942,725</u>	<u>796,105</u>	<u>831,160</u>
EXPENSE:				
Salaries	30,473	38,860	39,480	40,664
Wages	0	500	0	0
Travel	0	150	150	150
Telecommunications	186	250	250	250
Office Expense (Schedules)	6,529	7,500	7,500	7,500
General Administration:				
Beck Contract	608,838	761,240	784,035	807,556
Access Control	16,366	15,153	3,270	3,270
Marketing	0	10,000	10,000	10,000
Special Projects:				
Equipment	11,085	25,000	10,000	10,000
Physical Plant Charges	22,051	24,000	10,000	10,000
General Admin. - Other	<u>8,131</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>703,659</u>	<u>884,653</u>	<u>865,685</u>	<u>890,390</u>
REVENUE over EXPENSE	218,814	58,072	(69,580)	(59,230)
ENDING CASH BALANCE	<u>218,814</u>	<u>276,886</u>	<u>207,306</u>	<u>148,076</u>

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT
CENTER FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 1998, for a proposed rate of \$54.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

By achieving cost reductions and by enhancing self-generated revenue streams, the Student Center held its fee constant for the ten years from FY-87 through FY-96. Self-generated sales reached a peak in FY-94, but have declined due to lower enrollment and, more so, due to the addition of a third book store in the community. Actual sales for FY-96 are almost \$1 million less than in the previous year. A similar decline is projected for FY-97.

There is a strong desire to continue to provide the existing services of the Student Center, a heavily used facility. A continuing effort is being made to find new cost reductions and to enhance revenues. A new food service contract with an improved food service area is expected to increase revenue. Funding for the food service improvements is included in the FY-97 and FY-98 expense budgets.

The proposed \$6.00 fee increase will generate \$216,858 needed to balance the FY-99 budget. This 11.1% increase seems unusually high. However, all of the increases over the ten-year period FY-89 through FY-99 amount to an annual compounded rate of 3.11%. The FY-99 ending cash balance will be 8% of the annual expenditure. Expense for FY-99 is budgeted at almost \$1.5 million less than the highest year, FY-95.

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee could be reduced by deferring needed maintenance and renovations. However, these costs would still remain for future years.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Board has discussed this matter and supports the proposed increase.

This matter was given to both student constituency groups on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student council has voted 17-6 in support of this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1996	1997	<u>1998</u>
Student Center*	\$44.00	\$48.00	<u>\$54.00</u>

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT CENTER , SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Revenue and Expense

	FY-94 Actual	FY-95 Actual	FY-96 Actual	FY-97 Budget	FY-98 Projected	FY-99 Proposed
REVENUE						
Sales	5,980,582	5,755,198	4,812,218	3,940,350	4,022,700	4,155,425
Student Center Fee	1,788,986	1,513,650	1,484,363	1,601,864	1,733,677	1,734,890
Fees – Other	108,286	97,813	99,341	95,880	97,130	99,030
Services	35,453	39,624	49,788	62,000	67,500	71,000
Rentals	200,835	210,897	212,611	213,495	225,625	230,701
Interest Earned	70,425	105,883	102,510	101,500	101,500	53,000
Other	209	33	44	50	50	50
Student Welfare Funds	173,288	150,499	150,077	146,550	147,820	149,000
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	<u>1,257,660</u>	<u>1,211,080</u>	<u>1,164,500</u>	<u>1,048,000</u>	<u>1,008,836</u>	<u>1,037,993</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	9,615,724	9,084,677	8,075,452	7,209,689	7,404,838	7,531,089
EXPENSE						
Salaries	1,956,936	1,902,677	1,995,515	2,074,169	2,042,545	2,100,755
Wages (Net of CWS)	379,517	365,667	355,160	370,845	371,445	371,445
Travel	10,481	11,154	7,376	9,500	9,500	9,500
Equipment	161,644	135,501	93,893	200,000	135,000	75,000
Refunds	(465)	6,119	5,224	7,900	7,750	7,750
Oper. Auto. Equip.	6,593	5,987	5,210	5,350	5,425	5,450
Telecommunications	25,471	25,490	26,790	28,600	28,650	28,650
General Administration	253,451	372,127	244,386	310,575	139,550	139,550
Office Expense	121,439	143,336	134,557	129,650	131,650	133,650
Collection Expense	23,709	31,160	30,016	22,000	22,500	23,000
Merchandise for Resale	4,265,048	4,368,377	3,418,955	2,796,860	2,877,175	2,961,000
Utilities	879,781	820,646	856,559	860,400	876,500	912,000
Building Maintenance	132,807	178,015	124,837	375,000	352,300	223,700
Equipment Maintenance	73,144	88,649	88,888	93,600	98,600	101,650
Equipment Rental	4,908	8,292	6,061	400	400	400
Grounds Maintenance	39,332	40,803	40,788	42,650	44,000	45,000
Refuse Removal	7,211	7,343	12,819	12,000	12,000	12,000
Taxes	278,613	275,409	229,478	142,625	146,910	151,525
Laundry	4,022	4,798	4,809	5,000	5,000	5,000
Insurance	18,830	17,806	22,221	25,000	26,000	27,000
Debt Service	<u>460,846</u>	<u>418,920</u>	<u>414,232</u>	<u>414,000</u>	<u>414,000</u>	<u>414,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	9,103,318	9,228,276	8,117,774	7,926,124	7,746,900	7,748,025
REVENUE over EXPENSE	512,406	(143,599)	(42,322)	(716,435)	(342,062)	(216,936)
Revenue from proposed \$6.00 increase						216,858
ENDING BALANCE	1,864,147	1,720,548	1,678,226	961,791	619,729	619,651

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION
CENTER, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$4.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester, 1998, for a proposed rate of \$66.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter does not seek any program expansion. The proposed increase is needed to cover salary and inflationary increases along with revenue reductions from declining enrollment. Utility rates have been reduced since the large increase for FY 1996, but are still appreciably higher than actual charges for FY 1995.

With the proposed increase, this fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 3.45% over the previous ten years and 3.73% over the previous four years. The FY 1999 budget projects expenditures of \$206,295 more than revenue. This would leave a June 30, 1999 cash balance of \$119,286, which is only 4% of the annual projected expense. The proposed increase would generate \$144,140. The cash balance would then be \$263,426, which is 8.8% of annual expenditure.

By the end of FY 1995, this operation had an excessive cash balance of \$938,957. Since that date, budgets have been based on a controlled excess of expense over revenue to reduce the cash balance without requiring a large fee increase when those funds are depleted.

The Student Recreation Center and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee increase could be avoided, allowing the ending cash balance to drop by \$144,140, leaving the operation with a smaller cash balance. However, this would result in a much larger fee increase needed for FY 2000. If more self-generated revenue can be derived from potential sales to non-students and if further cost savings can be achieved, then proposed fee increases for FY 2000 and beyond can be reduced. The proposed increase is deemed to be the best balance between low cost and a sound financial basis.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board has been involved in on-going discussions of the programs and related budgets. They have voted unanimous support for the proposed increase. This matter was given to both student constituencies on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted 23-0 to support this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	1996	1997	<u>1998</u>
Student Recreation*	\$60.00	\$62.00	<u>\$66.00</u>

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
REVENUE and EXPENSE
(Cash Basis)

	FY94 Actual	FY95 Actual	FY96 Actual	FY97 Budget	FY98 Projected	FY99 Proposed
REVENUE:						
Commissions	8,303	6,493	7,961	12,200	12,200	12,200
Instructional Fees	19,301	21,788	22,156	20,000	20,000	20,000
Entrance Fees	223,806	231,884	248,487	257,720	271,606	281,086
Locker Fees	19,343	20,863	21,511	22,250	22,250	22,250
Penalties	5,184	6,446	4,397	5,100	5,100	5,100
Prof. / Tech. Fees	2,258	1,411	1,065	1,000	1,000	1,000
Student Recreation Fee	2,559,055	2,165,769	2,122,162	2,177,820	2,232,558	2,234,170
Swim Fees	1,065	1,089	1,866	1,500	1,500	1,500
Registration Fees	8,110	9,864	7,228	8,183	8,183	8,183
Miscellaneous Fees	95	1,112	314	600	600	600
Non-Professional Fees	3,089	3,723	7,126	3,000	3,000	3,000
Rental – Equipment	9,331	12,484	35,303	10,200	10,200	10,200
Rental – Facility	180,484	179,207	148,071	145,880	145,880	145,880
Deposits	378	366	694	500	500	500
Interest Earned	<u>38,701</u>	<u>50,975</u>	<u>56,971</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	3,078,503	2,713,474	2,685,312	2,715,953	2,784,577	2,795,669
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	843,588	814,476	875,066	874,996	909,289	936,568
Wages	356,691	371,388	383,325	423,815	440,762	459,461
Use of CWS Funds	(52,888)	(51,939)	(59,366)	(50,998)	(50,998)	(50,998)
Net Wages	303,803	319,449	323,959	372,817	389,764	408,463
Travel	2,484	6,106	3,617	4,720	4,720	4,720
Equipment	69,632	35,359	47,147	47,550	92,450	47,350
Commodities	41,121	42,788	42,177	45,185	46,089	47,010
Contractual Services	650	1,626	1,040	1,600	1,600	1,600
Oper. Auto. Equip.	10,720	9,930	11,394	11,508	11,623	11,739
Telecommunications	20,440	19,044	18,836	19,990	20,390	20,798
General Administration	29,972	31,506	26,669	30,492	31,102	31,724
Office Expense	41,792	39,275	45,102	45,729	46,644	47,576
Utilities	494,409	502,511	601,936	595,917	541,000	557,230
Building Maintenance	105,220	152,968	130,587	137,499	137,749	137,549
Equipment Maintenance	40,515	46,024	33,957	40,980	40,980	40,980
Equipment Rental	11,056	5,688	2,844	2,504	2,844	2,844
Grounds Maintenance	39,499	39,766	41,494	43,121	43,983	44,863
Laundry	10,025	9,964	9,247	9,500	7,200	7,200
Insurance	9,529	8,962	10,411	12,613	12,613	12,613
Transfer to Reserve	155,283	182,498	181,070	176,890	176,414	175,318
Debt Service	<u>570,938</u>	<u>486,171</u>	<u>428,140</u>	<u>490,223</u>	<u>484,237</u>	<u>465,819</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	2,800,676	2,754,111	2,834,693	2,963,834	3,000,691	3,001,964
REVENUE over EXPENSE	277,827	(40,637)	(149,381)	(247,881)	(216,114)	(206,295)
Revenue from proposed \$4.00 increase						144,140
ENDING BALANCE	979,594	938,957	789,576	541,695	325,581	263,426

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6 AND B-9]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$10.00 increase in the Athletic Fee for a proposed rate of \$68 prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer sessions in FY-99. Intercollegiate Athletics operated for 12 years (FY-84 to FY-96) without requesting a fee increase. Recent increases (\$8 in FY-96 and \$7 in FY-97 for a total of \$15) were for the sole purpose of replacing lost state dollars for salaries. However, the increases did not fully cover the loss. The \$5 increase in FY-98 was for the purpose of (1) replacing lost ticket revenue incurred by allowing students in free to all athletic events, (2) paying annual salary increases for staff on non-state accounts, and (3) increasing the repair, replacement, and modernization account. Therefore, no true increases in usable income for operations have been realized, and athletics has now gone 15 years without a meaningful increase in sport operating budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

Essentially no increases in sports operating budgets have been provided through an increase in fees since 1984. Fee increases which occurred in FY-96 and FY-97 were used to replace state dollars from Athletics which were reallocated to other areas in the University. The FY-98 increase of \$5.00 will be used to replace lost ticket revenue incurred by allowing students in free to athletic events as well as to pay for annual salary increases of staff on non-state accounts. A portion of the \$5.00 (\$1.50) will be used to increase income for the inadequate Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Fund (RRM Fund). Although the Athletic Department has launched a 2.3 million dollar capital campaign to address pressing facility needs as well as to renovate and repair existing facilities, the goal, when realized, does not address all of the immediate facility problems. The RRM Fund must continue to be increased in order to provide safe competitive and practice facilities as well as to provide basic service facilities such as a laundry and an academic center. In FY-99 the Athletic Department will reduce administrative salaries by \$100,000 through the elimination of and replacements of a lower salary for present positions.

The capital campaign includes a half million dollar goal for the endowment of athletic scholarships. An increase in scholarships is the number one collective priority of the SIUC coaches. Currently not one of the 18 sports offered is provided with sufficient funds for coaches to award the NCAA maximum number of scholarships! Scholarships covering fees, room, board, and books provided for SIUC athletes are less than 66% of the NCAA allowable limit. Without additional funding, coaches cannot compete successfully with other NCAA Division I programs--many of whom are fully funded. The addition of scholarship dollars in the athletic budgets is not only an investment necessary for success but a prudent

investment particularly since the NCAA will distribute to SIUC close to \$1.00 for every \$2.00 granted in new scholarships.

Since 1984 the source of new revenue for Athletics has been the reallocation of resources made available through the elimination of sports and the increase in self-generated funds, i.e., ticket sales, sponsorships, advertising, etc. by Athletics. Had Athletics sought increases in the ten-year period when no requests were made commensurate with increases granted for other fee supported activities, the athletic fee in FY-95 would have been \$69 vs. The actual fee of \$38. In this same fiscal year (FY-95) the average athletic fee for NCAA Division IAA institutions was over \$83.07. When the four-year plan for athletic fee increases is implemented, SIUC will not reach this figure until FY-01, thereby trailing the national average by six years. The \$58 fee at SIUC for FY-98 is significantly lower than the athletic fees for FY-98 at Northern Illinois University and Illinois State University, the two state institutions most like SIUC with respect to Athletics. Athletic fees at these institutions are \$119.52 and \$97.20 respectively. Again, when the four-year plan for athletic fee increases is implemented, SIUC will not reach either of these figures until FY-11 and FY-02, thereby trailing its counterparts by 14 and 4 years respectively.

Considerations Against Adoption

Athletics, the only fee-supported activity separate from Student Affairs, was not involved in the recent fee increase presentations to the student constituency groups. Therefore, efforts are already underway to contact student leaders and arrange for an opportunity to present the fee increase plan for Athletics and to answer questions for GPSC and USG. Students will have a full opportunity to support or reject the plan prior to the May meeting when action will be taken on all fee proposals.

Constituency Involvement

The key advisory group for athletic issues is the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). All campus constituencies are represented on the IAAC except the Graduate Council. The IAAC was the committee responsible for the preparation of the Report to the Illinois Board of Higher Education on the Role of Intercollegiate Athletics at SIUC. A modification of this report was presented to the Board of Trustees at its June, 1996, meeting. The IAAC recommended that the University provide on an annual basis one percent of its state-appropriated funds in support of Athletics. This recommendation would provide SIUC with approximately \$1.5 million in state funding which would then require only an annual increase of \$5 per semester in the athletic fee to support adequately Intercollegiate Athletics. The IAAC continues to subscribe strongly to the need for increased financial support of Intercollegiate Athletics at SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1998	<u>1999</u>
Athletic	\$58.00	<u>\$68.00</u>

- 9. Athletic Fee. In order to provide a regularized source of funding for Men's and Women's Intercollegiate Athletic programs at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
 - a. Funds generated from this fee shall be distributed in a manner to provide equal opportunities for male and female athletes.
 - b. Funds generated from a ~~\$3.50~~ \$5.00 portion of this fee shall be used to establish an "Intercollegiate Athletics Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Reserve," which shall have maximum level to be determined by application of the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines. These reserve funds shall be used for repair, replacement, and modernization of facilities and equipment used for programs of intercollegiate athletics.

13. MTRC
 SOUTH PLAINS UNIVERSITY - ATHLETIC FACILITY BUILDING AND RENOVATION PLAN
 Year to Date

	FF-04	FF-05	FF-06	FF-07	FF-08	FF-09	FF-10	FF-11	FF-12
OPERATING REVENUES									
Ticket Sales	\$11,748	\$17,000	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$28,000
Sponsorship Fees	11,710	22,740	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Concessions	4,048	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Program Sales	28,411	28,234	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
Charter Fees	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Gifts (Net of Cost)	30,571	30,571	30,571	30,571	30,571	30,571	30,571	30,571	30,571
Guarantee Received	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Corporate Sales	48,817	48,817	48,817	48,817	48,817	48,817	48,817	48,817	48,817
Other Revenues	117,028	117,028	117,028	117,028	117,028	117,028	117,028	117,028	117,028
New Unrehearsed Contributions	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297
3rd Party Sales	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297
Investment Income	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297
Employee Expenses	9,778	9,778	9,778	9,778	9,778	9,778	9,778	9,778	9,778
Other Expenses	1,280,000	1,280,000	1,280,000	1,280,000	1,280,000	1,280,000	1,280,000	1,280,000	1,280,000
Other Revenues	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297	48,297
Payment Plans Services	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037
OPERATING EXPENSES									
Administration	\$17,725	\$17,725	\$17,725	\$17,725	\$17,725	\$17,725	\$17,725	\$17,725	\$17,725
Advertising	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Travel	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Telephone	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Utilities	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Supplies	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Printing	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Repairs	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Insurance	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Professional Fees	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Depreciation	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Interest	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037	\$4,700,037
ENDING BALANCE - OPERATING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Notes:
 1. All figures are in thousands of dollars.
 2. All figures are estimates.
 3. All figures are estimates.
 4. All figures are estimates.
 5. All figures are estimates.

The Chair announced that the June Board of Trustees meeting will be held on the Carbondale campus and that the July meeting will be held at the East St. Louis Center. He explained that the time, location, and purpose of the meetings would be set out in appropriate notices.

The Chair stated that there would be a news conference immediately following in the International Room.

Mr. Rowe moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:20 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 7, 1997

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	498
--	-----

May 8, 1997

Roll Call.....	500
Trustee Reports.....	501
Committee Reports	503
Finance Committee.....	503
Architecture and Design Committee	503
Academic Matters Committee	503
Executive Officer Reports	504
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 1997, SIUC and SIUE.....	508
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC	509
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE	511
Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-4</u>]	512
Reallocation of the School of Social Work and its Degree Programs, and Personnel to the College of Education, SIUC.....	527
Naming of the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center, SIUC	528
Award of Contracts: Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE.....	530
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held April 10, 1997.....	535
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997A	535
Amendment to Operating Budget.....	537

NOTICE ITEMS:

Notice of Four-Year Plan (FY 1998 - FY 2001) and FY 1999 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C].....537

Notice of Correction: Athletic Fee Rate, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]549

Notice of Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]549

Notice of Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]556

Notice of Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]558

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student-to-Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]562

Notice of Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]563

Notice of Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]567

Notice of Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]570

Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-9].....573

Notice of Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]577

Notice of Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]585

Notice of Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]588

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 7, 1997

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:15 p.m. in the Governor's Cabinet Room of the Renaissance Springfield Hotel, 701 East Adams Street, Springfield, Illinois, on May 7, 1997. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

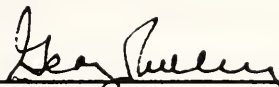
Eric Bottom

Also present were Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding collective negotiating matters between the Board and its employees or representatives. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Sean Pohl, nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.



George T. Wilkins, Jr. Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 8, 1997

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 8, 1997, at 12:30 p.m., in the Auditorium of the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order.

The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Eric Bottom

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Nancy Belck, SIUE
Don Beggs, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present:

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that Mr. Bottom was absent from the meeting today because he is taking his CPA exam. He wished him the very best of luck.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the breakfast held at the School of Medicine on April 17 with other alumni and legislators. He stated that also attending were Mr. Rowe, Mr. VanMeter, and Mr. Pohl. He thanked Dean Getto for hosting the breakfast. He explained that one of the interesting things of the day was the presentation made by a professor regarding a brain. Mr. Norwood stated that he had never had an opportunity to see an actual brain.

Mr. Brewster stated that he had attended the meetings of the SIU Foundation on May 2 and 3. He said that that was the last meeting for Dr. Quatroche, Vice-Chancellor for Institutional Advancement, SIUC. He explained that the Board reviewed the activities and accomplishments during Dr. Quatroche's tenure and discussed a lot of issues. He reported that the Foundation's total funds will soon go over \$40 million. Mr. Brewster reported that with the changes to Boatmen's Bank in St. Louis, which had been the Foundation's fund manager, the Foundation had authorized a review of its investment management funds by an outside, independent, non-interested party. He continued that those recommendations will be reported back to the Board at its October meeting. Mr. Brewster reported that there had been a lot of activity regarding capital campaigns. He stated that the Foundation looked forward to continuing to improve the fund-raising efforts and activities, and it looked for 100% participation from the SIU Board of Trustees. He continued that besides the monetary contributions from

the Board, the Foundation could use their referrals, suggestions, recommendations, and encouragement with other prospective donors.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on May 6 in Schaumburg. She stated that the Board had met in Schaumburg to visit the campus of Roosevelt University. She said that there had been a number of interesting presentations at that meeting, but she wanted to highlight the presentation on transfer and articulation. She explained that everyone was given a card containing a new website and e-mail address for I Transfer, a program in Illinois to allow students to find out how they can go about selecting a community college and then transferring those credits to a senior institution. She stated that you could access this for additional types of information; the idea being that information will save you money if you take the proper series of courses, then transfer, and everything is given credit. She said it was exciting to see the level of cooperation among community colleges and senior institutions.

Mr. Pohl reported that he was absent from the last Board of Trustees meeting because he was representing SIUE. He stated that he is President of the International Collegiate Business Policy Team which came from the School of Management, and the team had traveled to San Jose for the intensive phase of competition. He explained that prior to that the team had completed a series of computer simulation decisions, one every week, in addition to a strategic plan they had created for their business and also an annual report. He stated that after they arrived in San Jose, they started each morning with their decisions and would have two hours to turn those decisions around. He explained that the pinnacle of the

whole competition was their presentation to a Board of Directors which was actually individuals from industry, who are in the field doing the jobs that they were pretending to do. He said that that had been one of the better learning experiences he had had in the School of Business; it gave them a chance to work as a team and we were able to accomplish a lot.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee met for quite a long time. We had a number of notice items that took most of our discussion time. I would like to recommend for inclusion on the omnibus motion Board agenda item W, Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]. Then as a separate vote, Board agenda item Z, Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997A.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We ask that Board agenda item Y, Naming of the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center, SIUC, and Board agenda item AA, Award of Contracts: Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE, be placed on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We ask that Board agenda item X, Reallocation of the School of Social Work and its Degree Programs, and Personnel to the College of Education, SIUC, be placed on the omnibus motion. We also discussed RAMP and the productivity report. If anyone has questions, please get them in so we will have an opportunity to get the answers. We had an excellent presentation from three graduate students which was very informative.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Chancellor Belck, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, reported that they were spending a lot of time examining different ways to get additional housing on campus. She announced that this Saturday is graduation, there will be two ceremonies, and Jim Appleberry, President of American Association of State Colleges and Universities, will be speaking to both commencement groups. Dr. Belck stated that the engineering students, who had presented the bridge model to the Board, had won the bridge building contest award for the region. She continued that this was the third time the SIUE civil engineering group had won the award and they will be going to California later in the month for the national award. She explained that the engineering students had been very active with senior assignments and there had been a presentation on groundwater run-off and how to handle it at Edwardsville. She continued that the presentation involved people from English, Theater, and it was so spectacular that it is going to a national assessment conference. She reported that next year nursing students will be joining students from art, anthropology, and English for the Mexicana project. Dr. Belck reported that SIUE had had a social work site visit for the master of social work, the new graduate program implemented completely with reallocated resources.

Dr. Beggs, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, stated that April was the month of honors, with honors day activities, which provided scholarships for students through donations. He continued that it culminated with the Chancellor's Circle Dinner which over 290 people attended. He explained that it was SIUC's opportunity to bring together donors and recipients of the funds, and over \$100,000 had been made available to students during the

month of April. Dr. Beggs announced that commencements begin tomorrow and run through Saturday, with 11 commencement programs. He stated that Phil Pfeffer, chief executive officer at Random House and a graduate of SIU, will be presented with an honorary doctorate. The other honorary doctorate will be presented to Mayor Kumakura. With respect to grants, Dr. Beggs reported that SIUC had received 47 grants for \$2.7 million during the month of April and the Medical School had been recognized by the American Academy of Family Physicians for again averaging over 27.5% of their students going into family practice residency programs. He stated that Dean Getto had shared a note with him and it looks as if we have everything on our URO in terms of the SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Incorporated, packaged together and now it is to the IRS.

Dr. Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

We're back in Springfield and it's almost at the close of the annual legislative season. In fact, the scheduled end of the legislative session will occur about 15 days from now. There are a lot of things going on in Springfield that are extremely important to higher education. At this point in time, appropriations have yet to be resolved. We've appeared before both the Senate and the House Appropriations Committees; we had very good hearings before both of those bodies, but particularly in the House this year. Neither house has unveiled its funding plan or spending plan and, therefore, the status of our appropriations are virtually unknown at this point. What we have is a few vehicle bills that will be used to implement what will hopefully be the Governor's budget recommendations for higher education. Announced last evening was an agreement among the eight members of the special group of legislators that had been looking at elementary and secondary education funding. They are recommending both the tax increase and property tax relief, and addressing some of the problems of elementary and secondary education. The proposal is only generally understood at this point in time. It has a negative balance at the end of the mathematics which says one has to look elsewhere for some revenues. The realities are that something will likely happen for elementary and secondary education. Last night's announcement reinforces that. It means that we must redouble our efforts to make sure that our appropriations are sufficient to our needs. That means at least securing the Governor's recommended budget levels.

There are other issues that are being discussed during this legislative session that are extremely important. We talked earlier today about cost containment in higher education and that's been a topic during this legislative session. Retirement is being extensively discussed and we have discussed with you earlier and you have supported our working to see three provisions added to the State Universities Retirement System: the 2.2 flat rate proposal, 30 years and out, and increasing the maximum benefit to 80%. We are indeed doing our part to lobby those changes in the pension laws of the state. Also there has been considerable discussion of tuition waivers during the course of this legislative session with all of the focus on the legislative waivers. The legislature in its questions to us in the appropriations hearings were quick to lay the ground work that the legislative scholarships are but a small part of the numbers of tuition waivers granted across the state and, in fact, last week as we appeared before the Legislative Audit Committee the questioning again was very intense around this particular topic. You see the interest reflected in the fact that the Legislative Audit Commission has asked the Auditor General to do a very careful study of graduate tuition waivers. So we can see a continuing interest and a report that will be forthcoming probably late summer, early fall. Additionally, there has been a good bit of discussion about a prepaid tuition plan; and, in fact, there are two identical bills making their way through both houses. We've seen absolutely no opposition in either house to that legislation. That means, I would predict, that we will have some sort of prepaid tuition legislation whenever we finish this year's legislative session.

Don Beggs mentioned the visit of the delegation from Japan by inference in his comments and the fact that we will be awarding the degree to Major Kumakura from Nakajo, Japan, the visionary behind our ten-year relationship with that prefecture and with Japan; in fact, a relationship that has been very, very beneficial to Southern Illinois University, but more important to the lives that have been touched, both young people in Japan as well as here in the United States. I know that the Mayor is very, very excited about what's about to be happening. He's a very, very humble man. I appreciate the fact that you've made such an extraordinary effort to make him not only feel welcome on this visit to the United States, to Illinois, and to the University, but also the special effort of Mr. and Mrs. D'Esposito in hosting the reception on Monday evening; Mr. and Mrs. VanMeter, the dinner last evening; and the events that will follow through the week. I believe the Mayor will leave Illinois next Sunday having a clear sense that this Board, this University, has recognized and honored him for his many contributions. We do have a very special surprise for him. In addition to the honorary degree we will be naming a Japanese garden on the campus of Carbondale after the Mayor. This will be a surprise announcement to him.

Let me say thank you for the Board's extraordinary efforts in supporting the legislative breakfast that we held here at the School of Medicine mentioned. You made an extraordinary effort to be present and participate. The numbers were not as great as they were last year, but they were still significant. As I worked through

the legislature that same day and in the days that followed, a good number of legislators indicated to me that they regretted that they were not at the breakfast. The Senate was not in session that day and the Senators were, for the most part, out in their home communities. That event is a very, very important event that we need to continue year after year. That would conclude my report, unless there are questions, Mr. Chairman.

The Chair stated that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session on Wednesday, May 7, 1997, at approximately 2:00 p.m. in the Governor's Cabinet Room of the Renaissance Springfield Hotel, 701 East Adams Street, Springfield, Illinois. He reported that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering collective negotiating matters between the Board and its employees or representatives.

The Chair also stated that yesterday at the Governor's Mansion members of the Board of Trustees were luncheon guests of the Governor honoring the Japanese delegation.

The Chair reported that yesterday evening the Board of Trustees had had dinner with Mayor Kumakura and his party of dignitaries at First of America Bank, Springfield, Illinois, at 7:00 p.m. He stated that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair announced that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, at 7:30 a.m. this morning, in the Governor's Cabinet Room of the Renaissance Springfield Hotel.

Mr. VanMeter announced that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees is scheduled for Wednesday, not Thursday, June 11, 1997, at the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center, SIUC.

The Chair introduced Dr. Steven Jensen, newly-elected President of the SIUC Faculty Senate.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
MARCH, 1997, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March, 1997, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

Name	Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
1. Baker, Connie J.	Instructor	Social Work	03/01/97	\$3,402.00/mo \$34,020.00/FY**
2. Blanton, Shannon L.	Asst Prof	Political Science	08/16/97	\$3,778.00/mo \$34,002.00/AY
3. Sidell, Charles L.	Acad Advisor	College of Education-Student Serv	03/24/97	\$2,093.00/mo \$25,116.00/FY
4. Wilt, Robert J.	Physician (80%)	Student Health Prog	03/11/97	\$6,333.33/mo \$75,999.96/FY

*No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

**Ten month continuing fiscal appointment.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Bell, Stephen W.**	Clin Asst Prof	Pathology	04/01/97	n/a
2. Smith, David Allen	Asst Prof	Surgery	03/15/97	\$12,325.00/mo \$147,900.00/FY.99% \$12,449.50/mo \$149,394.00/FY.100%

Additional compensation may be derived from the Medical Service and Research Plan

*No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

**This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

Leaves of Absence With Pay*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Dates and Percent of Salary</u>
1. Fernando, Rex W. G.	Professional Development	Enrollment Mgt and U.S.E.S.L.	Research Pareto Distribution and enhance skills in Statistical Analysis Systems and the Internet	07/01/97-12/31/97 100%

*No continuing appointments, awards of tenure or salary adjustments to be reported.

INCREASE IN FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft are supported by aviation flight fees. As outlined in documents supporting Fall, 1996 flight fee increases, which were subsequently approved by the Board and as reviewed in the attached Summary Companion Document, annual flight fee increases are necessary to provide for replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft. At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC will compare favorably with those charged by other universities with similar programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed rates were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 1997:

Rates

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
AF 201 - Primary	\$4,692	\$5,067
AF 203 - Basic	3,336	3,603
AF 204 - Intermediate	3,849	4,157
AF 206 - Instrument & Advanced	2,447	2,643
AF 207a - Advanced	2,447	2,643
AF 207b - Multi-Engine	2,535	2,738
AF 300 - Flight Instructor	2,214	2,391
AF 301 - Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	1,428	1,542
AF 302 - Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,308	1,413
AF 304 - Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	3,240	3,499

Summary Companion Document
SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
March, 1997

Background

A thorough review of Airport Operations conducted in 1989 resulted in the development and adoption of a Planning Document for Airport Operations which was implemented in FY90. This planning document projected five-year fiscal goals toward the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet. Although fiscal performance in FY90 and FY91 was better than projected in the 1990 Plan, a second fiscal review completed in October, 1991 concluded that even with a maximum enrollment of 225 students, rising costs would prevent achievement of desired deficit reduction over the duration of the Plan. A copy of this 1991 fiscal review entitled Draft Planning Document Update - Airport Operations is attached.

The 1991 Plan Update called for annual flight fee increases to keep abreast of continually rising aircraft operating and maintenance costs. Flight fee increases were approved and implemented Fall, 1992 and Fall, 1993. However, additional annual flight fee increases slated for 1994 and 1995 in the 1991 Plan Update were not requested in order to help counter low enrollment trends. By maintaining flight fees at Fall, 1993 rates and increasing recruitment efforts, an enrollment of 200-225 students was sustained during those years and continues through the present. Consequently, a flight fee increase was requested and approved for implementation Fall semester, 1996.

With flight fees held at FY93 rates during FY94 and FY95, annual progress continued to be made in deficit reduction. However, deficit reduction goals outlined in the 1991 Plan Update were not achieved. Table 1 indicates actual deficit reductions as compared to projections in the 1991 Plan Update.

Table 1

Actual Deficit vs. Deficit Projected
in the 1991 Plan Update

	<u>FY93</u>	<u>FY94</u>	<u>FY95</u>	<u>FY96</u>
Deficit	\$ -792,457	\$ -509,365	\$ -400,066	\$ -281,311
Projected Deficit	-1,204,827	-652,435	-299,007	+112,979
Difference	<u>\$ +412,369</u>	<u>\$ +143,070</u>	<u>\$ -101,059</u>	<u>\$ -292,610</u>

As indicated in Table 1, the deficit has been reduced by \$511,147 since 1993, but total reduction at the end of FY96 was \$292,610 short of that projected in the 1991 Plan Update.

Justification

The 1991 Plan Update calls for retirement of the deficit in FY96, and a positive balance beginning FY97 for the replacement/refurbishment of aircraft. As indicated above, this projection assumed flight fee increases annually beginning in 1992.

Due to rising costs, continued reduction and eventual elimination of the deficit will not be achieved under current flight fee rates. Table 2 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming an annual increase in aircraft operating and maintenance costs of 4%, continued enrollment of 200-225 students and flight fees at current rates.

Table 2

Income and Expenditure Projections
at Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00
Fee Income	\$1,403,000	\$1,403,000	\$1,403,000	\$1,403,000
Expenditures	<u>1,353,040</u>	<u>1,407,162</u>	<u>1,463,448</u>	<u>1,521,986</u>
Totals	\$ 49,960	(\$ 4,162)	(\$ 60,448)	(\$118,986)
Deficit Bal.	(\$ 248,105)	(\$ 252,268)	(\$ 312,716)	(\$431,702)

Table 2 projects no significant deficit reduction beyond FY97, and an increase in the deficit beginning in FY99.

Table 3 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming the same annual cost increases and student enrollment levels as in Table 2, with added flight fee increases of 8% annually.

Table 3

Income and Expenditure Projections with Annual 8%
Flight Fee Increases

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00
Fee Income	\$1,515,240	\$1,636,459	\$1,767,376	\$1,908,766
Expenditures	<u>1,353,040</u>	<u>1,407,162</u>	<u>1,463,448</u>	<u>1,521,986</u>
Totals	\$ 162,200	\$ 229,297	\$ 303,928	\$ 386,780
Deficit Bal.	(\$ 135,866)	\$ 93,431	\$ 397,359	\$ 784,139

Table 3 projects that, with the continuation of annual 8% flight fee increases as called for in the 1991 Plan Update, deficit elimination would occur and funds for aircraft replacement/refurbishment would be available during FY98.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 4 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities which operate similar flight programs. As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program would compare favorably to those charged by other similar programs.

Projected Impact on Enrollment

Based upon the favorable comparison of proposed costs with costs of other similar flight programs, and the demand for the SIUC program, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated.

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document and detailed in the attached Planning Document Update, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course be increased 8% effective Fall semester, 1997. Dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

SIUC Aviation Flight
Associate Degree Courses

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201	\$ 4,692	\$ 375	\$ 5,067
AF 203	3,336	267	3,603
AF 204	3,849	308	4,157
AF 206	2,447	196	2,643
AF 207a	2,447	196	2,643
AF 207b	2,535	203	2,738
AF 300	2,214	177	2,391
Subtotals	\$21,520	\$1,722	\$23,242

Post-Degree Courses

AF 301	\$ 1,428	\$ 114	\$ 1,542
AF 302	1,308	105	1,413
AF 304	3,240	259	3,499
Subtotals	\$ 5,976	\$ 478	\$ 6,454
Totals	\$27,496	\$2,200	\$29,696

Table 4

Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight Fees to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Offered Leading to:	Current SIUC Fees	Univ. of N. Dakota	Purdue Univ.	U of I	Ohio State	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 4,692	\$ 5,300	\$ 4,050	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,067
Commerc. & Instr.	12,079	34,000*	18,000	14,000	25,000***	13,046
Multi-Engine	2,535		7,000**	2,275		2,738
Cert. Flt. Instr.	2,214			2,275	2,500	2,391
Total	\$21,520	\$39,300	\$29,050	\$23,550	\$33,300	\$23,242

* Total package includes Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine, and Certified Flight Instructor rating for \$34,000.

** Package includes Multi-Engine and Certified Flight Instructor rating for \$7,000.

*** Commercial and Instrument includes Multi-Engine for total fee of \$25,000.

DRAFT PLANNING DOCUMENT UPDATE

AIRPORT OPERATIONS

OCTOBER, 1991

INTRODUCTION

As a result of significant negative cash flow problems which began in 1980 and continued to increase through 1988, a thorough review of Airport Operations was conducted in 1989 by an internal review team appointed by the Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research, external consultants, and members of SIUC administration. Concurrently, SIU Internal Auditors finalized their review of Airport Operations.

Recommendations from these four groups were incorporated into a Planning Document for Airport Operations (Attachment 1) which was implemented in FY90. In accordance with the Planning Document, \$700,000 in state support was allocated and five-year fiscal goals for the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit.

Since adopting the Planning Document, the most significant changes have been the curtailment of auxiliary enterprise sales and services to the general public and the orientation of Airport Operations toward support of the academic program while serving the air travel needs of the University. The decrease in fuel sales and charter service to the general public was in response to complaints of unfair competition raised by private sector providers. The

results of these changes have been a reduction in staff, with some cost savings, and reorganization of Airport Operations into two units: The Aviation Flight academic program and Charter. Further restructuring is being considered that would reorganize all SIUC aviation programs into three academic departments within the College of Technical Careers. Concurrently, a study to determine feasibility of creating a School of Aviation is under consideration.

In the aggregate, Airport Operations fiscal performance during the past two years exceeded the goals established in the 1990 Planning Document. Table 1 indicates progress to date in reducing the accumulated deficit.

Table 1

DEFICIT REDUCTION

	FY90	FY91
Projected in the 1990 Plan	(\$2,013,526)	(\$1,589,251)
Actual Deficit	(1,470,383)	(1,394,822)
Difference	\$ 543,143	\$ 194,429

PLAN UPDATE

While Table 1 shows that fiscal performance in FY90 and FY91 was better than projected in the 1990 Plan, a current fiscal review concludes that less-than-projected revenues and rising costs will not produce the desired deficit reduction over the duration of the Plan. Factors impacting revenues are:

Projected Flight Fee Revenue. Although academic year enrollment has remained consistent, weather delays have and will continue to impact flight training course completions each semester. These carryovers (students not completing the previous semester's flight requirements) have resulted in a reduction in flight fee revenue. Additionally, summer term enrollment projections of 150 students have not been achieved. Considering these factors, updated budget projections are required that reflect actual fee-paying enrollment of 225 students each academic year and 75 each summer term.

Projected Charter Revenue. The increased utilization of charter aircraft projected in the 1990 Plan for FY90 and FY91 did not materialize, and use is not expected to increase in the future. The lack of increased use was influenced by the impact of the state-appropriated budget on University charter users. The net effect was

an operational loss of approximately \$82,000 in FY90 and \$152,000 in FY91.

Factors impacting costs are:

Unexpected Increases in Fuel Costs and EPA Mandates Regarding Fuel Storage Facilities. Per-gallon fuel cost increases during 1990-91 (Middle East Crisis) added approximately \$40,000 to the cost of fuel used as compared to FY90, with no provision for the Operation to increase prices charged to users. Additional expenditures estimated at \$25,000 are anticipated in FY92 to comply with EPA regulations concerning the program's four 10,000 gallon underground fuel storage tanks and the disposal of toxic materials related to aircraft maintenance.

Increasing Aircraft Maintenance and Safety Costs. Greater aircraft utilization resulting in more frequent aircraft inspections, and rising parts costs added approximately \$100,000 in maintenance expenses during FY91. These additional costs will continue because of our aging aircraft fleet, a growing scarcity of parts, inflation, stricter FAA safety requirements, and more stringent program-related safety measures.

Increased Instructional Costs. To ensure quality education for the students and the desired level of flight safety,

the number of part-time student worker flight instructors has been reduced and the number of full-time faculty has been increased. This has resulted in salary expense totaling approximately \$216,000 per year beyond earlier projections.

FY92 Base Budget Reduction. Because of the less-than-flat FY92 state appropriation to the campus, and unavoidable costs for which no state dollars were received, Airport Operations absorbed a base salary reduction of \$27,000 for FY92.

The dual impact of decreased revenues and increased costs require a reconsideration of the budget projections proposed in FY89 and implemented in FY90.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations are made to ensure that progress is made toward elimination of the deficit while maintaining a high quality flight program.

1. Increase flight training fees by 10% effective Spring Semester, 1992.
2. Reallocate from within the University \$120,000 as a base budget increase to support the Charter operation, effective FY92.

3. Commit to an annual 8 percent flight training fee increase* to become effective Fall, 1993 and each Fall Semester thereafter.

*The resulting flight fee structure would be comparable to that of similar programs. A table comparing proposed SIUC flight fees with fees charged by other similar programs is provided as Attachment 2.

Table 2
 Projected Revenue and Deficit Reduction:
 10% Flight Fee Increase Beginning Spring, 1992;
 Annual Internal Reallocation to Charter of \$120,000;
 Additional 8% Flight Fee Increases Annually, Beginning 1993

	FY92	FY93	FY94	FY95	FY96	FY97
<u>Aviation Flight Revenue:</u>	1,334,422	1,402,895	1,505,446	1,625,882	1,755,953	1,896,429
<u>Expenditures:</u>	1,175,044	1,170,956	1,211,377	1,267,135	1,325,543	1,386,730
<u>Difference:</u>	159,378	231,939	294,069	358,747	430,410	509,699
<u>Charter Revenue:</u>	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623
<u>Internal Reallocation:</u>	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
<u>Expenditures:</u>	256,006	267,446	279,416	291,941	305,048	318,765
<u>Difference:</u>	30,617	19,177	7,207	(5,318)	(18,425)	(32,142)
<u>PROJECTED NET TOTALS</u>	189,995	251,115	301,276	353,429	411,985	477,557
<u>Deficit Summary:</u>						
Deficit as of 7/1	(1,394,822)	(1,204,827)	(953,712)	(652,435)	(299,007)	112,979
<u>PROJECTED NET (1)</u>	189,995	251,115	301,276	353,429	411,985	477,557
Deficit as of 6/30	(1,204,827)	(953,712)	(652,435)	(299,007)	(112,979)	590,536

Table 2 projects total revenue and deficit reduction based on implementation of the aforementioned recommendations and the following assumptions:

1. Beginning FY93, annual salary increases would average 6% and support cost increases would average 4% University-wide.
2. Income would be subject to the three recommendations above and fee-paying enrollment in the Aviation Flight program would average 225 students.
3. There would be no further base budget reductions.
4. There would be no unanticipated major equipment or contractual expenditures.
5. Charter rates would remain fixed and there would be no significant changes in use as compared with use in FY91.

This proposal projects elimination of the deficit in FY96 and the establishment of a reserve for the replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet.

REALLOCATION OF THE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK AND
ITS DEGREE PROGRAMS, AND PERSONNEL TO THE
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the reallocation of the School of Social Work, its budget and personnel, the B.S.W. and M.S.W. degree programs, and the academic unit in which tenure can be granted, from the Office of the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost to the College of Education effective July 1, 1997.

Rationale for Adoption

Reallocating the School of Social Work as proposed here will give it increased budget flexibility, interdisciplinary program opportunities, and synergistic cooperative opportunities.

No administrative cost savings are foreseen. In no case will any tenured faculty member be released, nor will any Administrative and Professional staff or Civil Service staff lose employment as a result of the proposed action. The proposed action will also have no effect on the School's accreditation from the Council on Social Work Education.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Faculty and staff in the School of Social Work support the action proposed herein. This action is also supported by the Dean of the College of Education, the Faculty Senate, the Graduate Council, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and the Chancellor of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the School of Social Work, budget, personnel, degree programs, and tenure unit be and are hereby transferred to the College of Education effective July 1, 1997; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the aforementioned proposed changes without further action by this Board.

NAMING OF THE DUNN-RICHMOND ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This action would name the SIUC incubator facility in honor of Ralph A. Dunn and Bruce Richmond. The facility houses SIUC's economic development programs and start-up businesses, and is administered by the Office of Economic and Regional Development.

Rationale for Adoption

Ralph A. Dunn, as Illinois State Senator, played a primary role from 1986 to 1990 in securing a \$50,000 planning grant and a \$6,000,000 appropriation for construction of the 55,000 square foot small business incubator facility located on the south east edge of the SIUC campus. Even after the initial support for the construction was approved, Senator Dunn worked diligently over several years to guarantee the award of the funds, which were threatened several times during the planning and the construction periods.

After opening the incubator in 1990 and even after his retirement from public office, Senator Dunn continued his efforts to support SIUC's economic development programs. He referred clients to the Office of Economic and Regional Development; wrote letters of support needed by staff in the office to secure external funding for various service programs, from international business assistance, to manufacturing extension services, to small business development; and spoke on behalf of SIUC's economic development efforts at every opportunity, whether that opportunity was in southern Illinois, Springfield or Chicago.

Senator Dunn served in the Illinois State Senate from 1985 to 1994 and in the House of Representatives from 1973 to 1985. In addition to the valuable role Senator Dunn played in building the economic development infrastructure and programming at SIUC, he was responsible for bringing two important projects to the campus--over \$29 million for the steam plant and another \$5 million for the co-generation unit. Many other projects were completed at SIUC during Senator Dunn's tenure and involved his valuable support.

Bruce Richmond, as State Representative, was chief sponsor in the House for the \$50,000 planning grant and chief sponsor for funding of the incubator construction. Representative Richmond's leadership in the House and his support throughout the construction award period were essential in making the incubator plan a reality.

During his tenure in the House from 1975 until January 1993, he served on the Appropriations Committee for eight years, Higher Education Committee for 18 years, and chaired the Agriculture Committee for eight of his 18 year membership. Representative Richmond was chief sponsor and handled the SIU budget bill every year, led the SIU delegation in Appropriations every year, and without exception, got the bill through [the] Committee and the House every year. He sponsored the \$3 million Capital Development Board funding for the expansion and renovation of Touch of Nature, was chief sponsor for funding of the Law School building, was chief sponsor for funding of renovation for Davies Gym, and sponsored bills for renovation of Pulliam Hall and the Power Plant.

University officers believe naming the incubator facility after Ralph A. Dunn and Bruce Richmond is a much deserved acknowledgment of their many years of support to Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and of their influence in building the University's economic development services for the region and state.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed matter has been considered and supported by the University Facilities Naming Committee which represents all University constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the SIUC incubator facility be named the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: PARKING AND TRAFFIC
INFRASTRUCTURE REPAIRS AND ENHANCEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would award the contracts for work on the capital project, Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE. The project will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds. A summary of bids received is attached for information.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 11, 1996 meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a project, budgeted at \$8.7 million, to improve parking lots and associated roadways and lighting systems at Edwardsville, East St. Louis, and Alton, and to extend the emergency telephone communication system at Edwardsville. At its July 11, 1996 meeting, the Board approved the recommendation of firms with which to negotiate a contract for engineering services. A contract was successfully negotiated with the firm of Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Inc., Hillsboro, Illinois. On February 13, 1997, the Board approved the plans and specifications for the project and authorized University officers to proceed with bidding.

Bids received have been reviewed and the proposed contract awards are within the approved budget. Award of contracts is now timely.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Constituency involvement is not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract in the amount of \$4,347,987 be and is hereby awarded to Byrne & Jones Construction, St. Louis, Missouri, for paving work in connection with the capital project, Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE.

(2) A contract in the amount of \$1,672,000 be and is hereby awarded to Rite Pyramid Joint Venture, Granite City, Illinois, for electrical work in connection with the capital project, Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID SUMMARY SHEET
 PARKING AND TRAFFIC INFRASTRUCTURE REPAIRS
 ON THE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 AT EDWARDSVILLE
 EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

Paving and electrical bids were taken at 2:30 p.m., March 19, 1997.

<u>PROPOSED AWARDEES</u>	<u>BID PRICE</u>
<u>Paving Work:</u>	
Byrne & Jones Construction 11745R Lackland St. Louis, Missouri	\$4,347,987.00
<u>Electrical Work:</u>	
Rite Pyramid Joint Venture P.O. Box 309 Granite City, Illinois	\$1,672,000.00
Total of Bids	\$6,019,987.00
Plus Contingency	\$ 602,000.00
TOTAL COST OF WORK	\$6,621,987.00

Time to complete: 580 calendar days

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 1997, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes fo the Meeting held April 10, 1997; Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; Reallocation of the School of Social Work and its Degree Programs, and Personnel to the College of Education, SIUC; Naming of the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center, SIUC; and Award of Contracts: Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS: HOUSING AND
AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997A

Summary

This matter requests Board approval of the Bond Resolution necessary for the sale of bonds not to exceed \$9,000,000 to support the construction and equipping of the project consisting of Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements, SIUE. This matter also requests approval for the Treasurer and authorized officers to take action necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

This Board has previously approved the project noted above with funding to be provided through the sale of revenue bonds.

Considerations Against Adoption

The Board is not aware of any considerations against the adoption of this matter.

Constituency Involvement

Options for accomplishing the needed improvements were developed by the Vice-Chancellor for Administration and appropriate members of his staff. In the Spring of 1995, the options were evaluated by the University Parking and Traffic Committee and the Faculty, Staff, and Student Senates. The recommendations were reviewed and approved by the Chancellor and the Chancellor's Council, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Section 1. It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") proceed with the project noted above. The Board authorizes issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities Bonds, Series 1997A in an amount not to exceed \$9,000,000 in order to provide funds to make Parking and Traffic Infrastructure Repairs and Enhancements at the Edwardsville campus.

Section 2. In order to provide for the payment of the cost of the project, the creation of reserves, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997A. The Board hereby approves the Bond Resolution, the Purchase Contract, and the Preliminary Official Statement in substantially the form hereto attached as Exhibits A, B, and C, or with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.

Section 3. The members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Resolution and all of the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this Resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby ratified, confirmed, and approved.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the

following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Dr. Sanders requested the Board's authority to amend the operating budget to include an additional \$450,000 in both revenue and expenditures; the revenue increase is due to the enrollment growth beyond projection at Edwardsville and the expense would be toward the implementation of the Oracle system, an expenditure for this year.

Mr. VanMeter asked for a motion to consider this matter. Mr. Brewster moved to consider. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the amendment. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 1998 - FY 2001) AND
FY 1999 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B AND C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President will recommend to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its Wednesday, June 11, 1997 meeting approval of a four-year plan and FY 1999 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board as proposed in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3.

The FY-1999 proposed undergraduate tuition rates at Carbondale and Edwardsville would increase by 3.0% under the plan being submitted. The Carbondale fees and housing costs are displayed on Table 2. These costs for Edwardsville are shown on Table 3. The projected FY 2000 and 2001 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The total undergraduate costs as shown on Table 4 will be the basis of controlling the annual increases for undergraduate students.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental Medicine are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

The University would continue to plan on a four-year cycle, with annual updates being made to the plan. Proposed and projected year increases for undergraduate students would be limited to the projected increase in the Consumer Price Index, the most widely accepted index for anticipated cost increases. For Fiscal Year 1999, this proposed limit would be applied to tuition only. The FY-99 fee and room and board charges presented in today's individual notice matters would be approved. This approach will enable us to take advantage of the planning and student input that has already gone into the preparations of FY-99 fee-supported activities and their related budgets. It would also allow for an orderly transition to a four-year planning process with limitation on the total increase in the cost to a student. This approach would result in the FY-99 overall increase being 3.5% and 3.3% at Carbondale and Edwardsville, respectively. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2000, this limit would be applied to the total cost of tuition, fees, and room and board. Currently, the projected increase in the CPI is 3.0% for Fiscal Years 1999, 2000, and 2001. There will be only limited and specific exceptions, which would be only in accordance with Board-approved criteria for identifying what constitutes an exception. Examples of possible exceptions are: a significant decline in state appropriated funds, adjustments needed to align our rates to those of our peers, a need for a new or expanded program or service such as student health services and mass transit, a specialized assessment for a high cost or high demand program, infrastructure needs, and technology needs.

This policy would continue to address the issue of affordability and still allow us to plan for and balance the trade-off (what budgets are about) of affordability with the need for necessary revenues to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to our students.

Annual updates to the four-year plan would allow students to provide input that will influence decisions concerning costs that directly affect them while they are enrolled at SIU.

Before a student starts to school in the Fall (1997): the student will know what costs the Board has approved for the next two academic years (1998 and 1999); the student will know what costs of their education are projected to be for academic years three and four (2000 and 2001); and future year students will also know the approved costs for their first two academic years and the projected costs of their third and fourth academic years.

In addition to our annual planning and review process, we should conduct a major review of this policy no later than during Fiscal Year 2002 to

evaluate if we are adequately addressing the issues of affordability and needed resources.

Considerations Against Adoption

This plan treats each campus the same and limits their ability to provide increased revenues from tuition, fees, and room and board charges which may be needed to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to students. It will also require Carbondale and Edwardsville to re-think their current four-year plans which include a higher level of expected revenue from higher tuition increases than the new plan would allow.

Constituency Involvement

The Tuition Task Force Report was reviewed and discussed at the Board's April Finance Committee meeting. This report has also been discussed with campus constituency leaders. The Board has delayed its planned action on this matter until June to allow an additional month of discussion before making a decision.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the following policies will be used by the Board in annually updating its four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board charges:

Continuation of our historic practice of providing a high quality educational experience while keeping the costs comparatively low.

Proposed and projected year increases for undergraduate students will be limited to the projected increase in the Consumer Price Index, the most widely accepted index for anticipated cost increases. This limit will be applied to total cost of tuition, fees, and room and board (except for Fiscal Year 1999 when it will be applied to tuition only). There will be only limited and specific exceptions, which would be only in accordance with Board-approved criteria for identifying what constitutes an exception. Examples of possible exceptions are: a significant decline in state appropriated funds, adjustments needed to align our rates to those of our peers, a need for a new or expanded program on service such as student health services and mass transit, a specialized assessment for a high cost or high demand program, infrastructure needs, and technology needs.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That over a five-year period we will plan to bring the graduate tuition rate for students taking twelve semester hours to twenty-five percent of the cost of graduate instruction.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board reaffirms its commitment that SIU institutions will provide additional value to students through programs and services which expedite students' progress toward degree completion and thereby lower total costs, including:

- A four-year graduation plan where students who choose to do so and who are adequately prepared at entry can complete the necessary coursework for their major and graduate within four years.
- Improved advisement procedures which provide guidance to students in selecting a major, in properly sequencing courses to make timely progress toward degree completion, and in regularly monitoring their progress;
- Enhanced articulation and academic advising efforts to facilitate the transfer of community college and other transfer students to SIU institutions so that their academic progress is not impeded;
- Enhanced work-based educational experiences for students related to their field of interest and which assist them in developing their job seeking skills and in meeting their career objectives.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board shall work with the Governor, the Legislature, and the IBHE to continue the Board's authority to set tuition, fees, and room and board charges and to assure that the IBHE continues its practice of providing an overall framework under which the university governing boards establish their tuition rates;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board will encourage the IBHE to adjust the current state requirements that non-Illinois residents be charged three times the tuition rates for Illinois students, to a two-to-one ratio which would more accurately reflect tuition as a percentage of current instructional costs;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-year plan and FY 1999 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board, as outlined in Tables 1 through 3 be and are hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 1999 rates into Board policy.

Southern Illinois University Four Year Tuition Plan

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	<u>Approved</u>	<u>June 11, 1997</u>		
	<u>May 9, 1996</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>	
	<u>FY 1998</u>	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition	\$90.00	\$92.70	\$95.50	\$98.35
Academic Year Tuition (30 sem. hrs.)	\$2,700.00	\$2,781.00	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50
% Increase	5.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$90.00	\$98.80	\$108.50	\$119.05
Academic Year Tuition (24 sem. hrs.)	\$2,160.00	\$2,371.20	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20
% Increase	5.9%	9.8%	9.8%	9.7%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$154.00	\$154.00	\$160.00	\$165.60
Academic Year Tuition*	\$4,312.00	\$4,620.00	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00
% Increase	7.7%	7.1%	3.9%	3.5%
School of Medicine				
11 Semester Rate	\$4,099.00	\$4,558.00	\$5,017.00	\$5,476.00
9 Semester Rate	\$5,010.00		Not Applicable	
Annual Rate (3 sem.)	\$12,297.00	\$13,674.00	\$15,051.00	\$16,428.00
% Increase	12.6%	11.2%	10.1%	9.1%
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition	\$84.15	\$86.70	\$89.30	\$92.00
Academic Year Tuition (24 sem. hrs.)	\$2,019.60	\$2,080.80	\$2,143.20	\$2,208.00
% Increase	4.7%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$90.15	\$95.35	\$100.85	\$106.65
Academic Year Tuition (24 sem. hrs.)	\$2,163.60	\$2,288.40	\$2,420.40	\$2,559.60
% Increase	4.7%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$3,250.00	\$3,705.00	\$4,225.00	\$4,735.00
Annual Rate (2 sem.)	\$6,500.00	\$7,410.00	\$8,450.00	\$9,470.00
% Increase	14.4%	14.0%	14.0%	12.1%

Notes:

* School of Law maximum hours charged is 14/sem. for FY98 and capping in FY99 at 15/sem.

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale Four Year Fees and Housing Rates Plan

June 11, 1997

	Approved	Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year		
	May 9, 1996	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 1998	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001
Student Fees				
Student Recreation	\$124.00	\$132.00	\$140.00	\$142.00
Campus Recreation	4.00	8.00	14.00	4.00
Student Activity	37.50	37.50	37.50	37.50
Student Center	96.00	108.00	116.00	124.00
Athletic	116.00	136.00	156.00	176.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
Mass Transit (new in FY 96)	42.00	44.00	48.00	50.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	174.00	174.00	180.00	186.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00	268.00	280.00
Total Fees	<u>\$993.80</u>	<u>\$1,039.80</u>	<u>\$1,091.80</u>	<u>\$1,131.80</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	21.50	46.00	52.00	40.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	2.2%	4.6%	5.0%	3.7%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	3,632.00	3,760.00	3,864.00	3,968.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$3,649.00</u>	<u>\$3,777.00</u>	<u>\$3,881.00</u>	<u>\$3,985.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	160.00	128.00	104.00	104.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	4.59%	3.51%	2.75%	2.68%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs	<u>\$4,642.80</u>	<u>\$4,816.80</u>	<u>\$4,972.80</u>	<u>\$5,116.80</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	181.50	174.00	156.00	144.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	4.07%	3.75%	3.24%	2.90%

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four Year Housing Rates Plan

	June 11, 1997			
	Approved	Housing Cost Per Academic Year		
	May 9, 1996	Proposed	Projected	
	FY1998	FY1999	FY2000	FY2001
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)				
Double Occupancy plus: (Academic Year)				
19-Meal Plan	3,632.00	3,760.00	3,864.00	3,968.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Sub-Total Housing Costs	<u>\$3,649.00</u>	<u>\$3,777.00</u>	<u>\$3,881.00</u>	<u>\$3,985.00</u>
Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)				
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	3,632.00	3,760.00	3,864.00	3,968.00
* Credit	104.00	108.00	110.00	112.00
Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	3,610.00	3,738.00	3,842.00	3,946.00
Greek Row Professional Housing (Room Only)	2,140.00	2,216.00	2,277.00	2,338.00
Break Housing (per night)	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Single Room Increment	1,056.00	1,094.00	1,124.00	1,154.00
Super Single Room Increment	1,406.00	1,456.00	1,496.00	1,536.00
Board Only (Academic Year)				
19-Meal Plan	1,936.00	2,004.00	2,060.00	2,115.00
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	1,936.00	2,004.00	2,060.00	2,115.00
* Credit	104.00	108.00	110.00	112.00
Refundable 12 meals	1,916.00	1,984.00	2,038.00	2,092.00
Summer Session Rates				
Double Occupancy				
Room Only	500.00	500.00	514.00	528.00
Room and Board	810.00	821.00	844.00	867.00
Single Room Increment	117.00	117.00	120.00	123.00
Building Leases:				
Fraternities and Sororities				
Academic Year	45,140.00	46,729.00	48,023.00	49,315.00
Summer Session	1,346.00	1,393.00	1,432.00	1,471.00
SIUC Leased Office Space	20,300.00	20,300.00	20,300.00	20,300.00
Family Housing (Monthly)				
Southern Hills (utilities included)				
Efficiency*	325.00	332.00	341.00	350.00
One Bedroom*	352.00	360.00	370.00	379.00
Two Bedroom*	377.00	385.00	396.00	406.00
Evergreen Terrace (utilities not included)				
Two Bedroom**	311.00	317.00	326.00	335.00
Three Bedroom**	335.00	342.00	352.00	361.00
Average Apartment Rental	340.00	347.20	357.00	366.20
Average Annual Percent Increase	4.42%	2.12%	2.82%	2.58%
Furnished Apartments with Utilities (Monthly)				
Elizabeth Street Apartments: Efficiency	347.00	359.00	369.00	379.00
University Courts: One Bedroom	414.00	428.00	440.00	452.00
Average Apartment Rental	380.50	393.50	404.50	415.50
Average Annual Percent Increase	4.53%	3.42%	2.80%	2.72%

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$1.00 per month at Southern Hills

** Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$2.00 per month at Evergreen Terrace

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four Year Fees and Housing Rates Plan**

June 11, 1997

	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year</u>		
	<u>May 9, 1996</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>	
	<u>FY 1998</u>	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>
Student Fees				
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$80.10	\$85.10	\$85.10	\$85.10
Student Fitness Center (2)	85.50	89.20	95.20	97.20
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	5.00	5.50	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	107.00	111.80	113.50	114.70
Textbook Service (5)	121.00	121.00	125.00	130.00
University Center (6)	168.00	171.00	176.00	181.00
Total Fees	<u>\$566.60</u>	<u>\$583.60</u>	<u>\$600.80</u>	<u>\$614.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	25.60	17.00	17.20	13.20
Total Annual Percent Increase	4.7%	3.0%	2.9%	2.2%

Note:

- (1) Per hour prorate for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 - (2) Flat fee
 - (3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 - (4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.
 - (5) Per hour prorate for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester.
 - (6) Per hour prorate for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.
- * Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees.

University Housing

Residence Hall (academic year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,438.00	2,512.00	2,587.00	2,665.00
Board Plan B	1,470.00	1,530.00	1,576.00	1,624.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	24.00	24.00	24.00	26.00
Total Housing Costs*	<u>\$3,932.00</u>	<u>\$4,066.00</u>	<u>\$4,187.00</u>	<u>\$4,315.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	94.00	134.00	121.00	128.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	2.4%	3.4%	3.0%	3.1%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs	<u>\$4,498.60</u>	<u>\$4,649.60</u>	<u>\$4,787.80</u>	<u>\$4,929.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	119.60	151.00	138.20	141.20
Total Annual Percent Increase	2.73%	3.36%	2.97%	2.95%

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four Year Housing Rates Plan

	Approved May 9, 1996	June 11, 1997		
		Housing Cost Per Academic Year		
		Proposed	Projected	
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)	FY1998	FY1999	FY2000	FY2001
Residence Hall (Academic Year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,438.00	2,512.00	2,587.00	2,665.00
Board Plan B	1,470.00	1,530.00	1,576.00	1,624.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	24.00	24.00	24.00	26.00
Total Housing Costs	\$3,932.00	\$4,066.00	\$4,187.00	\$4,315.00
Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)				
Deluxe Single (room only)	4,778.00	5,024.00	5,175.00	5,330.00
Board Plan (Academic Year)				
Plan A	1,270.00	1,330.00	1,376.00	1,424.00
Plan B	1,470.00	1,530.00	1,576.00	1,624.00
Plan C	1,770.00	1,830.00	1,876.00	1,924.00
Tower Lake Apartments - Student Housing (AY)				
Shared Room	1,894.00	1,988.00	2,088.00	2,192.00
Single Room	2,814.00	2,954.00	3,102.00	3,257.00
Deluxe Single Room	3,722.00	3,976.00	4,175.00	4,384.00
Renovated Units				
Shared Room		2,512.00		
Single Room		3,732.00		
Deluxe Single Room		5,024.00		
Tower Lake Apartments - Family Housing (Monthly)				
2-Bedroom Unfurnished	469.00	492.00	517.00	543.00
2-Bedroom Unfurnished (Renovated)		622.00		
3-Bedroom Unfurnished	527.00	553.00	581.00	610.00
3-Bedroom Unfurnished (Renovated)		699.00		
Average Annual Percent Increase	6.07%	4.92%	5.07%	5.01%
2-Bedroom Furnished	549.00	576.00	605.00	635.00
2-Bedroom Furnished (Renovated)		728.00		
3-Bedroom Furnished	614.00	645.00	677.00	711.00
3-Bedroom Furnished (Renovated)		814.00		
Average Annual Percent Increase	6.02%	4.99%	5.00%	4.99%

Note.

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is charged to all contracts for University Housing.

Southern Illinois University Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 1998 - FY 2001)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Undergraduate

	<u>Approved May 9, 1996</u>	<u>June 11, 1997</u>			<u>Four-Year Cost</u>
		<u>Total Cost</u>			
		<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>		
	<u>FY 1998</u>	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 98-01</u>
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Tuition	\$2,700.00	\$2,781.00			
Fees	993.80	1,039.80			
Room & Board	3,649.00	3,777.00			
Total	\$7,342.80	\$7,597.80	\$7,825.80	\$8,060.80	\$30,827.20
Annual Dollar Increase	\$331.50	\$255.00	\$228.00	\$235.00	\$1,049.50
Percent Increase	4.7%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%	14.3%
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Tuition	\$2,019.60	\$2,080.80			
Fees	566.60	583.60			
Room & Board	3,932.00	4,066.00			
Total	\$6,518.20	\$6,730.40	\$6,932.40	\$7,140.40	\$27,321.40
Annual Dollar Increase	\$210.80	\$212.20	\$202.00	\$208.00	\$833.00
Percent Increase	3.3%	3.3%	3.0%	3.0%	12.8%

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 1998 - FY 2001)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Schools

	<u>Approved</u> May 9, 1996	<u>June 11, 1997</u>			<u>Four-Year Cost</u>
		<u>Total Cost</u>			
		<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>		
	FY 1998	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 98-01
Carbondale					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,160.00	\$2,371.20	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20	\$9,992.40
Fees*	987.80	1,033.80	1,085.80	1,125.80	\$4,233.20
Total	\$3,147.80	\$3,405.00	\$3,689.80	\$3,983.00	\$14,225.60
Annual Dollar Increase	\$141.50	\$257.20	\$284.80	\$293.20	\$976.70
Percent Increase	4.7%	8.2%	8.4%	7.9%	31.0%
School of Law					
Tuition	\$4,312.00	\$4,620.00	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$18,700.00
Fees*	987.80	1,033.80	1,085.80	1,125.80	\$4,233.20
Total	\$5,299.80	\$5,653.80	\$5,885.80	\$6,093.80	\$22,933.20
Annual Dollar Increase	\$329.50	\$354.00	\$232.00	\$208.00	\$1,123.50
Percent Increase	6.6%	6.7%	4.1%	3.5%	21.2%
School of Medicine					
Tuition	\$12,297.00	\$13,674.00	\$15,051.00	\$16,428.00	\$57,450.00
Fees*	1,481.70	1,550.70	1,628.70	1,688.70	\$6,349.80
Total	\$13,778.70	\$15,224.70	\$16,679.70	\$18,116.70	\$63,799.80
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,409.25	\$1,446.00	\$1,455.00	\$1,437.00	\$5,747.25
Percent Increase	11.4%	10.5%	9.6%	8.6%	41.7%

Graduate, First Year Medical and Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 1998 - FY 2001)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Schools

	<u>Approved</u> May 9, 1996	<u>June 11, 1997</u> <u>Total Cost</u>			<u>Four-Year Cost</u>
		<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>		
<u>Edwardsville</u>	<u>FY 1998</u>	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 98-01</u>
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,163.60	\$2,288.40	\$2,420.40	\$2,559.60	\$9,432.00
Fees**	445.60	462.60	475.80	484.00	\$1,868.00
Total	\$2,609.20	\$2,751.00	\$2,896.20	\$3,043.60	\$11,300.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$119.80	\$141.80	\$145.20	\$147.40	\$554.20
Percent Increase	4.8%	5.4%	5.3%	5.1%	21.2%
School of Dental Medicine					
Tuition	\$6,500.00	\$7,410.00	\$8,450.00	\$9,470.00	\$31,830.00
Fees***	670.60	687.60	700.80	709.00	\$2,768.00
Total	\$7,170.60	\$8,097.60	\$9,150.80	\$10,179.00	\$34,598.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,065.60	\$927.00	\$1,053.20	\$1,028.20	\$4,074.00
Percent Increase	17.5%	12.9%	13.0%	11.2%	56.8%

** Graduate and Dental students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee.

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$225.

NOTICE OF CORRECTION: ATHLETIC FEE RATE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This matter corrects a typographical error in the Summer Session 1997 Athletic Fee rate for a student enrolled for three hours as approved by the Board in June 1996. The corrected rate would be \$13.50 instead of \$13.00.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Summer Session 1997 SIUE Athletic Fee rate for a student enrolling for three credit hours shall be \$13.50.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve increases effective summer 1998, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester Fee would increase \$2.40 to a total of \$55.90. This is a 4.5% increase.

Two of the eight subfees within SWAF would increase by these amounts: Student Medical Benefit, \$2.25; and Recreation, \$.65. One of the eight subfees within SWAF would decrease by this amount: Student Legal Services, \$.50 to net the \$2.40 increase.

Attached for information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information for these subfees.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities, and support student organizations. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis, while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following sections address the two subfees proposed to increase.

Student Medical Benefit

The SMB subfee, assessed on a flat-rate basis, supports Health Service operations, programs, and facilities including medical examination rooms, a minor surgery area, a medical laboratory, and a pharmacy. Services and programs supported by the fee include the Alcohol and Drug Awareness Program, health education, and immunizations.

The proposed increase is the third of four planned increases. The first two increases for \$3.50 will be effective for FY-97 and FY-98. The FY-99 increase of \$2.25 proposed herein is lower than recommended in the four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May, 1996.

Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. It has not been increased since 1990. The \$.65 increase proposed will offset some of the cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population.

The FY-99 increase proposed herein is lower than recommended in the four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May, 1996.

Student Legal Service

This subfee supports the Student Legal Services program which operates under President-approved guidelines. Within restrictions, the program provides legal assistance to students and encourages students interested in the study of law.

The proposed decrease of \$.50 per semester is for FY-99 only. With the decrease the subfee would be \$2.30 for a full-time student. The decrease is made possible due to large cash carryover in the Student Legal Service budget from a decrease in legal bids received in FY-97. Legal Service will be bidding out the program again in FY-97 for FY-98 services. The proposed will stabilize the program's funding and allow it to offset operating cost increases projected at 3%.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

Each of the increase proposals was developed by the respective subfee advisory body: the Student Medical Benefit Advisory Committee for SBM; and the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee for Recreation. The Student Senate approved each of the subfee increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$27.25	<u>29.05</u>
2	28.50	<u>30.25</u>
3	29.75	<u>31.45</u>
4	31.00	<u>32.65</u>
5	32.25	<u>33.85</u>
6	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
7	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
8	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
9	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
10	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
11	35.70	<u>37.30</u>
12	35.70	<u>37.30</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$40.85	<u>43.65</u>
2	42.70	<u>45.40</u>
3	44.55	<u>47.15</u>
4	46.40	<u>48.90</u>
5	48.25	<u>50.65</u>
6	50.10	<u>52.40</u>
7	51.95	<u>54.15</u>
8	53.80	<u>55.90</u>
9	55.65	<u>57.65</u>
10	57.50	<u>59.40</u>
11	59.35	<u>61.15</u>
12 & over	61.20	<u>62.90</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Cash Basis

May 8, 1997

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$419,354	\$423,067	\$418,238	\$495,645	\$578,835	\$582,013	\$585,051	\$587,601	\$587,004
Fee Increase - FY99						52,325	52,325	52,325	52,325
Fee Increase - FY00							0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY01							0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY02									35,693
Student Fee Revenue	\$419,354	\$423,067	\$418,238	\$495,645	\$578,835	\$634,338	\$637,376	\$639,926	\$675,022
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales and Charges	79,735	85,101	97,789	103,642	109,861	116,453	123,440	130,846	138,697
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	79,735	85,101	97,789	103,642	109,861	116,453	123,440	130,846	138,697
Total Revenue	\$499,089	\$508,168	\$516,027	\$609,287	\$688,696	\$750,791	\$760,816	\$770,772	\$813,719
Expenditures									
Salaries	262,932	343,477	365,668	452,359	465,930	479,908	494,305	509,134	524,408
Wages	11,011	13,329	9,091	16,800	17,304	17,823	18,358	18,909	19,476
Subtotal	273,943	356,806	374,759	469,159	483,234	497,731	512,663	528,043	543,884
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trevel	1,794	2,639	4,886	4,307	4,436	4,669	4,706	4,847	4,992
Equipment	2,517	8,792	11,254	11,648	11,997	12,357	12,728	13,110	13,503
Commodities	26,782	28,342	37,335	30,361	31,272	32,210	33,176	34,171	35,196
Contractual Services	157,436	155,197	194,925	165,347	170,308	175,417	180,680	186,101	191,684
Operation of Auto	318	12	1,188	1,200	1,238	1,273	1,311	1,350	1,391
Telecommunications	7,442	7,349	7,428	10,000	10,300	10,609	10,927	11,255	11,593
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$470,232	\$669,037	\$831,776	\$992,022	\$712,783	\$734,186	\$758,191	\$778,877	\$802,243
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$28,857	(\$60,849)	(\$116,748)	(\$92,736)	(\$24,087)	\$16,628	\$4,928	(\$8,106)	\$11,476
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$28,857	(\$60,849)	(\$116,748)	(\$92,736)	(\$24,087)	\$16,628	\$4,928	(\$8,105)	\$11,478
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	317,097	345,954	295,105	179,357	86,622	62,635	79,160	83,785	75,680
Ending Cash Balance	\$348,964	\$285,105	\$179,357	\$86,622	\$62,635	\$79,160	\$83,786	\$75,680	\$87,166
Memo: Student Medical Benefit Fee	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$43.00	\$50.00	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$57.50

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
FY 1999 Fee Review - Campus Recreation**

Cash Basis

	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Revenue									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$222,818	\$224,761	\$222,141	\$221,839	\$222,266	\$223,486	\$224,652	\$225,631	\$225,402
Fee Increase - FY99						15,107	15,107	15,107	15,107
Fee Increase - FY00						5,811	5,811	5,811	5,811
Fee Increase - FY01						5,811	5,811	5,811	5,811
Fee Increase - FY02							5,811	5,811	5,811
Student Fee Revenue	\$222,818	\$224,761	\$222,141	\$221,839	\$222,266	\$238,593	\$245,570	\$252,360	\$257,942
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	7,154	6,688	9,325	6,775	6,900	7,004	7,109	7,216	7,324
Fees	46,089	43,767	53,555	50,298	53,611	58,461	59,338	60,228	61,131
Rentals	5,753	4,378	5,657	5,600	5,750	5,836	5,924	6,013	6,103
Other	10,483	767	731	87	1,100	1,117	1,134	1,151	1,168
Total Other Revenue	69,479	55,600	69,268	62,760	67,361	72,418	73,505	74,608	75,726
Total Revenue	\$292,297	\$280,361	\$291,409	\$284,599	\$289,627	\$311,011	\$319,075	\$328,968	\$333,686
Expenditures									
Salaries	113,125	110,890	116,555	124,838	128,583	132,440	136,413	140,505	144,720
Wages	64,520	59,423	63,604	81,550	87,582	87,582	88,896	90,230	91,583
Subtotal	177,645	170,313	180,159	206,388	216,165	220,022	225,309	230,735	236,303
Other:									
Travel	1,674	1,648	1,054	2,650	2,730	2,810	2,894	2,981	3,070
Equipment	2,268	3,485	6,764	6,967	7,176	7,391	7,613	7,841	8,076
Commodities	16,485	16,595	8,018	16,500	16,995	17,504	18,029	18,570	19,127
Contractual Services	36,987	38,643	39,672	32,630	32,430	33,408	34,410	35,442	36,505
Operation of Auto	3,100	4,054	3,465	7,300	7,519	7,745	7,977	8,216	8,462
Telecommunications	4,292	4,481	3,504	5,278	5,436	5,599	5,767	5,940	6,118
Transfers to RRR	0	8,000	0	18,000	13,000	13,390	13,792	14,206	14,632
Other	5,490	3,186	6,201	4,882	4,321	4,450	4,584	4,722	4,864
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$247,941	\$260,405	\$248,637	\$300,695	\$306,772	\$312,319	\$320,375	\$328,853	\$337,157
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$44,356	\$29,956	\$42,772	(\$15,996)	(\$18,145)	(\$1,308)	(\$1,300)	(\$1,865)	(\$3,489)
Special Projects	0	10,000	20,000	15,000	5,000	5,500	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$44,356	\$19,956	\$22,772	(\$30,996)	(\$21,145)	(\$6,806)	(\$1,300)	(\$1,865)	(\$3,489)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	14,008	58,364	78,320	100,892	69,896	48,751	41,943	40,643	38,958
Ending Cash Balance	\$66,364	\$76,320	\$100,892	\$69,896	\$48,751	\$41,943	\$40,643	\$38,958	\$35,469
					\$19,200	\$20,500	\$21,000	\$21,500	\$22,000

FY 1999 Fee Review - Legal Service SubFee

Cash Basis

May 8, 1997

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$47,028	\$37,766	\$35,549	\$56,648	\$58,875	\$46,939	\$57,452	\$57,647	\$57,506
Fee Increase - FY99						0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY00							2,015	2,015	2,015
Fee Increase - FY01								0	0
Fee Increase - FY02									3,080
Student Fee Revenue	\$47,028	\$37,766	\$35,549	\$56,648	\$58,875	\$46,939	\$59,467	\$59,662	\$62,601
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$47,028	\$37,766	\$35,549	\$56,648	\$58,875	\$46,939	\$59,467	\$59,662	\$62,601
<u>Expenditures</u>									
Salaries	9,748	12,355	12,567	12,944	13,332	13,732	14,144	14,568	15,005
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	9,748	12,355	12,567	12,944	13,332	13,732	14,144	14,568	15,005
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	(16)	328	1,207	1,243	1,280	1,318	1,358	1,399	1,441
Contractual Services	35,886	42,267	36,088	20,000	40,600	41,818	43,073	44,365	45,696
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$46,618	\$64,938	\$49,662	\$34,187	\$56,212	\$56,866	\$58,576	\$60,332	\$62,142
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$1,410	(\$17,172)	(\$14,313)	\$22,369	\$1,663	(\$9,929)	\$92	(\$670)	\$459
Special Projects	0	0	0	20,076	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$1,410	(\$17,172)	(\$14,313)	\$2,283	\$1,663	(\$9,929)	\$92	(\$670)	\$459
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	41,253	42,663	25,491	11,178	13,461	15,124	5,195	6,087	5,417
Ending Cash Balance	\$42,663	\$28,491	\$11,176	\$13,461	\$15,124	\$6,195	\$6,087	\$6,417	\$5,876
Memo: Legal Service (2 Semesters)	\$4.50	\$3.60	\$3.60	\$5.60	\$5.60	\$4.60	\$5.80	\$5.80	\$6.10

NOTICE OF INCREASE: UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 1998, in University Housing of 5% for Tower Lake Apartments family, group housing, and single student residents who reside in unrenovated units. A 32.6% rate increase will be charged to students who reside in renovated units. The matter requests a 3% increase for Student Residence Hall residents.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-99 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation. The 32.6% rate increase for students living in Tower Lake renovated units will equalize the rents paid by those students and residence hall students, for the same living arrangements of two persons sharing a bedroom and four persons sharing a bathroom.

A new rate is recommended for Tower Lake Apartment and Residence Hall deluxe single housing. The recommended rate is double the rate of a shared single space versus the current 195% of a shared single space. This is a 6.8% and 5.1% increase over the current rate, respectively.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended \$30 per semester increase in the FY-99 meal plan charges for the student residence hall. The rates proposed herein were developed to fund the increases in wages and food costs related to inflation.

UHAC recommended that no change be made in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is

recommended for adoption by the Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 1998, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, TOWER LAKE APARTMENTS

Per Month

<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	<u>Renovated FY-99</u>	
\$469	\$492	\$622	two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
549	576	728	two-bedroom, furnished apartment
527	553	699	three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
614	645	814	three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, TOWER LAKE APARTMENTS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>		<u>Renovated</u>
	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	<u>FY-99</u>
Shared Room	\$-947	\$ 994	\$1,256
Deluxe Single Room	1,861	<u>1,988</u>	<u>2,512</u>
Single Room	1,407	<u>1,477</u>	<u>1,866</u>

	<u>Per</u>			<u>Per Five-Week</u>		
	<u>Summer Term</u>		<u>Renovated</u>	<u>Summer Term</u>		<u>Renovated</u>
	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	<u>FY-99</u>
Shared Room	\$-524	\$ 550	\$ 695	\$262	\$275	\$347
Deluxe Single Room	1,015	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,390</u>	588	<u>550</u>	<u>695</u>
Single Room	703	<u>822</u>	<u>1,038</u>	392	<u>411</u>	<u>520</u>

GROUP HOUSING, TOWER LAKE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>
Per building, 12-month contract rate, including utilities	\$31,007	<u>\$32,557</u>

STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL

	Per student rates, per semester	
	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>
Room Rental Charge:		
Shared Room	\$1,219	<u>\$1,256</u>
Deluxe Single Room	2,389	<u>2,512</u>
Meal Plan Charge:		
Plan A	\$ 635	<u>\$ 665</u>
Plan B	735	<u>765</u>
Plan C	885	<u>915</u>

*Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-14]

Summary

This matter would approve to increase the Student Fitness Center Fee \$1.85 per semester, effective summer 1998. The semester rate would increase from \$42.75 to \$44.60 for FY-99. This is a 4.5% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Student

Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The Student Fitness Center Fee has not been increased since 1993 when the facility first opened. The FY-99 increase proposed herein is lower than recommended in the four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May 1996.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposal. It is recommended for adoption by the Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$28.50	<u>\$29.75</u>
2	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
3	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
4	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
5	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
6	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
7	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
8	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
9	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
10	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
11	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
12 & over	28.50	<u>29.75</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$42.75	<u>\$44.60</u>
2	42.75	<u>44.60</u>
3	42.75	<u>44.60</u>
4	42.75	<u>44.60</u>
5	42.75	<u>44.60</u>
6	42.75	<u>44.60</u>
7	42.75	<u>44.60</u>
8	42.75	<u>44.60</u>
9	42.75	<u>44.60</u>
10	42.75	<u>44.60</u>
11	42.75	<u>44.60</u>
12 & OVER	42.75	<u>44.60</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,024,957	\$1,014,068	\$1,035,659	\$1,017,122	\$1,021,704	\$1,027,313	\$1,032,876	\$1,037,177	\$1,038,123
Fee Increase - FY99						44,385	44,385	44,385	44,385
Fee Increase - FY00							72,352	72,352	72,352
Fee Increase - FY01								24,222	24,222
Fee Increase - FY02									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,024,957	\$1,014,068	\$1,035,659	\$1,017,122	\$1,021,704	\$1,071,698	\$1,149,413	\$1,178,136	\$1,177,082
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Operating Revenue	62,238	66,466	92,667	84,975	89,007	80,787	92,603	94,455	96,344
Other Revenue	0	0	0	141,408	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	25,997	21,765	12,345	3,987	5,287	3,069	1,402	2,076	3,073
Total Other Revenue	88,235	88,231	105,012	230,350	94,304	83,856	94,005	96,531	99,417
Total Revenue	\$1,113,092	\$1,102,299	\$1,140,671	\$1,247,472	\$1,116,008	\$1,166,664	\$1,243,418	\$1,274,667	\$1,276,499
Expenses									
Salaries	83,819	103,554	148,181	188,780	203,980	208,279	218,242	221,886	228,713
Wages	80,759	80,616	83,769	122,228	122,507	124,344	126,209	128,102	130,024
Subtotal	144,378	184,370	239,830	321,016	328,497	333,623	342,451	349,988	358,737
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	848,402	1,099,908	771,129	314,178	583,613	583,613	583,813	583,613	583,613
Travel	2,693	4,349	5,481	4,500	4,700	4,841	4,986	5,136	5,290
Equipment	2,505	13,725	2,088	12,405	15,000	15,450	15,914	16,391	16,883
Commodities	9,297	19,785	48,573	30,599	31,467	32,411	33,383	34,384	35,418
Contractual Services	172,448	192,983	188,937	200,538	208,370	214,439	222,844	231,600	240,722
Operation of Auto	914	108	945	1,000	1,075	1,107	1,140	1,174	1,209
Other Misc. Line Items	3,059	8,116	(557)	1,000	2,630	2,709	2,790	2,874	2,960
Telecommunications	4,669	7,783	11,509	9,000	8,800	9,084	9,336	9,616	9,904
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$1,188,363	\$1,632,136	\$1,268,013	\$894,232	\$1,180,162	\$1,197,257	\$1,218,457	\$1,234,776	\$1,264,734
Change In Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$75,271)	(\$429,836)	(\$127,342)	\$363,240	(\$84,144)	(\$31,703)	\$28,981	\$39,891	\$21,765
Special Projects	0	0	170,000	300,000	25,000	35,000	0	0	0
Change In Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$75,271)	(\$429,836)	(\$297,342)	\$63,240	(\$89,144)	(\$86,703)	\$28,981	\$39,891	\$21,765
Change In Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	961,123	895,852	458,018	158,874	211,914	122,770	56,067	83,028	122,919
Ending Cash Balance	\$885,852	\$466,016	\$168,674	\$211,914	\$122,770	\$68,067	\$83,028	\$122,919	\$144,684
SFC Fee: (2 semesters)	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$89.20	\$95.20	\$97.20	\$97.20

NOTICE OF INCREASE: STUDENT-TO-STUDENT GRANT FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C.5]

Summary

This matter would increase, effective summer 1998, the Student-to-Student Grant Fee by \$.25 per academic term. The Fee is assessed on a flat-rate basis of students enrolling for six or more hours, and is assessed at the same rate for a semester and the summer session.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student-to-Student Grant program provides need-based awards to students and is funded by a combination of revenues from the Grant Fee and matching funds from the State of Illinois through ISAC. The Grant Fee is voluntary and is refunded at the student's request.

SIUE's fee was increased Summer 1997. Responding to the continuing decrease in the percentage of grant aid available to SIUE students, the Financial Aid Advisory Committee (FAAC) recommended increasing the Fee to raise funding for grants to needy SIUE students. SIUE officers recommended three \$.25 increases over three years which will bring SIUE's fee to the ISAC matching maximum in FY-2000. This is the second of the recommended increases.

Based on Grant Fee revenues and ISAC matching funds, SIUE's Financial Aid Office has \$102,500 available to award needy SIUE students for 1997-98. The Grant Fee increase will generate, between fee revenue and matching dollars, approximately \$10,300.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers consider none to exist since the Grant Fee is refunded to any student who requests it.

Constituency Involvement

The Financial Aid Advisory Committee includes student, staff, and faculty representatives. The Committee's recommendation was submitted in February 1996 to the Student Senate and the Recommendation received a favorable review. This proposal is recommended for adoption by the Provost and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the Student-to-Student Grant Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 0	
2	0	
3	0	
4	0	
5	0	
6	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
7	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
8	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
9	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
10	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
11	2.50	<u>2.75</u>
12 & over	2.50	<u>2.75</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF INCREASE: UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$1.50 per semester, effective summer 1998. The semester full-time rate would increase from \$84.00 to \$85.50 for FY-99. This is a 1.8% increase.

Attached for your information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

This proposal continues the plan, begun in FY-96, of moderate Center Fee increases to reestablish a sound financial base for the Center operation.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement and facilities improvements. The increase will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-99 fee rate recommended is lower than the proposed four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May 1996.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposal. It is recommended for adoption by the Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$11.20	<u>11.40</u>
2	22.40	<u>22.80</u>
3	33.60	<u>34.20</u>
4	44.80	<u>45.60</u>
5	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
6	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
7	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
8	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
9	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
10	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
11	56.00	<u>57.00</u>
12 & over	56.00	<u>57.00</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$16.80	<u>17.10</u>
2	33.60	<u>34.20</u>
3	50.40	<u>51.30</u>
4	67.20	<u>68.40</u>
5	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
6	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
7	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
8	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
9	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
10	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
11	84.00	<u>85.50</u>
12 & over	84.00	<u>85.50</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE
FY 1999 Fee Review - University Center

Accrual Basis

	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Revenue									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,639,692	\$1,721,915	\$1,705,824	\$1,800,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000
Fee Increase - FY99						35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Fee Increase - FY00						77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
Fee Increase - FY01						77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
Fee Increase - FY02									77,000
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,639,692	\$1,721,915	\$1,705,824	\$1,800,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,908,000	\$1,983,000	\$2,060,000	\$2,137,000
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Gross Margin on Sales	1,343,706	1,816,714	2,034,470	2,216,744	2,383,331	2,451,840	2,522,394	2,595,066	2,669,918
Rent	141,235	210,645	207,133	134,200	134,200	134,200	134,200	134,200	134,200
Other	293,189	272,690	334,102	321,714	326,802	332,028	337,410	342,954	348,664
Interest Income	28,678	14,758	21,668	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
Total Other Revenue	1,806,808	2,313,805	2,597,271	2,691,658	2,863,333	2,937,068	3,013,004	3,091,220	3,171,782
Total Revenue	\$3,446,500	\$4,035,720	\$4,303,095	\$4,491,658	\$4,734,333	\$4,843,068	\$4,996,004	\$5,151,220	\$5,308,782
Expenses									
Salaries	1,655,655	1,789,339	2,014,101	2,077,127	2,139,441	2,203,625	2,269,734	2,337,827	2,407,962
Wages	405,431	418,244	393,328	459,081	485,607	607,395	519,330	531,624	544,287
Subtotal	2,061,086	2,217,683	2,407,427	2,636,208	2,635,248	2,711,020	2,789,064	2,869,451	2,952,249
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	179,262	174,006	136,505	34,691	170,481	168,338	165,928	165,477	165,838
Travel	17,461	16,709	22,833	17,500	18,026	18,697	19,124	19,698	20,289
Equipment	65,005	160,216	147,052	121,463	125,107	128,860	132,726	136,708	140,810
Commodities	149,784	203,806	231,670	232,097	239,061	248,233	253,621	261,231	269,069
Contractual Services	1,040,381	1,053,119	1,200,751	1,102,598	1,148,394	1,186,202	1,246,112	1,298,221	1,352,628
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	30,729	31,872	37,103	38,679	37,985	39,125	40,298	41,507	42,752
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$3,543,708	\$3,868,311	\$4,183,141	\$4,081,434	\$4,374,311	\$4,508,346	\$4,646,873	\$4,792,293	\$4,943,635
Change In Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$97,208)	\$179,409	\$119,954	\$410,224	\$360,022	\$336,723	\$349,131	\$358,927	\$365,147
Special Projects	307,690	340,711	235,147	303,455	314,359	317,041	328,352	340,003	352,001
Change In Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$404,898)	(\$161,302)	(\$116,193)	\$108,769	\$46,883	\$19,882	\$20,779	\$18,924	\$13,146
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	230,026	(419,197)	(68,142)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,152,015	977,143	396,644	213,309	320,078	365,741	385,423	406,202	425,126
Ending Cash Balance	\$977,143	\$398,644	\$213,309	\$320,078	\$365,741	\$385,423	\$408,202	\$425,126	\$438,272
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$144.00	\$144.00	\$152.00	\$161.00	\$168.00	\$171.00	\$176.00	\$181.00	\$186.00

NOTICE OF INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 1998, for a proposed rate of \$54.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

By achieving cost reductions and by enhancing self-generated revenue streams, the Student Center held its fee constant for the ten years from FY-87 through FY-96. Self-generated sales reached a peak in FY-94, but have declined due to lower enrollment and, more so, due to the addition of a third book store in the community. Actual sales for FY-96 are almost \$1 million less than in the previous year. A similar decline is projected for FY-97.

There is a strong desire to continue to provide the existing services of the Student Center, a heavily used facility. A continuing effort is being made to find new cost reductions and to enhance revenues. A new food service contract with an improved food service area is expected to increase revenue. Funding for the food service improvements is included in the FY-97 and FY-98 expense budgets.

The proposed \$6.00 fee increase will generate \$216,858 needed to balance the FY-99 budget. This 11.1% increase seems unusually high. However, all of the increases over the ten-year period FY-89 through FY-99 amount to an annual compounded rate of 3.11%. The FY-99 ending cash balance will be 8% of the annual expenditure. Expense for FY-99 is budgeted at almost \$1.5 million less than the highest year, FY-95.

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee could be reduced by deferring needed maintenance and renovations. However, these costs would still remain for future years.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Board has discussed this matter and supports the proposed increase.

This matter was given to both student constituency groups on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student council has voted 17-6 in support of this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1996	1997	<u>1998</u>
Student Center*	\$44.00	\$48.00	<u>\$54.00</u>

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT CENTER , SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Revenue and Expense

	FY-94 Actual	FY-95 Actual	FY-96 Actual	FY-97 Budget	FY-98 Projected	FY-99 Proposed
REVENUE						
Sales	5,980,582	5,755,198	4,812,218	3,940,350	4,022,700	4,155,425
Student Center Fee	1,788,986	1,513,650	1,484,363	1,601,864	1,733,677	1,734,890
Fees – Other	108,286	97,813	99,341	95,880	97,130	99,030
Services	35,453	39,624	49,788	62,000	67,500	71,000
Rentals	200,835	210,897	212,611	213,495	225,625	230,701
Interest Earned	70,425	105,883	102,510	101,500	101,500	53,000
Other	209	33	44	50	50	50
Student Welfare Funds	173,288	150,499	150,077	146,550	147,820	149,000
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	<u>1,257,660</u>	<u>1,211,080</u>	<u>1,164,500</u>	<u>1,048,000</u>	<u>1,008,836</u>	<u>1,037,993</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	9,615,724	9,084,677	8,075,452	7,209,689	7,404,838	7,531,089
EXPENSE						
Salaries	1,956,936	1,902,677	1,995,515	2,074,169	2,042,545	2,100,755
Wages (Net of CWS)	379,517	365,667	355,160	370,845	371,445	371,445
Travel	10,481	11,154	7,376	9,500	9,500	9,500
Equipment	161,644	135,501	93,893	200,000	135,000	75,000
Refunds	(465)	6,119	5,224	7,900	7,750	7,750
Oper. Auto. Equip.	6,593	5,987	5,210	5,350	5,425	5,450
Telecommunications	25,471	25,490	26,790	28,600	28,650	28,650
General Administration	253,451	372,127	244,386	310,575	139,550	139,550
Office Expense	121,439	143,336	134,557	129,650	131,650	133,650
Collection Expense	23,709	31,160	30,016	22,000	22,500	23,000
Merchandise for Resale	4,265,048	4,368,377	3,418,955	2,796,860	2,877,175	2,961,000
Utilities	879,781	820,646	856,559	860,400	876,500	912,000
Building Maintenance	132,807	178,015	124,837	375,000	352,300	223,700
Equipment Maintenance	73,144	88,649	88,888	93,600	98,600	101,650
Equipment Rental	4,908	8,292	6,061	400	400	400
Grounds Maintenance	39,332	40,803	40,788	42,650	44,000	45,000
Refuse Removal	7,211	7,343	12,819	12,000	12,000	12,000
Taxes	278,613	275,409	229,478	142,625	146,910	151,525
Laundry	4,022	4,798	4,809	5,000	5,000	5,000
Insurance	18,830	17,806	22,221	25,000	26,000	27,000
Debt Service	<u>460,846</u>	<u>418,920</u>	<u>414,232</u>	<u>414,000</u>	<u>414,000</u>	<u>414,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	9,103,318	9,228,276	8,117,774	7,926,124	7,746,900	7,748,025
REVENUE over EXPENSE	512,406	(143,599)	(42,322)	(716,435)	(342,062)	(216,936)
Revenue from proposed \$6.00 increase						216,858
ENDING BALANCE	1,864,147	1,720,548	1,678,226	961,791	619,729	619,651

NOTICE OF INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$4.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester, 1998, for a proposed rate of \$66.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter does not seek any program expansion. The proposed increase is needed to cover salary and inflationary increases along with revenue reductions from declining enrollment. Utility rates have been reduced since the large increase for FY 1996, but are still appreciably higher than actual charges for FY 1995.

With the proposed increase, this fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 3.45% over the previous ten years and 3.73% over the previous four years. The FY 1999 budget projects expenditures of \$206,295 more than revenue. This would leave a June 30, 1999 cash balance of \$119,286, which is only 4% of the annual projected expense. The proposed increase would generate \$144,140. The cash balance would then be \$263,426, which is 8.8% of annual expenditure.

By the end of FY 1995, this operation had an excessive cash balance of \$938,957. Since that date, budgets have been based on a controlled excess of expense over revenue to reduce the cash balance without requiring a large fee increase when those funds are depleted.

The Student Recreation Center and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee increase could be avoided, allowing the ending cash balance to drop by \$144,140, leaving the operation with a smaller cash balance. However, this would result in a much larger fee increase needed for FY 2000. If more self-generated revenue can be derived from potential sales to non-students and if further cost savings can be achieved, then proposed fee increases for FY 2000 and beyond can be reduced. The proposed increase is deemed to be the best balance between low cost and a sound financial basis.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board has been involved in on-going discussions of the programs and related budgets. They have voted unanimous support for the proposed increase. This matter was given to both student constituencies on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted 23-0 to support this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>1996</u>	1997	<u>1998</u>
Student Recreation*	\$60.00	\$62.00	<u>\$66.00</u>

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
REVENUE and EXPENSE
(Cash Basis)

	FY94 Actual	FY95 Actual	FY96 Actual	FY97 Budget	FY98 Projected	FY99 Proposed
REVENUE:						
Commissions	8,303	6,493	7,961	12,200	12,200	12,200
Instructional Fees	19,301	21,788	22,156	20,000	20,000	20,000
Entrance Fees	223,806	231,884	248,487	257,720	271,606	281,086
Locker Fees	19,343	20,863	21,511	22,250	22,250	22,250
Penalties	5,184	6,446	4,397	5,100	5,100	5,100
Prof. / Tech. Fees	2,258	1,411	1,065	1,000	1,000	1,000
Student Recreation Fee	2,559,055	2,165,769	2,122,162	2,177,820	2,232,558	2,234,170
Swim Fees	1,065	1,089	1,866	1,500	1,500	1,500
Registration Fees	8,110	9,864	7,228	8,183	8,183	8,183
Miscellaneous Fees	95	1,112	314	600	600	600
Non-Professional Fees	3,089	3,723	7,126	3,000	3,000	3,000
Rental – Equipment	9,331	12,484	35,303	10,200	10,200	10,200
Rental – Facility	180,484	179,207	148,071	145,880	145,880	145,880
Deposits	378	366	694	500	500	500
Interest Earned	<u>38,701</u>	<u>50,975</u>	<u>56,971</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	3,078,503	2,713,474	2,685,312	2,715,953	2,784,577	2,795,669
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	843,588	814,476	875,066	874,996	909,289	936,568
Wages	356,691	371,388	383,325	423,815	440,762	459,461
Use of CWS Funds	(52,888)	(51,939)	(59,366)	(50,998)	(50,998)	(50,998)
Net Wages	303,803	319,449	323,959	372,817	389,764	408,463
Travel	2,484	6,106	3,617	4,720	4,720	4,720
Equipment	69,632	35,359	47,147	47,550	92,450	47,350
Commodities	41,121	42,788	42,177	45,185	46,089	47,010
Contractual Services	650	1,626	1,040	1,600	1,600	1,600
Oper. Auto. Equip.	10,720	9,930	11,394	11,508	11,623	11,739
Telecommunications	20,440	19,044	18,836	19,990	20,390	20,798
General Administration	29,972	31,506	26,669	30,492	31,102	31,724
Office Expense	41,792	39,275	45,102	45,729	46,644	47,576
Utilities	494,409	502,511	601,936	595,917	541,000	557,230
Building Maintenance	105,220	152,968	130,587	137,499	137,749	137,549
Equipment Maintenance	40,515	46,024	33,957	40,980	40,980	40,980
Equipment Rental	11,056	5,688	2,844	2,504	2,844	2,844
Grounds Maintenance	39,499	39,766	41,494	43,121	43,983	44,863
Laundry	10,025	9,964	9,247	9,500	7,200	7,200
Insurance	9,529	8,962	10,411	12,613	12,613	12,613
Transfer to Reserve	155,283	182,498	181,070	176,890	176,414	175,318
Debt Service	<u>570,938</u>	<u>486,171</u>	<u>428,140</u>	<u>490,223</u>	<u>484,237</u>	<u>465,819</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	2,800,676	2,754,111	2,834,693	2,963,834	3,000,691	3,001,964
REVENUE over EXPENSE	277,827	(40,637)	(149,381)	(247,881)	(216,114)	(206,295)
Revenue from proposed \$4.00 increase						144,140
ENDING BALANCE	979,594	938,957	789,576	541,695	325,581	263,426

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6 AND B-9]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$10.00 increase in the Athletic Fee for a proposed rate of \$68 prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer sessions in FY-99. Intercollegiate Athletics operated for 12 years (FY-84 to FY-96) without requesting a fee increase. Recent increases (\$8 in FY-96 and \$7 in FY-97 for a total of \$15) were for the sole purpose of replacing lost state dollars for salaries. However, the increases did not fully cover the loss. The \$5 increase in FY-98 was for the purpose of (1) replacing lost ticket revenue incurred by allowing students in free to all athletic events, (2) paying annual salary increases for staff on non-state accounts, and (3) increasing the repair, replacement, and modernization account. Therefore, no true increases in usable income for operations have been realized, and athletics has now gone 15 years without a meaningful increase in sport operating budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

Essentially no increases in sports operating budgets have been provided through an increase in fees since 1984. Fee increases which occurred in FY-96 and FY-97 were used to replace state dollars from Athletics which were reallocated to other areas in the University. The FY-98 increase of \$5.00 will be used to replace lost ticket revenue incurred by allowing students in free to athletic events as well as to pay for annual salary increases of staff on non-state accounts. A portion of the \$5.00 (\$1.50) will be used to increase income for the inadequate Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Fund (RRM Fund). Although the Athletic Department has launched a 2.3 million dollar capital campaign to address pressing facility needs as well as to renovate and repair existing facilities, the goal, when realized, does not address all of the immediate facility problems. The RRM Fund must continue to be increased in order to provide safe competitive and practice facilities as well as to provide basic service facilities such as a laundry and an academic center. In FY-99 the Athletic Department will reduce administrative salaries by \$100,000 through the elimination of and replacements of a lower salary for present positions.

The capital campaign includes a half million dollar goal for the endowment of athletic scholarships. An increase in scholarships is the number one collective priority of the SIUC coaches. Currently not one of the 18 sports offered is provided with sufficient funds for coaches to award the NCAA maximum number of scholarships! Scholarships covering fees, room, board, and books provided for SIUC athletes are less than 66% of the NCAA allowable limit. Without additional funding, coaches cannot compete successfully with other NCAA Division I programs--many of whom are fully funded. The addition of scholarship dollars in the athletic budgets is not only an investment necessary for success but a prudent

investment particularly since the NCAA will distribute to SIUC close to \$1.00 for every \$2.00 granted in new scholarships.

Since 1984 the source of new revenue for Athletics has been the reallocation of resources made available through the elimination of sports and the increase in self-generated funds, i.e., ticket sales, sponsorships, advertising, etc. by Athletics. Had Athletics sought increases in the ten-year period when no requests were made commensurate with increases granted for other fee supported activities, the athletic fee in FY-95 would have been \$69 vs. The actual fee of \$38. In this same fiscal year (FY-95) the average athletic fee for NCAA Division IAA institutions was over \$83.07. When the four-year plan for athletic fee increases is implemented, SIUC will not reach this figure until FY-01, thereby trailing the national average by six years. The \$58 fee at SIUC for FY-98 is significantly lower than the athletic fees for FY-98 at Northern Illinois University and Illinois State University, the two state institutions most like SIUC with respect to Athletics. Athletic fees at these institutions are \$119.52 and \$97.20 respectively. Again, when the four-year plan for athletic fee increases is implemented, SIUC will not reach either of these figures until FY-11 and FY-02, thereby trailing its counterparts by 14 and 4 years respectively.

Considerations Against Adoption

Athletics, the only fee-supported activity separate from Student Affairs, was not involved in the recent fee increase presentations to the student constituency groups. Therefore, efforts are already underway to contact student leaders and arrange for an opportunity to present the fee increase plan for Athletics and to answer questions for GPSC and USG. Students will have a full opportunity to support or reject the plan prior to the May meeting when action will be taken on all fee proposals.

Constituency Involvement

The key advisory group for athletic issues is the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). All campus constituencies are represented on the IAAC except the Graduate Council. The IAAC was the committee responsible for the preparation of the Report to the Illinois Board of Higher Education on the Role of Intercollegiate Athletics at SIUC. A modification of this report was presented to the Board of Trustees at its June, 1996, meeting. The IAAC recommended that the University provide on an annual basis one percent of its state-appropriated funds in support of Athletics. This recommendation would provide SIUC with approximately \$1.5 million in state funding which would then require only an annual increase of \$5 per semester in the athletic fee to support adequately Intercollegiate Athletics. The IAAC continues to subscribe strongly to the need for increased financial support of Intercollegiate Athletics at SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1998	<u>1999</u>
Athletic	\$58.00	<u>\$68.00</u>

- 9. Athletic Fee. In order to provide a regularized source of funding for Men's and Women's Intercollegiate Athletic programs at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

- a. Funds generated from this fee shall be distributed in a manner to provide equal opportunities for male and female athletes.
- b. Funds generated from a ~~\$3-50~~ \$5.00 portion of this fee shall be used to establish an "Intercollegiate Athletics Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Reserve," which shall have maximum level to be determined by application of the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines. These reserve funds shall be used for repair, replacement, and modernization of facilities and equipment used for programs of intercollegiate athletics.

NOTICE OF INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 1998 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 1998. Typical increases include \$64 per semester (3.5%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, \$6-\$8 per month (2.1%) in family housing, and \$12-\$14 per month (3.4%) in other apartment rentals.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed budget for FY 1999 is based on selected inflationary increases of 2%-4% among the expenditure lines. In addition, there is a significant increase of \$700,000 in "special maintenance" funds for FY 1999 over FY 1998. Among the larger projects planned for FY 1999 are \$350,000 for fire alarms and \$321,000 for heating/air conditioning rehabilitation, both at Thompson Point. Projects at East Campus include \$350,000 for room furniture, \$450,000 to replace bathroom fixtures and partitions, and \$240,000 for dish conveyor/washer system. Additional projects are scheduled to use these recurring funds through FY 2002 to maintain the quality of the residence halls.

The proposed rates will result in an excess of expense over revenue of \$871,589 (use of cash and receivables) for FY 1999. This will leave a projected cash balance of \$2,031,149 as of June 30, 1999, representing 9.6% of annual expenditures.

Monthly rate increases in family housing are proposed at 2.1%, compared to 3.5% for the residence halls. A lesser amount is needed at this time, based on their respective maintenance needs.

Evergreen Terrace is a separate entity which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed rate increase will cover inflationary increases and will continue the improvement projects currently underway. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. The proposed rates will permit the continuing gradual improvement of these facilities while operating on a sound financial basis.

Considerations Against Adoption

Setting rates this far in advance does carry some element of risk due to unforeseen unfortunate operating experience. However, the proposed rates

represent a reasonable compromise between a sound financial base, a desire to hold rates as low as possible, and maintaining the quality of the environment.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The proposed increases have also been shared with the Southern Hills and Evergreen Terrace Resident Councils respectively.

This matter was given to both student constituency groups on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted 21-1 in support of the proposed increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$925	958	\$891	922	\$1,816	1,880
15 Meals + \$52/54 Credit	925	958	891	922	1,816	1,880
Refundable <u>Campus-wide</u>						
12 Meals	925	958	880	911	1,805	1,869
Break Housing Increment	\$9.00	9.00				
(per night)						
Single Room Increment	\$528	547				
Super Single Room						
Increment	703	728				

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998
Resident-Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$500	<u>500</u>	310*	<u>321*</u>	810	<u>821</u>
Single Room Increment	117	<u>117</u>				

*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

<u>Non-Resident Board Only - Per Semester</u>			
19 Meal		\$968	<u>\$1,002</u>
15 Meals + \$52 (1997), \$54 (1998) Credit		968	<u>1,002</u>
Refundable <u>Campus-wide</u> 12 Meals		958	<u>992</u>

Room Only - Per Semester (Northwest Annex and Greek Row Professional Housing)	\$1,070	<u>\$1,108</u>
--	---------	----------------

b. Schedule of rates for Green Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	1997	<u>1998</u>
Fraternities & Sororities		
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$45,140	<u>\$46,729</u>
Summer Session	1,346	<u>1,393</u>

*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

	1997	<u>1998</u>
SIUC Leased Office Space Annual (without utilities and maintenance)	\$20,300	<u>\$20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	1997	<u>Monthly Rate</u> <u>1998</u>
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	\$325	<u>\$332</u>
One bedroom	352	<u>360</u>
Two bedroom	377	<u>385</u>
Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	311	<u>317</u>
Three bedroom	335	<u>342</u>
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	347	<u>359</u>
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	414	<u>428</u>

*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 94	ACTUAL FY 95	ACTUAL FY 96	BUDGETED FY 97	PROJECTED FY 98	PROPOSED FY99
INCOME:						
Operations	16,871,953	16,889,946	16,962,721	17,286,500	17,399,900	17,535,600
Investments	254,232	381,414	434,659	360,000	290,000	235,000
TOTAL INCOME	<u>17,126,185</u>	<u>17,271,360</u>	<u>17,397,380</u>	<u>17,646,500</u>	<u>17,689,900</u>	<u>17,770,600</u>
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	3,672,643	3,889,833	3,828,318	3,754,700	3,867,300	3,983,300
Wages	1,300,622	1,235,783	1,118,368	1,298,334	1,407,700	1,407,700
Less USOE	(262,698)	(255,824)	(298,265)	(317,634)	(342,634)	(342,634)
Food	2,050,692	2,008,360	2,148,257	2,286,700	2,376,300	2,470,400
Utilities	1,947,926	1,869,833	2,603,982	2,182,900	2,226,600	2,315,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Gmds/Equip)	2,217,035	2,212,259	2,840,917	2,483,200	2,545,300	2,608,900
Special Maintenance	1,129,194	1,705,354	1,612,779	2,560,200	2,111,000	2,822,400
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	0	(24,000)	0	0
Equipment Requests	78,237	207,715	193,147	504,100	1,102,500	781,800
Cable T V	194,464	201,372	215,821	217,000	217,000	221,300
Special Cable T V	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	1,257,315	1,327,507	1,381,928	1,415,200	1,450,600	1,486,900
Special Administration	10,164	5,660	1,582	33,000	0	0
Commodities	381,277	514,722	533,421	403,000	413,100	423,400
Special Commodities	106,248	40,808	27,303	124,100	60,000	60,000
Telecommunications	502,663	516,873	521,813	496,700	506,600	516,700
Special Telecomm.	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance Allowance	592,316	634,229	632,685	610,000	610,000	610,000
Other Current Expenses	437,219	458,603	516,089	453,300	462,400	471,800
Special Current Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>15,615,317</u>	<u>16,573,087</u>	<u>17,678,145</u>	<u>18,480,800</u>	<u>19,013,766</u>	<u>19,837,666</u>
Debt Service	1,745,575	1,538,362	1,351,300	1,351,300	1,304,950	1,251,300
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>17,360,892</u>	<u>18,111,449</u>	<u>19,029,445</u>	<u>19,832,100</u>	<u>20,318,716</u>	<u>21,088,966</u>
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	1,351,340	1,388,920	1,335,500	1,201,900	1,156,977	1,156,977
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>1,116,633</u>	<u>548,831</u>	<u>(296,565)</u>	<u>(983,700)</u>	<u>(1,471,839)</u>	<u>(2,161,389)</u>
Use(Increase) of Cash and Receivables	(1,116,633)	(548,831)	296,565	983,700	749,639	871,589
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASES					<u>722,200</u>	<u>1,289,800</u>

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

NOTES:

- a Reflects projected increase in occupancy with rate increase.
- b Reflects decrease in working cash balance.
- c Reflects 3% salary increase offset by a decrease in positions.
- d Reflects 3% salary increase.
- e Reflects 8.42% wage increase due to rise in minimum wage.
- f Cost increase coupled with projected occupancy increase.
- g Reflects large increase in steam rates, including surcharge for gas-fired boiler.
- h Project delays resulted in \$693,700 deferred from FY96 to FY97.
- i Represents study to convert Triads to apartments.
- j Includes \$136,000 for apartment furnishings and \$104,100 for student room furnishings.
- k Includes \$820,000 for student room furniture and \$100,000 for dining tables and chairs.
- l Includes \$400,000 for student furniture and \$186,800 for major RHD upgrades.
- m Includes \$30,000 for dining study by an independent consultant..
- n Reflects year-end reclassification of certain equipment items as commodities.
- o Nonrecurring purchases under \$100 (mattresses, dishes, etc.).
- p Cost of room and board for resident housing staff.
- q Refuse removal, fringe benefits, taxes, laundry, insurance, equipment rental, transportation and bad debt expense.
- r Includes \$100,00 annual repayment of funding to install cable TV. Final payment in FY98 is \$53,649.74. Benefits from restructuring the bonds began in FY95.
- s Decline due to past and projected enrollment decreases.
- t June 30, 1995 cash balance was \$5,277,417, excluding prepayments for FY95.
- u June 30, 1996 cash balance was \$5,214,977, excluding prepayments for FY96.
- v June 30, 1997 cash balance is projected to be \$3,652,377, excluding prepayments.
- w June 30, 1998 cash balance is projected to be \$2,902,738, excluding prepayments.
- x June 30, 1999 cash balance is projected to be \$2,031,149, excluding prepayments.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 94	ACTUAL FY 95	ACTUAL FY 96	BUDGETED FY97	PROJECTED FY98	PROPOSED FY99
INCOME:						
Operations	1,213,736	1,223,726	1,254,052	1,288,700	1,289,400	1,289,400
Interest	2,183	14,623	13,869	13,900	13,900	13,500
TOTAL INCOME	<u>1,215,919</u>	<u>1,238,349</u>	<u>1,267,921</u>	<u>1,302,600</u>	<u>1,303,300</u>	<u>1,302,900</u>
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	58,662	57,186	68,515	59,200	61,000	62,800
Wages (Net of USOE)	86,371	86,744	78,443	90,900	100,000	100,000
Utilities	319,148	321,526	339,152	355,600	362,700	377,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	274,880	304,423	316,342	303,200	310,800	318,600
Special Maintenance	95,557	228,841	88,733	167,300	147,400	159,700
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment Requests	4,786	1,203	10,550	6,700	19,500	14,000
Administration	58,325	62,545	68,056	85,500	67,100	68,800
Refuse Removal	19,098	14,635	16,038	21,700	22,200	22,800
Other Current Expenses	63,139	48,979	60,379	45,800	46,300	46,800
Real Estate Rental	188,156	268,691	210,359	150,241	212,500	212,500
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>1,168,122</u>	<u>1,394,773</u>	<u>1,258,587</u>	<u>1,268,141</u>	<u>1,349,500</u>	<u>1,383,200</u>
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	91,000	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>138,797</u>	<u>(156,424)</u>	<u>11,154</u>	<u>38,459</u>	<u>(46,200)</u>	<u>(80,300)</u>
Use(Increase) of Cash and Receivables	<u>(138,797)</u>	<u>156,424</u>	<u>(11,154)</u>	<u>(38,459)</u>	<u>(3,900)</u>	<u>8,000</u>
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASES					<u>50,100</u>	<u>72,300</u>

NOTES:

- a) Nonrecurring increase due to employee retirement.
- b) Decrease due to clerical position being reallocated to Southern Hills.
- c) FY94 portion of kitchen cabinet project was deferred to FY95 due to project delays.
- d) Reflects accounting adjustment from prior years.
- e) Nonrecurring use approved at December, 1993, Board meeting.
- f) Cash balance for June 30, 1994 was \$126,196.
- g) Cash balance for June 30, 1995 was \$25,115 (with \$62,259 due from HUD and \$31,190 due to Physical Plant)
- h) Cash balance for June 30, 1996 was \$17,672.
- i) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1997 is \$54,131.
- j) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1998 is \$58,031.
- k) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1999 is \$50,031.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(ACCRUAL BASIS)

	ACTUAL FY 94	ACTUAL FY 95	ACTUAL FY 96	BUDGETED FY 97	PROJECTED FY 98	PROPOSED FY 99
INCOME:						
Operations	111,664	107,450	102,806	111,000	107,200	107,200
Interest	2,542	3,772	0	1,700	1,700	1,500
TOTAL INCOME	114,206	111,222	102,806	112,700	108,900	108,700
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	9,237	13,576	16,528	16,000	16,500	17,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	3,330	7,200	7,200	7,400	8,000	8,000
Utilities	19,357	19,111	19,641	19,900	20,300	21,100
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	23,645	35,696	19,846	26,100	26,800	27,500
Special Maintenance	6,737	22,734	72,111	38,100	12,100	15,000
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	(24,041)	(15,000)	0	0
Equipment	11,582	867	766	3,000	3,000	3,000
Administration	6,601	6,729	2,638	8,500	8,700	8,900
Other Current Expenses	6,698	9,895	6,575	6,500	6,500	6,700
Special Current Expenses	60	0	537	1,000	1,000	0
Rep. & Repl. Reserve	20,000	10,000	0	0	10,000	10,000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	107,247	125,808	121,801	111,500	112,900	117,200
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	6,959	(14,586)	(18,995)	1,200	(4,000)	(8,500)
Use(Increase) of Cash and Receivables	(6,959) a	14,586 b	18,995 c	(1,200) d	(700) e	100 f
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASES					4,700	8,400

NOTES:

- a) Cash balance for June 30, 1994 was \$54,790
- b) Cash balance for June 30, 1995 was \$43,389
- c) Cash balance for June 30, 1996 was \$10,739
- d) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1997 is \$11,939
- e) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1998 is \$12,639
- f) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1999 is \$12,539

NOTICE OF INCREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 1998, for a proposed rate of \$4.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Semester academic sessions respectively. This matter further proposes consideration next year of an additional \$3.00 increase, effective Fall Semester 1999 for a \$7.00 fee. The fee would then be reduced by \$5.00, Fall Semester 2000, to return the fee to the current \$2.00 level. The purpose of the increase is to fund construction of lighted activity areas for student use.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee was established when bonds were sold for the addition to the Student Recreation Center. Funding for recreational areas outside of the Student Recreation Center now comes from this fee. These areas include the playfields, tennis courts, beach house, and boat house.

There has been a heavy demand for more intramural time and for lighted space for other campus activities in the evening. Lighted activity areas would provide more alternatives for evening activity among students. Funds have been accumulating at a slow rate toward being able to propose a project for lighted activity fields. Approval of this matter, and subsequent approval of the additional \$3.00 increase for FY 2000, would provide funding to support a request for project approval in the nearer future. Construction would be planned for Summer 1999, so costs would fall across FY 1999 and FY 2000, with the A & E work being done as early as FY 1998.

In two years, the Board will be approached with a proposal to reduce this fee to the original \$2.00 amount for FY 2001. It is anticipated that the past excess of revenue over expense will be sufficient to maintain the added cost of evening activity. This would be reconsidered after actual experience.

Considerations Against Adoption

Consideration should be given to the cost/benefit of this project and to the method of funding by a short-term fee increase. If the project will serve student needs, then the short-time financial cost is relatively small.

Constituency Involvement

This matter was given to the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council on February 7, 1997. The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board has been involved in this planning

and supports this increase. Last year the Undergraduate Student Government supported this increase, but the Graduate and Professional Student Council opposed the increase.

This year the Undergraduate Student Government again supported the increase by a significant majority. This approval was vetoed by the President of the Undergraduate Student Government. A subsequent attempt to override the veto by a two-thirds majority failed by one vote. The Graduate and Professional Student Council approved this increase by a vote of 15-12. The Undergraduate Student Government has proposed a referendum on this increase to be held during student government elections in April, 1997.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per semester)	1996	1997	<u>1998</u>
Campus Recreation*	\$2.00	\$2.00	<u>\$4.00</u>

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

	<u>FY96</u>	<u>FY97</u>	<u>FY98</u>	<u>FY99</u>	<u>FY00</u>	<u>FY01</u>
REVENUE:						
Instructional Fees	12,357	8,540	8,450	8,500	8,500	8,500
Entrance Fees	3,730	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
Campus Recreation Fee	73,923 ^A	72,070 ^A	71,496 ^A	143,096 ^B	249,242 ^C	71,076 ^D
Swim Fees	7,067	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Registration Fees	60	200	200	200	200	200
Miscellaneous Fees	3,603	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100
Activity Fees	3,979	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Non-Professional Fees	20	400	400	400	400	400
Campus Lake Fees	1,053	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rental – Facilities	2,194	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	20,000
Interest Earned	<u>11,185</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	119,171	106,510	106,346	170,996	276,142	116,476
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	16,170	12,319	12,689	13,069	13,461	13,865
Wages	11,804	11,714	11,119	11,247	11,247	11,247
Use of CWS Funds	(1,349)	(1,300)	(1,300)	(1,300)	(1,300)	(1,300)
Net Wages	10,455	10,414	9,819	9,947	9,947	9,947
Equipment	1,422	2,180	14,180	2,180	2,180	2,180
Commodities	5,495	12,641	11,457	11,457	11,457	11,457
Contactual Services	51,643	40,782	41,248	42,691	52,889	53,947
Proposed Playfield Project	0	0	42,500 ^E	212,500 ^F	212,500 ^F	0
Awards & Grants	125	125	125	125	125	125
Oper. Auto. Equip.	1,198	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Transfers Out	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	96,908	90,661	144,218	304,169	314,759	103,721
REVENUE over EXPENSE	22,263	15,849	(37,872)	(133,173)	(38,617)	12,755
ENDING BALANCE	210,445 ^G	226,294 ^G	188,423 ^G	55,249	16,632	29,387

NOTES:^A Current value of fee is \$2.00^B Fee increased to \$4.00^C Fee increased to \$7.00^D Fee restored to \$2.00 level.^E A&E costs for Playfield Project^F Playfield Project completed Summer 1999. Estimated cost of \$425,000 paid over two fiscal years.^G Funds toward this project have been accumulated over previous years.

NOTICE OF INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester, 1998, for a proposed rate of \$22.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. This fee was reduced from \$25.00 to \$21.00 for FY-98, by action of the Board at the March 1997 meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

This fee was reduced from \$25.00 to \$21.00 for FY-98 due to an excess of revenue over expense during the implementation of the mass transit system. The plan is to reduce the cash balance gradually over several years, allowing a contingency to fund added services that may be requested by students and to allow for unusual increases in the operating cost. The projected budgets assume the minimum 3% annual increase in the contract, which could rise as high as 7%, based on inflation.

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee could remain at \$21.00, resulting in a larger decrease in the cash balance and followed by a larger increase in a future year.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed and developed within the Mass Transit Advisory Board, which supports this increase. The matter was given to both student constituency groups on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted 24-1 in support of this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1996	1997	<u>1998</u>
Mass Transit*	\$25.00	\$21.00	<u>\$22.00</u>


*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Transfer
Southern Illinois University

	FY-96	FY-97	FY-98	FY-99
	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed
REVENUE:				
Mass Transit Fee	891,078	894,725	745,605	781,660
Sales to Public	16,455	27,500	27,500	27,500
Advertising	5,459	8,000	10,000	10,000
Transfer: Campus Safety	2,500	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	<u>6,981</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>922,473</u>	<u>942,725</u>	<u>796,105</u>	<u>831,160</u>
EXPENSE:				
Salaries	30,473	38,860	39,480	40,664
Wages	0	500	0	0
Travel	0	150	150	150
Telecommunicatons	186	250	250	250
Office Expense (Schedules)	6,529	7,500	7,500	7,500
General Administration:				
Beck Contract	608,838	761,240	784,035	807,556
Access Control	16,366	15,153	3,270	3,270
Marketing	0	10,000	10,000	10,000
Special Projects:				
Equipment	11,085	25,000	10,000	10,000
Physical Plant Charges	22,051	24,000	10,000	10,000
General Admin. -- Other	<u>8,131</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>703,659</u>	<u>884,653</u>	<u>865,685</u>	<u>890,390</u>
REVENUE over EXPENSE	218,814	58,072	(69,580)	(59,230)
ENDING CASH BALANCE	<u>218,814</u>	<u>276,886</u>	<u>207,306</u>	<u>148,076</u>

The Chair stated that a news conference would be held immediately following in this room.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

June 11, 1997

Roll Call	595
Committee Reports	596
Executive Committee Reports:	
Architect Selection Remodeling for Food Service Improvements, Student Center, SIUC	596
Roof Replacements, Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC	597
Finance Committee	600
Architecture and Design Committee	600
Academic Matters Committee	600
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 1997, SIUC and SIUE	601
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	602
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	604
Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-5</u>]	606
Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-12</u>]	612
Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-14</u>]	614
Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-5</u>]	618
Correction of Athletic Fee Rate, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-5</u>]	621
Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	621

Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-9]625

Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]629

Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]637

Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]640

Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]642

Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract:
Kitchen Renovations, Evergreen Terrace, SIUC643

Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Authority for
Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Renovations to
Parking Lot #23, SIUC646

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held May 7 and 8, 1997648

Four-Year Plan (FY 1998 - FY 2001) and FY 1999 Rates for
Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]648

Increase in Student-to-Student Grant Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]661

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program
(RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 1999, Southern Illinois
University at Carbondale, Including the School of Medicine, and
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.....664

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Programming
and Planning Submissions (Mission Statement, Focus Statement,
Priorities Statement, Program Review Reports, Review of
Undergraduate Education, New Program Requests, Program Priorities
Requests), Fiscal Year 1999, Southern Illinois University at
Carbondale, Including the School of Medicine665

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning
Documents, Fiscal Year 1999 (Planning Statement, Program
Reviews, Review of Undergraduate Education, New Program
Request, and Program Priorities Requests), SIUE669

Approval of FY-98 Operating Budget674

Recognition of Wes Wilkins676

Recognition of Retiring Student Trustees, Eric Bottom
and Sean Pohl676

Recognition of Mark Terry, past President, SIUC Graduate
and Professional Student Council677

June 12, 1997

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....679

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 11, 1997

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, June 11, 1997, at 6:22 p.m., at the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Nancy Belck, SIUE
Don Beggs, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins submitted the following Executive Committee Reports:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on November 14, 1996, the Board of Trustees approved a project for Remodeling for Food Service Improvements, Student Center, SIUC. An architect is required to develop the renovation drawings and specifications for the Renovation of the Food Court project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

ARCHITECT SELECTION, REMODELING FOR FOOD SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS, STUDENT CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter confirms selection of White & Borgognoni Architects as the Architect for Remodeling for Food Service Improvements, Student Center, SIUC.

The budget for the project remodeling is \$1,600,000 (\$1,000,000 construction, \$600,000 equipment). The total project was approved at a cost not to exceed \$2,450,000 at the November 14, 1996, Board of Trustees meeting.

The project was approved by IBHE on March 5, 1996, and again on January 7, 1997, with revised budget to \$2,450,000 for the noninstructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

In accordance with the requirements of the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection Act, a notice for architectural and engineering services for the project was published in the official State newspaper. Ten responses were received to the notice of request for professional services. Only those firms included on the Capital Development Board pre-qualified list were among those considered by the selection committee. Interviews were conducted and the firms were ranked in priority of recommendation.

The remodeling construction is scheduled to start by the end of May 1997 with work to be completed during summer semester.

There will be no award of construction contracts because all remodeling, construction or demolition work will be contracted by the food service provider.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) White and Borgognoni Architects, Carbondale, Illinois, is selected as the Architect for the Remodeling for Food Service Improvements, Student Center, SIUC, and that action is hereby ratified.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on April 10, 1997, the Board of Trustees authorized the members of its Executive Committee to award the contract for a project to replace roofs, Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1:

ROOF REPLACEMENTS, BALDWIN AND
ABBOTT HALLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for roof replacements, Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC.

The approved budget was \$220,000. The low bid for roof replacement was \$153,650. The remaining \$66,350 will serve as a contingency to complete the project. The source of funding is from student housing revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 10, 1996, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace roofs on Baldwin and Abbott Halls, SIUC. Physical Plant Engineering Services was selected as the architect for the project. At its meeting on April 10, 1997, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to the drawings

and specifications and authorized members of its Executive Committee to award the contract to replace the roofs.

This project is scheduled to start at the end of May 1997 with work to be completed during summer semester. Bid opening was conducted on March 11, 1997, and the award of contract is now appropriate.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, has reviewed the plans and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has been reviewed by the Residents Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) A contract has been issued to Shay Roofing, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, in the amount of \$153,650, and that action is hereby ratified.

(2) Physical Plant Engineering Services was approved to do the architecture and engineering work on this project and that action is hereby ratified.

(3) A contingency of \$66,350 was approved to complete the project and that action is hereby ratified.

(4) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

Roof Replacement, Baldwin & Abbott Halls.
Bid Opening March 11, 1997 11:00 AM



PRE-QUALIFICATION
BID SECURITY
PROPOSALS

General
Base

BIDDERS

ay Roofing
lleville, IL

153,650.00

keside Roofing
an'te City, IL

171,620.00

hrer, Bros.
w Memphis, IL

180,995.00

ughn's Roofing
rion, IL

209,019.00

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this afternoon. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee would like to place the following matters on the omnibus motion: Board agenda item G, Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Item H, Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; Item I, Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]; K, Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Item L, Correction of Athletic Fee Rate, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Item M, Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Item N, Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-9]; Item O, Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; Item P, Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Item Q, Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; and Item R, Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6].

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The A & D Committee asks that Board agenda items S, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Kitchen Renovations, Evergreen Terrace, SIUC, and T, Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Renovations to Parking Lot #23, SIUC, be placed on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We discussed Item U, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 1999 thoroughly, and recommend it for Board approval.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
APRIL, 1997, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of April, 1997, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

1. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Aud, Susan	Clinical Supervisor	Col of Ed - Student Services	08/16/97	\$3,499.00/mo
2.	Cox, Jackie	Clinical Instructor	Col of Ed - Student Services	08/16/97	\$3,243.00/mo
3.	Dinger, Mary	Assistant Professor	Health Ed & Recreation	08/16/97	\$4,100.00/mo
4.	Dunn, John P.	Researcher II	Library Affairs	04/01/97	\$3,000.00/mo
5.	Fox, Eunice O.	Acad Advisor (60%)	Col of Liberal Arts - Adv	05/12/97	\$1,250.00/mo
6.	Gallenbach, Irene E.	Clinical Supervisor	Rehabilitation Institute	04/14/97	\$3,000.00/mo
7.	Jin, Li Jun	Clinical Instructor	Col of Ed - Student Services	08/16/97	\$3,499.00/mo
8.	Messersmith, Gary	Clinical Instructor	Col of Ed - Student Services	08/16/97	\$3,243.00/mo
9.	Misner, Jill S.	Ast Coach (Volleyball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/97	\$2,130.00/mo
10.	Presley, Priscilla	Clinical Instructor	Col of Ed - Student Services	08/16/97	\$3,935.00/mo
11.	Tracy, Patsy D.	Clinical Assoc Prof	School of Social Work	08/16/97	\$3,989.50/mo
12.	Wetzel, Ann	Clinical Instructor	Col of Ed - Student Services	08/16/97	\$3,497.00/mo
					\$31,491.00/AY
					\$29,187.00/AY
					\$36,900.00/AY
					\$36,000.00/FY
					\$15,000.00/FY
					\$36,000.00/FY
					\$31,491.00/AY
					\$29,187.00/AY
					\$23,430.00/FY*
					\$35,415.00/AY
					\$35,905.50/AY
					\$31,403.00/AY

*11 month continuing fiscal appointment.

**No leave of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

II. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board, B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
1.	Alexander, David R.*	Clin Asst Professor	Radiology	07/01/97	N/A
2.	Bishop, Donald*	Clin Asst Professor	Surgery	04/15/97	N/A
3.	Cruz, Paul*	Clin Asst Professor	Fam & Com Med	04/15/97	N/A
4.	Fields, Gregory*	Clin Asst Professor	Fam & Com Med	04/15/97	N/A
5.	Hughes, Steven*	Clin Asst Professor	Fam & Com Med	07/01/97	N/A
6.	Justin, Eric P.*	Clin Asst Professor	Fam & Com Med	07/01/97	N/A
7.	Karkos, Jerie	Assoc Prof of Clin Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/97	\$9,166.67/MO - \$110,000.04/FY - 92% \$10,000.00/MO - \$120,000.00/FY - 100% Additional compensation may be derived through the Medical Service and Research Plan
8.	Miller, Robert*	Clin Asst Professor	Fam & Com Med	04/15/97	N/A
9.	Navins, John*	Clin Asst Professor	Fam & Com Med	04/15/97	N/A

B. Leave of Absence With Pay

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TYPE OF LEAVE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>PURPOSE</u>	<u>DATE</u> and % of LEAVE
1.	Coulson, Richard L.	Sabbatical	Physiology	Research	07/01/97-12/31/97 100%

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

1. The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

Name	Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
1. Donald, Ralph R.	Chair & Professor	Mass Comm.	July 1, 1997	\$6,250.00/MO \$75,000.00/FY
2. Gillespie, M. Jane	Assoc. Professor	SDM - Applied Dental Medicine	July 1, 1997	\$4,750.00/MO \$57,000.00/FY
3. Miley, D. Douglas	Director/Asst. Prof.	SDM-Applied Dental Medicine	May 1, 1997	\$6,667.00/MO \$80,004.00/FY
4. Ware, Robert B.	Asst. Professor	Philosophical Studies	August 16, 1997	\$3,870.00/MO \$34,830.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

Name	Type of Leave	Department	Purpose	Dates	Percent of Salary
None to be reported for this meeting					

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Donald, Ralph R.	Professor	Mass Communications	July 1, 1997

C. Salary Adjustments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title/Rank</u>	<u>FY 1997 Salary</u>	<u>Amount of Annual Increase</u>	<u>New Annual Salary</u>
1. Dickman, Therese M.	Associate Professor	\$46,380.00	\$1,536.00	\$47,916.00

INCREASE IN STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve increases effective summer 1998, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester Fee would increase \$2.40 to a total of \$55.90. This is a 4.5% increase.

Two of the eight subfees within SWAF would increase by these amounts: Student Medical Benefit, \$2.25; and Recreation, \$.65. One of the eight subfees within SWAF would decrease by this amount: Student Legal Services, \$.50 to net the \$2.40 increase.

Attached for information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information for these subfees.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities, and support student organizations. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis, while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following sections address the two subfees proposed to increase.

Student Medical Benefit

The SMB subfee, assessed on a flat-rate basis, supports Health Service operations, programs, and facilities including medical examination rooms, a minor surgery area, a medical laboratory, and a pharmacy. Services and programs supported by the fee include the Alcohol and Drug Awareness Program, health education, and immunizations.

The proposed increase is the third of four planned increases. The first two increases for \$3.50 will be effective for FY-97 and FY-98. The FY-99 increase of \$2.25 proposed herein is lower than recommended in the four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May, 1996.

Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. It has not been increased since 1990. The \$.65 increase proposed will offset some of the cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population.

The FY-99 increase proposed herein is lower than recommended in the four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May, 1996.

Student Legal Service

This subfee supports the Student Legal Services program which operates under President-approved guidelines. Within restrictions, the program provides legal assistance to students and encourages students interested in the study of law.

The proposed decrease of \$.50 per semester is for FY-99 only. With the decrease the subfee would be \$2.30 for a full-time student. The decrease is made possible due to large cash carryover in the Student Legal Service budget from a decrease in legal bids received in FY-97. Legal Service will be bidding out the program again in FY-97 for FY-98 services. The proposed will stabilize the program's funding and allow it to offset operating cost increases projected at 3%.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

Each of the increase proposals was developed by the respective subfee advisory body: the Student Medical Benefit Advisory Committee for SBM; and the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee for Recreation. The Student Senate approved each of the subfee increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$29.05
2	30.25
3	31.45
4	32.65
5	33.85
6	37.30
7	37.30
8	37.30
9	37.30
10	37.30
11	37.30
12	37.30

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$43.65
2	45.40
3	47.15
4	48.90
5	50.65
6	55.90
7	55.90
8	55.90
9	55.90
10	55.90
11	55.90
12 & over	55.90

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

June 11, 1997

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$419,354	\$423,087	\$418,238	\$495,645	\$578,835	\$582,013	\$585,051	\$587,601	\$587,004
Fee Increase - FY99						62,325	52,325	52,325	52,325
Fee Increase - FY00						0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY01						0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY02									35,693
Student Fee Revenue	\$419,354	\$423,087	\$418,238	\$495,645	\$578,835	\$582,013	\$585,051	\$587,601	\$587,004
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales and Charges	79,735	85,101	97,789	103,642	109,861	118,453	123,440	130,846	138,697
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	79,735	85,101	97,789	103,642	109,861	118,453	123,440	130,846	138,697
Total Revenue	\$499,089	\$608,188	\$616,027	\$699,287	\$688,696	\$780,791	\$780,616	\$770,772	\$813,719
Expenditures									
Salaries	262,932	343,477	365,668	452,359	465,930	479,908	494,305	509,134	524,408
Wages	11,011	13,329	9,091	18,800	17,304	17,823	18,358	18,909	19,476
Subtotal	273,943	366,806	374,759	469,159	483,234	497,731	512,663	528,043	543,884
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,794	2,539	4,886	4,307	4,438	4,669	4,706	4,847	4,992
Equipment	2,517	8,792	11,254	11,648	11,997	12,357	12,728	13,110	13,503
Commodities	26,782	28,342	37,335	30,361	31,272	32,210	33,176	34,171	35,196
Confidential Services	157,436	155,197	194,925	165,347	170,308	175,417	180,680	186,101	191,684
Operation of Auto	318	12	1,188	1,200	1,238	1,273	1,311	1,350	1,391
Telecommunications	7,442	7,349	7,428	10,000	10,300	10,609	10,927	11,255	11,593
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$470,232	\$669,037	\$631,775	\$692,022	\$712,763	\$734,168	\$766,191	\$776,877	\$802,243
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$28,857	(\$60,849)	(\$116,746)	(\$92,736)	(\$24,067)	\$16,628	\$4,626	(\$8,106)	\$11,476
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$28,857	(\$60,849)	(\$116,746)	(\$92,736)	(\$24,067)	\$16,628	\$4,626	(\$8,106)	\$11,476
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	317,097	345,954	295,105	179,357	86,622	62,635	79,160	83,785	75,680
Ending Cash Balance	\$345,954	\$295,108	\$179,357	\$86,622	\$62,636	\$79,160	\$83,785	\$78,680	\$87,156
Memo Student Medical Benefit Fee	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$43.00	\$50.00	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$57.50

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
FY 1999 Fee Review - Campus Recreation**

Cash Basis

4/11/97

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$222,818	\$224,761	\$222,141	\$221,839	\$222,266	\$223,486	\$224,652	\$225,631	\$225,402
Fee Increase - FY99						15,107	15,107	15,107	15,107
Fee Increase - FY00						5,811	5,811	5,811	5,811
Fee Increase - FY01						5,811	5,811	5,811	5,811
Fee Increase - FY02									5,811
Student Fee Revenue	\$222,818	\$224,761	\$222,141	\$221,839	\$222,266	\$238,593	\$245,570	\$252,360	\$257,942
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	7,154	6,688	9,325	6,775	6,900	7,004	7,109	7,216	7,324
Fees	46,089	43,767	53,555	50,298	53,611	58,461	59,338	60,228	61,131
Rentals	5,753	4,378	5,657	5,600	5,750	5,836	5,924	6,013	6,103
Other	10,483	767	731	87	1,100	1,117	1,134	1,151	1,168
Total Other Revenue	69,479	55,600	69,268	62,760	67,361	72,418	73,505	74,608	75,726
Total Revenue	\$292,297	\$280,361	\$291,409	\$284,609	\$289,627	\$311,011	\$319,076	\$326,968	\$333,668
Expenditures									
Salaries	113,125	110,890	116,555	124,838	128,583	132,440	136,413	140,505	144,720
Wages	64,520	59,423	63,604	81,550	87,582	87,582	88,896	90,230	91,583
Subtotal	177,645	170,313	180,159	206,388	216,165	220,022	225,309	230,735	236,303
Other									
Travel	1,674	1,648	1,054	2,650	2,730	2,810	2,894	2,981	3,070
Equipment	2,268	3,485	6,764	6,967	7,176	7,391	7,613	7,841	8,076
Commodities	16,485	16,595	8,018	16,500	16,995	17,504	18,029	18,570	19,127
Contractual Services	36,987	38,643	39,672	32,630	32,430	33,408	34,410	35,442	36,505
Operation of Auto	3,100	4,054	3,465	7,300	7,519	7,745	7,977	8,216	8,462
Telecommunications	4,292	4,481	3,504	5,278	5,436	5,599	5,767	5,940	6,118
Transfers to RRR	0	8,000	0	18,000	13,000	13,390	13,792	14,206	14,632
Other	5,490	3,186	6,201	4,882	4,321	4,450	4,564	4,722	4,864
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$247,941	\$260,406	\$248,837	\$300,696	\$306,772	\$312,319	\$320,376	\$328,663	\$337,187
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$44,356	\$29,956	\$42,572	(\$16,996)	(\$16,146)	(\$1,308)	(\$1,300)	(\$1,666)	(\$3,489)
Special Projects	0	10,000	20,000	15,000	5,000	5,500	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$44,356	\$19,956	\$22,572	(\$30,996)	(\$21,146)	(\$6,808)	(\$1,300)	(\$1,666)	(\$3,489)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	14,008	58,364	78,320	100,892	69,896	48,751	41,943	40,643	38,958
Ending Cash Balance	\$58,364	\$78,320	\$100,892	\$69,896	\$48,751	\$41,943	\$40,643	\$38,958	\$35,469
Campus Rec Fee (2 semesters)	\$19,20	\$19,20	\$19,20	\$19,20	\$19,20	\$20,50	\$21,00	\$21,50	\$22,00

	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Revenue									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$47,028	\$37,766	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$58,875	\$46,939	\$57,452	\$57,647	\$57,506
Fee Increase - FY99						0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY00							2,015	2,015	2,015
Fee Increase - FY01								0	0
Fee Increase - FY02									3,080
Student Fee Revenue	\$47,028	\$37,766	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$58,875	\$46,939	\$59,467	\$59,662	\$62,601
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$47,025	\$37,766	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$58,875	\$46,939	\$59,467	\$59,662	\$62,601
Expenditures									
Salaries	9,748	12,355	12,567	12,944	13,332	13,732	14,144	14,568	15,005
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	9,748	12,355	12,567	12,944	13,332	13,732	14,144	14,568	15,005
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	(16)	326	1,207	1,243	1,280	1,318	1,358	1,399	1,441
Contractual Services	35,886	42,257	36,088	20,000	40,600	41,818	43,073	44,365	45,696
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$45,815	\$54,938	\$49,862	\$34,167	\$55,212	\$56,888	\$58,575	\$60,332	\$62,142
Change In Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$1,410	(\$17,172)	(\$14,313)	\$22,359	\$1,863	(\$9,929)	\$892	(\$670)	\$459
Special Projects	0	0	0	20,076	0	0	0	0	0
Change In Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$1,410	(\$17,172)	(\$14,313)	\$2,283	\$1,863	(\$9,929)	\$892	(\$670)	\$459
Change In Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	41,253	42,663	25,491	11,178	13,481	15,124	5,195	6,087	5,417
Ending Cash Balance	\$42,663	\$25,491	\$11,178	\$13,461	\$15,124	\$5,195	\$6,057	\$5,417	\$5,876
Memo: Legal Service (2 Semesters)	\$4.50	\$3.60	\$3.60	\$5.60	\$5.60	\$4.60	\$5.60	\$5.80	\$6.10

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 1998, in University Housing of 5% for Tower Lake Apartments family, group housing, and single student residents who reside in unrenovated units. A 32.6% rate increase will be charged to students who reside in renovated units. The matter requests a 3% increase for Student Residence Hall residents.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-99 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation. The 32.6% rate increase for students living in Tower Lake renovated units will equalize the rents paid by those students and residence hall students, for the same living arrangements of two persons sharing a bedroom and four persons sharing a bathroom.

A new rate is recommended for Tower Lake Apartment and Residence Hall deluxe single housing. The recommended rate is double the rate of a shared single space versus the current 195% of a shared single space. This is a 6.8% and 5.1% increase over the current rate, respectively.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended \$30 per semester increase in the FY-99 meal plan charges for the student residence hall. The rates proposed herein were developed to fund the increases in wages and food costs related to inflation.

UHAC recommended that no change be made in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. The students

were informed about the renovated rate proposal after the standard fee review process was completed. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 1998, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, TOWER LAKE APARTMENTS

Per Month

<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	<u>Renovated FY-99</u>	
\$469	\$492	\$622	two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
549	576	728	two-bedroom, furnished apartment
527	553	699	three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
614	645	814	three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, TOWER LAKE APARTMENTS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>		<u>Renovated FY-99</u>
	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	
Shared Room	\$ 947	\$ 994	\$1,256
Deluxe Single Room	1,861	1,988	2,512
Single Room	1,407	1,477	1,866

	<u>Per</u>			<u>Per Five-Week</u>		
	<u>Summer Term</u>		<u>Renovated FY-99</u>	<u>Summer Term</u>		<u>Renovated FY-99</u>
	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>		<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>	
Shared Room	\$ 524	\$ 550	\$ 695	\$262	\$275	\$347
Deluxe Single Room	1,015	1,100	1,390	588	550	695
Single Room	703	822	1,038	392	411	520

GROUP HOUSING, TOWER LAKE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>
Per building, 12-month contract rate, including utilities	\$31,007	\$32,557

STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL

	Per student rates, per semester	
	<u>FY-98</u>	<u>FY-99</u>
Room Rental Charge:		
Shared Room	\$1,219	\$1,256
Deluxe Single Room	2,389	2,512
Meal Plan Charge:		
Plan A	\$ 635	\$ 665
Plan B	735	765
Plan C	885	915

*Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-14]

Summary

This matter would approve to increase the Student Fitness Center Fee \$1.85 per semester, effective summer 1998. The semester rate would increase from \$42.75 to \$44.60 for FY-99. This is a 4.5% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The Student Fitness Center Fee has not been increased since 1993 when the facility first opened. The FY-99 increase proposed herein is lower than recommended in the four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May 1996.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposal. It is recommended for adoption by the Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$29.75
2	29.75
3	29.75
4	29.75
5	29.75
6	29.75
7	29.75
8	29.75
9	29.75
10	29.75
11	29.75
12 & over	29.75

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$44.60
2	44.60
3	44.60
4	44.60
5	44.60
6	44.60
7	44.60
8	44.60
9	44.60
10	44.60
11	44.60
12 & OVER	44.60

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,024,857	\$1,014,068	\$1,035,659	\$1,017,122	\$1,021,704	\$1,027,313	\$1,032,678	\$1,037,177	\$1,036,123
Fee Increase - FY99						44,385	44,385	44,385	44,385
Fee Increase - FY00							72,352	72,352	72,352
Fee Increase - FY01								24,222	24,222
Fee Increase - FY02									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,024,857	\$1,014,068	\$1,035,659	\$1,017,122	\$1,021,704	\$1,071,688	\$1,149,413	\$1,176,136	\$1,177,082
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Operating Revenue	62,238	66,468	92,667	84,875	89,007	80,787	82,603	94,455	96,344
Other Revenue	0	0	0	141,408	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	25,997	21,785	12,345	3,987	5,287	3,069	1,402	2,076	3,073
Total Other Revenue	88,235	88,231	105,012	230,350	84,304	83,856	84,005	96,531	99,417
Total Revenue	\$1,113,092	\$1,102,299	\$1,140,671	\$1,247,472	\$1,116,008	\$1,155,544	\$1,243,418	\$1,272,667	\$1,276,499
Expenses									
Salaries	83,819	103,654	148,161	188,780	203,890	209,279	218,242	221,886	228,713
Wages	80,759	80,816	83,769	122,228	122,507	124,344	126,209	128,102	130,024
Subtotal	144,378	184,370	239,930	321,016	328,487	333,623	342,451	349,988	358,737
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	848,402	1,069,908	771,129	314,178	683,613	683,613	583,613	583,613	583,613
Travel	2,893	4,349	6,481	4,600	4,700	4,841	4,988	5,138	6,290
Equipment	2,505	13,725	2,068	12,405	15,000	15,450	15,914	16,391	16,883
Commodities	8,297	19,785	48,573	30,698	31,467	32,411	33,383	34,384	35,416
Contractual Services	172,446	192,983	188,937	200,636	206,370	214,439	222,844	231,600	240,722
Operation of Auto	914	108	945	1,000	1,076	1,107	1,140	1,174	1,209
Other Misc. Line Items	3,059	9,116	(557)	1,000	2,630	2,709	2,790	2,874	2,960
Telecommunications	4,669	7,783	11,509	9,000	8,800	8,084	9,336	9,616	9,904
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$1,166,363	\$1,632,135	\$1,288,013	\$894,232	\$1,180,162	\$1,197,257	\$1,216,457	\$1,234,776	\$1,264,734
Change In Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$75,271)	(\$428,936)	(\$127,342)	\$363,240	(\$64,144)	(\$31,703)	\$26,961	\$39,891	\$21,765
Special Projects	0	0	170,000	300,000	25,000	35,000	0	0	0
Change In Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$75,271)	(\$428,936)	(\$297,342)	\$63,240	(\$89,144)	(\$66,703)	\$26,961	\$39,891	\$21,765
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	961,123	885,852	458,018	158,874	211,914	122,770	58,067	83,028	122,919
Ending Cash Balance	\$885,852	\$466,916	\$168,674	\$211,914	\$122,770	\$66,067	\$83,028	\$122,919	\$144,884
SFC Fee: (2 semesters)	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$89.20	\$95.20	\$97.20	\$97.20

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$1.50 per semester, effective summer 1998. The semester full-time rate would increase from \$84.00 to \$85.50 for FY-99. This is a 1.8% increase.

Attached for your information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

This proposal continues the plan, begun in FY-96, of moderate Center Fee increases to reestablish a sound financial base for the Center operation.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement and facilities improvements. The increase will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-99 fee rate recommended is lower than the proposed four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board in May 1996.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposal. It is recommended for adoption by the Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$11.40
2	22.80
3	34.20
4	45.60
5	57.00
6	57.00
7	57.00
8	57.00
9	57.00
10	57.00
11	57.00
12 & over	57.00

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$17.10
2	34.20
3	51.30
4	68.40
5	85.50
6	85.50
7	85.50
8	85.50
9	85.50
10	85.50
11	85.50
12 & over	85.50

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 1999 Fee Review - University Center

Accrual Basis

3/4/97

Revenue	FY 94 Actual	FY 95 Actual	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Projected	FY 98 Plan	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,639,692	\$1,721,915	\$1,705,924	\$1,800,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,871,000
Fee Increase - FY99					35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Fee Increase - FY00					77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
Fee Increase - FY01									
Fee Increase - FY02									
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,639,692	\$1,721,915	\$1,705,924	\$1,800,000	\$1,871,000	\$1,868,000	\$1,983,000	\$2,060,000	\$2,137,000
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Gross Margin on Sales	1,343,706	1,916,714	2,034,470	2,218,744	2,383,331	2,451,840	2,522,394	2,595,066	2,669,918
Rent	141,235	210,845	207,133	134,200	134,200	134,200	134,200	134,200	134,200
Other	293,189	272,690	334,102	321,714	328,802	332,028	337,410	342,954	348,664
Interest Income	28,678	14,758	21,568	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
Total Other Revenue	1,806,808	2,313,805	2,597,271	2,691,658	2,863,333	2,837,068	3,013,004	3,091,220	3,171,782
Total Revenue	\$3,446,500	\$4,035,720	\$4,303,095	\$4,491,658	\$4,734,333	\$4,843,068	\$4,996,004	\$5,151,220	\$5,308,782
Expenses									
Salaries	1,655,655	1,789,339	2,014,101	2,077,127	2,139,441	2,203,925	2,269,734	2,337,827	2,407,962
Wages	405,431	418,244	395,328	459,081	485,807	507,385	519,330	531,624	544,287
Subtotal	2,061,086	2,217,583	2,407,427	2,536,208	2,635,248	2,711,020	2,789,064	2,869,451	2,952,249
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	179,262	174,008	138,505	34,691	170,491	168,338	165,928	165,477	165,838
Trevel	17,461	16,708	22,633	17,500	18,026	18,687	19,124	19,698	20,289
Equipment	65,005	160,216	147,052	121,463	125,107	128,660	132,728	136,708	140,810
Commodities	149,784	203,808	231,870	232,087	239,081	248,233	253,621	261,231	269,069
Contractual Services	1,040,381	1,053,119	1,200,751	1,102,586	1,148,394	1,198,202	1,246,112	1,298,221	1,352,628
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	30,729	31,872	37,103	36,879	37,985	39,125	40,298	41,507	42,752
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$3,543,708	\$3,866,311	\$4,183,141	\$4,081,434	\$4,374,311	\$4,608,346	\$4,846,873	\$4,792,293	\$4,943,635
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$97,208)	\$179,409	\$119,964	\$410,224	\$360,022	\$338,723	\$349,131	\$358,927	\$365,147
Special Projects	307,690	340,711	235,147	303,455	314,359	317,041	328,352	340,003	352,001
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$404,898)	(\$161,302)	(\$116,193)	\$108,769	\$46,883	\$19,882	\$20,779	\$19,924	\$13,146
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	230,028	(419,197)	(68,142)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,152,015	977,143	398,644	213,309	320,078	365,741	385,423	406,202	425,126
Ending Cash Balance	\$977,143	\$398,644	\$213,309	\$320,078	\$366,741	\$388,423	\$408,202	\$425,126	\$438,272
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$152,000	\$161,000	\$168,000	\$171,000	\$178,000	\$181,000	\$186,000

CORRECTION OF ATHLETIC FEE RATE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This matter corrects a typographical error in the Summer Session 1997 Athletic Fee rate for a student enrolled for three hours as approved by the Board in June 1996. The corrected rate would be \$13.50 instead of \$13.00.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Summer Session 1997 SIUE Athletic Fee rate for a student enrolling for three credit hours shall be \$13.50.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$4.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester, 1998, for a proposed rate of \$66.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter does not seek any program expansion. The proposed increase is needed to cover salary and inflationary increases along with revenue reductions from declining enrollment. Utility rates have been reduced since the large increase for FY 1996, but are still appreciably higher than actual charges for FY 1995.

With the proposed increase, this fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 3.45% over the previous ten years and 3.73% over the previous four years. The FY 1999 budget projects expenditures of \$206,295 more than revenue. This would leave a June 30, 1999 cash balance of \$119,286, which is only 4% of the annual projected expense. The proposed increase would generate \$144,140. The cash balance would then be \$263,426, which is 8.8% of annual expenditure.

By the end of FY 1995, this operation had an excessive cash balance of \$938,957. Since that date, budgets have been based on a controlled excess of expense over revenue to reduce the cash balance without requiring a large fee increase when those funds are depleted.

The Student Recreation Center and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee increase could be avoided, allowing the ending cash balance to drop by \$144,140, leaving the operation with a smaller cash balance. However, this would result in a much larger fee increase needed for FY 2000. If more self-generated revenue can be derived from potential sales to non-students and if further cost savings can be achieved, then proposed fee increases for FY 2000 and beyond can be reduced. The proposed increase is deemed to be the best balance between low cost and a sound financial basis.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board has been involved in on-going discussions of the programs and related budgets. They have voted unanimous support for the proposed increase. This matter was given to both student constituencies on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted 23-0 to support this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	1997	<u>1998</u>
Student Recreation*	\$62.00	\$66.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
REVENUE and EXPENSE
(Cash Basis)

	FY94 Actual	FY95 Actual	FY96 Actual	FY97 Budget	FY98 Projected	FY99 Proposed
REVENUE:						
Commissions	8,303	6,493	7,961	12,200	12,200	12,200
Instructional Fees	19,301	21,788	22,156	20,000	20,000	20,000
Entrance Fees	223,806	231,884	248,487	257,720	271,606	281,086
Locker Fees	19,343	20,863	21,511	22,250	22,250	22,250
Penalties	5,184	6,446	4,397	5,100	5,100	5,100
Prof. / Tech. Fees	2,258	1,411	1,065	1,000	1,000	1,000
Student Recreation Fee	2,559,055	2,165,769	2,122,162	2,177,820	2,232,558	2,234,170
Swim Fees	1,065	1,089	1,866	1,500	1,500	1,500
Registration Fees	8,110	9,864	7,228	8,183	8,183	8,183
Miscellaneous Fees	95	1,112	314	600	600	600
Non-Professional Fees	3,089	3,723	7,126	3,000	3,000	3,000
Rental – Equipment	9,331	12,484	35,303	10,200	10,200	10,200
Rental – Facility	180,484	179,207	148,071	145,880	145,880	145,880
Deposits	378	366	694	500	500	500
Interest Earned	<u>38,701</u>	<u>50,975</u>	<u>56,971</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	3,078,503	2,713,474	2,685,312	2,715,953	2,784,577	2,795,669
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	843,588	814,476	875,066	874,996	909,289	936,568
Wages	356,691	371,388	383,325	423,815	440,762	459,461
Use of CWS Funds	(52,888)	(51,939)	(59,366)	(50,998)	(50,998)	(50,998)
Net Wages	303,803	319,449	323,959	372,817	389,764	408,463
Travel	2,484	6,106	3,617	4,720	4,720	4,720
Equipment	69,632	35,359	47,147	47,550	92,450	47,350
Commodities	41,121	42,788	42,177	45,185	46,089	47,010
Contractual Services	650	1,626	1,040	1,600	1,600	1,600
Oper. Auto. Equip.	10,720	9,930	11,394	11,508	11,623	11,739
Telecommunications	20,440	19,044	18,836	19,990	20,390	20,798
General Administration	29,972	31,506	26,669	30,492	31,102	31,724
Office Expense	41,792	39,275	45,102	45,729	46,644	47,576
Utilities	494,409	502,511	601,936	595,917	541,000	557,230
Building Maintenance	105,220	152,968	130,587	137,499	137,749	137,549
Equipment Maintenance	40,515	46,024	33,957	40,980	40,980	40,980
Equipment Rental	11,056	5,688	2,844	2,504	2,844	2,844
Grounds Maintenance	39,499	39,766	41,494	43,121	43,983	44,863
Laundry	10,025	9,964	9,247	9,500	7,200	7,200
Insurance	9,529	8,962	10,411	12,613	12,613	12,613
Transfer to Reserve	155,283	182,498	181,070	176,890	176,414	175,318
Debt Service	<u>570,938</u>	<u>486,171</u>	<u>428,140</u>	<u>490,223</u>	<u>484,237</u>	<u>465,819</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	2,800,676	2,754,111	2,834,693	2,963,834	3,000,691	3,001,964
REVENUE over EXPENSE	277,827	(40,637)	(149,381)	(247,881)	(216,114)	(206,295)
Revenue from proposed \$4.00 increase						144,140
ENDING BALANCE	979,594	938,957	789,576	541,695	325,581	263,426

INCREASE IN ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6 AND B-9]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$10.00 increase in the Athletic Fee for a proposed rate of \$68 prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer sessions in FY-99. Intercollegiate Athletics operated for 12 years (FY-84 to FY-96) without requesting a fee increase. Recent increases (\$8 in FY-96 and \$7 in FY-97 for a total of \$15) were for the sole purpose of replacing lost state dollars for salaries. However, the increases did not fully cover the loss. The \$5 increase in FY-98 was for the purpose of (1) replacing lost ticket revenue incurred by allowing students in free to all athletic events, (2) paying annual salary increases for staff on non-state accounts, and (3) increasing the repair, replacement, and modernization account. Therefore, no true increases in usable income for operations have been realized, and athletics has now gone 15 years without a meaningful increase in sport operating budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

Essentially no increases in sports operating budgets have been provided through an increase in fees since 1984. Fee increases which occurred in FY-96 and FY-97 were used to replace state dollars from Athletics which were reallocated to other areas in the University. The FY-98 increase of \$5.00 will be used to replace lost ticket revenue incurred by allowing students in free to athletic events as well as to pay for annual salary increases of staff on non-state accounts. A portion of the \$5.00 (\$1.50) will be used to increase income for the inadequate Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Fund (RRM Fund). Although the Athletic Department has launched a 2.3 million dollar capital campaign to address pressing facility needs as well as to renovate and repair existing facilities, the goal, when realized, does not address all of the immediate facility problems. The RRM Fund must continue to be increased in order to provide safe competitive and practice facilities as well as to provide basic service facilities such as a laundry and an academic center. In FY-99 the Athletic Department will reduce administrative salaries by \$100,000 through the elimination of and replacements of a lower salary for present positions.

The capital campaign includes a half million dollar goal for the endowment of athletic scholarships. An increase in scholarships is the number one collective priority of the SIUC coaches. Currently not one of the 18 sports offered is provided with sufficient funds for coaches to award the NCAA maximum number of scholarships! Scholarships covering fees, room, board, and books provided for SIUC athletes are less than 66% of the NCAA allowable limit. Without additional funding, coaches cannot compete successfully with other NCAA Division I programs--many of whom are fully funded. The addition of scholarship dollars in the athletic budgets is not only an investment necessary for success but a prudent

investment particularly since the NCAA will distribute to SIUC close to \$1.00 for every \$2.00 granted in new scholarships.

Since 1984 the source of new revenue for Athletics has been the reallocation of resources made available through the elimination of sports and the increase in self-generated funds, i.e., ticket sales, sponsorships, advertising, etc. by Athletics. Had Athletics sought increases in the ten-year period when no requests were made commensurate with increases granted for other fee supported activities, the athletic fee in FY-95 would have been \$69 vs. The actual fee of \$38. In this same fiscal year (FY-95) the average athletic fee for NCAA Division IAA institutions was over \$83.07. When the four-year plan for athletic fee increases is implemented, SIUC will not reach this figure until FY-01, thereby trailing the national average by six years. The \$58 fee at SIUC for FY-98 is significantly lower than the athletic fees for FY-98 at Northern Illinois University and Illinois State University, the two state institutions most like SIUC with respect to Athletics. Athletic fees at these institutions are \$119.52 and \$97.20 respectively. Again, when the four-year plan for athletic fee increases is implemented, SIUC will not reach either of these figures until FY-11 and FY-02, thereby trailing its counterparts by 14 and 4 years respectively.

Considerations Against Adoption

Athletics, the only fee-supported activity separate from Student Affairs, was not involved in the recent fee increase presentations to the student constituency groups. Therefore, efforts are already underway to contact student leaders and arrange for an opportunity to present the fee increase plan for Athletics and to answer questions for GPSC and USG. Students will have a full opportunity to support or reject the plan prior to the May meeting when action will be taken on all fee proposals.

Constituency Involvement

The key advisory group for athletic issues is the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). All campus constituencies are represented on the IAAC except the Graduate Council. The IAAC was the committee responsible for the preparation of the Report to the Illinois Board of Higher Education on the Role of Intercollegiate Athletics at SIUC. A modification of this report was presented to the Board of Trustees at its June, 1996, meeting. The IAAC recommended that the University provide on an annual basis one percent of its state-appropriated funds in support of Athletics. This recommendation would provide SIUC with approximately \$1.5 million in state funding which would then require only an annual increase of \$5 per semester in the athletic fee to support adequately Intercollegiate Athletics. The IAAC continues to subscribe strongly to the need for increased financial support of Intercollegiate Athletics at SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1998	1999
Athletic	\$58.00	\$68.00

- 9. Athletic Fee. In order to provide a regularized source of funding for Men's and Women's Intercollegiate Athletic programs at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

- a. Funds generated from this fee shall be distributed in a manner to provide equal opportunities for male and female athletes.
- b. Funds generated from a \$5.00 portion of this fee shall be used to establish an "Intercollegiate Athletics Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Reserve," which shall have maximum level to be determined by application of the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines. These reserve funds shall be used for repair, replacement, and modernization of facilities and equipment used for programs of intercollegiate athletics.

1099A.G
 DOUBLE ENLARGEMENTS IMPROVEMENTS AT CARROLLS
 ATHLETIC FACILITY BUILDING AND RENOVATION PLAN

Fee per Month	71-04	71-05	71-06	71-07	71-08	71-09	71-10	71-11	71-12	72-01	72-02	72-03	72-04	72-05	72-06	72-07	72-08	72-09	72-10	72-11	72-12	73-01	73-02	73-03	73-04	73-05	73-06	73-07	73-08	73-09	73-10	73-11	73-12	74-01	74-02	74-03	74-04	74-05	74-06	74-07	74-08	74-09	74-10	74-11	74-12	75-01	75-02	75-03	75-04	75-05	75-06	75-07	75-08	75-09	75-10	75-11	75-12	76-01	76-02	76-03	76-04	76-05	76-06	76-07	76-08	76-09	76-10	76-11	76-12	77-01	77-02	77-03	77-04	77-05	77-06	77-07	77-08	77-09	77-10	77-11	77-12	78-01	78-02	78-03	78-04	78-05	78-06	78-07	78-08	78-09	78-10	78-11	78-12	79-01	79-02	79-03	79-04	79-05	79-06	79-07	79-08	79-09	79-10	79-11	79-12	80-01	80-02	80-03	80-04	80-05	80-06	80-07	80-08	80-09	80-10	80-11	80-12	81-01	81-02	81-03	81-04	81-05	81-06	81-07	81-08	81-09	81-10	81-11	81-12	82-01	82-02	82-03	82-04	82-05	82-06	82-07	82-08	82-09	82-10	82-11	82-12	83-01	83-02	83-03	83-04	83-05	83-06	83-07	83-08	83-09	83-10	83-11	83-12	84-01	84-02	84-03	84-04	84-05	84-06	84-07	84-08	84-09	84-10	84-11	84-12	85-01	85-02	85-03	85-04	85-05	85-06	85-07	85-08	85-09	85-10	85-11	85-12	86-01	86-02	86-03	86-04	86-05	86-06	86-07	86-08	86-09	86-10	86-11	86-12	87-01	87-02	87-03	87-04	87-05	87-06	87-07	87-08	87-09	87-10	87-11	87-12	88-01	88-02	88-03	88-04	88-05	88-06	88-07	88-08	88-09	88-10	88-11	88-12	89-01	89-02	89-03	89-04	89-05	89-06	89-07	89-08	89-09	89-10	89-11	89-12	90-01	90-02	90-03	90-04	90-05	90-06	90-07	90-08	90-09	90-10	90-11	90-12	91-01	91-02	91-03	91-04	91-05	91-06	91-07	91-08	91-09	91-10	91-11	91-12	92-01	92-02	92-03	92-04	92-05	92-06	92-07	92-08	92-09	92-10	92-11	92-12	93-01	93-02	93-03	93-04	93-05	93-06	93-07	93-08	93-09	93-10	93-11	93-12	94-01	94-02	94-03	94-04	94-05	94-06	94-07	94-08	94-09	94-10	94-11	94-12	95-01	95-02	95-03	95-04	95-05	95-06	95-07	95-08	95-09	95-10	95-11	95-12	96-01	96-02	96-03	96-04	96-05	96-06	96-07	96-08	96-09	96-10	96-11	96-12	97-01	97-02	97-03	97-04	97-05	97-06	97-07	97-08	97-09	97-10	97-11	97-12	98-01	98-02	98-03	98-04	98-05	98-06	98-07	98-08	98-09	98-10	98-11	98-12	99-01	99-02	99-03	99-04	99-05	99-06	99-07	99-08	99-09	99-10	99-11	99-12	2000-01	2000-02	2000-03	2000-04	2000-05	2000-06	2000-07	2000-08	2000-09	2000-10	2000-11	2000-12	2001-01	2001-02	2001-03	2001-04	2001-05	2001-06	2001-07	2001-08	2001-09	2001-10	2001-11	2001-12	2002-01	2002-02	2002-03	2002-04	2002-05	2002-06	2002-07	2002-08	2002-09	2002-10	2002-11	2002-12	2003-01	2003-02	2003-03	2003-04	2003-05	2003-06	2003-07	2003-08	2003-09	2003-10	2003-11	2003-12	2004-01	2004-02	2004-03	2004-04	2004-05	2004-06	2004-07	2004-08	2004-09	2004-10	2004-11	2004-12	2005-01	2005-02	2005-03	2005-04	2005-05	2005-06	2005-07	2005-08	2005-09	2005-10	2005-11	2005-12	2006-01	2006-02	2006-03	2006-04	2006-05	2006-06	2006-07	2006-08	2006-09	2006-10	2006-11	2006-12	2007-01	2007-02	2007-03	2007-04	2007-05	2007-06	2007-07	2007-08	2007-09	2007-10	2007-11	2007-12	2008-01	2008-02	2008-03	2008-04	2008-05	2008-06	2008-07	2008-08	2008-09	2008-10	2008-11	2008-12	2009-01	2009-02	2009-03	2009-04	2009-05	2009-06	2009-07	2009-08	2009-09	2009-10	2009-11	2009-12	2010-01	2010-02	2010-03	2010-04	2010-05	2010-06	2010-07	2010-08	2010-09	2010-10	2010-11	2010-12	2011-01	2011-02	2011-03	2011-04	2011-05	2011-06	2011-07	2011-08	2011-09	2011-10	2011-11	2011-12	2012-01	2012-02	2012-03	2012-04	2012-05	2012-06	2012-07	2012-08	2012-09	2012-10	2012-11	2012-12	2013-01	2013-02	2013-03	2013-04	2013-05	2013-06	2013-07	2013-08	2013-09	2013-10	2013-11	2013-12	2014-01	2014-02	2014-03	2014-04	2014-05	2014-06	2014-07	2014-08	2014-09	2014-10	2014-11	2014-12	2015-01	2015-02	2015-03	2015-04	2015-05	2015-06	2015-07	2015-08	2015-09	2015-10	2015-11	2015-12	2016-01	2016-02	2016-03	2016-04	2016-05	2016-06	2016-07	2016-08	2016-09	2016-10	2016-11	2016-12	2017-01	2017-02	2017-03	2017-04	2017-05	2017-06	2017-07	2017-08	2017-09	2017-10	2017-11	2017-12	2018-01	2018-02	2018-03	2018-04	2018-05	2018-06	2018-07	2018-08	2018-09	2018-10	2018-11	2018-12	2019-01	2019-02	2019-03	2019-04	2019-05	2019-06	2019-07	2019-08	2019-09	2019-10	2019-11	2019-12	2020-01	2020-02	2020-03	2020-04	2020-05	2020-06	2020-07	2020-08	2020-09	2020-10	2020-11	2020-12	2021-01	2021-02	2021-03	2021-04	2021-05	2021-06	2021-07	2021-08	2021-09	2021-10	2021-11	2021-12	2022-01	2022-02	2022-03	2022-04	2022-05	2022-06	2022-07	2022-08	2022-09	2022-10	2022-11	2022-12	2023-01	2023-02	2023-03	2023-04	2023-05	2023-06	2023-07	2023-08	2023-09	2023-10	2023-11	2023-12	2024-01	2024-02	2024-03	2024-04	2024-05	2024-06	2024-07	2024-08	2024-09	2024-10	2024-11	2024-12
Team Salaries	114,700	117,000	119,300	121,600	123,900	126,200	128,500	130,800	133,100	135,400	137,700	140,000	142,300	144,600	146,900	149,200	151,500	153,800	156,100	158,400	160,700	163,000	165,300	167,600	169,900	172,200	174,500	176,800	179,100	181,400	183,700	186,000	188,300	190,600	192,900	195,200	197,500	199,800	202,100	204,400	206,700	209,000	211,300	213,600	215,900	218,200	220,500	222,800	225,100	227,400	229,700	232,000	234,300	236,600	238,900	241,200	243,500	245,800	248,100	250,400	252,700	255,000	257,300	259,600	261,900	264,200	266,500	268,800	271,100	273,400	275,700	278,000	280,300	282,600	284,900	287,200	289,500	291,800	294,100	296,400	298,700	301,000	303,300	305,600	307,900	310,200	312,500	314,800	317,100	319,400	321,700	324,000	326,300	328,600	330,900	333,200	335,500	337,800	340,100	342,400	344,700	347,000	349,300	351,600	353,900	356,200	358,500	360,800	363,100	365,400	367,700	370,000	372,300	374,600	376,900	379,200	381,500	383,800	386,100	388,400	390,700	393,000	395,300	397,600	399,900	402,200	404,500	406,800	409,100	411,400	413,700	416,000	418,300	420,600	422,900	425,200	427,500	429,800	432,100	434,400	436,700	439,000	441,300	443,600	445,900	448,200	450,500	452,800	455,100	457,400	459,700	462,000	464,300	466,600	468,900	471,200	473,500	475,800	478,100	480,400	482,700	485,000	487,300	489,600	491,900	494,200	496,500	498,800	501,100	503,400	505,700	508,000	510,300	512,600	514,900	517,200	519,500	521,800	524,100	526,400	528,700	531,000	533,300	535,600	537,900	540,200	542,500	544,800	547,100	549,400	551,700	554,000	556,300	558,600	560,900	563,200	565,500	567,800	570,100	572,400	574,700	577,000	579,300	581,600	583,900	586,200	588,500	590,800	593,100	595,400	597,700	600,000	602,300	604,600	606,900	609,200	611,500	613,800	616,100	618,400	620,700	623,000	625,300	627,600	629,900	632,200	634,500	636,800	639,100	641,400	643,700	646,000	648,300	650,600	652,900	655,200	657,500	659,800	662,100	664,400	666,700	669,000	671,300	673,600	675,900	678,200	680,500	682,800	685,100	687,400	689,700	692,000	694,300	696,600	698,900	701,200	703,500	705,800	708,100	710,400	712,700	715,000	717,300	719,600	721,900	724,200	726,500	728,800	731,100	733,400	735,700	738,000	740,300	742,600	744,900	747,200	749,500	751,800	754,100	756,400	758,700	761,000	763,300	765,600	767,900	770,200	772,500	774,800	777,100	779,400	781,700	784,000	786,300	788,600	790,900	793,200	795,500	797,800	800,100	802,400	804,700	807,000	809,300	811,600	813,900	816,200	818,500	820,800	823,100	825,400	827,700	830,000	832,300	834,600	836,900	839,200	841,500	843,800	846,100	848,400	850,700	853,000	855,300	857,600	859,900	862,200	864,500	866,800	869,100	871,400	873,700	876,000	878,300	880,600	882,900	885,200	887,500	889,800	892,100	894,400	896,700	899,000	901,300	903,600	905,900	908,200</																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

INCREASE IN RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 1998 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 1998. Typical increases include \$64 per semester (3.5%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, \$6-\$8 per month (2.1%) in family housing, and \$12-\$14 per month (3.4%) in other apartment rentals.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed budget for FY 1999 is based on selected inflationary increases of 2%-4% among the expenditure lines. In addition, there is a significant increase of \$700,000 in "special maintenance" funds for FY 1999 over FY 1998. Among the larger projects planned for FY 1999 are \$350,000 for fire alarms and \$321,000 for heating/air conditioning rehabilitation, both at Thompson Point. Projects at East Campus include \$350,000 for room furniture, \$450,000 to replace bathroom fixtures and partitions, and \$240,000 for dish conveyor/washer system. Additional projects are scheduled to use these recurring funds through FY 2002 to maintain the quality of the residence halls.

The proposed rates will result in an excess of expense over revenue of \$871,589 (use of cash and receivables) for FY 1999. This will leave a projected cash balance of \$2,031,149 as of June 30, 1999, representing 9.6% of annual expenditures.

Monthly rate increases in family housing are proposed at 2.1%, compared to 3.5% for the residence halls. A lesser amount is needed at this time, based on their respective maintenance needs.

Evergreen Terrace is a separate entity which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed rate increase will cover inflationary increases and will continue the improvement projects currently underway. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. The proposed rates will permit the continuing gradual improvement of these facilities while operating on a sound financial basis.

Considerations Against Adoption

Setting rates this far in advance does carry some element of risk due to unforeseen unfortunate operating experience. However, the proposed rates

represent a reasonable compromise between a sound financial base, a desire to hold rates as low as possible, and maintaining the quality of the environment.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The proposed increases have also been shared with the Southern Hills and Evergreen Terrace Resident Councils respectively.

This matter was given to both student constituency groups on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted 21-1 in support of the proposed increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$925	958	\$891	922	\$1,816	1,880
15 Meals + \$52/54 Credit	925	958	891	922	1,816	1,880
Refundable Campus-wide						
12 Meals	925	958	880	911	1,805	1,869
Break Housing Increment	\$9.00	9.00				
(per night)						
Single Room Increment	\$528	547				
Super Single Room						
Increment	703	728				

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	1997	1998	1997	1998	1997	1998
Resident-Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$500	500	310*	321*	810	821
Single Room Increment	117	117				

*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Non-Resident <u>Board Only</u> - Per Semester			
19 Meal		\$968	\$1,002
15 Meals + \$52 (1997), \$54 (1998) Credit		968	1,002
Refundable Campus-wide 12 Meals		958	992

Room Only - Per Semester (Northwest Annex and Greek Row Professional Housing)	
	\$1,070 \$1,108

b. Schedule of rates for Green Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	1997	1998
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$45,140	\$46,729
Summer Session	1,346	1,393

*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

SIUC Leased Office Space Annual (without utilities and maintenance)	1997	1998
	\$20,300	\$20,300

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

		<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	1997	1998	
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities			
Efficiency	\$325	\$332	
One bedroom	352	360	
Two bedroom	377	385	
Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity			
Two bedroom	311	317	
Three bedroom	335	342	
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities			
Efficiency	347	359	
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities			
One bedroom	414	428	

*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 94	ACTUAL FY 95	ACTUAL FY 96	BUDGETED FY 97	PROJECTED FY 98	PROPOSED FY99
INCOME:						
Operations	16,871,953	16,889,946	16,962,721	17,286,500	17,399,900	17,535,600
Investments	254,232	381,414	434,659	360,000	290,000	235,000
TOTAL INCOME	<u>17,126,185</u>	<u>17,271,360</u>	<u>17,397,380</u>	<u>17,646,500</u>	<u>17,689,900</u>	<u>17,770,600</u>
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	3,672,643	3,889,833	3,828,318	3,754,700	3,867,300	3,983,300
Wages	1,300,622	1,235,783	1,118,368	1,298,334	1,407,700	1,407,700
Less USOE	(262,698)	(255,634)	(298,265)	(317,634)	(342,634)	(342,634)
Food	2,050,692	2,008,360	2,148,257	2,286,700	2,376,300	2,470,400
Utilities	1,947,926	1,868,833	2,603,982	2,182,900	2,226,600	2,315,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grnds/Equip)	2,217,035	2,212,259	2,640,917	2,483,200	2,545,300	2,608,900
Special Maintenance	1,129,194	1,705,354	1,612,779	2,560,200	2,111,000	2,822,400
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	0	(24,000)	0	0
Equipment Requests	78,237	207,715	193,147	504,100	1,102,500	781,800
Cable T V	194,464	201,372	215,821	217,000	217,000	221,300
Special Cable T V	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	1,257,315	1,327,507	1,381,928	1,415,200	1,450,600	1,486,900
Special Administration	10,164	5,660	1,582	33,000	0	0
Commodities	381,277	514,722	533,421	403,000	413,100	423,400
Special Commodities	106,248	40,808	27,303	124,100	60,000	60,000
Telecommunications	502,663	516,873	521,813	496,700	506,600	516,700
Special Telecomm.	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance Allowance	592,316	634,229	632,885	610,000	610,000	610,000
Other Current Expenses	437,219	458,603	516,089	453,300	462,400	471,800
Special Current Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>15,615,317</u>	<u>16,573,087</u>	<u>17,678,145</u>	<u>18,480,800</u>	<u>19,013,766</u>	<u>19,837,666</u>
Debt Service	1,745,575	1,538,362	1,351,300	1,351,300	1,304,950	1,251,300
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>17,360,892</u>	<u>18,111,449</u>	<u>19,029,445</u>	<u>19,832,100</u>	<u>20,318,716</u>	<u>21,088,966</u>
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	1,351,340	1,380,920	1,335,500	1,201,900	1,156,977	1,156,977
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>1,116,633</u>	<u>548,631</u>	<u>(286,565)</u>	<u>(983,700)</u>	<u>(1,471,839)</u>	<u>(2,161,389)</u>
Use(Increase) of Cash and Receivables	(1,116,633)	(548,631)	286,565	983,700	749,639	871,589
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASES					<u>722,200</u>	<u>1,289,800</u>

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

NOTES:

- a Reflects projected increase in occupancy with rate increase.
- b Reflects decrease in working cash balance.
- c Reflects 3% salary increase offset by a decrease in positions.
- d Reflects 3% salary increase.
- e Reflects 8.42% wage increase due to rise in minimum wage.
- f Cost increase coupled with projected occupancy increase.
- g Reflects large increase in steam rates, including surcharge for gas-fired boiler.
- h Project delays resulted in \$693,700 deferred from FY96 to FY97.
- i Represents study to convert Triads to apartments.
- j Includes \$136,000 for apartment furnishings and \$104,100 for student room furnishings.
- k Includes \$820,000 for student room furniture and \$100,000 for dining tables and chairs.
- l Includes \$400,000 for student furniture and \$186,800 for major RHD upgrades.
- m Includes \$30,000 for dining study by an independent consultant..
- n Reflects year-end reclassification of certain equipment items as commodities.
- o Nonrecurring purchases under \$100 (mattresses, dishes, etc.).
- p Cost of room and board for resident housing staff.
- q Refuse removal, fringe benefits, taxes, laundry, insurance, equipment rental, transportation and bad debt expense.
- r Includes \$100,00 annual repayment of funding to install cable TV. Final payment in FY98 is \$53,649.74. Benefits from restructuring the bonds began in FY95.
- s Decline due to past and projected enrollment decreases.
- t June 30, 1995 cash balance was \$5,277,417, excluding prepayments for FY95.
- u June 30, 1996 cash balance was \$5,214,977, excluding prepayments for FY96.
- v June 30, 1997 cash balance is projected to be \$3,652,377, excluding prepayments.
- w June 30, 1998 cash balance is projected to be \$2,902,738, excluding prepayments.
- x June 30, 1999 cash balance is projected to be \$2,031,149, excluding prepayments.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY 94	ACTUAL FY 95	ACTUAL FY 96	BUDGETED FY97	PROJECTED FY98	PROPOSED FY99
INCOME:						
Operations	1,213,736	1,223,726	1,254,052	1,288,700	1,289,400	1,289,400
Interest	2,183	14,623	13,669	13,900	13,900	13,500
TOTAL INCOME	<u>1,215,919</u>	<u>1,238,349</u>	<u>1,267,721</u>	<u>1,302,600</u>	<u>1,303,300</u>	<u>1,302,900</u>
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	58,662	57,186	68,515 ^a	59,200 ^b	61,000	62,800
Wages (Net of USOE)	86,371	86,744	78,443	90,900	100,000	100,000
Utilities	319,148	321,526	339,152	355,600	362,700	377,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	274,880	304,423	316,342	303,200	310,800	318,600
Special Maintenance	95,557 ^c	228,841 ^c	88,733	187,300	147,400	159,700
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment Requests	4,786	1,203	10,550	6,700	19,500	14,000
Administration	58,325	62,545	68,066	65,500	67,100	68,800
Refuse Removal	19,098	14,635	16,038	21,700	22,200	22,800
Other Current Expenses	63,139	48,979	60,378	45,800	46,300	46,800
Real Estate Rental	188,158 ^d	268,691 ^d	210,359	150,241 ^d	212,500	212,500
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>1,168,122</u>	<u>1,394,773</u>	<u>1,256,567</u>	<u>1,266,141</u>	<u>1,349,500</u>	<u>1,383,200</u>
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	91,000 ^e	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>138,797</u>	<u>(156,424)</u>	<u>11,154</u>	<u>38,459</u>	<u>(46,200)</u>	<u>(80,300)</u>
Use(Increase) of Cash and Receivables	<u>(138,797) ^f</u>	<u>156,424 ^g</u>	<u>(11,154) ^h</u>	<u>(38,459) ⁱ</u>	<u>(3,900) ^j</u>	<u>8,000</u>
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASES					<u>50,100</u>	<u>72,300</u>

NOTES:

- a) Nonrecurring increase due to employee retirement.
- b) Decrease due to clerical position being reallocated to Southern Hills.
- c) FY94 portion of kitchen cabinet project was deferred to FY95 due to project delays.
- d) Reflects accounting adjustment from prior years.
- e) Nonrecurring use approved at December, 1993, Board meeting.
- f) Cash balance for June 30, 1994 was \$126,196.
- g) Cash balance for June 30, 1995 was \$25,115 (with \$62,259 due from HUD and \$31,190 due to Physical Plant)
- h) Cash balance for June 30, 1996 was \$17,672.
- i) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1997 is \$54,131.
- j) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1998 is \$56,031.
- k) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1999 is \$50,031.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(ACCRUAL BASIS)

	ACTUAL FY 94	ACTUAL FY 96	ACTUAL FY 96	BUDGETED FY 97	PROJECTED FY 98	PROPOSED FY99
INCOME:						
Operations	111,664	107,450	102,806	111,000	107,200	107,200
Interest	2,542	3,772	0	1,700	1,700	1,500
TOTAL INCOME	114,206	111,222	102,806	112,700	108,900	108,700
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	9,237	13,576	16,528	16,000	16,500	17,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	3,330	7,200	7,200	7,400	8,000	8,000
Utilities	19,357	19,111	19,641	19,900	20,300	21,100
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	23,645	35,698	19,846	26,100	26,800	27,500
Special Maintenance	6,737	22,734	72,111	38,100	12,100	15,000
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	(24,041)	(15,000)	0	0
Equipment	11,582	867	766	3,000	3,000	3,000
Administration	6,801	6,729	2,638	8,500	8,700	8,900
Other Current Expenses	6,698	9,895	6,575	6,500	6,500	6,700
Special Current Expenses	60	0	537	1,000	1,000	0
Rep. & Repl. Reserve	20,000	10,000	0	0	10,000	10,000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	107,247	125,808	121,801	111,500	112,900	117,200
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	6,959	(14,586)	(18,995)	1,200	(4,000)	(8,500)
Use(Increase) of Cash and Receivables	(6,959) a	14,586 b	18,995 b	(1,200) c	(700) d	100 f
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASES					4,700	8,400

NOTES:

- a) Cash balance for June 30, 1994 was \$54,790
- b) Cash balance for June 30, 1995 was \$43,389
- c) Cash balance for June 30, 1996 was \$10,739
- d) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1997 is \$11,939
- e) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1998 is \$12,639
- f) Projected cash balance for June 30, 1999 is \$12,539

INCREASE IN CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 1998, for a proposed rate of \$4.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Semester academic sessions respectively. This matter further proposes consideration next year of an additional \$3.00 increase, effective Fall Semester 1999 for a \$7.00 fee. The fee would then be reduced by \$5.00, Fall Semester 2000, to return the fee to the current \$2.00 level. The purpose of the increase is to fund construction of lighted activity areas for student use.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee was established when bonds were sold for the addition to the Student Recreation Center. Funding for recreational areas outside of the Student Recreation Center now comes from this fee. These areas include the playfields, tennis courts, beach house, and boat house.

There has been a heavy demand for more intramural time and for lighted space for other campus activities in the evening. Lighted activity areas would provide more alternatives for evening activity among students. Funds have been accumulating at a slow rate toward being able to propose a project for lighted activity fields. Approval of this matter, and subsequent approval of the additional \$3.00 increase for FY 2000, would provide funding to support a request for project approval in the nearer future. Construction would be planned for Summer 1999, so costs would fall across FY 1999 and FY 2000, with the A & E work being done as early as FY 1998.

In two years, the Board will be approached with a proposal to reduce this fee to the original \$2.00 amount for FY 2001. It is anticipated that the past excess of revenue over expense will be sufficient to maintain the added cost of evening activity. This would be reconsidered after actual experience.

Considerations Against Adoption

Consideration should be given to the cost/benefit of this project and to the method of funding by a short-term fee increase. If the project will serve student needs, then the short-time financial cost is relatively small.

Constituency Involvement

This matter was given to the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council on February 7, 1997. The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board has been involved in this planning and supports this increase. Last year the Undergraduate Student Government supported this increase, but the Graduate and Professional Student Council opposed the increase.

This year the Undergraduate Student Government again supported the increase by a significant majority. This approval was vetoed by the President of the Undergraduate Student Government. A subsequent attempt to override the veto by a two-thirds majority failed by one vote. The Graduate and Professional Student Council approved this increase by a vote of 15-12. The Undergraduate Student Government has proposed a referendum on this increase to be held during student government elections in April, 1997.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per semester)	1997	1998
Campus Recreation*	\$2.00	\$4.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

	<u>FY96</u>	<u>FY97</u>	<u>FY98</u>	<u>FY99</u>	<u>FY00</u>	<u>FY01</u>
REVENUE:						
Instructional Fees	12,357	8,540	8,450	8,500	8,500	8,500
Entrance Fees	3,730	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
Campus Recreation Fee	73,923 ^A	72,070 ^A	71,496 ^A	143,096 ^B	249,242 ^C	71,076 ^D
Swim Fees	7,067	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Registration Fees	60	200	200	200	200	200
Miscellaneous Fees	3,603	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100
Activity Fees	3,979	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Non-Professional Fees	20	400	400	400	400	400
Campus Lake Fees	1,053	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rental - Facilities	2,194	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	20,000
Interest Earned	<u>11,185</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	119,171	106,510	106,346	170,996	276,142	116,476
EXPENSE:						
Salaries	16,170	12,319	12,689	13,069	13,461	13,865
Wages	11,804	11,714	11,119	11,247	11,247	11,247
Use of CWS Funds	(1,349)	(1,300)	(1,300)	(1,300)	(1,300)	(1,300)
Net Wages	10,455	10,414	9,819	9,947	9,947	9,947
Equipment	1,422	2,180	14,180	2,180	2,180	2,180
Commodities	5,495	12,641	11,457	11,457	11,457	11,457
Contactual Services	51,643	40,782	41,248	42,691	52,889	53,947
Proposed Playfield Project	0	0	42,500 ^E	212,500 ^F	212,500 ^F	0
Awards & Grants	125	125	125	125	125	125
Oper. Auto. Equip.	1,198	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Transfers Out	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>	<u>10,400</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	96,908	90,661	144,218	304,169	314,759	103,721
REVENUE over EXPENSE	22,263	15,849	(37,872)	(133,173)	(38,617)	12,755
ENDING BALANCE	210,445 ^G	226,294 ^G	188,423 ^G	55,249	16,632	29,387

NOTES:^A Current value of fee is \$2.00^B Fee increased to \$4.00^C Fee increased to \$7.00^D Fee restored to \$2.00 level.^E A&E costs for Playfield Project^F Playfield Project completed Summer 1999. Estimated cost of \$425,000 paid over two fiscal years.^G Funds toward this project have been accumulated over previous years.

INCREASE IN MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
(AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6)

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester, 1998, for a proposed rate of \$22.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. This fee was reduced from \$25.00 to \$21.00 for FY-98, by action of the Board at the March 1997 meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

This fee was reduced from \$25.00 to \$21.00 for FY-98 due to an excess of revenue over expense during the implementation of the mass transit system. The plan is to reduce the cash balance gradually over several years, allowing a contingency to fund added services that may be requested by students and to allow for unusual increases in the operating cost. The projected budgets assume the minimum 3% annual increase in the contract, which could rise as high as 7%, based on inflation.

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee could remain at \$21.00, resulting in a larger decrease in the cash balance and followed by a larger increase in a future year.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed and developed within the Mass Transit Advisory Board, which supports this increase. The matter was given to both student constituency groups on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted 24-1 in support of this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1997	1998
Mass Transit*	\$21.00	\$22.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Transfer
Southern Illinois University

	FY-96 Actual	FY-97 Budget	FY-98 Approved	FY-99 Proposed
REVENUE:				
Mass Transit Fee	891,078	894,725	745,605	781,660
Sales to Public	16,455	27,500	27,500	27,500
Advertising	5,459	8,000	10,000	10,000
Transfer: Campus Safety	2,500	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	<u>6,981</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>922,473</u>	<u>942,725</u>	<u>796,105</u>	<u>831,160</u>
EXPENSE:				
Salaries	30,473	38,860	39,480	40,664
Wages	0	500	0	0
Travel	0	150	150	150
Telecommunications	186	250	250	250
Office Expense (Schedules)	6,529	7,500	7,500	7,500
General Administration:				
Beck Contract	608,838	761,240	784,035	807,556
Access Control	16,366	15,153	3,270	3,270
Marketing	0	10,000	10,000	10,000
Special Projects:				
Equipment	11,085	25,000	10,000	10,000
Physical Plant Charges	22,051	24,000	10,000	10,000
General Admin. - Other	<u>8,131</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>703,659</u>	<u>884,653</u>	<u>865,685</u>	<u>890,390</u>
REVENUE over EXPENSE	218,814	58,072	(69,580)	(59,230)
ENDING CASH BALANCE	<u>218,814</u>	<u>276,886</u>	<u>207,306</u>	<u>148,076</u>

INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 1998, for a proposed rate of \$54.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

By achieving cost reductions and by enhancing self-generated revenue streams, the Student Center held its fee constant for the ten years from FY-87 through FY-96. Self-generated sales reached a peak in FY-94, but have declined due to lower enrollment and, more so, due to the addition of a third book store in the community. Actual sales for FY-96 are almost \$1 million less than in the previous year. A similar decline is projected for FY-97.

There is a strong desire to continue to provide the existing services of the Student Center, a heavily used facility. A continuing effort is being made to find new cost reductions and to enhance revenues. A new food service contract with an improved food service area is expected to increase revenue. Funding for the food service improvements is included in the FY-97 and FY-98 expense budgets.

The proposed \$6.00 fee increase will generate \$216,858 needed to balance the FY-99 budget. This 11.1% increase seems unusually high. However, all of the increases over the ten-year period FY-89 through FY-99 amount to an annual compounded rate of 3.11%. The FY-99 ending cash balance will be 8% of the annual expenditure. Expense for FY-99 is budgeted at almost \$1.5 million less than the highest year, FY-95.

Considerations Against Adoption

The fee could be reduced by deferring needed maintenance and renovations. However, these costs would still remain for future years.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Board has discussed this matter and supports the proposed increase.

This matter was given to both student constituency groups on February 7, 1997. The Graduate and Professional Student council has voted 17-6 in support of this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 1998, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1997	1998
Student Center*	\$48.00	\$54.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD
OF CONTRACT: KITCHEN RENOVATIONS, EVERGREEN
TERRACE, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval of the plans and specifications and to award the contracts to make kitchen renovations in 64 apartments in the Evergreen Terrace married student housing.

The estimated total cost of the project is \$260,000. Funding will come from student housing revenue. This project and its source of funding are similar to an earlier project for other Evergreen Terrace apartments in February, April, and May, 1991.

This work is necessary to replace deteriorated cabinetry and plumbing.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 13, 1997, the Board of Trustees gave project and budget approval to a project to renovate kitchens at Evergreen Terrace.

The lowest bid received on April 3, 1997, was \$153,814. The addition of a 10% contingency for unknown conditions brings the total expected cost to \$170,000.

Since the bid results were favorable, University Housing is considering adding more buildings to the scope of work while staying within the original project amount of \$260,000.

Plans and specifications have been prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services and award of contract is recommended.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, has reviewed the documents and recommends award of contract.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is a continuation of kitchen renovations at Evergreen Terrace that started several years ago. The original kitchen remodeling project had been reviewed and approved by the Evergreen Terrace Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for kitchen renovations in eight Evergreen Terrace Buildings be and is hereby awarded to Gibraltar Construction, Annapolis, Maryland, in the amount of \$153,814.

(2) A 10% contingency bringing the cost to \$170,000 be and is hereby approved for this project.

(3) Additional kitchens in adjacent Evergreen Terrace buildings may be added to this scope of work not to exceed the original project approval amount of \$260,000.

(4) Funding is to come from student housing revenue.

(5) Final plans and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as forwarded to the Board of Trustees via the Architecture and Design Committee for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORITY
FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:
RENOVATIONS TO PARKING LOT #23, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval of the drawings and specifications and for authority for the members of the Executive Committee to award the contracts for renovations to Parking Lot #23 on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$260,000. Funding for this work will come from traffic and parking revenue.

Physical Plant Engineering Services has prepared the drawings and specifications and bid opening is scheduled for mid-May.

Finally, authorization is requested for the members of the Executive Committee to award the contracts for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 10, 1997, the Board of Trustees gave project and budget approval to a project to renovate parking lot #23.

This project will resurface and expand parking lot #23, which is located at the corner of Douglas Drive and Oakland Avenue. The renovations will expand the size of the lot by 60 spaces. The work is to be completed during the summer of 1997.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a noninstructional capital improvement. This project was approved at the May 6, 1997, Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting.

Executive Committee approval to award contract is requested in order to expedite the start of construction to assure a timely construction schedule during summer 1997.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, has reviewed the documents and recommends their approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project drawings and specifications to resurface and expand parking lot #23, SIUC, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from traffic and parking revenue.

(3) This project and its source of funds have been approved at the May 6, 1997, meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a noninstructional capital improvement.

(4) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is given herein for the members of the Executive Committee to approve the award of contracts for this project.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 1997, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC (revised) and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held May 7 and 8, 1997; Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]; Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Correction of Athletic Fee Rate, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-

5); Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-9]; Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Award of Contract: Kitchen Renovations, Evergreen Terrace, SIUC; and Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Renovations to Parking Lot #23, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 1998 - FY 2001) AND
FY 1999 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B AND C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President will recommend to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its Wednesday, June 11, 1997 meeting approval of a four-year plan and FY 1999 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board as proposed in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3.

The FY-1999 proposed undergraduate tuition rates at Carbondale and Edwardsville would increase by 3.0% under the plan being submitted. The Carbondale fees and housing costs are displayed on Table 2. These costs for Edwardsville are shown on Table 3. The projected FY 2000 and 2001 increases

shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The total undergraduate costs as shown on Table 4 will be the basis of controlling the annual increases for undergraduate students.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental Medicine are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

The University would continue to plan on a four-year cycle, with annual updates being made to the plan. Proposed and projected year increases for undergraduate students would be limited to the projected increase in the Consumer Price Index, the most widely accepted index for anticipated cost increases. For Fiscal Year 1999, this proposed limit would be applied to tuition only. The FY-99 fee and room and board charges presented in today's individual notice matters would be approved. This approach will enable us to take advantage of the planning and student input that has already gone into the preparations of FY-99 fee-supported activities and their related budgets. It would also allow for an orderly transition to a four-year planning process with limitation on the total increase in the cost to a student. This approach would result in the FY-99 overall increase being 3.5% and 3.3% at Carbondale and Edwardsville, respectively. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2000, this limit would be applied to the total cost of tuition, fees, and room and board. Currently, the projected increase in the CPI is 3.0% for Fiscal Years 1999, 2000, and 2001. There will be only limited and specific exceptions, which would be only in accordance with Board-approved criteria for identifying what constitutes an exception. Examples of possible exceptions are: a significant decline in state appropriated funds, adjustments needed to align our rates to those of our peers, a need for a new or expanded program or service such as student health services and mass transit, a specialized assessment for a high cost or high demand program, infrastructure needs, and technology needs.

This policy would continue to address the issue of affordability and still allow us to plan for and balance the trade-off (what budgets are about) of affordability with the need for necessary revenues to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to our students.

Annual updates to the four-year plan would allow students to provide input that will influence decisions concerning costs that directly affect them while they are enrolled at SIU.

Before a student starts to school in the Fall (1997): the student will know what costs the Board has approved for the next two academic years (1998 and 1999); the student will know what costs of their education are projected to be for academic years three and four (2000 and 2001); and future year students will also know the approved costs for their first two academic years and the projected costs of their third and fourth academic years.

In addition to our annual planning and review process, we should conduct a major review of this policy no later than during Fiscal Year 2002 to evaluate if we are adequately addressing the issues of affordability and needed resources.

Considerations Against Adoption

This plan treats each campus the same and limits their ability to provide increased revenues from tuition, fees, and room and board charges which may be needed to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to students. It will also require Carbondale and Edwardsville to re-think their current four-year plans which include a higher level of expected revenue from higher tuition increases than the new plan would allow.

Constituency Involvement

The Tuition Task Force Report was reviewed and discussed at the Board's April Finance Committee meeting. This report has also been discussed with campus constituency leaders. The Board has delayed its planned action on this matter until June to allow an additional month of discussion before making a decision.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the following policies will be used by the Board in annually updating its four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board charges:

Continuation of our historic practice of providing a high quality educational experience while keeping the costs comparatively low.

Proposed and projected year increases for undergraduate students will be limited to the projected increase in the Consumer Price Index, the most widely accepted index for anticipated cost increases. This limit will be applied to total cost of tuition, fees, and room and board (except for Fiscal Year 1999 when it will be applied to tuition only). There will be only limited and specific exceptions, which would be only in accordance with Board-approved criteria for identifying what constitutes an exception. Examples of possible exceptions are: a significant decline in state appropriated funds, adjustments needed to align our rates to those of our peers, a need for a new or expanded program on service such as student health services and mass transit, a specialized assessment for a high cost or high demand program, infrastructure needs, and technology needs.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That over a five-year period we will plan to bring the graduate tuition rate for students taking twelve semester hours to twenty-five percent of the cost of graduate instruction.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board reaffirms its commitment that SIU institutions will provide additional value to students through programs and services which expedite students' progress toward degree completion and thereby lower total costs, including:

- A four-year graduation plan where students who choose to do so and who are adequately prepared at entry can complete the necessary coursework for their major and graduate within four years.
- Improved advisement procedures which provide guidance to students in selecting a major, in properly sequencing courses to make timely progress toward degree completion, and in regularly monitoring their progress;
- Enhanced articulation and academic advising efforts to facilitate the transfer of community college and other transfer students to SIU institutions so that their academic progress is not impeded;
- Enhanced work-based educational experiences for students related to their field of interest and which assist them in developing their job seeking skills and in meeting their career objectives.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board shall work with the Governor, the Legislature, and the IBHE to continue the Board's authority to set tuition, fees, and room and board charges and to assure that the IBHE continues its practice of providing an overall framework under which the university governing boards establish their tuition rates;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board will encourage the IBHE to adjust the current state requirements that non-Illinois residents be charged three times the tuition rates for Illinois students, to a two-to-one ratio which would more accurately reflect tuition as a percentage of current instructional costs;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-year plan and FY 1999 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board, as outlined in Tables 1 through 3 be and are hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 1999 rates into Board policy.

Southern Illinois University Four Year Tuition Plan

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	<u>Approved</u>	<u>June 11, 1997</u>		
	<u>June 13, 1996</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>	
	<u>FY 1998</u>	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition	\$90.00	\$92.70	\$95.50	\$98.35
Academic Year Tuition (15 or more hrs. per sem.)	\$2,700.00	\$2,781.00	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50
% Increase	5.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$90.00	\$98.80	\$108.50	\$119.05
Academic Year Tuition (12 or more hrs. per sem.)	\$2,160.00	\$2,371.20	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20
% Increase	5.9%	9.8%	9.8%	9.7%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$154.00	\$154.00	\$160.00	\$165.60
Academic Year Tuition*	\$4,312.00	\$4,620.00	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00
% Increase	7.7%	7.1%	3.9%	3.5%
School of Medicine				
11 Semester Rate	\$4,099.00	\$4,558.00	\$5,017.00	\$5,476.00
9 Semester Rate	\$5,010.00		Not Applicable	
Annual Rate (3 sem.)	\$12,297.00	\$13,674.00	\$15,051.00	\$16,428.00
% Increase	12.6%	11.2%	10.1%	9.1%
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition	\$84.15	\$86.70	\$89.30	\$92.00
Academic Year Tuition (12-18 hrs. per sem.)	\$2,019.60	\$2,080.80	\$2,143.20	\$2,208.00
% Increase	4.7%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$90.15	\$95.35	\$100.85	\$106.65
Academic Year Tuition (12-18 hrs. per sem.)	\$2,163.60	\$2,288.40	\$2,420.40	\$2,559.60
% Increase	4.7%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$3,250.00	\$3,705.00	\$4,225.00	\$4,735.00
Annual Rate (2 sem.)	\$6,500.00	\$7,410.00	\$8,450.00	\$9,470.00
% Increase	14.4%	14.0%	14.0%	12.1%

Notes:

* School of Law maximum hours charged is 14/sem. for FY98 and capping in FY99 at 15/sem.

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale Four Year Fees and Housing Rates Plan

June 11, 1997

	Approved	Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year		
	June 13, 1996	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 1998	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001
Student Fees				
Student Recreation	\$124.00	\$132.00	\$140.00	\$142.00
Campus Recreation	4.00	8.00	14.00	4.00
Student Activity	37.50	37.50	37.50	37.50
Student Center	96.00	108.00	116.00	124.00
Athletic	116.00	136.00	156.00	176.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
Mass Transit (new in FY 96)	42.00	44.00	48.00	50.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	174.00	174.00	180.00	186.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00	268.00	280.00
Total Fees	<u>\$993.80</u>	<u>\$1,039.80</u>	<u>\$1,091.80</u>	<u>\$1,131.80</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	21.50	46.00	52.00	40.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	2.2%	4.6%	5.0%	3.7%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	3,632.00	3,760.00	3,864.00	3,968.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$3,649.00</u>	<u>\$3,777.00</u>	<u>\$3,881.00</u>	<u>\$3,985.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	160.00	128.00	104.00	104.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	4.59%	3.51%	2.75%	2.68%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs	<u>\$4,642.80</u>	<u>\$4,816.80</u>	<u>\$4,972.80</u>	<u>\$5,116.80</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	181.50	174.00	156.00	144.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	4.07%	3.75%	3.24%	2.90%

**Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four Year Housing Rates Plan**

	June 11, 1997			
	Approved	Housing Cost Per Academic Year		
	June 13, 1996	Proposed	Projected	
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)	FY1998	FY1999	FY2000	FY2001
Double Occupancy plus: (Academic Year)				
19-Meal Plan	3,632.00	3,760.00	3,864.00	3,968.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Sub-Total Housing Costs	<u>\$3,649.00</u>	<u>\$3,777.00</u>	<u>\$3,881.00</u>	<u>\$3,985.00</u>
Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)				
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	3,632.00	3,760.00	3,864.00	3,968.00
* Credit	104.00	108.00	110.00	112.00
Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	3,610.00	3,738.00	3,842.00	3,946.00
Greek Row Professional Housing (Room Only)	2,140.00	2,216.00	2,277.00	2,338.00
Break Housing (per night)	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Single Room Increment	1,056.00	1,094.00	1,124.00	1,154.00
Super Single Room Increment	1,406.00	1,456.00	1,496.00	1,536.00
Board Only (Academic Year)				
19-Meal Plan	1,936.00	2,004.00	2,060.00	2,115.00
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	1,936.00	2,004.00	2,060.00	2,115.00
* Credit	104.00	108.00	110.00	112.00
Refundable 12 meals	1,916.00	1,984.00	2,038.00	2,092.00
Summer Session Rates				
Double Occupancy				
Room Only	500.00	500.00	514.00	528.00
Room and Board	810.00	821.00	844.00	867.00
Single Room Increment	117.00	117.00	120.00	123.00
Building Leases:				
Fraternities and Sororities				
Academic Year	45,140.00	46,729.00	48,023.00	49,315.00
Summer Session	1,346.00	1,393.00	1,432.00	1,471.00
SIUC Leased Office Space	20,300.00	20,300.00	20,300.00	20,300.00
Family Housing (Monthly)				
Southern Hills (utilities included)				
Efficiency*	325.00	332.00	341.00	350.00
One Bedroom*	352.00	360.00	370.00	379.00
Two Bedroom*	377.00	385.00	396.00	406.00
Evergreen Terrace (utilities not included)				
Two Bedroom**	311.00	317.00	326.00	335.00
Three Bedroom**	335.00	342.00	352.00	361.00
Average Apartment Rental	340.00	347.20	357.00	366.20
Average Annual Percent Increase	4.42%	2.12%	2.82%	2.58%
Furnished Apartments with Utilities (Monthly)				
Elizabeth Street Apartments: Efficiency	347.00	359.00	369.00	379.00
University Courts: One Bedroom	414.00	428.00	440.00	452.00
Average Apartment Rental	380.50	393.50	404.50	415.50
Average Annual Percent Increase	4.53%	3.42%	2.80%	2.72%

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$1.00 per month at Southern Hills

** Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$2.00 per month at Evergreen Terrace

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Four Year Fees and Housing Rates Plan

	June 11, 1997			
	Approved June 13, 1996	Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year		
		Proposed	Projected	
	FY 1998	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001
Student Fees				
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$80.10	\$85.10	\$85.10	\$85.10
Student Fitness Center (2)	85.50	89.20	95.20	97.20
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	5.00	5.50	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	107.00	111.80	113.50	114.70
Textbook Service (5)	121.00	121.00	125.00	130.00
University Center (6)	168.00	171.00	176.00	181.00
Total Fees	<u>\$566.60</u>	<u>\$583.60</u>	<u>\$600.80</u>	<u>\$614.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	25.60	17.00	17.20	13.20
Total Annual Percent Increase	4.7%	3.0%	2.9%	2.2%

Note:

- (1) Per hour prorate for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 - (2) Flat fee
 - (3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 - (4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.
 - (5) Per hour prorate for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester.
 - (6) Per hour prorate for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.
- * Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees.

University Housing

Residence Hall (academic year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,438.00	2,512.00	2,587.00	2,665.00
Board Plan B	1,470.00	1,530.00	1,576.00	1,624.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	24.00	24.00	24.00	26.00
Total Housing Costs*	<u>\$3,932.00</u>	<u>\$4,066.00</u>	<u>\$4,187.00</u>	<u>\$4,315.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	94.00	134.00	121.00	128.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	2.4%	3.4%	3.0%	3.1%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs	<u>\$4,498.60</u>	<u>\$4,649.60</u>	<u>\$4,787.80</u>	<u>\$4,929.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	119.60	151.00	138.20	141.20
Total Annual Percent Increase	2.73%	3.36%	2.97%	2.95%

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four Year Housing Rates Plan

	Approved June 13, 1996	June 11, 1997		
		Housing Cost Per Academic Year		
		Proposed	Projected	
	FY1998	FY1999	FY2000	FY2001
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)				
Residence Hall (Academic Year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,438.00	2,512.00	2,587.00	2,665.00
Board Plan B	1,470.00	1,530.00	1,576.00	1,624.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	24.00	24.00	24.00	26.00
Total Housing Costs	\$3,932.00	\$4,066.00	\$4,187.00	\$4,315.00
Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)				
Deluxe Single (room only)	4,778.00	5,024.00	5,175.00	5,330.00
Board Plan (Academic Year)				
Plan A	1,270.00	1,330.00	1,376.00	1,424.00
Plan B	1,470.00	1,530.00	1,576.00	1,624.00
Plan C	1,770.00	1,830.00	1,876.00	1,924.00
Tower Lake Apartments - Student Housing (AY)				
Shared Room	1,894.00	1,988.00	2,088.00	2,192.00
Single Room	2,814.00	2,954.00	3,102.00	3,257.00
Deluxe Single Room	3,722.00	3,976.00	4,175.00	4,384.00
Renovated Units				
Shared Room		2,512.00		
Single Room		3,732.00		
Deluxe Single Room		5,024.00		
Tower Lake Apartments - Family Housing (Monthly)				
2-Bedroom Unfurnished	469.00	492.00	517.00	543.00
2-Bedroom Unfurnished (Renovated)		622.00		
3-Bedroom Unfurnished	527.00	553.00	581.00	610.00
3-Bedroom Unfurnished (Renovated)		699.00		
Average Annual Percent Increase	6.07%	4.92%	5.07%	5.01%
2-Bedroom Furnished	549.00	576.00	605.00	635.00
2-Bedroom Furnished (Renovated)		728.00		
3-Bedroom Furnished	614.00	645.00	677.00	711.00
3-Bedroom Furnished (Renovated)		814.00		
Average Annual Percent Increase	6.02%	4.99%	5.00%	4.99%

Note

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is charged to all contracts for University Housing

Southern Illinois University Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 1998 - FY 2001)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Undergraduate

	<u>Approved</u> <u>June 13, 1996</u>	<u>June 11, 1997</u> <u>Total Cost</u>			<u>Four-Year Cost</u> <u>FY 98-01</u>
		<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>		
	<u>FY 1998</u>	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Tuition	\$2,700.00	\$2,781.00			
Fees	993.80	1,039.80			
Room & Board	3,649.00	3,777.00			
Total	\$7,342.80	\$7,597.80	\$7,825.80	\$8,060.80	\$30,827.20
Annual Dollar Increase	\$331.50	\$255.00	\$228.00	\$235.00	\$1,049.50
Percent Increase	4.7%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%	14.3%
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Tuition	\$2,019.60	\$2,080.80			
Fees	566.60	583.60			
Room & Board	3,932.00	4,066.00			
Total	\$6,518.20	\$6,730.40	\$6,932.40	\$7,140.40	\$27,321.40
Annual Dollar Increase	\$210.80	\$212.20	\$202.00	\$208.00	\$833.00
Percent Increase	3.3%	3.3%	3.0%	3.0%	12.8%

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 1998 - FY 2001)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Schools

	<u>Approved</u> June 13, 1996	<u>June 11, 1997</u> <u>Total Cost</u>			<u>Four-Year Cost</u>
		<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>		
<u>Carbondale</u>	<u>FY 1998</u>	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 98-01</u>
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,160.00	\$2,371.20	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20	\$9,992.40
Fees*	987.80	1,033.80	1,085.80	1,125.80	\$4,233.20
Total	\$3,147.80	\$3,405.00	\$3,689.80	\$3,983.00	\$14,225.60
Annual Dollar Increase	\$141.50	\$257.20	\$284.80	\$293.20	\$976.70
Percent Increase	4.7%	8.2%	8.4%	7.9%	31.0%
School of Law					
Tuition	\$4,312.00	\$4,620.00	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$18,700.00
Fees*	987.80	1,033.80	1,085.80	1,125.80	\$4,233.20
Total	\$5,299.80	\$5,653.80	\$5,885.80	\$6,093.80	\$22,933.20
Annual Dollar Increase	\$329.50	\$354.00	\$232.00	\$208.00	\$1,123.50
Percent Increase	6.6%	6.7%	4.1%	3.5%	21.2%
School of Medicine					
Tuition	\$12,297.00	\$13,674.00	\$15,051.00	\$16,428.00	\$57,450.00
Fees*	1,481.70	1,550.70	1,628.70	1,688.70	\$6,349.80
Total	\$13,778.70	\$15,224.70	\$16,679.70	\$18,116.70	\$63,799.80
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,409.25	\$1,446.00	\$1,455.00	\$1,437.00	\$5,747.25
Percent Increase	11.4%	10.5%	9.6%	8.6%	41.7%

* Graduate, First Year Medical and Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 1998 - FY 2001)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Schools

	<u>Approved</u> <u>June 13, 1996</u>	<u>June 11, 1997</u>			<u>Four-Year Cost</u> <u>FY 98-01</u>
		<u>Total Cost</u>			
		<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>		
<u>Edwardsville</u>	<u>FY 1998</u>	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,163.60	\$2,288.40	\$2,420.40	\$2,559.60	\$9,432.00
Fees**	445.60	462.60	475.80	484.00	\$1,868.00
Total	\$2,609.20	\$2,751.00	\$2,896.20	\$3,043.60	\$11,300.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$119.80	\$141.80	\$145.20	\$147.40	\$554.20
Percent Increase	4.8%	5.4%	5.3%	5.1%	21.2%
School of Dental Medicine					
Tuition	\$6,500.00	\$7,410.00	\$8,450.00	\$9,470.00	\$31,830.00
Fees***	670.60	687.60	700.80	709.00	\$2,768.00
Total	\$7,170.60	\$8,097.60	\$9,150.80	\$10,179.00	\$34,598.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,065.60	\$927.00	\$1,053.20	\$1,028.20	\$4,074.00
Percent Increase	17.5%	12.9%	13.0%	11.2%	56.8%

Graduate and Dental students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee.

Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$225 .

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Bottom moved to amend the motion to amend Table 2 for the Athletic Fee, reducing from \$156 to \$136 for Fiscal Year 2000 and \$176 to \$136 for Fiscal Year 2001. He stated that both those amounts would be noted with an asterisk to read that that amount may increase based upon recommendations of President Sanders at or before the December, 1997, Board of Trustees meeting. The motion to amend was duly seconded.

Mr. Brewster commented that the listed fee increases for 2000 and 2001 are informational estimates only. He continued that approving Board agenda item F without the amendment does not prohibit the administration from performing such review and such other recommendations with input from the students or other constituencies.

Mr. Bottom stated that he agreed that there are some very important roles athletics plays within the University. However, he explained that both student constituencies have expressed their opposition to this matter. He stated that there are four sources of funding for athletics: state funds, internal cost reductions, internal and external fund raising, and student fees. He stated that there was room for internal cost reduction and he thought that that should be a key part of Chancellor Beggs' cost analysis and review process.

Mr. Bottom explained that athletics has not had a fee increase for over a 10-year period, and if you adjusted that figure upwards for inflation, as if they had received their increase each year, you would get to the \$136 fee per year for

Fiscal Year 1999. He stated that we can't go back and recoup all the dollars lost over a 15-year period.

Mr. VanMeter explained that the Board will be voting on the amendment to the motion which would set the athletic fee at the level of \$136 for the next three years.

The motion to amend being duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the amendment was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom; nay, Sean Pohl. The motion was defeated by the following recorded vote: Aye, Molly D'Esposito, Celeste M. Stiehl; nay, John Brewster, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.

The Chair stated that the original motion, which had been made and seconded, was now before the Board. He asked the Secretary to call the roll. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Sean Pohl; nay, Eric Bottom. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN STUDENT-TO-STUDENT GRANT FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase, effective summer 1998, the Student-to-Student Grant Fee by \$.25 per academic term. The Fee is assessed on a flat-rate basis of students enrolling for six or more hours, and is assessed at the same rate for a semester and the summer session.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student-to-Student Grant program provides need-based awards to students and is funded by a combination of revenues from the Grant Fee and matching funds from the State of Illinois through ISAC. The Grant Fee will be refunded at the student's request.

SIUE's fee was increased Summer 1997. Responding to the continuing decrease in the percentage of grant aid available to SIUE students, the Financial Aid Advisory Committee (FAAC) recommended increasing the Fee to raise funding for grants to needy SIUE students. SIUE officers recommended three \$.25 increases over three years which will bring SIUE's fee to the ISAC matching maximum in FY-2000. This is the second of the recommended increases.

Based on Grant Fee revenues and ISAC matching funds, SIUE's Financial Aid Office has \$102,500 available to award needy SIUE students for 1997-98. The Grant Fee increase will generate, between fee revenue and matching dollars, approximately \$10,300.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers consider none to exist since the Grant Fee is refunded to any student who requests it.

Constituency Involvement

The Financial Aid Advisory Committee includes student, staff, and faculty representatives. The Committee's recommendation was submitted in February 1996 to the Student Senate and the Recommendation received a favorable review. This proposal is recommended for adoption by the Provost and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for summer 1998, the Student-to-Student Grant Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 0
2	0
3	0
4	0
5	0
6	2.75
7	2.75
8	2.75
9	2.75
10	2.75
11	2.75
12 & over	2.75

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe explained that he had never been in favor of this fee, and that he just wanted the opportunity to vote no.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Celeste M. Stiehl; nay, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.

The following matter was presented:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS,
FISCAL YEAR 1999, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
CARBONDALE, INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,
AND SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE

Summary

The SIU RAMP Planning documents identify the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 1999. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education. The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; academic program and unit reviews; reviews of undergraduate education; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine.

Resource requirements for FY-99 program requests total \$6,121,504, which includes \$3,794,118 for Carbondale; \$732,000 for the School of Medicine; and \$1,595,386 for Edwardsville.

FY-99 program requests for Carbondale include a New Program Request for a Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development, and a request for operation and maintenance funds for certain prioritized deferred maintenance projects directly related to maintenance of mechanical and utility systems in academic facilities on the campus. Carbondale has two Program Priorities Requests: one for funding for instructional support to improve undergraduate education and a second request for funds to implement four recently approved baccalaureate programs in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. The School of Medicine has two program priorities requests, one for Rural Primary Care Education which seeks funding to develop a rural primary care oriented educational experience which will be population need based and focus on integrating primary care in the community. A second request is for funding to develop a Regional Health Information and Education Network Services unit to function as a hub for receiving and distributing health related data and educational information.

FY-99 program requests for Edwardsville include one New Program Request for a Master of Science degree program with a major in Mechanical Engineering, along with seven Program Priorities Requests. The program priorities requests seek funding for Enhancement of the Dental Medicine program, Enhancement of Undergraduate Education, funds to support Technologically Delivered Education, Enhancement of Nursing Off-Campus Programs, Enhancement of Learning Resources, Enhancement of Research, and funds for Implementing Professional Development Schools to serve as exemplary clinical sites for teacher education students. Four of these requests are for funding generated by tuition increases that are a part of the four-year tuition plan.

The FY-99 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives which support University priorities, reflect the goals and aspirations of SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine, and are consistent with the statewide emphasis on productivity, quality, and priorities of higher education in the state.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING SUBMISSIONS (MISSION STATEMENT,
FOCUS STATEMENT, PRIORITIES STATEMENT, PROGRAM REVIEW
REPORTS, REVIEW OF UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION, NEW PROGRAM
REQUESTS, PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS), FISCAL YEAR 1999,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE, INCLUDING
THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

The Fiscal Year 1999 RAMP Programming and Planning Documents summarized in this matter have been prepared in accordance with revised guidelines promulgated by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) and in conformity with University planning processes. They present the University's programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale (SIUC), including the School of Medicine, for Fiscal Year 1999.

The Priorities Statement establishes five priorities to be accomplished over the next five years: Improve Teaching and Learning, and Strengthen Undergraduate, Graduate and Professional Education; Develop and Maintain an Effective Strategy to Enhance Student Recruitment and Retention; Strengthen our Commitment to Faculty and Staff Development; Strengthen and Expand Inter- and Intra-Campus Collaboration; and Strengthen the University's Leadership Role by Building Public and Private Sector Partnerships. The Priorities Statement for the School of Medicine establishes five priorities: Continuing the School's Leadership in Medical Education; Achieving Financial Stability; Enhancing the School's Status as a Respected and Influential Academic Institution; Developing of Health Care Policy; and Maintaining and Advancing the School's Clinical Programs.

Program review reports, a review of undergraduate education, and a program review schedule are included.

New Program Requests for SIUC include: (1) Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development and (2) Operations and Maintenance Request. For SIUC, the Program Priorities Requests are Instructional Support for Improving Undergraduate Education and Implementation of Baccalaureate Degree Programs in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. For the School of Medicine, the requests are: (1) Rural Primary Care Education and (2) Regional Health Information and Education Network Services. These requests from the School of Medicine have been recommended and approved by the executive committee.

Rationale for Adoption

These documents provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 1999 and beyond for SIUC. They are the official documents by which SIUC communicates its priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President and are used subsequently by the President in communicating University needs to the Board of Trustees and the IBHE. The documents originate from an ongoing planning process which identifies directions in which the institution may move while assessing the current status of existing programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Programming and Planning Documents and Budget Requests have been developed following broad involvement of faculty and staff within the respective academic and support units. In all instances, the documents carry the recommendation of the various program directors and deans. In preparing the various requests, SIUC officials have followed the regular planning process to identify priorities and have sought the recommendations of the constituencies involved. Requests from the School of Medicine have been recommended by the executive committee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Programming and Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 1999 for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, including the School of Medicine, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with policies of Southern Illinois University.

PROPOSED FY-99 PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING REQUESTS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNVIERSITY AT CARBONDALE
(INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE)

I.	Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development	\$ 107,628
II.	Operations and Maintenance Request	250,000
III.	Instructional Support for Improving Undergraduate Education	2,936,490
IV.	Implementation of Baccalaureate Degree Programs in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts	500,000
V.	Rural Primary Care Education (SOM)	452,000
VI.	Regional Health Information and Education Network Services (SOM)	280,000
	TOTAL SIUC	3,794,118
	TOTAL SOM	732,000
	TOTAL PROPOSED FY-99 REQUESTS (SIUC and SOM)	\$4,526,118

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED FY-99 BUDGET REQUESTS

- I. Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development \$107,628

The funds requested will be used for additional staff which will enable the Center to (1) support the economic, social, and cultural development of southern Illinois through appropriate undergraduate, graduate, and professional education and research and (2) strive to meet the healthcare needs of central and southern Illinois through appropriate health-related programs, services, and public health policy.

- II. Operations and Maintenance Request \$250,000

The request for additional operations and maintenance funds will provide the necessary resources for programmatic enhancement and will further the mission, focus, and priorities of the University by allowing the performance of certain prioritized deferred maintenance items that have been discontinued due to a lack of funding. This will assist in the prevention of further deterioration of various utility and mechanical systems directly related to academic facilities on the SIUC campus.

- III. Instructional Support for Improving Undergraduate Education \$2,936,490

Funding is requested to (1) equip computer and teaching labs for the University Core Curriculum courses; (2) upgrade equipment in teaching for the University Core Curriculum courses and in the undergraduate curricula; (3) upgrade chalkboards, screens, and window treatment in the general classroom pool; (4) install LCD projection in campus large auditoria; and (5) initiate access to digital imaging for instructional utilization in Lawson Hall.

- IV. Implementation of Baccalaureate Degree Programs in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts \$500,000

Funding is requested to staff four recently approved baccalaureate degree programs because of a delay in the abolition of existing associate in applied arts programs.

V. Rural Primary Care Education (SOM) \$452,000

This request seeks to challenge the preparation and retaining of downstate Illinois physicians equipped to address patient and community needs. Changes in learning methods, curriculum content, and learning environment will be required to meet the following objectives which are to: (1) offer a rural education experience consisting of a clerkship in Year 3 to teach integrated primary care into rural health care delivery in downstate Illinois and (2) assess the appropriateness and feasibility of expanding the model to other components of the curriculum.

VI. Regional Health Information and Education Network Services (SOM) \$280,000

Funding for this request will be utilized to develop, at the Springfield campus, a network services unit which will function as a hub for receiving and distributing health related data and educational information. This unit would provide services to the School's faculty and staff, Southern Illinois University at large, affiliated hospitals and clinics and qualified health care providers throughout downstate Illinois.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 1999 (PLANNING STATEMENT,
PROGRAM REVIEWS, REVIEW OF UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION,
NEW PROGRAM REQUEST, AND PROGRAM PRIORITIES
REQUESTS), SIUE

Summary

The SIUE mission statement approved by the Board of Trustees in 1985 and included in RAMP 1987, the focus statement approved by the IBHE, the University's priorities approved by the Board of Trustees on March 13, 1997, and the challenges identified through the campus's advance process continue to define the purposes and directions taken by SIUE. The Planning Statement describes the ways in which SIUE is fulfilling its mission through current activities and specific plans for FY 1998 and FY 1999. The Statement contains two principal sections: Section A.I., Mission, Focus, and Vision Statements and Values of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, and Section A.II., the University's Priorities Statement. The Priorities Statement has six sub-sections corresponding to the six challenges, mentioned above.

The RAMP Program Review section includes a description of the review process reflecting the use of IBHE PQP criteria; the results of all program reviews conducted in 1994-96 in accordance with the IBHE's statewide lateral program review schedule; an eight-year review schedule for all academic programs; the results of reviews conducted for one public service unit (Center for Advancement of

Management and Productivity); and a six-year review schedule for public service units.

A Review of Undergraduate Education at SIUE that focuses on changes that have occurred during the past five years to improve undergraduate education in accordance with IBHE guidelines is included.

One New Program Request and seven Program Priorities Requests are presented. Four are requests for funding generated by tuition increases as called for in the University's rolling four-year plan. They include Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program, Enhancement of Undergraduate Education, Technologically Delivered Education which also requests new state resources, and Enhancement of Research. Two Program Priorities Requests, Enhancement of Nursing Off-campus Programs and Implementing Professional Development Schools, request new state resources. The New Program Request, Master of Science, major in Mechanical Engineering, is a resubmission of the same New Program Request submitted in RAMP 98. The title pages, abstracts, and budget tables are presented for each of the Program Priorities Requests and the New Program Request.

Rationale for Adoption

The institutional mission statement, focus statement, and vision statement continue to express the objectives of SIUE. The program evaluation procedures and the results of all reviews respond to and reflect the needs of the institution and conform to Illinois Board of Higher Education PQP Guidelines. The programmatic budget requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its mission.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Priorities Statement has been reviewed by the appropriate administrators and staff. Internal program evaluation information is the result of extensive committee involvement through the Graduate Council and the Curriculum Council of the Faculty Senate, as well as substantial administrative consideration. The Program Priorities Requests and the New Program Request were approved by the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor, SIUE, subsequently recommended them and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to authority reserved to this Board to make modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems

appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 1999 for Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with prevailing practices of Southern Illinois University.

SIUE NEW PROGRAM REQUEST

Master of Science, Major in Mechanical Engineering FY 99 \$245,350

The proposal is to add a Master of Science degree program with a major in Mechanical Engineering. This major would permit students with baccalaureate degrees in mechanical engineering or other engineering/technical degrees to be educated and trained at the master's level as mechanical engineers. The program will serve those who are "sitebound" to the region due to their current employment and need this additional education for assuring the economic competitiveness of their employers. All 500 level courses will be offered in the evening hours, starting no earlier than 5:30 p.m., and will serve a primarily part-time student clientele. Most students will be professionally employed as engineers. The major objective of the proposed program will be to produce graduates who are well qualified for employment as graduate level mechanical engineers.

SIUE PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS

Enhancement of the Dental Medicine Program FY 99 \$120,000

The budget request is the second year of a four year plan that assigns tuition increases in the School of Dental Medicine to program enhancement through the addition of almost 2.5 FTE in the first year of the plan and approximately 1.5 FTE for each of the three subsequent years. Recent data show that the School has the lowest number of clinical faculty per student of all public dental education institutions in the country. Of the nation's 35 public dental schools, SDM ranks 28th from the top on the total expenditure per student. The SDM goal of matching the national average of clinical faculty to student ratio would require the addition of 13 FTE clinical faculty. The four year plan would allow the School to add almost 7 new full-time faculty equivalents, about half of the goal. Other resources will need to be identified in order to reach the 13 FTE clinical faculty goal.

Enhancement of Undergraduate Education

FY 99 \$330,000

The University requests that a portion of the funds from the planned tuition increase be allocated for improving student retention and the quality of undergraduate education. The level of tuition increase recommended was selected because of the importance of this project in support of the quality of the General Education Program and the need to increase funding to allow departments to staff courses with full time permanent faculty in introductory courses. This request is a combination of the retention proposal submitted in RAMP 97 and RAMP 98 and recommended for funding by IBHE and enhancement of undergraduate education proposal submitted in RAMP 97 and RAMP 98 as part of the University's four-year rolling plan, but was not recommended for funding by the IBHE. The resources will provide (1) an enrollment cap of 35 students in introductory courses and interdisciplinary courses, (2) support for faculty developing learning communities, and (3) tenured and term faculty to teach introductory general education courses. In the area of retention, the resources will supplement (1) retention efforts for minority students, (2) identification and support for students experiencing academic difficulties, (3) tutorial services for underprepared students, (4) cultural experiences for students, and (5) support for academically strong students.

Enhancement of Nursing Off-campus Programs

FY 99 \$125,036

The proposal is for new state resources to support nursing off-campus programs in community college districts throughout southern Illinois. Specifically, the School of Nursing will bring the nurse practitioner specialization of the master's program to both the John Wood and John A. Logan Community College Districts for a two year period. It is anticipated that 16 students will enroll at each site for a total of 32 students. When these students have completed the program, the School of Nursing will move these programs to other community college districts in southern Illinois requesting them. Funds are requested for planning meetings at each site, travel, duplication of materials, telecommunications, library materials, and personnel costs to keep community college libraries open during hours when students are present.

Implementing Professional Development Schools

FY 99 \$225,000

The proposal is to establish three Professional Development Schools (PDSs) within school districts in the University's service region. One of the PDS sites will be in the Alton Community School District No. 11 which has a PDS site initiated by a Danforth Foundation grant. State resources are necessary to continue this site. The two other sites will be selected from three other school districts in the University's service region. The PDSs will serve as exemplary clinical sites for undergraduate teacher education students and advanced students enrolled in educational administration as well as other graduate curricular areas. Resources will be used for four new FTE faculty positions. The four faculty members employed in these positions will be assigned to coordinate activities at each of the three PDS sites. Additional resources are needed to support the faculty activities.

Technologically Delivered Education

FY 99 \$200,000

The University, in conjunction with the SIHEC and SICCM consortia, has created distance education capabilities. A federal Nursing Education Grant provided resources for distance education for the BSN completion program in Shawnee Community College. A Program Priorities Request included in RAMPs 97 and 98 was recommended for funding by the Illinois Board of Higher Education. These resources support continued expansion of course and program offerings in business, engineering, and nursing via the distance education classrooms. Additional support is needed in the areas of faculty training, personnel, maintenance, and increased telephone costs in order to provide Web based instruction. The budget request provides a portion of the tuition increase which is part of the University's four-year rolling plan and requests new state resources.

Enhancement of Learning Resources

FY 99 \$250,000

The four-year rolling plan developed by the University Planning and Budget Council calls for annual instructional equipment expenditures of \$1 million and annual library acquisitions expenditures of \$1 million. This will be accomplished by phasing in a \$500,000 increase in the instructional equipment budget and an additional \$500,000 for library acquisitions to be phased in over a three year period beginning in FY 98. This request reflects the second year of the plan. The source of funds will be a portion of the tuition increases proposed in the four-year tuition increase plan. Because the quality of library holdings and instructional equipment have a direct impact on both graduate and undergraduate education and because the costs increase faster than inflation, the University Planning and Budget Council identified enhancement of library acquisitions and instructional equipment to be high priorities. The amount of the request was considered in the planning when the tuition increase was identified and recommended.

Enhancement of Research

FY 99 \$100,000

The budget request assigns a portion of the tuition increase a portion of the tuition increase to support faculty and graduate student research. This request is part of the University's 4-Year Rolling Plan. The purpose of this program is to provide on a competitive basis small research grants to faculty and graduate students. Since FY 96, 20% of the University's faculty is new primarily because of the number of retirements. These new faculty need support of their research and service activities. In addition, attributes of high quality master's education for students in professional programs and traditional disciplines include a supportive learning environment, planned learning experiences, immersion in the discipline, doing-centered learning, individualization, and out-of-class activities. One of the best means for achieving these elements is through graduate student participation in research. Engaging graduate students in independent research facilitates development of skills needed to understand the components of their profession and discipline.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF FY-98 OPERATING BUDGET

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating budget for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 1998. The budget material includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and classifies revenue and expenditures according to major fund groups. A refinement of the budget this year is the identification of decision centers; budgeting by decision centers will enhance accountability and better align authority over resources with responsibility for decisions. Supporting documentation contains the decision rules that will govern how changes may be made to the original budget.

Budget Schedules A1 provide totals for all funds by major fund group. Summary Schedules A2 display total budgeted expenditures for each decision center. Detailed schedules are also provided for each decision center. The B Schedules show summary information for each major fund group. C Schedules classify the budget by functional activity.

The Priorities Planning Schedules demonstrate action plans developed by each campus to support University priorities previously approved by the Board. The planning schedules list campus goals, activities, measurement indices, assignment of responsibility and budget allocations. Also included are plans that have been made for handling contingencies, as well as provisions for asset maintenance (facilities, equipment, and curricular and professional development). The asset creation/deletion schedules outline the shifts in major assets planned by the campuses and how those asset changes link with University priorities.

Since the Foundations and other University related organizations impact resource allocations at SIU, fiscal information on SIU's related organizations is included in a separate section as an information item.

Rationale for Adoption

In March this Board approved new budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans presented today were developed in accordance with the guidelines. These actions were taken to further assure that resources are directed in support of University priorities, and to ensure the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the new budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University. The material contained in this document was presented to the Board of Trustees and others at an informational meeting held on June 11, 1997.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY-98 Operating Budget as presented in Schedules A, B, and C and supporting documentation, including decision rules as well as priorities planning schedules, contingency plans, plans for asset maintenance, and plans for asset creation and deletion, are hereby approved.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair was called out of the meeting and Mrs. D'Esposito, Vice-Chair, assumed the Chair.

Dr. Wilkins introduced his cousin, Wes Wilkins, who was in the audience. He explained that Mr. Wilkins was the past President of the SIUC Alumni Association.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that this was the last meeting for our Student Trustees and, personally and on behalf of the Board of Trustees, she thanked Eric and Sean for their outstanding service to the Board of Trustees this year. She presented each with a certificate recording with appreciation their service from July 1, 1996 to June 30, 1997.

Mr. Bottom stated that it had been a real pleasure working with the Board members. He explained that the staffs of Carbondale, Edwardsville, and the President's Office had been outstanding; they were willing and quick to get us information and answer our questions. He stated that he hoped he had served the constituencies to the best of his ability. He said that he had spoken with President Sanders about the four-year plan last October; he felt it was an outstanding plan, a way for families to know the costs. He stated that was not something he wanted to vote against. He said he wanted everyone to know that the four-year plan and those ideas and the changes which are occurring here on the campus will benefit the students and everybody in the future.

Mr. Pohl stated that he had really been lucky this year to have an excellent group to work with; an excellent group to listen to everything that he had to say, to listen to all his suggestions. He thanked everyone on the Edwardsville and Carbondale campuses and Eric. He stated it had been an excellent learning opportunity.

Mr. Brewster stated that each year the student representation seems to get better. He explained that he had enjoyed the opportunity to listen to what they had to say; obviously, we don't always agree, but that's what makes this process work. He encouraged them to continue to fight for what they believed in. He continued that if this is the quality of students that we're turning out at this University, we are very fortunate. He congratulated the faculty on that effort and wished the students the very best.

Mr. VanMeter resumed the Chair.

Mr. Rowe seconded what Mr. Brewster had said about the student trustees. He stated that they had been absolutely outstanding to work with and we can be very proud that they represented these two institutions.

Mr. VanMeter explained that it is always dangerous to compare one group to another. He stated that each student trustee had brought to the table his own certain strengths and certain weaknesses. He explained that he wanted to say publicly that he didn't think he had experienced during his tenure on this Board two student trustees who have brought the integrity and the desire to serve and who have represented their campuses better than these two young men.

Mrs. D'Esposito thanked everyone for the information and presentations made today. She stated that it was an extremely worthwhile day.

The Chair recognized Mark Terry, past President of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council.


Mr. Terry thanked some individuals that he had worked very closely with over the last year: Chancellor Beggs, Provost John Jackson, Dean John Yopp of the Graduate School, and Dr. John Preece of the Graduate Council. He explained

that they had been superb in all their functions. He also thanked Jean Paratore, their advisor and fiscal officer.

The Chair stated that Mr. Terry's acknowledgment of those who had helped and worked with him was very typical of him and one of the reasons he had been successful as President of the Graduate and Professional Student Council. He stated that the Board had appreciated the opportunity to work with him.

Dr. Wilkins moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 6:55 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 12, 1997

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, on June 12, 1997. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order.

The following members of the Board were present:

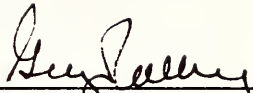
Eric Bottom
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood
Sean Pohl
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present were Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding collective negotiating matters between the Board and its employees or representatives, and to consider information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Eric Bottom, Sean Pohl; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 11:15 a.m.



George T. Wilkins, Jr. Secretary

INDEX

- ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
 members appointed to, 19, 307
 report of, 12-13, 146-47, 201, 230,
 267, 309-10, 367, 410, 503, 600
- ACADEMIC PROGRAMS, SIUC,
 abolition of the Associate in Applied
 Science Degree, College of Tech-
 nical Careers:
 Architectural Technology, 25-32
 Automotive Technology, 33-42
 Aviation Maintenance Technology,
 43-50
 Commercial Graphics-Design, 51-
 58
 Dental Hygiene, 59-66
 Electronics Technology and
 Establishment of Electronics
 Technology Specialization in
 The B.S. in Electronics
 Management Degree, 67-72
 Mortuary Science and Funeral
 Service, 73-79
 Photographic Production
 Technology, 80-85
 Radiologic Technology, 86-91
- ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND
 FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
 UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,
 ASSOCIATION OF,
 member and alternate appointed,
 308; report of, 226-27
- APPEALS, APPLICATIONS FOR,
 Agrawal, Om Prakash, SIUC, 314-15
 LaGarce, Melinda, SIUC, 314
 Louderman, Tim, SIUC, 15-16
 Moehle, Fred, SIUC, 151
 Mrotzek, Gregg, SIUC, 149-50
 Reed, Elius, SIUC, 315
 Williams, Annie Delores, 315
 Woodward, Phillip, SIUC, 14-15
- APPLIED SCIENCES, AND ARTS,
 COLLEGE OF, SIUC,
 Name change from College of
 Technical Careers, 96-110
- ARBORETUM, SIUC,
 Project and budget approval
 And selection of architect, 95-96
- ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN
 COMMITTEE,
 members appointed, 19, 307
 report of, 12, 146, 200-01, 229-
 30, 267, 309, 367, 410, 503, 600
- ASHLINE, NELSON,
 Executive Assistant to President,
 232-33
- BEGGS, DON, SIUC,
 Appointed Chancellor, 135-38
- BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION,
 ILLINOIS,
 meetings, report of, 6-7, 144-45,
 199-200, 228-29, 308, 364-65,
 502
 summary of IBHE operating
 budget recommendations for
 FY-98, 315-21
 summary of IBHE capital budget
 recommendations for FY-98,
 322-24
- BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
 Academic Matters Committee,
 members appointed, 19, 307
 report of, 12-13, 146-47,
 201, 230, 267, 309-10, 367,
 410, 503, 600
 Alumni, Former Students and
 Friends of Southern Illinois Uni-
 versity, Incorporated, Asso-
 ciation of, SIUC, member and
 alternate appointed, 308;
 report of, 226-27
 Architecture and Design Com-
 mittee, members appointed, 9,
 307; report of, 12, 146, 200-01,
 229-30, 267, 309, 367, 410,
 503, 600
 Board of Higher Education,
 Illinois, meetings, report, 6-7,
 144-45, 199-200, 228-29, 308,
 364-65, 502; summary of IBHE
 operating budget recommendations
 for FY-98, 315-21; summary of
 IBHE capital budget recommen-
 dations for FY-98, 322-24

BOARD OF TRUSTEES (cont'd.)

Committees of the Board,
members appointed, 307
Election of Officers, 305-06
Executive Committee, members
elected, 306-07; report of,
7-11, 146, 229, 267, 365-66,
596-99
Finance Committee, members
appointed, 307; report of, 12,
146, 200, 229, 267, 308,
367, 410, 503, 600
Joint Trustees Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs, members and
alternate appointed, 307
Meetings: approval of schedule
for 1997, 116-17; change in,
495, 508; special, 4-5, 141-
42, 264-65, 303-04, 360-61,
498-99, 679-80
Southern Illinois University at
Edwardsville Foundation,
Board of Directors, member
and alternate appointed, 307;
report of, 363
Southern Illinois University
Foundation, SIUC, Board of
Directors, member and
alternate appointed, 307;
report of, 226-27, 363, 501-02
State Universities Civil Service
System, Merit Board, member
elected, 307; report of, 308-09,
141, 225-26, 409

BONDS,

Authorization for the sale of:
Series 1996 Auxiliary Facilities
Bonds, Refund the Board's Out-
standing Revenue Refunding
Bonds, Series 1986A; renovate
Athletic facilities at SIUC; Series
1996 Health Facilities Bonds—
Purchase the SIU Clinic Building
at the Springfield Campus; Series
1997 Auxiliary Facilities Bonds—
Building Renovations and Pur-
chases, SIUC, Infrastructure

Improvements, SIUC, and
Parking and Infrastructure
Improvements, SIUE, 131-34
Housing and Auxiliary Facilities
System Revenue Bonds, Series
1996A, 188-90
Medical Facilities System Revenue
Bonds, Series 1996, 221-23
Housing and Auxiliary Facilities
System Revenue Bonds, Series
1997A, authorization for the
sale of bonds, 535-37

BOTTOM, ERIC,

Student Trustee, SIUC, 19;
Appointed to Architecture and
Design Committee, 19, 307;
Recognition of, 676-77

BREWSTER, JOHN,

appointed to Finance Com-
mittee, 307; appointed to Board
of Directors, SIU Foundation,
307; alternate to Board of
Directors, Association of Alumni,
Former Students and Friends of
Southern Illinois University, Incor-
porated, 307; elected member of
State Universities Civil Service
System Merit Board, 307

BUDGET,

FY-98: operating RAMP guide-
lines, 118-21; capital budget
priorities, RAMP submissions,
168-81; operating budget
request, RAMP submissions,
181-84; operating budget and
planning guidelines, 399-402;
operating budget, approval of,
674-75

FY-99: RAMP planning docu-
ments: executive summary, 664-
65; mission statement, focus
statement, priorities statement,
program review reports, review
of undergraduate education,
new program requests, program
priorities requests, SIUC,
including School of Medicine,
665-69; SIUE, 669-74

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC:

- Athletic facility building and renovation plan, 122-25
- Auburn Medical Center Renovation, Second Phase, revised budget approval, approval of plans and specifications, and award of contract, 389-90
- Baldwin and Abbott Halls, roof replacements, project approval and selection of architect, 220; approval of plans and specifications and authority for executive committee to award contracts, 423-24
- Boomer Hall, roof replacement, approval of plans and specifications and award of contract, 240-42
- Evergreen Terrace, kitchen renovations, project approval and selection of architect, 334-35; approval of plans and specifications and award of contract, 643-45
- Industrial Park Building—Center for Archaeological Investigations, renovations to, project approval and selection of architect, 427-28
- Lindegren Hall, renovations to, project approval, selection of architect and authority for executive committee to approve plans and specifications, 246-47
- Southern Hills, project approval and selection of engineer, repair and replace exterior stairs, 422-23
- Southern Hills 119, exterior wall replacement, project approval, selection of architect, approval of plans and specifications, and award of contract, 386-88

Student Center, approval of remodeling for food service improvements, 255-58

Student Recreation Center Addition, exterior painting, approval of plans and specifications and award of contract, 185-87

University Housing, revised project approval and revised award of contract, 112-15

SIUE:

Arboretum, project and budget approval and selection of architect, 95-96

Science Building Greenhouse, project and budget approval and approval of plans and specifications, 218-19; increase in project budget and award of contract, 428-31

COMMUNICATION TOWERS, policy on freestanding, 247-49

CONSTITUENCY HEADS, recognized, 415, 508

CREMEENS, RON, Executive Director of Audits, introduced, 151

D'ESPOSITO, MOLLY, appointed Chair of Finance Committee, 307; alternate on Board of Directors, SIU Foundation, 307; elected Vice-Chair, Board of Trustees, 306

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC,

Tom Blomquist, 351-52

Emma K. (Katy) Simonds, 349-51

SIUE,

Mildred Arnold, 341-42

Buck Jones, 165-66

DUNN-RICHMOND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CENTER, SIUC, naming of, 528-29

EASEMENTS,

SIUC:

CIPS campus substation,
approval of utility easement,
243-45

electric feeders:

10, 11, and 12, project
approval and selection of
architect, 214-15

1 and 2, project approval and
selection of architect to
replace, 282-83

Mill Street Underpass, approval
of easements, approval to
convey real property, 279-81

SIUE:

Ameritech, approval of utility
Easement, 125-29

AT&T Wireless PCS, Inc., 250-54

Village of Glen Carbon, approval
of utility easement, 432-37

EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

INFRASTRUCTURE REPAIRS,

recommendations of engineers,
111-12; approval of plans and
specifications, 332-33

EVALUATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL

CENTER, SIUC,

approval to acquire, 353-55

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

members elected to, 306-07; report
of, 7-11, 146, 229, 267, 365-66,
596-99

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,

Chancellor Belck, 13, 149, 201-02,
231-32, 268-69, 325-26, 367-69,
411-12, 504

Chancellor Beggs, 147-48, 202-03,
230-31, 269-70, 325, 369-70,
411-15, 504-05

Chancellor Guyon, 13-14

President Sanders, 16-18, 152-54,
203-07, 233-34, 270-71, 310-14,
370-73, 412-15, 505-07

FARABAUGH-DORKINS, CHERYL,

introduction of, Executive Assistant
for Information Services, 151

FEES,

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of
proposed increase: 491-94, 573-
76; approved, 625-28

Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of
correction, 453, 549; approved,
621

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase,
479-81, 585-87; approved,
637-39

Extended Care Fee, SIUC,
reduction in SMB, 395-99

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase,
438-52; increase in, 512-26

Group Housing Rate, SIUE,
notice of, 194-95, 212-13

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,
reduction in, 391-94; notice
of proposed increase, 482-84,
588-90; approved, 640-41

Residence Hall Rates and
Apartment Rentals, SIUC;
notice of proposed increase,
471-78, 577-84; approved,
629-36

Student Center Fee, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase,
485-87, 567-69; approved,
642-43

Student Fitness Center Fee,
SIUE, notice of proposed increase,
467-69, 558-61; approved,
614-17

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase,
488-90, 570-72; approved,
621-24

Student-to-Student Grant
Program Fee, SIUC, notice of
proposed increase, 470-71,
562-63; approved, 661-63

Student Welfare and Activity Fee,
SIUE, notice of proposed
increase, 457-62, 549-55;
approved, 606-11

FEES (cont'd.),

Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, FY-99, rates for, and 4-year plan: notice, 537-48; approved, 648-61

University Center Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 453-56, 563-66; approved, 618-20

University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE, notice of proposed increases, 463-66, 556-68; approved, 612-14

FINANCE COMMITTEE,

members appointed, 307; report of, 12, 146, 200, 229, 267, 309, 367, 410, 503, 600

GLISSON, RANDY, SIUC,

Audit Manager, 152

GRUNY, C. RICHARD,

Legal Counsel, recognition of, 300

GUERNSEY, THOMAS F., SIUC,

introduced as Dean of School of Law, 14

GUYON, JOHN, SIUC,

Chancellor, recognition of, 13-14

HONORARY DEGREES:

SIUC: Nobuo Kumakura, 342-44;

Delano E. Lewis, 344-46;

Ralph E. McCoy, 346-48;

Philip M. Pfeffer, 348-49

SIUE: James B. Appleberry, 339-40

James Bernard Machen, 337-39

HOUSING, SIUC,

fire alarm renovations, Phase IV: revised project approval and revised award of contract, 112-15; revised project approval, 333-34

INFORMATION REPORT,

approval of new programs, reasonable and moderate extensions, requests for off-campus program locations, and academic program suspensions,

July 1, 1995 through June 30, 1996, 19-21

JACKSON, JOHN, SIUC,

Vice-Chancellor and Provost, approved, 272-74

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS,

members and alternate appointed, 307

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, amendments to:

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 491-94, 573-76; approved, 625-28

Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of correction, 453, 549; approved, 621

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 479-81, 585-87; approved, 637-39

Communication Towers, policy on freestanding, 247-49

Extended Care Fee, SIUC, reduction in SMB, 395-99

Flight Training Charges, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 438-52; increase in, 512-26

Group Housing Rate, SIUE, notice of, 194-95, 212-13

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, reduction in, 391-94; notice of increase, 482-84, 588-90; approved, 640-41

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 471-78, 577-84; approved, 629-36

Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 485-87, 567-69; approved, 642-43

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (cont'd.),

- Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 467-69, 558-61; approved, 614-1
- Student Recreation Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 488-90, 570-72; approved, 621-24
- Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 470-71, 562-63; approved, 661-63
- Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 457-62, 549-55; approved, 606-11
- Tuition, fees, and room and board, FY-99, rates for, and four-year plan, notice of, 537-48; approved, 648-61
- University Center Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 453-56, 563-66; approved, 618-20
- University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE, notice of proposed increases, 463-66, 556-58; approved, 612-14
- McANDREW STADIUM PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION, authority for executive committee to approve plans and specifications and award contracts, 383-85
- MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC, administrative reorganization, 92-94
- revisions to proposed articles of incorporation, SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., 283-97
- MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES, approval of schedule for 1997, 116-17; change in, 495, 508; special, 4-5, 141-42, 264-65, 303-04, 360-61, 498-99, 679-80

MILL STREET UNDERPASS, SIUC, approval to convey real property and approval of easements, 279-81

MOORE, MEGAN, USG, SIUC, 267-68

MORRIS, DELYTE W. ERA, year-long celebration, 258-59

NORWOOD, WILLIAM R., appointed Chair of Academic Matters Committee, 307; appointed to Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, SIUC, 308

PARKING LOTS, SIUC, #23, project approval and selection of engineer, 424-26; approval of drawings and specifications and authority for executive committee to award contracts, 646-47

PARKING AND TRAFFIC INFRASTRUCTURE REPAIRS AND ENHANCEMENTS, SIUE, recommendations of engineers, 111-12; approval of plans and specifications, 332-33

PHYSICAL COMPONENTS, SIUC, policy for, 216-18; proposal to name, 335-37; award of contracts, 530-34

POHL, SEAN, Introduced as Student Trustee, SIUE, 19; appointed to Academic Matters Committee, 19, 307; recognition of, 676-77

PROPERTY, SIUC: approval to acquire, Evaluation and Developmental Center, 353-55

PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, report of, 19, 155, 208, 235, 275, 326, 374, 415, 508, 601

QUERN, ARTHUR F.,
 memorial resolution, 259-61

ROWE, HARRIS,
 appointed to A & D Committee,
 307; alternate to Joint Trustees
 Committee for Springfield
 Medical Education Programs,
 307; elected to Executive Com-
 mittee, 306-07

RUGER, PETER,
 General Counsel, 232

SHEPHERD, BENJAMIN, SIUC,
 resolution of appreciation, 298-300

SIMON, PAUL,
 presentation, 310-11

SOCIAL WORK, SIUC,
 reallocation of, its degree programs
 and personnel to College of
 Education, 527

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK, SIUE,
 recognition of into Department of
 Sociology and a Department of
 Social Work, 166-67

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
 EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION, BOARD
 OF TRUSTEES,

member and alternate appointed
 to, 307; report of, 363

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 FOUNDATION, SIUC,

member and alternate appointed,
 307; report of, 226-27, 363,
 501-02

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE
 SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,

member elected, 307; meetings,
 145, 225-26, 308-09, 409

STIEHL, CELESTE M.,

appointed to Finance Com-
 mittee, 307; appointed to SIUE
 Foundation, 307

STURGIS, LINDELL W. MEMORIAL
 PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD, SIUC,
 presentation of, 402-05

TECHNICAL CAREERS, COLLEGE
 OF, SIUC,

name change for, 96-110

TERRY, MARK, SUIC,

President, GPSC, recognition
 of, 677-78

TUITION,

FY-99 rates for tuition, fees, and
 room and board, and four-year
 plan, notice of, 537-48;
 approved, 648-61

TUITION AND FEES,

cooperative graduate program,
 167-68

UNIVERSITY PARK, SIUE, INC.,

meeting of members of
 corporation, 300

UNIVERSITY PRIORITIES,

Action plans for FY-97, 190-93

VanMETER, A. D., JR.,

re-elected Chair, Board of
 Trustees, 306; appointed to
 Academic Matters Committee,
 307; ex-officio member of
 Executive Committee, 306-07;
 member of Joint Trustees Com-
 mittee for Springfield Medical
 Education Program, 307

WILKINS, GEORGE T., JR.,

re-elected Secretary, Board of
 Trustees, 306; reappointed Chair
 of A & D Committee, 307;
 appointed to Joint Trustees Com-
 mittee for Springfield Medical
 Education Program, 307;
 appointed alternate to Board of
 Directors, SIUE Foundation, 307;
 re-elected member of Executive
 Committee, 306-07

PERSONNEL LISTING

- Achenbach, Laurie, 417
 Adams, William, 159
 Agamah, Edem, 159
 Agne, Jeff L., 156
 Agrawal, Om Prakash, 327
 Ahmed, Marcus M., 161
 Akers, Frank, 211
 Akhavan-Majid, Roya, 158
 Alexander, David R., 603
 Allan, D. Gordon, 419
 Allen, James S., 327
 Allen, Robin W., 209
 AmRhein, Richard A., 276
 Anderson, Daniel, 330
 Anderson, Sara L., 417
 Arbogast, Lydia A., 156
 Ashline, Nelson, 239
 Ashner, Tuesday L., 416
 Aud, Susan, 602
- Bacus, Mark K., 238
 Baier, Marjorie, 161
 Baker, Cecily (Nora), 211, 377
 Baker, Connie J., 509
 Ballinger, Darrell, 159
 Bank, Hans, 276
 Banycky, Elizabeth, 209
 Bartels, Lynn K., 378, 421
 Barrow, Jane A., 161
 Bartholomew, Blaine, 419
 Basanta, W. Eugene, 327
 Basler, Crystal R., 236
 Basler, Joyce A., 156
 Bayer, Lisa M., 416
 Beebe, Thomas H., 236
 Bell, Doris E., 378
 Bell, Stephen W., 510
 Bender, Lewis G., 238
 Bishop, Donald, 603
 Blakesley, David E., 158
 Blanton, Shannon L., 509
 Boedeker, Richard R., 378
 Bollini, Raghupathy, 378
- Bolyard, Mark G., 378
 Bond, Wilma Jene, 161
 Bonnstetter, Mark D., 156
 Borsa, John, 161
 Bortz, Richard F., 328
 Boysen, Barbara A., 156
 Bravo, Rolando, 417
 Brewer, Cheryl, 159
 Brown, Philip, 417
 Bubnas, Phyllis J., 328
 Budzban, Gregory, 417
 Buila, Theodore, 328
 Burr, Brooks M., 328
 Byrne, Christopher E., 416
- Carstens-Wickham, S. B., 378
 Castellano, Thomas, 328
 Chang, Roger F. C., 417
 Changar, Jerilynn B., 378
 Chapman, Gretel, 328
 Cheeseboro, A. Q., 161
 Chu, Laurence, 23
 Chu, Tsuchin Phillip, 158
 Ciganovich, Cynthia, 327
 Clark, Joni M., 330
 Clark, Lane H., 328
 Coan, Darryl A., 161
 Coates, John D., 416
 Collard, Rodney B., 417
 Collins, K. K., 328
 Colwell, Wm. Bradley, 156
 Cook, Robert W., 156
 Corbett, Daniel L., 331
 Corr, Charles A., 162
 Coulson, Richard L., 603
 Cox, Jackie, 602
 Crelling, John C., 328
 Cremeens, Ron, 24
 Crow, Bryan K., 328
 Cruz, Paul, 603
 Cruz, Richardo C., 417

- Danhof, Kenneth J., 328
 Daughton, Suzanne, 417
 Dave, Bakulkumar, 156
 Davis, Margarett, 330
 Davis, Marta A., 417
 Deakin, Garrett, 164
 Dickman, Therese M., 605
 Dinger, Mary, 602
 Donald, Ralph R., 604, 605
 Donvito, Mark T., 156
 Draper, Violet N., 161
 Dresang, Paul A., 378
 Drickamer, Karen D., 417
 Duerbeck, Norman, 159
 Dunn, John P., 602
 Dupigny-Giroux, Lesley-Ann, 238

 Eaton, Renee L., 161
 Edwards, Robert W., 328
 Ekachai, Daradirek, 427
 EkWulogo, Emeka, 330
 Eneyo, Emmanuel S., 379
 Espay, Kimberly A., 209
 Evans, John A., 156
 Evens, Wayne C., 209

 Farley, John E., 379
 Farrow, Sharon, 23
 Fernando, Rex W. G., 511
 Ferry, Susan L., 156
 Fiets, Gregory, 603
 Fishbein, Mark H., 418
 Fisher, Valerie, 328
 Fix, Douglas F., 328
 Fligel, Charles F., 328
 Fonteneau, Deborah Y., 161
 Foote, Donna J., 417
 Foran, Terry, 328
 Foster, Larry D., 278
 Fox, Eunice O., 602
 Funk, Allison, 162
 Furtwengler, Scott R., 375

 Gallenbach, irene E., 602
 Gammon, Elizabeth A., 417
 Giacobbe, Ralph W., 379
 Gilbert, David W., 156
 Gillespie, M. Jane, 604
 Glisson, Randy, 164
 Goodrich, James, 159
 Gottlieb, Rosemary, 236
 Graziano, Joseph R., 158
 Green, Eugene, 276
 Griffen, Toby D., 379
 Gu, Keqin, 379

 Hafer, Rick W., 379
 Hahn, Robert A., 328
 Hansen, Julie Y., 421
 Hardenburg, Charles, 209
 Hardin, Joel T., 23
 Harrington, Mary-Margaret, 157
 Harrison, Patricia A., 238
 Haruf, Alan K., 328
 Hawes, Clement C., 328
 Hazelrigg, Stephen R., 429
 Henderson, George A., 379
 Hendrickson, Howard, 211
 Honaker, Ricky Q., 417
 Houpis, James L. J., 161
 Huddleston, David, 210
 Hudec, John, 277
 Hudson, Shirley A., 417
 Huffman, Terry G., 157
 Hughes, Harry R., 328
 Hughes, Steven, 603
 Hull, Gary L., 163
 Humphries, Michael L., 417
 Hunsaker, Worthen N., 328
 Huston, Chad, 277
 Hytten, Kathryn A., 209

 Ingalsbe, Steven, 160

- Jackson, James E., 328
 Jackson, John, 272-74
 Jarrell, J. Calvin, 379
 Jensen, Robert A., 375
 Jin, Li Jun, 602
 Johnson, David, 277
 Johnson, Phylis A., 328
 Johnson, Thomas J., 328
 Justin, Eric P., 603
- Kahler, Dean R., 209
 Karimpour, Rahim G., 379
 Karkos, Jerie, 603
 Katholi, Richard, 376
 Kaufman, Timothy U., 375
 Kawewe, Saliwe M., 209
 Kayser, Constance, 160
 Keck, Pamela J., 161
 Keeley, Scott, 375
 Keim, Marybelle C., 328
 Kelly, James D., 328
 Kelly, Lawrence, 237
 Kemp, Constance S., 236
 Khonsari, Karen M., 416
 Khonsari, Michael M., 158, 158
 Kidd, Laura K., 157
 Kilpatrick, Thomas, 376
 King, James B., 158
 King, Maryon, 158
 Kaps, Robert W., 417
 Kearney, Brian J., 417
 Klaver, Elizabeth T., 417, 419
 Klenke, James W., 331
 Klorer, Patricia (Gussie), 380
 Kohl, Hilda, 160
 Knowles, Edward A., 278
 Kuhlman, Joseph, 237
 Kulkarni, Tamy F., 236
 Kutun, Ali Mustafa, 421
- Lafdi, Khalid, 276
 LaGarce, Melinda, 258
 Lakshmanan, Usha, 328
 Lalvani, Shashi B., 328
 Langenwalter, Eric M., 278
- Lawrence, Edwin G., 380
 Lei, Junjiang, 418
 Leming, James S., 328
 Lewis, Ernest L., 328
- Lightfoot, David A., 418
 Lintault, M. Joan, 329
 Lord, Rebecca, 160
 Lordan, E. Beth, 329
 Lox, Curt L., 161
 Lumpe, Andrew T., 22
- Mabunda, Gladys, 161
 Madigan, Michael T., 329
 Magney, John R., 418
 Malhotra, Vivak M., 329
 Malone, Robert R., 380
 Manzoul, Mahmoud A., 329
 Martell, Kathryn, 421
 Martin, Barbara C., 380
 Marx, David T., 157
 Mathur, Lynette, 418
 Matthews, Frances, 160
 Maynard, Riley H., 162
 McAfee, Thomas B., 329
 McKinley, Sandra T., 209
 McKnight, Jean S., 417, 418
 McReynolds, Janet K., 238
 Melcher, Arlyn, 236
 Messersmith, Gary, 602
 Miley, D. Douglas, 604
 Miller, Robert, 603
 Miller, Timothy, 376
 Misner, Jill S., 602
 Mitchell, Thomas M., 329
 Mohammed, Salah-Eldin, A., 329
 Moore, J. Mark, 237
 Murphy, Patrick D., 161
 Murray, Eva D., 157
 Murray, Michael C., 157
- Naing, Kyaw, 160
 Narve, Muriel D., 327
 Navins, John, 603
 Nelms, Ralph G., 329

- Nichols, Keith P., 331
 Nihill, Patricia, 421

 Oakes, Mary A., 157
 O'Brien, Leah C., 380
 Odemerho, Francis O., 421
 Ogletree, Roberta J., 329
 O'Gorman, Gerald, 421
 Oliver, Vickie L., 210
 Olson, Cameron, 210
 Ortegren, Alan K., 380
 Overturf, Daniel V., 417, 418

 Patel, Dharendra, 237
 Patel, Gaurang, 237
 Payne, Mary A., 236
 Pearlman, Susan F., 329
 Pelias, Mary H., 329
 Peterson, Marvin, 377
 Pinter, Larry, 210
 Pinter, Nicholas, 157
 Pitts, Paul, 420
 Pomerantz, Andrew M., 331
 Porter, Thomas D., 329
 Presley, Priscilla, 602
 Price, Thomas W., 210
 Prichard, Karen K., 329

 Quarless, Jan C., 416
 Quisenberry, Nancy, 157

 Ramkumar, Vickram, 419
 Ravat, Dhananjay, 417, 418
 Ravichandran, Ravi, 161
 Redmond, Eugene B., 380
 Regulus, Thomas A., 161
 Reynolds, Jeffrey A., 162
 Roark, Virginia, 162
 Romick-Allen, Richard, 421
 Ruger, Peter, 239
 Ruhl, John B., 418
 Rushing, Michele R., 157

 Saunders, Carol A., 276
 Schroeder, William A., 329

 Scobby, Frank R., 157
 Seeber, Rhonda G., 375
 Sermersheim, Katherine L., 327
 Sharpe, David M., 329
 Shaul, Kerry J., 381
 Sheehan, Robert J., 329
 Sherrick, Andrew, 277
 Shevlin, Douglas, 237
 Shrock, Sharon A., 329
 Shulman, Stephan C., 416
 Shunn, Jennifer J., 157
 Sidell, Charles L., 509
 Sidle, Margaret Wright, 211
 Sill, David J., 381
 Simon, Paul, 327
 Singh, Bindya, 237
 Smith, David Allen, 510
 Smith, Keith, 376
 Smith, Randall Evan, 421
 Smith, Richard E., 416
 So, Yuk-chow (Jacky), 381
 Sollberger, Pia M., 327
 Spellman, Robert L., 329
 Steger, Richard W., 237
 Stevens, W. Ross, 277
 Stitt, Beverly A., 329
 Stubbart, Charles I., 329
 Swamy, P. N., 381

 Talley, Erik, 22
 Tao, Rongjia, 329
 Tarpey, Elizabeth, 420
 Taylor, Darrell W., 418
 Tracy, Patsy D., 602
 Trammel, Rebecca J., 157
 Trone, Karen, 331, 421
 Tucker, Frances M., 162

 Vagner, Bryan C., 157
 Van Acker, Ted, 237
 Varns, Mark K., 210
 Volk, Gertrude L., 329
 Vorbrich, Jr. Dale, 416

Wacker, Raymond F., 329
Wagner, Robert M., 381
Walsh, Thomas J., 329
Ware, Robert B., 604
Watson, J. Mark, 418
Weeks, Theodore R., 418
Weinberg, Jerry B., 211
Weingartner, James J., 381
Wells III, Prince A., 162
Walsh, Floyd K., 162
Welshimer, Kathleen, 329
Wenthe, Eugene, 210
Wesley, Carol A., 162
Wessel, Stewart P., 210
Westermeier, Lori J., 157
Weston, Alan J., 418
Wetzel, Ann, 602
White, William W., 162
Williams, Mark, 157
Williams, Rhys H., 329
Williamson, Kenneth, 418
Wilson, Rudolph G., 162
Wilt, Robert J., 509
Wise, Kevin C., 329
Wood, Andrew J., 157
Woodard, Rebecca J., 238
Woods, William I., 381

Youngerman, Jordan, 237

Zhu, Xiaoyang, 418
Zuck, Vincent, 210

